

STUDENT / PUBLIC GUIDE
(but probably helpful to others ...)
TO PRINTED & ONLINE RESOURCES
ON ANCIENT EGYPT AND SOME NEIGHBOURS
FROM PREHISTORY TO ROMAN (& LATER) PERIODS:

Focusing upon compiler's home institution

GUIDE TO M. H. STERNE LIBRARY
COLLECTIONS

(University of Alabama at Birmingham)
ADDITIONAL REF. TO U.A. GORGAS LIBRARY

Primarily regarding sources on
ANCIENT EGYPT and NUBIA,

but also including
SYRIA-PALESTINE, ANATOLIA,
CYPRUS, GREECE, & MESOPOTAMIA

Annotated and arranged by subjects
(with call nos.)

Compiled by
G. D. Mumford (Department of Anthropology)

Preface to the Guide:

Focus and limitations:

The compilation of this guide began in Spring 2007 as a series of check lists and book requests for the somewhat small collection of Egyptological and related works in M. H. Sterne library at the University of Alabama at Birmingham. During the development of several courses on Ancient Egypt, the Ancient Near East, and other areas spanning Prehistory through to the Roman period (and later), the collection grew, and continues to expand, and began to require a research paper guide for students enrolled in courses dealing with these geographic areas and time periods. The nature of the prime clientele, namely undergraduate to MA students in a North American setting, in conjunction with limited funding, has steered –of necessity– the building of both Sterne library’s collections and this guide towards mostly English-language sources, less expensive works, and more easily available and more recent publications.

Overall aims:

In order to maximize student and public research usage of the existing, albeit still limited, collections, I have since compiled and incorporated selected journal articles, book chapters, encyclopedia entries, and other book titles from Sterne Library’s physical holdings (*i.e.*, non-electronic sources) into diverse categories of research topics/subjects. In addition, every effort has been made to add a full listing of electronic sources (including links) available to researchers of the geographic and temporal areas covered by this guide (*i.e.*, mainly Prehistoric to Roman period Egypt). The guide also provides general assistance for more serious/professional scholars (*i.e.*, a quick reference to key articles, chapters, and volumes), but remains a tool aimed at English-speaking undergraduate-MA students and the public, focusing on Sterne’s holdings (note: other emerging Egyptological libraries will also approximate Sterne’s holdings).

Design and usage:

An attempt has been made to obtain sources spanning all aspects of Ancient Egypt and related areas, which have in-turn influenced the subdivision of the guide into general works, time periods, and diverse subject areas. Some of these categories have grown sufficiently large to merit further subdivision, such as the New Kingdom section, which has a general list of sources, materials regarding individual rulers, and a few affiliated topics of interest (Exodus; Sea Peoples). I have attempted to place each source (*i.e.*, books; book chapters; encyclopedia entries; journal articles) under each pertinent topic category that it covers, but naturally I may have missed some categories, while there may be other complementary and broader works that cover such topics elsewhere. A list of the pertinent call number ranges has been placed at the end of the guide (*see table of contents*) to assist in the merits of additional shelf-browsing.

Beyond the guide:

Naturally there are numerous significant Egyptological sources outside Sterne Library’s holdings (including electronic links: *e.g.*, JSTOR) that might be retrieved via interlibrary loan. Sterne Library’s current Egyptological resources, however, are sufficient to introduce most areas of Egyptological research, and enable the researcher to consult the endnotes/footnotes and bibliographic data listed in recent books, articles, and encyclopedia entries to compile a list of further resources that may either be accessed via interlibrary loan, or possibly by visiting directly a neighbouring professional Egyptological library: *e.g.*, the instructor (UAB); Atlanta (Emory University); Memphis (Memphis State University).

The collections in other Birmingham and Alabama libraries have online links via Sterne Library’s website, and offer many duplicate and different Egyptological works that are often accessible to the public/students: *e.g.*, Birmingham Public Library, Gorgas Library (UA). Naturally, I encourage students, faculty, and public researchers to see me for further assistance with this guide and their research topics.

Gregory Mumford (UAB)
11 Jan., 2021

M. H. STERNE LIBRARY: Egyptological & Ancient Near East Essay Resources:

(Excluding non-recommended works by Velikovsky and “juvenile” sources)

Jan. 11, 2021: Compiled & designed by G.D. Mumford (Department of Anthropology, CAS-UAB)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

A. Reference works	5
E.g., <i>Topographical Bibliography</i> ... series	
B. Cambridge Ancient History	12
C. Egyptological and Near Eastern Journals	13
D. Egyptological Series	16
E. Egyptian Overviews and Sub-period studies	18
1. Broad overviews, daily life, history, etc.	18
2. Kings, Queens, Kingship, etc.	26
3. Prehistory	33
4. Early Dynastic	44
5. Old Kingdom (and reign studies)	53
6. First Intermediate Period	73
7. Middle Kingdom (and reign studies)	77
8. Second Intermediate Period	92
9. New Kingdom (general)	98
9a. Ahmose	118
9b. Amenhotep I	119
9c. Thutmose I	119
9d. Hatshepsut	120
9e. Thutmose III	122
9f. Amenhotep II	123
9g. Thutmose IV	123
9h. Amenhotep III	124
9i. Akhenaten (Amenhotep IV)	126
9j. Tutankhamun	132
9k. Ay	136
9l. Horemheb	136
9m. Ramesses I	137
9n. Sety I	137
9o. Ramesses II	139
9p. Merenptah	143
9q. Amenmesse	144
9r. Sety II	144
9s. Siptah, Tawosret & Setnakht	144
9s. Ramesses III	145
9t. Ramesses IV	146
9u. Ramesses VI	146
9v. Ramesses IX	146
9w. Ramesses XI	147
9x. Exodus tradition	148
9y. Sea Peoples	150
10. Third Intermediate Period	153

11. Kushite period (Dynasty 25)	158
12. Late Period	164
13. Ptolemaic-Roman period	174
14. Coptic-Islamic periods	188
15. Travellers, explorers, and the birth of Egyptological research	191
F. Regions and areas in and outside Egypt	196
1. General works	196
2. Regions within Egypt	196
3. Western Desert (including Fayum; Libya)	198
4. Nubia (including Sudan; Eritrea-Ethiopia [Punt])	199
5. Eastern Desert (including Red Sea)	200
6. Sinai	202
7. Palestine (including Canaan; Israel)	203
8. Lebanon, Syria, and their environs	203
9. Mesopotamia	203
10. Greece and Anatolia	203
G. Archaeological sites in Egypt	205
145 sites and portions of sites within Egypt and in regions near Egypt (listed alphabetically)	
H. Material culture and other aspects	263
1. Architecture, construction, engineering	263
2. Urbanization, cities, housing	266
3. Temples: Cultic, mortuary, royal, chapels, etc.	277
4. Private mastaba tombs, rock-cut tombs, graves	291
5. Royal pyramids and sphinx(es)	304
6. Royal tombs in the Valley of the Kings & Valley of the Queens	314
7. Religion (general)	319
8. Magic (and religion)	334
9. Deities (specific; groups)	336
10. Astronomy, astrology, calendars, science, mathematics	357
11. Sarcophagi and coffins	361
12. Mummification and canopic equipment	363
13. Jewelry, amulets, crowns	369
14. Art, painting, relief	372
15. Museum collections, exhibitions (art; sculpture)	383
16. Sculptures, statues, statuettes, figurines	387
17. Funerary figurines, models, etc.	392
18. Furniture	395
19. Textiles, clothing, linen, etc.	396
20. Cosmetics, toiletries, cosmetic equipment, etc.	398
21. Medicine, health, disease, etc.	400
22. Private life, villages, pharaoh's workmen, etc.	406
23. Social Stratification, people, ethnicity, family, education	410
24. Women's studies, females, etc.	415
25. Sexuality, scandals, affairs	421
26. Sports, games, recreation	424
27. Drama, theatre, performance, music, etc.	426

28.Law, crimes, punishment, code of conduct, morality, etc.	428
29.Administration, economy, markets, etc.	432
30.Ships, boats, shipping, etc.	439
31.Fauna, animals, fish, etc.	446
32.Faunal/animal by-products	452
33.Agriculture, flora/plants, food, aromatics/perfume, etc.	453
34.Pottery/ceramics	460
35.Faience, glass	465
36.Metals, metal-working, mines, etc.	467
37.Stone, stone-working, quarries, etc.	472
I. Egyptian military	478
J. International Relations	487
K. Texts, inscriptions, etc.	508
Ka. Texts in translation	508
Kb. Discussion of specific texts/various genres	514
Kc. Other broad aspects of writings	525
L. Language, grammar, etc.	528
M. Nubia, Kush, Napata, (including Punt) etc.	532
N. Libyans	542
O. Syria-Palestine, Levant, Bible Lands, etc.	543
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
P. Cyprus	555
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
Q. Hittites	557
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
R. Aegean / Greece	561
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
S. Mesopotamia	570
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
T. Ancient India	578
See also instructor's separate larger guide for Med.-Near East topics	
U. Documentaries (Dvd)	579
V. IMPORTANT: On-line Electronic Sources (following above categories).....	581-603
W. Using this guide in selecting and researching essay topics	604
(This section provides guidance following the format/topic listings within this booklet)	
X. Browsing guide (call number ranges with Egyptological sources)	621
(1-page guide for browsing shelf call numbers for Egyptological and related sources)	
Y. Research design aid: a guide to 70 "big questions/mysteries" in Egyptology	622
Z. Status of in-progress Egyptological Collections for Sterne Library	628
Za. Unavailable/too expensive requested books (n = 14)	6xx
Zb. Unobtained books (to be obtained gradually) (n = 10)	6xx
Zc. Current Sterne book requests (for re-order) (n = 3)	6xx
Zd. Donated book status (processing through system)(n = 9)	6xx
*. University of Alabama (Tuscaloosa) Gorgas Library: Other Egyptological Books	6xx

(A). REFERENCE WORKS (in Sterne library; most are non-circulating):

Note: Selected chapters/entries from most of the following sources have been placed further below per pertinent category: *i.e.*, Bard and Shubert (1999), Donadoni (1997), Ehrich (1992), Lloyd (2010), Meyers (1996), Nicholson and Shaw (2000), Redford (2001), Schulz & Seidel (1998), and Sasson (1995); other references sources may be examined for various pertinent research topics.

- Bagnall, R. S., Brodersen, K., Champion, C. B., Erskine, A. and Huebner, S. R. (eds.)
 2013 *The Encyclopedia of Ancient History, Volumes 1-13*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: D54 .E53 2013 (Sterne reference collection, first floor); **note:** many entries on mainly Late Bronze Age through late Antiquity in Europe, the Mediterranean Area, and Near East.
- Bagnall, Roger S. and Rathbone, Dominic W. (eds.)
 2004 *Egypt from Alexander to the Copts: An Archaeological and Historical Guide*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 E397 2004
- Baines, J. and Malek, J.
 1980 *Atlas of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Phaidon Press Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.56.9 B34 1980 (ref. 2nd floor)
Note: Maps of natural resources, temperature, rainfall, sites by periods, and detail maps of sites; summaries of art, religion, etc.; summaries of sites region-by-region. Well-illustrated.
- Baker, Darrell
 2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x
Note: Excellent up-to-date study of every ruler (kings-queens) with a bibliography of sources.
- Bard, K. A. and Shubert, S. B.
 1999 *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. London and New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999 (reference section: 2nd floor: selected entries below)
Note: Each site entry and other entries are listed throughout this guide.
- Bierbrier, Morris L.
 1999 *Historical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. Historical Dictionaries of Ancient Civilizations and Historical Eras 1. Lanham: The Scarecrow Press, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 B56 2008 (**Reference**)
- Broodbank, Cyprian
 2013 *The Making of the Middle Sea: A History of the Mediterranean from the Beginning to the Emergence of the Classical World*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DE86 .B76 2013; **Note:** International relations in Near East, Egypt, Europe, etc.
- Bunson, Margaret
 2002 *Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File. **Call no.:** DT.58 B96 (ref.; 2nd floor);
Note: aimed at general public; the separate entries are not listed in this guide.
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
(electronic book; reference desk storage); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Donadoni, S. (ed.),
 1997 *The Egyptians*. Translated by R. Bianchi, A.L. Crone, C. Lambert and T. Ritter. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513; **Note:** chapters listed in guide (circulates)
- Ehrich, R. W. (ed.)
 1992 *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volumes 1-2*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: D.54.5 C48 1992 **Note:** some chapters listed in guide (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Forbes, Robert J.
 1964 *Studies in Ancient Technology, Volumes 1-9*. Leiden: E.J. Brill. **Call no.:** T.15 F729 v.1-9
- Lloyd, Alan B. (ed.)
 2010 *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010 **Note:** multiple articles and topics.

- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw (below).
Call no.: T.16 L8 1962 (CIRCULATES)
- Manley, Bill
 1996 *The Penguin Historical Atlas of Ancient Egypt*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd.
Call no.: G.2491 S2 M3 1996 (CIRCULATES)
- Meyers, Eric. M. (ed.),
 1997 *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volumes 1-5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Note:** Some entries on Egypt. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref. section: 2nd floor)
- Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
 2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 **Note:** all chapters listed throughout guide (CIRCULATES)
- Parcak, Sarah
 2009 *Satellite Remote Sensing for Archaeology*. London: Routledge. **Note:** some material on Egypt.
Call no.: CC.76.4 P37 2009 (CIRCULATES)
- Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.
 1927+ *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vols. I-VII+* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (first edition; second edition).
Note: Full set in Sterne (vols.I-VIII includes second editions and continuing volumes).
Call no.: PJ.1501 P67 (3rd floor shelves).
- Redford, D. B. (ed.),
 2001 *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vols.1-3*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 **Note:** entries indexed below; (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Roaf, Michael
 1990 *Cultural Atlas of Mesopotamia and the Ancient Near East*. New York: Facts on File Inc.
Note: Has some bearing on relations with Anc. Egypt. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 R63 (Ref. 2nd floor)
- Sasson, Jack M. (ed.),
 1995 *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volumes 1-4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Note: Many entries on all aspects of Ancient Egypt (listed below throughout guide).
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Schulz, R. and Seidel, M. (eds.)
 1998 *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998 (2 copies)
Note: All chapter entries listed throughout guide (1 copy on reserve; other copy CIRCULATES)
- Shaw, I. and Nicholson, P.
 1995 *The Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.58 S55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor [separate entries not listed in guide])
- Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)
 2014 *The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of the Levant c. 8000 - 332 BCE*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS56 .O925 2014; **notes:** Prehistory through Persian period.
- Stern, Ephraim, Lewinson-Gilboa, Ayelet, and Aviram, Joseph (eds.),
 1993 *The New Encyclopedia of Archaeological Excavations in the Holy Land, volumes 1-4*. Jerusalem: The Israel Exploration Society. **Note:** Entries on North Sinai, Negev, Timna, etc. dealing with Egyptian forts, mining centers, etc. in Sinai Peninsula (partial listing in guide).
Call no.: DS.111 A2 E5813 1993 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2005 *The Thames and Hudson Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.58 W55 2008 (reference section: 2nd floor; entries not listed in guide)

Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs & Paintings, vols. 1-8:

A major Egyptological reference set, with bibliographic data on inscribed architecture, sculpture, and other items throughout Egypt and adjacent regions, including ex-situ (non-provenanced items). The volumes are mainly arranged by various archaeological sites, areas, temples, pyramids, tombs, and other pertinent geographical features, with descriptions of the nature and locations of in-situ texts and scenes, plus comprehensive bibliographic data prior to publication of the volume. Most of the volumes have indices for looking up kings, private persons, dynasties, and periods, while some volumes include indices with different types of scenes, motifs, etc. (e.g., marsh scenes; tribute; warfare; chariots; dwarfs; etc.), thereby forming a still indispensable reference work for researching many aspects of Ancient Egypt and the bulk of its monuments found in the 1800s through early-mid 1900s, and late 1900s for some volumes.

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1960 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. I. The Theban Necropolis. Part I. Private Tombs.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (second edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1964 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. I. The Theban Necropolis. Part II. Royal Tombs and Smaller Cemeteries.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (second edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1972 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. II. Theban Temples.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (second edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1974 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. III. Memphis. Part I. Abu Rawash to Abusir.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (second edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1978-1981 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. III. Memphis. Part 2. Saqqara to Dahshur. Fascicles 1-3.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (second edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1934 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. IV. Lower and Middle Egypt.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (1970s reprint of first edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Side note: This volume is rather dated, but is still very useful.

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1937 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. V. Upper Egypt: Sites.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (first edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Side note: This volume is rather dated, but is still very useful; unsure if a second edition will emerge.

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1939 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs, and Paintings. Vol. VI. Upper Egypt: Chief Temples.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum (first edition). **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a** **Side note:** This volume is rather dated, but is still very useful; unsure if a second edition will emerge.

Porter, B. and Moss, R. L. B.

1952 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Reliefs and Paintings. Vol. VII: Nubia, the Deserts, and Outside Egypt.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67a**

Malek, J., Magee, D., and Miles, E.

1999 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Statues, Reliefs and Paintings. VIII. Objects of Provenance Not Known. Part 1.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Malek, J., Magee, D., and Miles, E.

1999 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Statues, Reliefs and Paintings. VIII. Objects of Provenance Not Known. Part 2.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Malek, J., Magee, D., and Miles, E.

1999 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Statues, Reliefs and Paintings. VIII. Objects of Provenance Not Known. Parts 1-2 The Indices.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Malek, J., Fleming, E., Hobby, A., and Magee, D.

2007 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Statues, Reliefs and Paintings. VIII. Objects of Provenance Not Known. Part 3: Stelae (Early Dynastic Period to Dynasty XVII).* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

Malek, J., Fleming, E., Hobby, A., and Magee, D.

2012 *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Texts, Statues, Reliefs and Paintings. VIII. Objects of Provenance Not Known. Part 4: Stelae (Dynasty XVII to the Roman Period).* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: PJ1501 .P67 1960a**

More volumes are expected in this series ...

ONLINE REFERENCE WORKS:

W. Wendrich, J. Dieleman, E. Froot, and J. Baines (eds.).
2008–2013. *UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology (UEE)*. Los Angeles: UCLA.
Website: http://escholarship.org/uc/search?entity=nelc_uee

Referencing format:

Campagno, M. P.
2013 “Late Fourth Millennium BCE,” pp. 1–15 in W. Wendrich, J. Dieleman, E. Froot, and J. Baines (eds.). *UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology*. Los Angeles: UCLA.
<http://digital2.library.ucla.edu/viewItem.do?ark=21198/z002hcn> (provided on page 1 of entry)

2008–2013: 127 peer-reviewed articles/entries in UCLA Encyclopedia of Egyptology open version: 2013:

Campagno, Marcelo P: [Late Fourth Millennium BCE](#), 2013
Darnell, John C: [Wadi el-Hol](#), 2013
Emerit, Sibylle: [Music and Musicians](#), 2013
Fiore Marochetti, Elisa: [Gebelein](#), 2013
Gallet, Laetitia: [Karnak: the Temple of Amun-Ra-Who-Hears-Prayers](#), 2013
Grajetzki, Wolfram: [Late Middle Kingdom](#), 2013
Harrell, James A.: [Ornamental Stones](#), 2013
Janák, Jíří: [Akh](#), 2013
Janák, Jíří: [Northern Bald Ibis \(Akh-Bird\)](#), 2013
Köpp-Junk, Heidi: [Travel](#), 2013
Ladynin, Ivan: [Late Dynastic Period](#), 2013
Lippert, Sandra: [Inheritance](#), 2013
Moeller, Nadine: [Edfu](#), 2013
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: [Land Donations](#), 2013
Pfeiffer, Stefan: [Egypt and Greece Before Alexander](#), 2013
Popko, Lutz: [Late Second Intermediate Period to Early New Kingdom](#), 2013
Toivari-Viitala, Jaana: [Marriage and Divorce](#), 2013
Uljas, Sami: [Linguistic consciousness](#), 2013
Vinson, Steve: [Boats \(Use of\)](#), 2013
Vinson, Steve: [Transportation](#), 2013
Vittmann, Günter: [Personal Names: Function and Significance](#), 2013
Vittmann, Günter: [Personal Names: Structures and Patterns](#), 2013

2012:

De Meyer, Marleen; Minas-Nerpel, Martina: [Shenhur, Temple of](#), 2012
Duchesne, Terence: [Jmjwt](#), 2012
Grajetzki, Wolfram: [Qau el-Kebir](#), 2012
Harrell, James A.: [Building Stones](#), 2012
Harrell, James: [Gemstones](#), 2012
Harrell, James A.: [Utilitarian Stones](#), 2012
Katary, Sally: [Land Tenure \(to the End of the Ptolemaic Period\)](#), 2012
Kockelmann, Holger: [Philae](#), 2012
Kucharek, Andrea: [Gebel el-Silsila](#), 2012
Lippert, Sandra: [Law Courts](#), 2012
Lippert, Sandra: [Law: Definitions and Codification](#), 2012
Loprieno, Antonio: [Slavery and Servitude](#), 2012
Milde, Henk: [Shabtis](#), 2012
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: [Deir el-Gabrawi](#), 2012

- Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: [Households](#), 2012
Pantalacci, Laure: [Coptos](#), 2012
Riggs, Christina; Baines, John: [Ethnicity](#), 2012
Roth, Silke: [Harem](#), 2012
Stadler, Martin A: [Thoth](#), 2012
2011:
Budde, Dagmar: [Epithets, Divine](#), 2011
Emery, Virginia L.: [Mud-Brick Architecture](#), 2011
Hallof, Jochen: [Esna](#), 2011
Hallof, Jochen: [Esna-North](#), 2011
Katary, Sally: [Taxation](#), 2011
Kockelmann, Holger: [Birth House \(Mammisi\)](#), 2011
Kuhlmann, Klaus P.: [Throne](#), 2011
Laboury, Dimitri: [Amarna Art](#), 2011
Manassa, Colleen: [El-Mo'alla to El-Deir](#), 2011
McClain, Brett: [Cosmogony \(Late to Ptolemaic and Roman Periods\)](#), 2011
Millet, Marie; Masson, Aurélie: [Karnak: Settlements](#), 2011
Moreno Garcia, Juan Carlos: [Village](#), 2011
Nicholson, Paul: [Glass Working, Use and Discard](#), 2011
Schulz, Regine: [Block Statue](#), 2011
Sweeney, Deborah: [Sex and Gender](#), 2011
Toivari-Viitala, Jaana: [Deir el-Medina \(Development\)](#), 2011
Zivie-Coche, Christiane: [Foreign Deities in Egypt](#), 2011
2010:
Bloxam, Elizabeth: [Quarrying and Mining \(Stone\)](#), 2010
Borg, Barbara E.: [Painted Funerary Portraits](#), 2010
Brand, Peter: [Reuse and Restoration](#), 2010
Brand, Peter: [Usurpation of Monuments](#), 2010
Budde, Dagmar: [Child Deities](#), 2010
Darnell, John: [Opet Festival](#), 2010
Guilhou, Nadine: [Myth of the Heavenly Cow](#), 2010
Hays, Harold: [Funerary Rituals \(Pharaonic Period\)](#), 2010
Hikade, Thomas: [Hiw \(Predynastic\)](#), 2010
Hikade, Thomas: [Stone Tool Production](#), 2010
Ikram, Salima: [Mummification](#), 2010
Kahl, Jochem: [Archaism](#), 2010
Laboury, Dimitri: [Portrait versus Ideal Image](#), 2010
Lazaridis, Nikolaos: [Education and Apprenticeship](#), 2010
Leprohon, Ronald: [Patterns of Royal Name-giving](#), 2010
Lucarelli, Rita: [Demons \(benevolent and malevolent\)](#), 2010
Meyer-Dietrich, Erika: [Recitation, Speech Acts, and Declamation](#), 2010
Nicholson, Paul: [Kilns and Firing Structures](#), 2010
Poo, Mu-Chou: [Liquids in Temple Ritual](#), 2010
Riggs, Christina: [The Body](#), 2010
Riggs, Christina: [Funerary rituals \(Ptolemaic and Roman Periods\)](#), 2010
Spencer, Neal: [Shrine](#), 2010
Spieser, Cathie: [Cartouche](#), 2010
Sullivan, Elaine: [Karnak: Development of the Temple of Amun-Ra](#), 2010
Teeter, Emily: [Feathers](#), 2010

von Lieven, Alexandra: [Deified Humans](#), 2010

2009:

Campagno, Marcelo P: [Kinship and Family Relations](#), 2009

Coppens, Filip: [Temple Festivals of the Ptolemaic and Roman Periods](#), 2009

Dodson, Aidan: [Rituals Related to Animal Cults](#), 2009

Emery, Virginia L.: [Mud-Brick](#), 2009

Gillam, Robyn: [Drama](#), 2009

Haring, Ben: [Economy](#), 2009

Harvey, Julia: [Wooden Statuary](#), 2009

Huyge, Dirk: [Rock Art](#), 2009

Leach, Bridget: [Papyrus Manufacture](#), 2009

Manniche, Lise: [Perfume](#), 2009

Meyer-Dietrich, Erika: [Dance](#), 2009

Nicholson, Paul: [Faience Technology](#), 2009

Nicholson, Paul T.: [Pottery Production](#), 2009

Phillips, Jacke S.: [Ostrich Eggshell](#), 2009

Pinch, Geraldine; Waraksa, Elizabeth A.: [Votive Practices](#), 2009

Roth, Silke: [Queen](#), 2009

Shortland, Andrew: [Glass Production](#), 2009

Smith, Mark: [Democratization of the Afterlife](#), 2009

Stevens, Anna: [Domestic religious practices](#), 2009

Stevenson, Alice: [Palettes](#), 2009

Stevenson, Alice: [Predynastic Burials](#), 2009

Veldmeijer, André J.: [Cordage Production](#), 2009

Vinson, Steve: [Seafaring](#), 2009

Wengrow, David: [Predynastic Art](#), 2009

2008:

Cooney, Kathlyn M: [Scarab](#), 2008

Coulon, Laurent: [Famine](#), 2008

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene: [Graffiti \(Figural\)](#), 2008

Enmarch, Roland: [Theodicy](#), 2008

Exell, Karen: [Ancestor Bust](#), 2008

Lazaridis, Nikolaos: [Ethics](#), 2008

Luiselli, Michela: [Personal Piety \(modern theories related to\)](#), 2008

Moreno García, Juan Carlos: [Estates \(Old Kingdom\)](#), 2008

Muhlestein, Kerry: [Execration Ritual](#), 2008

Naguib, Saphinaz-Amal: [Survivals of Pharaonic Religious Practices in Contemporary Coptic Christianity](#), 2008

Servajean, Frédéric: [Duality](#), 2008

Smith, Mark: [Osiris and the Deceased](#), 2008

Stadler, Martin: [Judgment after Death \(Negative Confession\)](#), 2008

Stadler, Martin: [Procession](#), 2008

Stevenson, Alice: [Mace](#), 2008

Veldmeijer, André J.: [Leatherworking](#), 2008

Waraksa, Elizabeth: [Female Figurines \(Pharaonic Period\)](#), 2008

Wilkinson, Richard H.: [Anthropomorphic Deities](#), 2008

Zivie-Coche, Christiane: [Late Period Temples](#), 2008

Potential future acquisitions:

It is hoped that a major professional Egyptological reference work will be obtained in future for Sterne Library, with its English entries being cross-listed within this guide. This major work contains detailed overviews and numerous entries on virtually all Egyptological subjects, with individual entries being written in the native language of the scholar, namely English, German, or French, and translated into one of these languages in cases where the expert's native language is different. Despite its publication date in the late 1970s through 1980s, the *Lexikon* has detailed discussions and comprehensive bibliographies on all Egyptological topics, making it often the first place to search. The multilingual subject index (volume 7) aids English-speakers in searching all entries under diverse variants of each subject/topic area.

W. Helck and W. Westendorf (eds.), 1970s-1980s *Lexikon der Ägyptologie*, Volumes 1-7.

Wiesbaden: Otto Harrasowitz. **Call no.:** ; pdf version available (*via instructor*).

(B). CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY (var. editions in Sterne library; most recent shown here)

Note: Pertinent chapters from each CAH have been placed further below in each subject category.

Use earlier editions in conjunction with more recent sources (i.e., 1970s editions *CAH* vols.I-II)

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

1970 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 1: Prolegomena and Prehistory.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.1

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

1971 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2A-B: Early History of the Middle East.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

1973 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1

Edwards, I. E. S., et. al. (eds.)

1975 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2

Edwards, I. E. S. et. al. (eds.)

1977 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Plates to Volumes I and II (New Edition).* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 plates

Boardman, J. (ed.),

1982 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Boardman, J., et. al. (eds.)

1991 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Boardman, J. and Hammond, N.G.L. (eds.),

1982 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Boardman, J., et. al. (eds.)

1984 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Plates to Volume III: The Middle East, the Greek World and the Balkans to the Sixth Century B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 <plates>

Boardman, J. (ed.)

1988 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume IV: Persia, Greece and the Western Mediterranean c.525 to 479 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.4

Boardman, J. (ed.)

1988 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Plates to Volume IV: Persia, Greece and the Western Mediterranean c.525 to 479 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.4

Lewis, D. M. et. al. (ed.)

1994 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume V: The Fifth Century BC.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.5

Lewis, D. M. et. al. (ed.)

1994 *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume VI: The Fourth Century BC.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.6

(C). KEY EGYPTOLOGICAL and NEAR EASTERN JOURNALS (in Sterne Library):

Note: Egyptological articles from Sterne's copies of these journals have been listed throughout the guide

I am updating continuously selected Egyptological articles found in Sterne's physical collections.

I have not (yet?) listed articles from non-physical issues/copies (i.e., available only electronically)

Physical journal issues in Sterne from which Egyptological entries are cross-listed in this guide:

AJA	<u>American Journal of Archaeology</u>	Call no.: CC.1 A6	n = 44
*(selected)	* Physical copies vols.70-113 (1966-2009) = indexed	See also JSTOR (below)	n= 113
Antiquity	<u>Antiquity</u>	Call no.: CC.1 A7	n = 11
	Physical copies vols.66-76 (1992-2002)	NOT in JSTOR	
Archaeology	<u>Archaeology</u>	Call no.: GN.700 A725	n = 54
*(selected)	* Physical copies vols.53-59, 61 (2000-2008)	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 62
BA	<u>Biblical Archaeologist</u>	Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS	n = 46
	Physical copies vols. 6-18; 20-40; 42-48 = indexed	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 48
BACE	<u>Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology</u>	Call no.: DT57 B898	n = 22
	Physical copies vols. 1-4, 7-12, 14-25	NOT ON-LINE	* Pend
BES	<u>Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar</u>	Call no.: DT.57 B8985x	n = 13
	Physical copies vols. 4, 8-19 (1982-2015);	NOT ON-LINE	
CRE	<u>Current Research in Egyptology</u>	Call no.: DT.60 C85	n = 16
	Physical copies vols. 1-16 (2000-2016)	NOT ON-LINE	* Pend
DE	<u>Discussions in Egyptology</u>	Call no.: DT.57 D57	n = 2
	Physical copies vols.58 and 60 (2004)	NOT ON-LINE	
EA	<u>Egyptian Archaeology</u>	Call no.: DT.57 E495x	n = 38
	Physical copies .1-3, 5-7, 9-39, 41-2 (1991-2013)	NOT in JSTOR	* Pend
IJNA	<u>International Journal of Nautical Archaeology</u>	Call no.: CC.77 I58	n = 26
	Physical copies vols.1-20, 21-26 (1972-1997)	NOT ON-LINE	
JARCE	<u>Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt</u>	Call no.: DT.57 A57	n = 37
	Physical copies vols.14-16, 18-51 (1982-2015)	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 43
JEA	<u>Journal of Egyptian Archaeology</u>	Call no.: DT.57 E332	n = 12
	Physical copies vols.86-95,98-99 (2000-9; 2012-13)	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 88
JFA	<u>Journal of Field Archaeology</u>	Call no.: CC1 J69	n = 33
	Physical copies vols.1-33 (1975-2008)	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 33
JNES	<u>Journal of Near Eastern Studies</u>	Call no.: DT.57 S64	n = 36
	Physical copies vols.30–66+ in Sterne (1973-2009)	See also JSTOR (below)	n = 66

JSSEA	<u>Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities</u> Call no.: DT.57 S64 n =37 Physical copies vols.1-37 (1970-2010). See also JSTOR (???)
KMT	<u>KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology</u> Call no.: DT.57 K68 n = 25 Physical copies vols. 1, 2 – 25 (1991 – 2015) NOT ON-LINE *Pend
WA	<u>World Archaeology</u> Call no.: CC1 W6 n = 39 Physical copies vols.1-10, 12-40 (1969-2008) See also JSTOR (below)

JSTOR: On-line journal articles for Ancient Egypt and/or Ancient Near East-Mediterranean.

Note: You may access and search specific articles and categories in JSTOR via Sterne Library/UAB domain. A link is provided on-line via the homepage for Sterne Library under **electronic databases:** after entering this link, go to “J” and then select “JSTOR” where you may either search for and retrieve a **pdf-file** of a specific article (if it is known to you), or conduct a broader subject/topic search: e.g., aromatics, incense trade, myrrh, frankincense, spices, Red Sea, etc. (such searches should reveal any articles containing these topics that have been published in past to near present copies of the journals currently available via the JSTOR database).

The list below notes the pertinent journals available via **JSTOR** that pertain to Egypt, the Near East, and in-part the Aegean. Check JSTOR for other journals; it is adding journals continuously (e.g., JARCE) and has many other electronic journals not listed here. The physical issues/copies that are available in Sterne Library are also listed below. JSTOR does not have the most recent journal issues, which span 3-6 years ago, but some of these may be available in Sterne Library’s holdings.

The following specific-archaeological journals represent ones currently in JSTOR:

Archaeology	<u>Archaeology</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: GN.700 A725 vols.1-7, 9-14, 19, 21-59, 61-62 <u>Sterne</u>
AA	<u>American Antiquity</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: E51 A52 vols.1-31, 33-72+ <u>Sterne</u>
AJA	<u>American Journal of Archaeology</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: CC.1 A6 vols.1-29, 40-46, 49-50, 52-112, 113 <u>Sterne</u>
AS	<u>Anatolian Studies</u> JSTOR
BA	<u>Biblical Archaeologist</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS vols. 6-18; 20-40; 42-48 <u>Sterne</u>
BASOR	<u>Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research</u> JSTOR
BMMA	<u>Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art</u> JSTOR
BSOAS	<u>Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: PJ.3 L6 vols.10-19, 21-27 (1964) <u>Sterne</u>
ISIS	<u>Isis</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: Q.1 I7 vols. 77-99+ <u>Sterne</u>
JAOS	<u>Journal of the American Oriental Society</u> JSTOR
JARCE	<u>Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt</u> (1962-2008) JSTOR
JCS	<u>Journal of Cuneiform Studies</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: PJ.3102 J67 vols.43-53 (2001) <u>Sterne</u>
JEA	<u>Journal of Egyptian Archaeology</u> JSTOR
JESHO	<u>Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient</u> JSTOR
JFA	<u>Journal of Field Archaeology</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: CC1 J69 vols.1-33 (1974-2008) <u>Sterne</u>
JHS	<u>Journal of Hellenic Studies</u> JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: DF.10 J8 vols.1-20, 41-128 <u>Sterne</u>
JNES	<u>Journal of Near Eastern Studies</u> (formerly AJSL) JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 S64 vols. 30-66+ <u>Sterne</u>

Man	<u>Man (Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute)</u>	JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: GN.1 M25 vols.1-50 ('50), new series 3-29 ('94)	<u>Sterne</u>
NEA	<u>Near Eastern Archaeology</u>	JSTOR
OTS	<u>The Old Testament Student</u>	JSTOR
Phoenix	<u>Phoenix</u>	JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: AP.2 P556 vols.1-3 (journal discontinued)	<u>Sterne</u>
SAK	<u>Studien zur Altägyptischen Sprache Kultur</u> , vols.1-32+ (1972-2004+)	JSTOR
	On-line: http://archiv.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/volltextserver/portal/sak/	
	JSTOR: Vols.1-32+ (1974-2004+)	
VT	<u>Vetus Testamentum</u>	JSTOR
WA	<u>World Archaeology</u>	JSTOR
	Physical copies Call no.: CC1 W6 vols.1-10, 12-40 (1969-2008)	<u>Sterne</u>

OTHER Important/helpful journals NOT in JSTOR (some articles may be available via instructor)

A&L	<u>Agypten und Levant / Egypt and the Levant</u>	(Mumford = all)
AE	<u>Ancient Egypt (and the East)</u> some copies in Sterne	(Mumford = one)
	Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 A6 1933 parts 1-2 (double copy)	
BACE	<u>The Bulletin of the Australian Centre for Egyptology</u>	(Mumford = all)
BAR	<u>Biblical Archaeology Review</u>	(Mumford = some)
	Physical copies Call no.: BS.620 A1 B52 vols.6-10 (1984)	
BES	<u>Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar</u>	(Mumford = all)
	Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 B8985x vols. 4, 8-11, 13-16 (2002)	
DE	<u>Discussions in Egyptology</u>	(Mumford = many)
	Physical copies; Call no.: DT.57 D57 (2004 vols.58 and 60)	
EA	<u>Egyptian Archaeology</u>	(Mumford = most)
	Physical copies Call no.:	
IEJ	<u>Israel Exploration Journal</u>	(Mumford = some)
IJNA	<u>International Journal of Nautical Archaeology</u>	Few electronic issues
	Physical copies Call no.: CC.77 I58 vols.1-20, 21-26 (1972-1997)	On-line elsewhere
JEH	<u>Journal of Egyptian History</u>	(Mumford = few)
JSSEA	<u>Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities</u>	(Mumford = all)
	Physical copies vols.26-27, 29, 31-34 (1996-2007).	On-line via SSEA
KMT	<u>KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology</u>	(Mumford = all)
	Physical copies Call no.: DT.57 K68	
Kush	<u>Kush: Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service, Khartoum</u>	(Mumford = many)
Levant	<u>Levant</u>	(Mumford = some)
Memnonia	<u>Memnonia</u>	(Mumford = many)
NG	<u>National Geographic (Magazine)</u>	(Mumford selected)
	Physical copies Call no.: G1 N27 vols.1+	
PEQ	<u>Palestine Exploration Quarterly</u>	(Mumford = some)
Syria	<u>Syria</u>	(Mumford = some)
TA	<u>Tel Aviv</u>	(Mumford = some)
VA	<u>Varia Aegyptiaca</u>	(Mumford = some)

OTHER important (selected) foreign language journals with some articles in English:

Note: The following is a small sample based on what exists within the instructor's personal collection.

ASAE	<u>Annales du Service des Antiquites de l'Egypte</u>	(Mumford = some)
	JSTOR: Vols.1+ ... online	
BIFAO	<u>Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale</u>	On-line (pdf articles)
	<u>www.ifao.egnet/bifao/</u> vols.1–108 (1901–2008): index of authors & articles; searchable	
CdE	<u>Chronique d'Egypte</u>	(Mumford = some)
MDIAK	<u>Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archaologischen Instituts Abteilung Kairo</u>	(Mumford =some)
MIE	<u>Memoires de l'Institut d'Egypte</u>	(Mumford = some)
Or	<u>Orientalia, Nova Series</u>	(Mumford = some)
RdE	<u>Revue d'Egyptologie</u>	(Mumford = some)
ZAS	<u>Zeitschrift fur Agyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde</u>	(Mumford = many)

Numerous other Journals:

Numerous other journals exist for Egyptology and Near Eastern Studies: specific articles may be available as photocopies via interlibrary loan (usually at cost) or at other libraries (Atlanta; Memphis).

Hunderds of electronic Egyptological and Near Eastern books available as pdf files on-line:

Note: Egyptological electronic sources placed in pertinent subject categories in the guide (further below).

I have not updated this section since Fall 2008, and more items may have become available.

ETANA (Electronic Tools and Ancient Near Eastern Archives):

Website: <http://www.etana.org>

- (a) → click on **Core texts** for either listing by **authors** or by **titles**
- provides 360 books available as downloadable, or viewable, pdf files.
- (b) → click on **All electronic books** for either listing by **authors** or by **titles**
- provides 1,784 books available as downloadable, or viewable, pdf files.

Google Book Search (aiming to make all books available on-line in electronic format)

Website: <http://books.google.com> (try advanced search mode)

→ search for a specific author, title, or subject area (has diverse subject areas).

Annual Egyptological Bibliography (AEB):

This series used to be published annually in a physical format, in more recent decades, and attempted to list "all" Egyptological works published in a given year, with a summary of each study. In the last decade, or so, it became available only in an electronic format. It may be located via a google-search, and in-turn its on-line data base and search engine will aid in finding various Egyptological studies.

ANOTHER MAJOR SOURCE LISTING ONLINE EGYPTOLOGICAL WORKS:

ONLINE EGYPOLOGY: managed by Nigel Strudwick.

WEBSITE: <http://www.memphis.edu/egypt/onlinebiblio.php>

Books, articles, and other works (links and titles also placed at the end of this guide)

(D). EGYPTOLOGICAL SERIES (in Sterne library):

Metropolitan Museum of Art,

1937 *Egyptian Expedition, 1935-1936*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1937

Metropolitan Museum of Art,

1935 *Egyptian Expedition, 1934-1935*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1935

Metropolitan Museum of Art,

1934 *Egyptian Expedition, 1933-1934*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1934

Metropolitan Museum of Art,

1933 *Egyptian Expedition, 1931-1932*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1933

Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1930 *Egyptian Expedition, 1929-1930*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1930
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1929 *Egyptian Expedition, 1928-1929*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1929
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1928 *Egyptian Expedition, 1927-1928*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1928b
Metropolitan Museum of Art,
1928 *Egyptian Expedition, 1925-1927*. New York: MMA. **Call no.:** DT.60 M48 1928

CHECK OTHER LIBRARY SYSTEMS:

See Sterne Library's homepage links for other catalogues/databases for Birmingham and Alabama.

Inter-library loan:

Numerous Egyptological books are not in Sterne Library, or other libraries in the Birmingham area, but may be obtained via inter-library loan given sufficient advance ordering: i.e. a week to one month(?).

Research tip: Search the bibliographies and/or references in recent pertinent encyclopedia entries, book chapters/sections, journal articles, or other sources, for publications pertaining to your specific research topic. For works not available in Sterne Library's holdings, you may be able to obtain them via interlibrary loan; many works will remain unavailable, owing to their non-circulating status (e.g., journals; rare books), or other regulations specific to individual libraries/institutions outside Birmingham.

Birmingham Public Library (catalogue accessed via Sterne Library on-line links):

This downtown public library, and Birmingham's branch libraries in general, have quite a few good books on Ancient Egypt, including key sources such as:

Redford, D. B. (ed.),

2001 *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vols.1-3*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Other libraries in the Birmingham area (and driving distance):

Although Sterne Library has the bulk of Egyptological works for the Birmingham area and Alabama in general, other libraries and smaller collections may have volumes not found in Sterne Library. Hence, it is sometimes worthwhile to search Sterne Library's on-line links to other library catalogues for particular sources before pursuing interlibrary loan (always consult a librarian for aid in tracking down sources).

E.g., **Birmingham Museum of Art** (on-line catalogue; library may be accessible to the public)

E.g., **Birmingham Southern College** (on-line catalogue; library may be accessible to the public)

E.g., **University of Alabama** (Tuscaloosa) Good Egyptological collection with materials not in Sterne
Gorgas Library has a similar collection and different items.

(E). EGYPTIAN HISTORY / TIME PERIODS.

1. Broad Overviews / Daily Life / History / etc.:

Note: The chapters from the following selected works have been cross-listed in the most appropriate categories further below: see Aldred and Dodson (1998), Assmann (2002), Baker (2008), Bard (2008), Booth (2006), Brewer and Teeter (1999), David (1992), David (1998), Donadoni (1997), Grimal (1992), Kemp (2006), Lloyd (2010), Manley (2003), Redford (1992), Shaw (2000), Strouhal (1989), Teeter and Larson (1999), and Wilkinson (2007).

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Aldred, Cyril

1961 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1961

Andreu, Guillemette

1997 *Egypt in the Age of the Pyramids*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).

Art, Suzanne S.

1993 *Early Times: The Story of Ancient Egypt*. Sandwich: Wayside Publishing.
Call no.: DT.198 A67 1993

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008

Bevan, J. O.

1909 *Egypt and the Egyptians: Their History, Antiquities, Language, Religion, and Influence over Palestine and Neighbouring Countries*. London: G. Allen. **Call no.:** DT.46 B48x;
Note: use caution! (dated source).

Bierbrier, Morris L.

1999 *Historical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. Historical Dictionaries of Ancient Civilizations and Historical Eras 1. Lanham: The Scarecrow Press, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 B56 2008 (**Reference**)

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus.
Call no.: DT.61 B66 2006

Bratton, Fred

1968 *A History of Egyptian Archaeology*. New York: Crowell.
Call no.: DT.60 B7 1968

Breasted, James Henry

1909 *A History of Egypt from the Earliest Times to the Persian Conquest*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. **Note:** Dated source, but with some valid data and old photographs.
Call no.: DT.83 B78 1946 (**ETS**); DT.83 B785 1908 (**ETS**); DT.83 B78 1920 (**ETS**)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999

Brier, Bob

1999 *Daily Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Westport: Greenwood Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B85 1999

- Budge, E. A. W.
 1899 *Dwellers on the Nile*. London: The Religious Tract Society. **Call no.:** DT.61 B913 1899 (ETS)
Note: use caution! (dated source).
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1978 *Ancient Egypt, discovering its splendors*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.61 B97
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97
- Casson, Lionel
 1965 *Ancient Egypt*. New York: Time Life Books. **Call no.:** DT.60 C38
- Chadwick, Robert
 2005 *First Civilizations: Ancient Mesopotamia and Ancient Egypt*. London: Equinox.
Call no.: U.873 C367 2003x
- Glanville, S. R. K. (ed.)
 1942 *The Legacy of Egypt*. Oxford : Clarendon Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 G552 (ETS)
Note: use caution! (dated source).
- Cottrell, Leonard
 1969 *The Lost Pharaohs: The Romance of Egyptian Archaeology*. New York: Greenwood Press.
Call no.: DT.60 C65 1969
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
(electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- David, A. Rosalie
 1988 *The Egyptian Kingdoms*. The Making of the Past. New York: Peter Bedrick Books.
 (History; pyramid; explorers; Tutankhamun's tomb; art and religion; Egyptian temple; king and commoners; Tell el-Amarna; building & planting) **Call no.:** DT.60 D38 1975 (1988 reprint).
- Davies, Vivian and Friedman, Renee
 1998 *Egypt Uncovered / Egypt*. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang. (various aspects);
Call no.: DT.61 D35 1998; DT61 .D34 1998 (two copies, different titles and publishers).
- Dersin, Denise (ed.)
 1997 *What Life Was Like on the Banks of the Nile. Egypt 3050-30 BC*. Richmond: Time Life Books. (pharaonic period; daily life); **Call no.:** DT.61 W467 1996
- Donadoni, S. (ed.),
 1997 *The Egyptians*. Translated by R. Bianchi, A.L. Crone, C. Lambert and T. Ritter. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**; entries listed below)
- Erman, Adolf
 1894 *Life in Ancient Egypt (1971 reprint)*. Trans. By H. M.Tirard. Toronto: Dover Publications Inc. **Note:** dated source! **Call no.:** DT.60 E713 1969 (ETS)
- Fairservis, Walter
 1962 *The Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile and the Doomed Monuments of Nubia*. New York: A Mentor Book. **Call no.:** DT.115 F3
- Gardiner, Alan H.
 1961 *Egypt of the Pharaohs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 G2 1966 (ETS)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992

- Gosse, A. B.
 1915 *The Civilizations of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: T. C. and E. C. Jack.
Call no.: DT.61 G6 1915 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Hawass, Zahi
 2003 *Secrets from the Sand: My Search for Egypt's Past*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.60 H386 2003; **Note:** multiple topics and time periods.
- Hawkes, Jaquette
 1973 *The First Great Civilizations: Life in Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley, and Egypt*. New York: Knopf. **Call no.:** DS.57 H37
- Hobson, C. (El-Mahdy, C)
 1987 *(Exploring) The World of the Pharaohs: A Complete Guide to Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.60 H63 1987
- Hornung, Erik
 1999 *History of Ancient Egypt: an Introduction*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 H5813 1999 (**Electronic Book**)
- Ikram, Salima
 2010 *Ancient Egypt: An Introduction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 I45 2010
- James, T. G. H.
 1979 *An Introduction to Ancient Egypt*. New York: Harper and Row Publishers.
Call no.: DT.59 B76 1979
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996
- Kees, Hermann
 1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006
- Kemp, Barry J.
 2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian*. London: Granta Books. **Note:** Assessing words applied to the landscape (e.g., land, desert, grain, lotus, tree, mound, west), celestial bodies (e.g., sun, moon, stars), architecture and fittings (e.g., cemetery, pyramid, road, city, palace, house, stela, mat), technology (e.g., plough, sickle, fire, chariot, boat, bow), items (e.g., beer jug, mummy, sistrum, statue), people (e.g., man, woman, child, old man, body, heart), professions (e.g., officials, scribal kit, soldier, craftsmen), animals (e.g. bull, pig), floral produce (e.g., unguents, cloth), minerals and metals (e.g., gold, bronze), colours (e.g., red), concepts and religion (e.g., life, good, bad, otherworld, year, eternity, spirit, king, truth, ba, ka, festival).
Call no.: DT.61 K442 2005.
- Kitchen, K. A.
 1991 "The chronology of ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.23 no.2: 201-8. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6
Note: var. techniques for getting absolute dates: 3rd mill. +/- 200 years; 2nd mill. +/-10-20 years; . by 664 BC exact absolute dates (article covers pharaonic period).
- Knapp, A. Bernard
 1988 *The History and Culture of Ancient Western Asia and Egypt*. Belmont: Wadsworth Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS62.2 .K56 1988.

- Lloyd, Alan B. (ed.)
 2010 *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010 **Note:** multiple articles and topics.
- Manetho (Translated by W. G. Waddell)
 1940 *Manetho*. Translated by W. G. Waddell. Loeb Classical Library 350. Cambridge: Harvard Cambridge Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Manley, B. (ed.),
 2003 *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
- Mariette, A.
 1892 *Outlines of Ancient Egyptian History*. London: J. Murray. **Call no.:** DT.83 M33 1892 **Note: use caution!** (dated source).
- Maspero, G.
 1896 *Dawn of Civilization: Egypt and Chaldea*. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. **Call no.:** DS.62 M413 1896; 1894b; other copies; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).
- Maspero, G.
 1892 *Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria*. XXX. **Call no.:** DS.57 M4 (ETS); **Note: caution!** (dated source).
- Meadowcroft, E.L.M.
 1937 *Gift of the River: A History of Ancient Egypt*. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. **Call no.:** DT.83 M4 (ETS)
- Mertz, Barbara
 2009 *Red Land, Black Land: Daily Life in Ancient Egypt (revised edition)*. New York: Peter Bedrick Books. (2nd edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 M54 2009.
- Mertz, Barbara
 2007 *Temples, Tombs and Hieroglyphs: A Popular History of Ancient Egypt (revised edition)*. New York: Dodd , Mead & Company. (2nd edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 M46 2007.
- Mertz, Barbara
 1978 *Temples, Tombs and Hieroglyphs: A Popular History of Ancient Egypt (1st edition)*. New York: Dodd , Mead & Company. **Call no.:** DT83 .M46 1978 (and 2007, 2nd edition).
- Meskill, Lynn
 2004 *Object Worlds in Ancient Egypt: Material biographies past and present*. Oxford: Berg. **Call no.:** DT.60 M46 M46 2004
- Montet, Pierre
 1958 *Everyday Life in Egypt in the Days of Ramesses the Great*. Trans. by A.R. Maxwell-Hyslop. Philadelphia: University of Philadelphia Press. **Call no.:** DT.70 M613 1958
- Montet, Pierre
 1964 *Eternal Egypt*. Trans. By Doreen Weightman. New York: A Mentor Book. **Call no.:** DT.61 M5813 1964
- Murnane, William J.
 1996 *The Penguin Guide to Ancient Egypt (revised edition)*. London: Penguin Book Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.60 M837 1996
- Murray, Margaret A.
 1964 *The Splendour that Was Egypt (revised)*. London: Sidgwick & Jackson. **Call no.:** DT.61 M8 1969
- O'Connor, D.
 1990 *Ancient Egyptian Society*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** HN.786 A8 O36 1999

- Petrie, W.M.F.
 1932 *Seventy Years in Archaeology*. London: Kegan Paul International.
Call no.: DT.60 P38 1932 (ETS)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders
 1903 *A History of Egypt during the 1st to XVIth Dynasties (fourth edition)*. New York: Books for Libraries Press. **Note:** Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.
Call no.: DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders
 1904 *A History of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth Dynasties (fourth edition)*. New York: Books for Libraries Press. **Note:** Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.
Call no.: DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS); (**double copy**; one in circulating section).
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders
 1905 *A History of Egypt during the XIXth to the XXXth Dynasties (fourth edition)*. New York: Books for Libraries Press. **Note:** Somewhat dated, but some good primary evidence.
Call no.: DT.77 P49 1895 (ETS); (**double copy**; one in circulating section).
- Redford, Donald B.
 2010 *City of the Ram-Man: The Story of Ancient Mendes*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 M54 R43 2010 **Note:** history and excavations from Predynastic-Roman periods.
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**).
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books: A Contribution to the Study of the Egyptian Sense of History*. SSEA Publication IV. Mississauga: Benben Publications.
Call no.: DT.83 R42 1986
- Reeves, Nicholas and Taylor, John H.
 1992 *Howard Carter Before Tutankhamun*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: PJ.1064 C3 R44 1992
- Romano, J. F.
 1990 *Daily Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.61 R537 1990
- Romer, John
 1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.
Call no.: DT.61 R54 1984
- Romer, J.
 1982 *People of the Nile: A New Light on the Civilization of Ancient Egypt*. London: Michael Joseph.
Call no.: DT.61 R55 1989; **Note:** covers various aspects of the pharaonic period in Egypt.
- Ruffle, John
 1977 *The Egyptians: An Introduction to Egyptian Archaeology*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.56.9 R83 1977
- Schulz, R. and Seidel, M. (eds.)
 1998 *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Scott, Nora
 1980 *Daily Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: DT.59 N73 S3 1980z
- Shaw, I.
 2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
Note: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.

- Shaw, I. (ed.)
 2000 *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.83 O95 2000 (chapters listed below)
- Shaw, I. and Nicholson, P.
 1995 *The Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 S55 1995
 (2nd floor reference).
- Silverman, David (ed.)
 1997 *Ancient Egypt*. London: Duncan Baird Publishers. (various periods and topics);
Call no.: DT.61 U55 1997
- Stead, M.
 1986 *Egyptian Life*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S864 1986
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** 20 chapters on diverse aspects of life in Ancient Egypt.
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2008 *Daily Life in Ancient Egypt: Recreating Lahun*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.61 S96 2008
- Teeter, Emily and Larson, John A. (eds.)
 1999 *Gold of Praise: Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honor of Edward F. Wente*. Studies in Ancient
 Oriental Civilization 58. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999 (selected articles listed below)
- Trigger, Bruce G.
 1993 *Early Civilizations: Ancient Egypt in Context*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
 (Early Egypt; various aspects & periods; other civilizations); **Call no.:** CB.311 T75 1993
- Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.
 1983 *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983
- Van de Mieroop, Marc.
 2011 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Blackwell History of the Ancient World. Chichester: Wiley-
 Blackwell. **Call no.:** DS.83 V36 2011
- Vercoutter, J.
 1992 *Search for Ancient Egypt*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** DT.60 V3613 1992
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Waddell, L. A.
 1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology*. London: Luzac & Co.
Note: dated source!; **Call no.:** DT.85 W3
- Weinstein, James
 1997 "Egypt: Dynastic Egypt," pp. 196-201 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of
 Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- White, J.E.M.
 1970 *Ancient Egypt, its Culture and History*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell (reprint).
Call no.: DT.85 W3
- Whitehouse, Helen
 2009 *Ancient Egypt and Nubia in the Ashmolean Museum*. Oxford: Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.61 W49 2009 **Note:** Museum catalogue.

Wiegall, A.

1934 *Short History of Ancient Egypt*. London: Chapman and Hill. **Note:** dated.source!;
Call no.: CB.53 L8 (ETS)

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

2008 *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008

Wilkinson, Toby

2010 *The Rise and Fall of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Random House. **Call no.:** DT.83 W658 2010

Wilkinson, Toby A. H. (ed.)

2007 *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge.

Call no.: DT.61 E334 2007 **Note:** Multiple authors and articles/subjects.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2005 *The Thames and Hudson Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.58 W55 2008 (2nd floor reference)

Wilson, John A.

1951 *The Culture of Ancient Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Call no.: DT.61 W56 1956 (ETS)

General sources: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brunton, Paul. *A search in secret Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.293)

Fischer, Henry G. *Varia Nova. Egyptian Studies III*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.642)

Lucas, A. (Alfred), 1867-1945. *Ancient Egyptian materials*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1109)

Manuelian, Peter Der (ed.). *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1138)

Maspero, G.; Sayce, A.H. (ed.); McClure, M.L. (translator). *History Of Egypt, Chaldaea, Syria, Babylonia, and Assyria, Volume 1 (of 12)* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1156)

Maspero, Gaston. *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1160)

Petrie, William M. Flinders. *A Season in Egypt* Sonstige digitalisierte Literatur der Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1324)

Rawlinson, George. *Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1376)

Redford, Donald B. *Donald B. Redford Festschrift Book*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1380)

Simpson, William Kelly [Festschrift]; Peter Der Manuelian (editor). *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson, Volumes 1-2*, 1996.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1540)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume I*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1730)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume II*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1731)

1.a. General sources: Afro-centric books:

Allen, Troy D.

2009 *The Ancient Egyptian Family: Kinship and Social Structure*. New York: Routledge.

Call no.: HQ.509 A44 2009 **Note:** Afrocentric focus (origins of Egyptians, etc.).

Ben-Jochannan, Yosef

1989 *Blackman of the Nile and his Family*. Baltimore: Black Classic Press.

Call no.: GN.645 B45 1989 (Afro-centric study)

Diop, Cheikh Anta

1991 *Civilization or barbarism: an authentic anthropology*. Translated by Yaa-Lengi Meema Ngemi. Brooklyn/New York: Lawrence Hill Books.

Call no.: DT14 .D5613 1990

Diop, Cheikh Anta.

1974 *African origin of civilization: myth or reality*. Translated by Mercer Cook. Brooklyn/New York: Lawrence Hill Books.

Call no.: DT61 .D5613 1973.

Ruiz, Ann

2001 *Spirit of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Algora Publishers.

Call no.: DT.60 R89 2001 eb (**electronic book**)

Van Sertima, Ivan (ed.),

1994 *Egypt: Child of Africa*. New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers.

Call no.: DT.61 E38 1994 (Afro-centric focus).

Van Sertima, Ivan (ed.),

1991 *Egypt Revisited*. New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers.

Call no.: DT.61 V37 1991 (Afro-centric focus).

2. Kings / Queens / Kingship / etc.:

Adams, William Y.

1985 "Doubts about the 'lost pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 185-92.
(contests suggestion that Egypt's monarchy derived from A-Group Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Ashton, Sally-Ann

2003 *The Last Queens of Egypt*. London: Pearson Education Limited.

Call no.: DT.92 A84 2003

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers.

Call no.: DT.58 B35 2008x

Bell, Lanny

1985 "Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal *Ka*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Berg, David

2001 "Ahmose-Nefertari," p.47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (D.17/18: Qn of Ahmose; mother of Amenhotep I)

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Bierbrier, M. L.

1991 "Elements of stability and instability in Ramesside Egypt: the succession to the throne," pp.9-14 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Brock, E. C.

1996 "The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. DT.57 S64

Bonheme, M.-A.

2001 "Kingship," pp.238-245 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

Bonheme, M.-A.

2001 "Royal Roles," pp.159-163 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

Clayman, Dee L.

2014 *Berenice II and the Golden Age of Ptolemaic Egypt*. Women in Antiquity. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT92 .C54 2014 **Note:** Ptolemaic Egypt.

Clayton, P. A.

1994 *Chronicle of the Pharaohs: The Reign-by-Reign Record of the Rulers and Dynasties of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.83 C53 2006

Collier, Mark

2003 "23. The assassination of kings," pp.108-110 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Several definite examples occur for the assassination & attempted assassination of kings

Cooney, Kara

2014 *The Woman Who would be King: Hatshepsut's Rise to Power in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Crown Publishers. **Call no.:** DT87.15 .C66 2014. **Note:** Hatshepsut; queenship.

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

1978 "The father of Ramses I: or 11456," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.3: 237-44.

(father: troop commander Sety; R.I/Raramessu rose to be general & vizier) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

David, R.

- 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 83-97 (chp. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).

Dodson, Aidan

- 2007 “The monarchy,” pp. 75–90 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Dodson, A. and Hilton, D.

- 2004 **The Complete Royal Families of Ancient Egypt**. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 D63 2004

Dodson, Aidan

- 2003 “21. Are there more royal tombs in Egypt?” pp.98-101 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates

Dodson, Aidan

- 2003 “24. The first woman to rule Egypt,” pp.111-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Nefrusobk, Hatshepsut

Dodson, Aidan

- 2003 “28. Why did Nefertiti disappear?” pp.127-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Dodson, Aidan

- 2000 *Monarchs of the Nile (second edition)*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.76 D64 2000

Doxey, Denise M.

- 2001 “Epithets,” pp.477-478 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

Dreyer, Gunter

- 2001 “Merneith,” pp.382-83 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1 queen/wife of Wadji?; mother of Den)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Ebers, G.

- 1880 *An Ancient Egyptian Princess, vols.1-2*. Translated by E. Grove. New York: W. S. Gottsberger.
Call no.: PT.1851 E5 A64 1880; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Franke, Detlef

- 2003 “The Middle Kingdom offering formulas –a challenge,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 39-57. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: ‘an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given ...’ vs. gods becoming the recipients)

Frankfort, Henri

- 1978 *Kingship and the Gods: A Study of Ancient Near Eastern Religion as the Integration of Society and Nature*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** BL.325 K5 F7

Fuscaldo, Perla

- 1992 “Aksha (Serra West): a lintel and two fragments of lintels offering additional evidence of the deification of Ramesses II,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Galan, Jose M.

- 2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

- Gammie, John G.
 1986 “Herodotus on kings and tyrants: objective historiography or conventional portraiture?,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.3: 171-95. (5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Gillam, Robyn A.
 1995 “Priestesses of Hathor: their function, decline and disappearance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 211-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Changing role OK-NK)
- Goebs, Katja
 2007 “Kingship,” pp. 275–95 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Goelet, Jr., Ogden
 1990 “The nature of the term *pr-ʿ3* during the Old Kingdom,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 77-90. (Kingship: *pr-ʿ3* = “Great House,” or Pharaoh). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.
 1995 “The Egyptian *w3s*-scepter and its modern analogues: uses as symbols of divine power or authority,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 185-96. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (suggesting associations animal herding, boundary marking, a symbol of power, protection, and health/rejuvenation[?], and male fertility).
- Graham, G.
 2001 “Insignias,” pp.163-167 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Hardwick, T.
 2003 “The iconography of the Blue Crown in the New Kingdom,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 117-141. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Blue Crown appears almost invariably alongside a naturalizing [normally lower class] eye-type, versus formal [higher-ranking] eye-type).
- Harris, James E.
 1999 “The mummy of Amenhotep III” pp.163-74 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Haslauer, E.
 2001 “Harem,” pp.76-80 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Hornung, E.
 1997 “The Pharaoh,” pp.283-314 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- James, T. G. H.
 1991 “Ramesses II – appearance and reality,” pp.38-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (self-promotion of Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 “King Lists,” pp.234-238 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Leprohon, Ronald J.
 2001 “Encomia,” pp.470-71 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (encomia = royal hymns praising the ruler) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Leprohon, R.J.
 2001 “Titulary,” pp.409-411 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

- Leprohon, R. J.
 1995 “Royal ideology and state administration in Pharaonic Egypt,” pp. 273-88 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Logan, Thomas J.
 1999 “Royal iconography of Dynasty 0” pp.261-76 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Logan, Thomas J.
 1990 “The origins of the Imy-wt fetish,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 61-70. (Predyn.-ED: a standard commemorating royal appearance in public etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Lohwasser, Angelika
 2001 “Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38*: 61-76. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Manetho (Translated by W. G. Waddell)
 1940 *Manetho*. Translated by W. G. Waddell. Loeb Classical Library 350. Cambridge: Harvard Cambridge Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Manley, B.
 2003 “22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?” pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.
- Manley, B.
 2003 “44. Was the king really a god?” pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god
- Manley, B.
 2003 “51. What did the Egyptians know of their history?” pp.221-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.
- Manniche, L.
 2001 “Royal Family,” pp.157-159 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 “34. The fatal attraction of Cleopatra,” pp.148-51 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A tragic figure entwined in the fall of Julius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Ptolemaic Egypt.
- Morris, Ellen F.
 2010 “The pharaoh and pharaonic office,” pp. 201–217 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Murnane, W.J.
 2001 “Coregency,” pp.307-311 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Murnane, William J.
 1975 “The earlier reign of Ramesses II and his coregency with Sety I,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.3: 153-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section).
- O’Brien, Alexandra
 1996 “The serekh as an aspect of the iconography of early kingship,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 33*: 123-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- O'Connor, David and Silverman, David P.
 1995 *Ancient Egyptian Kingship*. Probleme der Agyptologie. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: XXX NOT YET (later acquisition)
- Partridge, Robert B.
 1994 *Faces of Pharaohs: Royal Mummies and Coffins from Ancient Thebes*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 P37 1996
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1995 "A 'Lower Egyptian' costume: its origin, development, and meaning," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 93-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK-NK royal kilt with sj3t-[swallow]-amulet = associated with solar deity Re and possibly the connotation of re-birth).
- Pirelli, Rosanna
 2008 *The Queens of Ancient Egypt*. Vercelli: White Star Publishers. **Call no.:** DT80 .R4413 2008.
- Porter, Barbara
 2001 "Neithhotep," pp.516-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1: the wife or mother of King Aha)
- Quaegenbeur, Jan
 1971 "Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Quirke, Stephen
 1990 *Who Were the Pharaohs? A History of Their Names with a List of Cartouches*. New York: Dover Publications Inc. (kings; texts); **Call no.:** DT.61 Q57 1990
- Radwan, Ali
 1991 "Ramesses II as mediator," pp.221-25 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology (invocation of Ramesses II as mediator with deities) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Annals," pp.95-97 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (OK-Roman period gnwt: identifying year, event, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books: A Contribution to the Study of the Egyptian Sense of History*. SSEA Publication IV. Mississauga: Benben Publications.
Call no.: DT.83 R42 1986
- Robins, Gay
 2001 "Legitimation," pp.286-289 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Queens," pp.105-109 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Routledge, Carolyn
 2007 "The royal title *nb irt-ht*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 193-220. (This title, "lord of doing things," is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sabbahy, L.
 2007 "Ancient Egyptian queens' names," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 149-57. DT.57 S64

Schneider, Thomas

1998 “(State and Society): Sacred kingship” pp.322-29 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Schulman, Alan R.

1979 “Diplomatic marriage in the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.3: 177-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Shaw, Garry J.

2012 *The Pharaoh: Life at Court and on Campaign*. London: Thames and Hudson.
CALL NO.: **DT83 .S55 2012** (3rd floor)

Teeter, Emily

1999 “Kingship,” pp.411-414 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Teeter, Emily

1999 “Ma’at,” pp.458-460 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Tyldesley, Joyce

2006 *Chronicle of the Queens of Egypt: from Early Dynastic Times to the Death of Cleopatra*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.83 T95 2006

Tyldesley, Joyce A.

2001 *Private Lives of the Pharaohs*. New York: TV Books. **Call no.:** DT.61 T85 2000

Tyldesley, Joyce

2000 *Judgement of the Pharaoh: Crime and Punishment in Ancient Egypt*. London: Pheonix.
Call no.: DT.61 T84 2001

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

1974 “A Ramesside ostracon of Queen Isis,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 150-53. (Deir el-Medineh Dyn.20: poss. wife/queen of Ramesses III) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

1973 “The accession date of Amenhotep III and the jubilee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 290-300. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor reference).

Wente, Edward F.

1975 “Thutmose III’s accession and the beginning of the New Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.4: 265-72. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

2012 *Tausret: Forgotten Queen and Pharaoh of Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT87 .T38 2012; **notes:** Late Dynasty 19; royalty; decline of New Kingdom.

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “3. Who were the first kings of Egypt?” pp.28-32 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “4. King Menes: myth or reality?” pp.33-34 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)

Wilkinson, T.A.H.

2001 “State,” pp.314-319 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2000 "What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)

Williams, Bruce

1987 "Forebears of Menes in Nubia: myth or reality?," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.1: 15-26. (countering Adams' arguments against his A-Group Nubia origin of ED Egyptian kings)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

3. Prehistory:

Adams, B.

1988 *Predynastic Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 7. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.**Call no.:** GN.865 E3 A211 1988

Adams, B. and Cialowicz, M.

1997 *Protodynastic Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 25. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.**Call no.:** DT.61 A33 1997

Adams, Matthew J.

2009 "An interim report on the Naqada III – First Intermediate Period stratification at Mendes 1999 - 2005," pp. 121–206 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume I*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Housing, tombs, graves, and findings from Mendes in East Delta).**Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Adams, William Y.

1985 "Doubts about the 'lost pharaohs,'" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 185-92.(contests suggestion that Egypt's monarchy derived from A-Group Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998**Note:** See pp.65-71 (chapter 4): The settlement of Egypt (i.e., Prehistory; Nile and cosmos).**Note:** See pp.72-80 (chapter 5): Predynastic Egypt.

Anderson, David A.

1999 "Abydos, Predynastic sites," pp.104-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Anderson, Wendy

1992 "Badarian burials: evidence of social inequality in Middle Egypt during the Early Predynastic Era," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 51-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002**Note:** pp. 27-45 (chapter 1): The beginnings (i.e., Predynastic period: diverse aspects of culture)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.**Call no.:** DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.68-88 (chapter 4): The Paleolithic and Neolithic; see also pp.90-120 (chapter 5): Predynastic-Early Dynastic.

Bard, K.

2005 "Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 67-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Bard, Kathryn A.

1999 "Predynastic period, overview," pp.23-30 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Bard, Kathryn A.

1994 *From Farmers to Pharaohs: Mortuary Evidence for the Rise of Complex Society in Egypt*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.60 B37 1994

Bard, Kathryn A.

1987 "The geography of excavated Predynastic sites and the rise of complex society," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 81-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57(5th mill. BC dessication of W. Desert encouraged greater migrations to Nile Valley → growth)

Baumgartel, E. J.

1955 *Cultures of Prehistoric Egypt*. Westport: Greenwood Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B35 1981 (reprint)**Note:** caution (dated source [reprint of 1955 rev. edition], but still with excellent prime data).

- Beckler, M. and Wendorf, F.
 1993 "A microwear study of a late Pleistocene Qadan assemblage from Southern Egypt," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.20 no.4: 389-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Ben-Tor, A.
 1981 "The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).
- Bianchi, R. S.
 1997 "Egypt: Postdynastic Egypt," pp. 201-5 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Bomann, Ann
 1999 "Wadi Abu Had/Wadi Dib," pp.861-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no:** DT.58 E53 (E.Desert: Prehistory-ED; Roman)
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Booth, Charlotte
 2001 "Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 171-175. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])
- Brewer, Douglas J.
 2005 *Ancient Egypt: Foundations of a Civilization*. Edinburgh Gate: Pearson Education Ltd.
Call no.: DT.85 B74 2005 (double copy)
- Brewer, D. J.
 1991 "Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch," *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1974 "Modern Egyptian pottery clays and Predynastic Buff ware," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.4: 377-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Cialowicz, K.M.
 2001 "Ceremonial Mace Heads," pp.256-258 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Cialowicz, K.M.
 2001 "Palettes," pp.17-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Cialowicz, K.M.
 2001 "Predynastic Period," pp.61-65 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- Davis, Whitney
 1992 *Masking the Blow: The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** N.5310.5 E3 D38 1992 (Electronic book & shelf copy)

- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dreyer, Gunter
 1999 "Abydos, Umm el-Qa'ab," pp.109-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-ED royal tombs)
- Eiwanger, Josef
 1999 "Merimde Beni-salame," pp.501-5 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Neolithic to Predynastic settlement)
- Eccleston, M. A. J.
 2002 "Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from Dakhleh Oasis: macroscopic, petrographic and technological descriptions," pp.62-73 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Fairservis, Jr., W. A.
 1991 "A reversed view of the Na'rmer Palette," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 1-20. (Late Predynastic/Dynasty 1) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth
 1981 "The location of styles in painting: White Cross-lined ware at Naqada," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 7-10. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Friedman, R.
 2003 "City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)
- Friedman, R. and Hobbs, J. J.
 2002 "A 'Tasian' tomb in Egypt's Eastern Desert," pp.178-91 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Neolithic/Badarian)
- Friedman, R. F. et. al.
 1999 "Preliminary report on field work at Hierakonpolis: 1996-1998," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 1-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Garstang, John
 1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7
- Gilead, I. and Bar-Yosef, D.
 1993 "Early Upper Paleolithic sites in the Qadesh-Barnea Area, NE Sinai," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.20 no.3: 265-80. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Gilbert, Gregory Phillip
 2004 *Weapons, Warriors and Warfare in Early Egypt*. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** U.31 G55 2004
- Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.
 1975 "The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu's pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 17-39 (chp. 1): from Prehistory to history.
- Hassan, F.
 2001 "Naqada," pp.493-494 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

- Hassan, Fekri A.
 1999 "Baharia Oasis," p.164 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric sites)
- Hassan, Fekri A.
 1999 "Nagada (Naqada)," pp.555-57 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic settlement & cemeteries)
- Hassan, Fekri A.
 1999 "Siwa Oasis, prehistoric sites," pp.744-45 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hassan, F. A.
 1997 "The dynamics of a riverine civilization: a geoarchaeological perspective on the Nile Valley, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.1: 51-74. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: rise of civilization based on cultivating cereals in flood plain; low Niles affected economy; Delta land increasing after 3000 BC.
- Hassan, Fekri
 1995 "Egypt in the Prehistory of Northeast Africa," pp. 665-78 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Hassan, F. A.
 1988 "Prolegomena to a grammatical theory of lithic analysis," *World Archaeology* vol.19 no.3: 281-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** flexible lithic designs in Prehistoric Egypt.
- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part I: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1953 copy)
- Hendrickx, S. and Vermeersch, P.
 2000 "Prehistory: from the Palaeolithic to the Badarian Culture (c.700,000-4000 BC)," pp.1-16 (chp.2) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000
- Hoffman, Michael A., Hamrrouch, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
 1986 "A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)
- Hoffman, Michael A.
 1980 "A rectangular Amratian house from Hierakonpolis and its significance for Predynastic research," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.2: 119-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Hoffman, Michael A.
 1979 *Egypt Before the Pharaohs: The Prehistoric Foundations of Egyptian Civilizations*. New York: Dorset Press. **Call no.:** GN.865 E3 H63 1990 (double copy).
- Holmes, Diane L.
 1999 "el-Badari district Predynastic sites," pp.161-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Holmes, D. L.
 1988 "The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations," *World Archaeology* vol.20 no.1: 70-86. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.

- Hope, Colin A.
 2002 “Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from the Dakhleh Oasis: traditions and influences,” pp.39-61 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Huyge, Dirk
 2002 “Cosmology, ideology and personal religious practice in Ancient Egyptian rock art,” pp.192-206 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (analysis of Predynastic rock-art in Egyptian-Nubian desert).
- Huyge, D., Watchman, A., Dapper, M. De., and Marchi, E.
 2001 “Dating Egypt’s oldest ‘art’: AMS ¹⁴C age determination of rock varnishes covering petroglyphs at El-Hosh (Upper Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 68-72. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Jeffreys, David
 1999 “Helwan,” pp.367-68 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric settlements [Omari]; ED tombs)
- Kaplan, Julius D.
 2005 *Predynastic Egyptian Pottery: in the collection of the Robert V. Fullerton Art Museum California State University, San Bernardino*. San Bernardino: Robert V. Fullerton Art Museum. **Call no.:** NK.3810 R63 2005
- Kantor, Helene J.
 1992 “The relative chronology of Egypt and its foreign correlations before the First Intermediate Period,” pp. 3-21 in W. Ehrich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Keita, S. O. Y.
 2003 “A study of vault porosites in early Upper Egypt from the Badarian through Dynasty 1,” *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 210-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** increased iron deficiency may reflect a subsistence change and via greater exposure to schistosomiasis, hookworm, etc..
- Kroeper, Karla
 1999 “Minshat Abu Omar,” pp.529-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predyn.-Early Dyn. town; LP-Roman graves)
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.60-110 (chp.2): Intellectual foundations of the early state.
- Koehler, E. Christina
 2010 “Prehistory,” pp. 25–47 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Kozlowski, Janusz K.
 1999 “Thebes, el-Tarif, prehistoric sites,” pp.824-26 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kroeper, Karla
 1987 “The ceramic of the Pre/Early Dynastic cemetery of Minshat Abu Omar,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 73-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Kuper, Rudolph
 2002 “Routes and roots in Egypt’s Western Desert: the early Holocene resettlement of the Eastern Sahara,” pp.1-12 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Lacovara, Peter

- 1997 "Egypt: Predynastic Egypt," pp.194–95 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Lambert-Zazulak, P. I., Rutherford, P., and David, R. A.

- 2003 "The International Ancient Egyptian Mummy Tissue Bank at the Manchester Museum as a resource for the palaeoepidemiological study of schistosomiasis," *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 223-40. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 5,000 BC year old Predynastic mummy.

Lepp, Jonathan Van

- 1995 "Evidence for artificial irrigation in Amratian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 197-209. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Prehistory/Naqada I period agriculture)

Logan, Thomas J.

- 1990 "The origins of the Imy-wt fetish," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 61-70. (Predyn.-ED: a standard commemorating royal appearance in public etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Mallory-Greenough, L. M.

- 2002 "The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 67-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & political components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)

Marks, A. E., Mohammed-Ali, A., Peters, J., and Robertson, R.

- 1985 "The Prehistory of the central Nile Valley as seen from its eastern hinterlands: excavations at Shaqadud, Sudan," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.12 no.3: 261-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69

McDonald, Mary M. A.

- 1999 "Dakhla Oasis, prehistoric sites," pp.226-29 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

McHugh, William P.

- 1990 "Implications of a decorated Predynastic terracotta model for Saharan Neolithic influence in the Nile Valley," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 265-80. (N.I-II dated house model)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

McHugh, W. P., Breed, C. S., Schaber, G. G., Mccauley, J. F., and Szabo, B. J.

- 1988 "Acheulian sites along the 'Radar Rivers', Southern Egyptian Sahara," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.15 no.4: 361-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (300,000 BP; 212,000 BP; 141,000 BP; 45,000 BP)

Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

- 2000 *The Prehistory of Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.
Call no.: GN.855 E3 M5313 2000 (double copy).

Midant-Reynes, B.

- 2000 "The Naqada Period (c.4000-3200 BC)," pp.44-60 (chp.3) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

- 1999 "el-Adaima," pp.114-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic sites)

Millet, N. B.

- 1991 "Figures for 'the Narmer macehead and related objects' (JARCE XXVII)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 223-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Millet, N. B.

- 1990 "The Narmer macehead and related objects," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Mortensen, Bodil
1999 "Heliopolis, the Predynastic cemetery," pp.366-67 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Mortensen, Bodil
1999 "el-Omari," pp.592-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic settlement and cemetery)
- Mortensen, Bodil
1999 "Tura, Predynastic cemeteries," pp.851-52 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Needler, Winifred
1984 *Predynastic and Archaic Egypt in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs IX. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **CALL NO.:** DT59.N733 B76 1984a (3rd floor)
- O'Brien, Alexandra
1996 "The serekh as an aspect of the iconography of early kingship," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 123-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- O'Connor, David
2002 "Context, function and program: understanding ceremonial slate palettes," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 5-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Olszewski, D. I., Dibble, H. L., Schurmans, U. A., McPherron, S. P., and Smith, J. R.
2005 "High Desert paleolithic survey at Abydos, Egypt," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.30 no.3: 283-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Patch, Diana Craig
1997 "Merimde (Egypt: Prehistoric site)," pp.471-72 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Podzorski, Patricia V.
1997 "Naqada (Egypt: Predynastic site)," pp.97-98 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Podzorski, Patricia V.
1988 "Predynastic Egyptian seals of known provenience in the R. H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.4: 259-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Porat, Naomi
1987 "Local industry of Egyptian pottery in Southern Palestine during the Early Bronze I period," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 109-29. (Predynastic-ED) **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Quibell, J. E.
1895 *Ballas*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 1. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.1
- Ray, J. D.
1986 "The emergence of writing in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no.:** CC1 W6
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
- Redford, D. B.
1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 3-28 (chp.1): villages, camps, and the rise of a colossus (Prehistory).
- Reisner, George Andrew
1936 *The Development of the Egyptian Tomb Down to the Accession of Cheops*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R4 2011 (reprint)

- Rice, M.
 2003 *Egypt's making: 5000-2000 BC*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.61 R493 2003eb (**Electronic Book**)
- Schild, R. and Wendorf, F.
 2002 "Palaeo-ecologic and Palaeo-climatic background to Socio-economic changes in the South Western Desert of Egypt," pp.21-27 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1992 "Narmer and the unification: a revisionist view," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 79-105 (prob. 1st ruler of Dyn.1 re-enacting conquest of northern Libyans).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Seeher, Jurgen
 1999 "Ma'adi and Wadi Digla," pp.455-58 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predynastic settlement & graves)
- Seeher, Jurgen
 1999 "Abusir el-Meleq," pp.91-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Predynastic cemetery)
- Seidlmayer, Stephan
 1998 "(Prehistory): Egypt's path to advanced civilization" pp.8-23 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Shaw, I.
 2003 "Hierakonpolis c.3200-2600 B.C.," pp.29-38 (chapter one) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- Shaw, Ian
 1985 "Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Spencer, A. J. (ed.),
 1996 *Aspects of Early Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 A84 1996
- Spencer, A. J.
 1993 *Early Egypt: The Rise of Civilisation in the Nile Valley*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S845 1993
- Stager, Lawrence E.
 1992 "The periodization of Palestine from Neolithic through Early Bronze times," pp. 22-41 in W. Ehrich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor); **Note:** trade with Egypt.
- Swain, Sally
 1999 "Representational evidence, predynastic," pp.679-682 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Takamiya, I. H.
 2004 "Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)
- Teeter, Emily (ed.)
 2011 *Before the Pyramids: The Origins of Egyptian Civilization*. Oriental Institute Museum Publications 33. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: GN.865 E3 U65 2011

- Trigger, B. G.
 1983 "The rise of Egyptian civilization," pp. 1-70 (chapter 1) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Vermeersch, P. M., Peer, P. V., Rots, V., Kerchoven, L. V. and Neer, W. V.
 2005 "The Middle Holocene shell mound of El Gouna on the Red Sea (Egypt)," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.30 no.3: 435-42. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W.
 1998 "A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.72 no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Vinson, S.
 2001 "Narmer," pp.494-495 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Waddell, L. A.
 1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology*. London: Luzac & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 W3; **notes:** *Dated ideas(!)*.
- Wasylikowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendorf, F., and Schild, R.
 1997 "Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study," *Antiquity* vol.71 no.274: 932-41. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.)
- Wendorf, Fred and Close, Angela E.
 1997 "Egypt: Prehistoric Egypt," pp.191-94 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Wendorf, F., Close, A. E., and Schuld, R.
 1987 "A survey of the Egyptian radar channels: an example of applied archaeology," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.14 no.1: 43-63. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Wendorf, F., Schld, R., and Haas, H.
 1979 "A new radiocarbon chronology for Prehistoric sites in Nubia," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 219-223. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Wengrow, David
 2006 *The Archaeology of Early Egypt: Social Transformations in North-East Africa, 10,000 to 2650 BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 W456 2006 (double copy).
- Wenke, Robert J.
 1999 "Fayum, Neolithic and Predynastic sites," pp.313-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1991 "Foraging and farming in Egypt: the transition from hunting and gathering to horticulture in the Nile Valley," pp. 165-226 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** GN.861 A73 1995
- Wegner, J. W.
 2001 "Abydos," pp.7-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001

- Welsby, D. A., Macklin, M. G. and Woodward, J. C.
 2002 “Human responses to Holocene environmental changes in the Northern Dongola Reach of the Nile, Sudan,” pp.28-38 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Wendorf, F. and Schild, R.
 2002 “Implications of incipient social complexity in the late Neolithic in the Egyptian Sahara,” pp.13-20 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Wendorf, Fred
 1999 “Wadi Kubbbaniya,” pp.873-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SW Desert: Prehistoric sites)
- Wenke, R. J., Long, J. E., and Buck, P. E.
 1988 “Epipaleolithic and Neolithic subsistence and settlement in the Fayum Oasis of Egypt,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.15 no.1: 29-51. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2003 *Genesis of the Pharaohs: Dramatic New Discoveries Rewrite the Origins of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** GN.865 E3 W55 2003
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “1. Where did the Egyptians come from?” pp.21-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “2. Did the Egyptians invent writing?” pp.24-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “3. Who were the first kings of Egypt?” pp.28-32 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.
- Wilkinson, T. A. H.
 1999 *Early Dynastic Egypt*. London: Routledge (paperback).
Call no.: DT.85 W49 1999 (**Electronic Book** and **Shelf copy**).
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 1996 *State Formation in Egypt: Chronology and Society*. Oxford: Hadrian Books Ltd.
Call no.: NOT YET (later acquisition)
- Williams, B. and Logan, T. J.
 1987 “The Metropolitan Museum knife handle and other aspects of pharaonic imagery before Narmer,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.4: 245-85. (Predyn.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Williams, Bruce
 1988 “Narmer and the Coptos colossi,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Williams, Bruce
 1987 “Forebears of Menes in Nubia: myth or reality?,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.1: 15-26. (countering Adams’ arguments against his A-Group Nubia origin of ED Egyptian kings)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

- 1986 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 1: The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul: Cemetery L*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 3. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT83 .W54 1986 vol. 3. **Note:** Egyptian trade/contact with Lower Nubia.

Williams, Bruce

- 1982 "Notes on the Prehistoric cache fields of Lower Egyptian tradition at Sedment," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 213-221. (LE culture → further south) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Wilson, Penelope

- 2006 "Prehistoric settlement in the Western Delta: a regional and local view from Sais (Sa el-Hagar)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 75-126. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Prehistoric period).

Wiseman, Marcia F.

- 1999 "Kharga Oasis, prehistoric sites" pp.408-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Wright, M.

- 1985 "Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 240-53. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

Prehistory: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. *Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near Badari* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.292)

Davis, Whitney. *Masking the Blow: The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.489)

Flores, Diane Victoria. *The funerary sacrifice of animals during the predynastic period* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.653)

Mallory, Leanne May. *Predynastic and First Dynasty Egyptian basalt vessels* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1134)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Corpus of Prehistoric Pottery and Palettes* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1299)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Prehistoric Egypt, illustrated by over 1,000 objects in University College*, London ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1312)

4. Early Dynastic Period:

Adams, Barbara

1995 *Ancient Nekhen: Garstang in the City of Hierakonpolis*. Egyptian Studies Association Publication no.3. New Malden: SIA Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.73 K453 A32 1995

Adams, Matthew J.

2009 “An interim report on the Naqada III – First Intermediate Period stratification at Mendes 1999 - 2005,” pp. 121–206 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume I*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Housing, tombs, graves, and findings from Mendes in East Delta). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.81-91 (chapter 6): The Archaic Period (i.e., Early Dynastic Period; Dyns.1-2).

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Baines, J. and Riggs, C.

2001 “Archaism and kingship: a late royal statue and its Early Dynastic model,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 103-118. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser’s statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.90-120 (chapter 5): Predynastic-Early Dynastic.

Bard, K.

2005 “Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 67-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Bard, K.A.

2000 “The emergence of the Egyptian State (c.3200-2686 BC),” pp.61-88 (chp.4) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

Bard, Kathryn A.

1999 “Early Dynastic period, overview,” pp.31-35 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Bard, Kathryn A.

1994 *From Farmers to Pharaohs: Mortuary Evidence for the Rise of Complex Society in Egypt*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.60 B37 1994

Ben-Tor, A.

1981 “The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).

Bestock, Laurel

2009 *The Development of Royal Funerary Cult at Abydos: Two Funerary Enclosures from the Reign of Aha*. MENES Studien zur Kultur und Sprache der agyptischen Frühzeit und des Alten Reiches Band 6. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 B47 2009

- Brewer, Douglas J.
 2005 *Ancient Egypt: Foundations of a Civilization*. Edinburgh Gate: Pearson Education Ltd.
Call no.: DT.85 B74 2005 (**double copy**)
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Cialowicz, K.M.
 2001 "Ceremonial Mace Heads," pp.256-258 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Cialowicz, K.M.
 2001 "Palettes," pp.17-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
 (**electronic book; reference desk**); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*
 vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dreyer, Gunter
 2001 "Khasekhemwy," p.231 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Dreyer, Gunter
 2001 "Merneith," pp.382-83 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1 queen/wife of Wadji?; mother of Den)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Dreyer, Gunter
 1999 "Abydos, Umm el-Qa'ab," pp.109-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-ED royal tombs)
- Edens, C.
 1997 "Colonization," pp. 52-5 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)
- Edwards, I.E.S.
 1971 "The Early Dynastic Period in Egypt," pp.1-70 (chp.11) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume 1 Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (**use with more recent studies**)
- Emery, Walter B.
 1972 *Archaic Egypt*. London: Penguin Books Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.61 E4 1972
- Engles, Drew R.
 1990 "An Early Dynastic cemetery at Kafr Ghattati," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 71-88. (ED poorer cemetery North of Giza) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fairservis, Jr., W. A.
 1991 "A reversed view of the Na'rmer Palette," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*
 vol.28 (1991): 1-20. (Late Predynastic/Dynasty 1) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Friedman, R.
 2003 “City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)
- Friedman, R. F. et. al.
 1999 “Preliminary report on field work at Hierakonpolis: 1996-1998,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 1-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Garstang, John
 1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7
- Gilbert, Gregory Phillip
 2004 *Weapons, Warriors and Warfare in Early Egypt*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
Call no.: U.31 G55 2004
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp.49-59 (chp.3): The Thinite Period (Early Dynastic period)
- Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.
 1975 “The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)
- Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.
 2000 “An Early Dynastic quarry for stone vessels at Gebel Manzal el-Seyl, Eastern Desert,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley)
- Hassan, F. A.
 1997 “The dynamics of a riverine civilization: a geoarchaeological perspective on the Nile Valley, Egypt,” *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.1: 51-74. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: rise of civilization based on cultivating cereals in flood plain; low Niles affected economy; Delta land increasing after 3000 BC.
- Hassan, Fekri A.
 1980 “Radiocarbon chronology of Archaic Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.3: 203-7. (Early Dynastic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part 1: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1953 copy)
- Helck, Wolfgang
 1999 “Representational evidence, Early Dynastic,” pp.665-666 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hendrickx, Stan and Forster, Frank
 2010 “Early Dynastic art and iconography,” pp. 826–852 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
 1986 “A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)

- Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.
 2004 "Brief communications: An Early Dynastic *serekh* from the Kharga Oasis," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 211-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyns.0-1 serekh of king 'a' [?] in rock text)
- Jeffreys, David
 1999 "Helwan," pp.367-68 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric settlements [Omari]; ED tombs)
- Johnson, Sally B.
 1990 *The Cobra Goddess of Ancient Egypt: Predynastic, Early Dynastic, and Old Kingdom Periods*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. (deities; religion; Predyn.-OK); **Call no.:** BL.2450 C62 J64 1990
- Kantor, Helene J.
 1992 "The relative chronology of Egypt and its foreign correlations before the First Intermediate Period," pp. 3-21 in W. Ehrich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kaplan, Haya Ritter
 1979 "The problem of the dynastic position of Meryet-nit," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 23-27. (places Merneith's reign pre-Djer & temp. EB IC in Palestine) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Keita, S. O. Y.
 2003 "A study of vault porosites in early Upper Egypt from the Badarian through Dynasty 1," *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 210-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** increased iron deficiency may reflect a subsistence change and via greater exposure to schistosomiasis, hookworm, etc..
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.60-110 (chp.2): Intellectual foundations of the early state; pp. 111-60 (chp. 3): The dynamics of culture (ED-OK temples); pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration).
- Kemp, B. J.
 1995 "Unification and urbanization of Ancient Egypt," pp. 679-90 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kroeper, Karla
 1999 "Minshat Abu Omar," pp.529-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predyn.-Early Dyn. town; LP-Roman graves)
- Kroeper, Karla
 1987 "The ceramic of the Pre/Early Dynastic cemetery of Minshat Abu Omar," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 73-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
 1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 L38 1976
- Logan, Thomas J.
 1999 "Royal iconography of Dynasty 0" pp.261-76 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Logan, Thomas J.
 1990 "The origins of the Imy-wt fetish," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 61-70. (Predyn.-ED: a standard commemorating royal appearance in public etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Mallory-Greenough, L. M.
 2002 "The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 67-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & political components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)
- Meltzer, Edmund S.
 1972 "Horus DN 'cutter,' 'severer (of heads),'" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.31 no.4: 338-39. (Dynasty 1 Horus-name of King Den) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.
 1986 "Experimental approaches to ancient Near Eastern archery," *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 178-95. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 3rd-2nd millennium BC Mesopotamia & Egypt.
- Millet, N. B.
 1991 "Figures for 'the Narmer macehead and related objects' (JARCE XXVII)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 223-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Millet, N. B.
 1990 "The Narmer macehead and related objects," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Needler, Winifred
 1984 *Predynastic and Archaic Egypt in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs IX. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **CALL NO.:** DT59.N733 B76 1984a (3rd floor)
- O'Brien, Alexandra
 1996 "The serekh as an aspect of the iconography of early kingship," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 123-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- O'Connor, David and Adams, Matthew
 2003 "6. The royal boat burials at Abydos," pp.38-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 "Western Mastaba"
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "7. Origins of the pyramids," pp.45-49 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.
- O'Connor, D. and Adams, M.
 2001 "Moored in the desert: digging an ancient armada," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 44-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.1 fleet of 14 boats beside a valley enclosure at Abydos)
- O'Connor, David
 1999 "Abydos, Early Dynastic funerary enclosures," pp.93-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- O'Connor, David
 1989 "New funerary enclosures (Talbezirke) of the Early Dynastic period at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 51-86. (Dy.1-2). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Porat, Naomi
 1987 "Local industry of Egyptian pottery in Southern Palestine during the Early Bronze I period," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 109-29. (Predynastic-ED) **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Porter, Barbara
 2001 "Neithhotep," pp.516-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1: the wife or mother of King Aha) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Quibell, J. E. and Petrie, W. M. F.
 1898 *Hierakonpolis Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 4. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W.
 1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Ray, J. D.
 1986 "The emergence of writing in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no:** CC1 W6
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 29-55 (chp.2): Upper and Lower Egypt and the walled towns of Asia (Dyns.1-2).
- Reader, C.
 2004 "On pyramid causeways," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 63-71.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (landscape, wetter climate, & siting ED enclosures: causeways not needed)
- Reisner, George Andrew
 1936 *The Development of the Egyptian Tomb Down to the Accession of Cheops*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R4 2011 (reprint)
- Rice, M.
 2003 *Egypt's making: 5000-2000 BC*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.61 R493 2003eb (Electronic Book)
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1992 "Narmer and the unification: a revisionist view," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 79-105 (prob. 1st ruler of Dyn.1 re-enacting conquest of northern Libyans).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Seidlmayer, Stephan
 1998 "(Early History): The rise of the state to the Second Dynasty" pp.24-39 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Shaw, I.
 2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
Note: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.
 2. "Abydos c.3000 B.C.," pp.39-48 (chapter two);
- Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
 2001 "Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.
- Shaw, Ian
 1985 "Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Spencer, A. J. (ed.),
 1996 *Aspects of Early Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.60 A84 1996
- Spencer, A. J.
 1993 *Early Egypt: The Rise of Civilisation in the Nile Valley*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S845 1993

- Stager, Lawrence E.
 1992 “The periodization of Palestine from Neolithic through Early Bronze times,” pp. 22-41 in W. Ehrlich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor); **Note:** trade with Egypt.
- Tavares, Ana
 1999 “Saqqara, North, Early Dynastic tombs,” pp.700-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Trigger, B. G.
 1983 “The rise of Egyptian civilization,” pp. 1-70 (chapter 1) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Vinson, Steve
 2001 “Menes,” pp.377-378 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Vinson, S.
 2001 “Narmer,” pp.494-495 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Vogel, Carola
 2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98. Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.)
 2008 *Chronology and Archaeology in Ancient Egypt (The Third Millennium B.C.)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 C48 2008 **Note:** Mostly Old Kingdom; some ED & FIP
- Wegner, J. W.
 2001 “Abydos,” pp.7-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wengrow, David
 2006 *The Archaeology of Early Egypt: Social Transformations in North-East Africa, 10,000 to 2650 BC*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 W456 2006 (**double copy**).
- Wenke, Robert J.
 2009 *The Ancient Egyptian State: The Origins of Egyptian Culture (c. 8000-2000 BC)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 W457 2009. **Note:** Mostly Prehistory-Predynastic.
- Wenke, R.J.
 2001 “Early Dynastic Period,” pp.413-418 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1991 “Foraging and farming in Egypt: the transition from hunting and gathering to horticulture in the Nile Valley,” pp. 165-226 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** GN.861 A73 1995
- Whitehouse, Helen
 2002 “Brief communications: An Early Dynastic dish from Thomas Shaw’s travels,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 237-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (re-publication of stone vessel originally found by T. Shaw in 1721: now in Ashmolean Museum collections)

- Wilkinson, Toby
 2010 “The Early Dynastic Period,” pp. 48–62 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2003 *Genesis of the Pharaohs: Dramatic New Discoveries Rewrite the Origins of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** GN.865 E3 W55 2003
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “2. Did the Egyptians invent writing?” pp.24-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “3. Who were the first kings of Egypt?” pp.28-32 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “4. King Menes: myth or reality?” pp.33-34 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 “5. Human sacrifice in the royal tombs,” pp.35-37 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2000 “What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)
- Wilkinson, T. A. H.
 1999 *Early Dynastic Egypt*. London: Routledge (paperback).
Call no.: DT.85 W49 1999 (**Electronic Book and Shelf copy**).
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 1996 *State Formation in Egypt: Chronology and Society*. Oxford: Hadrian Books Ltd.
Call no.: NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 1999 “Early Dynastic private tombs,” pp.267-269 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Williams, Bruce
 1988 “Narmer and the Coptos colossi,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Williams, Bruce Beyer
 1986 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 1: The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul: Cemetery L*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 3. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT83 .W54 1986 vol. 3. **Note:** Egyptian trade/contact with Lower Nubia.

Wright, M.

1985 "Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 240-53. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

5. Old Kingdom:

Adams, Barbara

1995 *Ancient Nekhen: Garstang in the City of Hierakonpolis*. Egyptian Studies Association Publication no.3. New Malden: SIA Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.73 K453 A32 1995

Adams, Matthew J.

2009 “An interim report on the Naqada III – First Intermediate Period stratification at Mendes 1999 - 2005,” pp. 121–206 in D. B. Redford (ed.), *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume I*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Housing, tombs, graves, and findings from Mendes in East Delta). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.92-121 (chapters 7-8): The Pyramid Age of the Old Kingdom Parts I-II.

Aldred, Cyril

1965 *Egypt to the End of the Old Kingdom*. London: McGraw-Hill Paperbacks.
Call no.: DT.61 A498 1965

Allen, James P.

2005 *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
Call no.: BL.2430 P9713 2005b

Allen, James P.

2001 “Pyramid Texts,” pp.95-97 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, James P.

1986 “The Pyramid texts of Queens *Ipwt* and *Wdwt-n.(i)*,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 1-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (epigraphy+orthography = transitional D.5-6)

Altenmuller, Hartwig

2001 “Mereruka,” pp.381-82 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.6 vizier under Teti to Pepy I)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Altenmuller, Hartwig

1998 “(Old Kingdom): Daily life in eternity – the mastabas and rock-cut tombs of officials” pp.78-93 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Andreu, Guillemette

1997 *Egypt in the Age of the Pyramids*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).

Arnold, Dorothea and Ziegler, Christiane (eds.)

1999 *Egyptian Art in the Age of the Pyramids*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: N.5350 E37 1999

Arnold, Dorothea

1999 *When the Pyramids Were Built: Egyptian Art of the Old Kingdom*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5350 A75 1999

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002
Note: pp. 46-77 (chapter 2): The Old Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 3-6: diverse aspects of culture).

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1

Baer, Klaus

1960 *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom: The Structure of the Egyptian Administration in the Fifth and Sixth Dynasties*. Midway reprint. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** **JC66 .B3 1974** (3rd floor)

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.122-66 (chapter 6): Old Kingdom-First Int. Period.

Barta, Miroslav (ed.)

2006 *The Old Kingdom Art and Archaeology: Proceedings of the Conference held in Prague, May 31 - June 4, 2004*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles). **Call no.:** N.5350 O43 2006

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)

2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles). **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 A283 2005

Barta, Miroslav

1999 "The title 'Priest of Heket' in the Egyptian Old Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.58 no.2: 107-16. (association of frog-deity Heket with water & OK lakes beside cemeteries) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Baud, Michel

2010 "The Old Kingdom," pp. 63–80 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Bell, B.

1971 "The Dark Ages in ancient history. 1. The First Dark Age in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.75 no.1: 1-26. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** collapse of Old Kingdom.

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.

1984 "The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Ben-Tor, A.

1981 "The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.

2007 "The industrial landscape of the Northern Faiyum Desert as a World Heritage Site: modelling the 'outstanding universal value' of third millennium B.C. stone quarrying in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.39 no.3: 305-23. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** OK quarries & road.

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.

2002 "Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006 **Note:** see pp. 21-32 on the life and career of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3)

- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Brovarski, Edward
 1999 "Old Kingdom provincial tombs," pp.589-592 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Brovarski, Edward
 1999 "Inventory offering lists and the nomenclature for boxes and chests in the Old Kingdom" pp.27-54 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Butler, Hadyn R.
 1998 *Egyptian Pyramid Geometry: Architectural and Mathematical Patterning in Dynasty IV Egyptian Pyramid Complexes*. Mississauga: Benben Publications. **Call no.:** DT.63 B8 1998
- Callender, V. G.
 2002 "Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.4: 267-74.(Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Callender, Gae
 1998 *Egypt in the Old Kingdom: An Introduction*. Sydney: Longman Australia Pty Limited.
Call no.: DT.61 C225 2000x
- Cintron, D.
 2007 "Theology in the time of Djoser," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 15-22. DT.57 S64
- Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark
 2001 "The 1988/1989 excavation of Petrie's 'workmen's barracks' at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 21-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
 (electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- David, Rosalie
 1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.
Call no.: DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)
- Davis, Whitney M.
 1977 "The ascension-myth in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.3: 161-79. (Late Old Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Depuydt, Leo
 2000 "Sothic chronology and the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 167-86. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 "Representational evidence, Old Kingdom private tombs," pp.674-677 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 "Giza, Hetepheres tomb," pp.340-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn. 4 burial)
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 "Memphite private tombs of the Old Kingdom," pp.493-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (OK tomb types)

Der Manuelian, Peter

1998 "A case of prefabrication? The false door of Inti," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 115-28. (mass-production of monuments during Khufu's reign [Dyn.4])
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Der Manuelian, Peter

1986 "An essay in document transmissions: *Nj-k3- 'nh* and the earliest *hrjw rnpt*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.1: 1-18. (Dyn.5 tomb: legal doc. duty roster for mortuary cult duties)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Derricourt, Robin M.

1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 *The Pyramids of Ancient Egypt*. London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.
Call no.: DT.63 D63 2003 (2 copies)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "10. The multiple pyramids of Snofru," pp.57-60 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Sneferu's 4 main pyramids and smaller ones remain an enigma re: their coll. Purpose.

Dodson, Aidan

2000 "The Layer Pyramid of Zawiyet el-Aryan: its layout and context," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 81-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Dorman, Peter F.

2002 "The biographical inscription of Ptahshepses from Saqqara: a newly identified fragment," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 95-110. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf's daughter)

Dunham, Dows

1978 *Zawiyet El-Aryan: The Cemeteries Adjacent to the Layer Pyramid*. Boston; Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT73.H25 D85 1978a (3rd floor)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abu Roash," pp.82-84 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4 pyramid of Djedefre)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abusir," pp.90-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.5 pyramids and mastaba tombs)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Bent Pyramid," pp.211-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Northern stone pyramid," pp.215-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Meydum," pp.527-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4 pyramid; OK-NK town)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Seila/Silah," pp.721- in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.3: one of seven small step pyramids)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1993 *The Pyramids of Egypt (with New material)*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd. (revised edition). **Call no.:** DT.63 E3 1991; DT.63 E3 1961 (ETS); DT.63 E3 1961b (ETS).

- El-Baz, F.
 2001 "Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/"mud lions" may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)
- El-Baz, Farouk
 1999 "Giza, Khufu pyramid sun barks and boat pit," pp.350-51 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Eyre, Christopher
 2002 *The Cannibal Hymn: A Cultural and Literary Study*. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press. **CALL NO.:** PJ1553 .E97 2002 (3rd floor)
- Fakhry, Ahmed
 1961 *The Pyramids*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.63 F3 1969
- Faulkner, R. O.
 2007 *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts*. Stilwell: Digreads.com Publishing. **Call no.:** PJ.1553 A22 2007
- Fischer, Henry George
 1993 "Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fischer, Henry George
 1989 *Egyptian Women of the Old Kingdom and of the Heracleopolitan Period*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.61 F57 2000
- Fischer, H. G.
 1962 "A provincial statue of the Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66: 65-69, pls.17-18. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Fontaine, Carole R.
 1981 "A modern look at Ancient Wisdom: the Instruction of Ptahhotep revisited," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.3: 155-60. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5 text; literature)
- Friedman, Florence D.
 1995 "The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)
- Galán, José M.
 2000 "Brief communications: The Old Kingdom officials connected with boats," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 145-150. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (OK false doors with titles relating to officials' duties regarding riverine-maritime shipping: kz-ships, wi3-ships; dpt-boats)
- Garbrecht, Gunther
 1999 "Wadi Garawi dam," pp.864-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom reservoir/dam)
- Garstang, John
 1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7
- Goedicke, Hans
 1988 "The high price of burial," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 195-99. (Old Kingdom tombs at Qubbet el-Hawa, Elephantine [Aswan]). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1981 "Harkhuf's travels," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.40 no.1: 1-20. (Old Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goelet, Ogden
 1999 "Abu Gurab," pp.80-82 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.5 solar temple)

- Goelet, Jr., Ogden
 1990 "The nature of the term *pr-ʿ3* during the Old Kingdom," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 77-90. (Kingship: *pr-ʿ3* = "Great House," or Pharaoh).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Goelet, Jr., Ogden
 1986 "The term *Stp-s3* in the Old Kingdom and its later development," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 85-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (terms for royal palace)
- Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.
 1975 "The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu's pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 63-136 (chps. 4-5): The Old Kingdom (& funerary ideas)
- Habachi, Labib
 1979 "Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif," *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)
- Hafford, W. B.
 2003 "Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.3: 40-44. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
 (Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)
- Harpur, Yvonne
 1987 *Decoration in Egyptian Tombs of the Old Kingdom: Studies in Orientation and Scene Content*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 H27 1987 (3rd floor)
- Harrel, James A. and Bown, Thomas M.
 1995 "An Old Kingdom basalt quarry at Widan el-Faras and the quarry road to Lake Moeris," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 71-91. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hart, G.
 1991 *Pharaohs and Pyramids: A Guide through Old Kingdom Egypt*. London: The Herbert Press Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.63 H3 1991
- Hawass, Zahi (ed.)
 2003 *The Treasures of the Pyramids*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books.
Call no.: DT.63 T69 2003
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, Khafre pyramid complex," pp.342-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, Khufu pyramid complex," pp.347-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, workmen's community," pp.353-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom)
- Hawass, Z. A.
 1990 *The Pyramids of Ancient Egypt*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.63 H38 1990

- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part 1: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (**plus duplicate 1953 copy**)
- Hoffman, Michael A., Hamrrouch, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
 1986 "A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 1993 "The use of basalt in floors of Old Kingdom pyramid temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 117-124. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Isler, Martin
 1987 "On Pyramid Building II," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 95-112. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (reviewing a range of potential construction techniques)
- Jenkins, Nancy
 1980 *The Boat Beneath the Pyramid: King Cheop's Royal Ship.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 J46 1980
- Johnson, Sally B.
 1990 *The Cobra Goddess of Ancient Egypt: Predynastic, Early Dynastic, and Old Kingdom Periods.* Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. (deities; religion; Predyn.-OK); **Call no.:** BL.2450 C62 J64 1990
- Jordan, Paul
 1998 *Riddles of the Sphinx.* New York: New York University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 S7 J67 1998.
- Josephson, Jack A.
 2001 "Imhotep," pp.151-52 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.3: Chief Builder, High Priest of Heliopolis) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kadish, Gerald E.
 2001 "Horkhuf," pp.116-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.6 official leading missions to Yam in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kadish, Gerald E.
 2001 "Weni," p.496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. (career under Pepy I through Merenre in Dynasty 6) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kadry, A.
 1986 "The solar boat of Cheops," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.2: 123-31. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** a summary, but mostly Boat Museum conservation issues.
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom.* Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K33 1996
- Kanawati, Naguib and Woods, Alexandra
 2009 *Artists in the Old Kingdom: Techniques and Achievements.* Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 K35 2009
- Kanawati, N.
 2003 *Conspiracies in the Egyptian Palace: Unis to Pepy I.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.85 K449 2003eb (**Electronic Book**).

- Kantor, Helene J.
 1992 "The relative chronology of Egypt and its foreign correlations before the First Intermediate Period," pp. 3-21 in W. Ehrich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.
 2002 "Policing the desert: Old Kingdom activity around the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.79-94 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.111-60 (chp. 3): The dynamics of culture (ED-OK temples); pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration); pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns).
- Kemp, B. J.
 1983 "Old Kingdom, Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period c. 2686-1552 BC," pp. 71-182 (chapter 2) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Kessler, Dieter
 1998 "(Old Kingdom): The political history of the Third to Eighth Dynasties" pp.40-45 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Lacovara, Peter
 1999 "Giza, Menkaure pyramid complex," pp.351-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lally, Michael T.
 1989 "Engineering a pyramid," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 207-18. (Old Kingdom; mainly pyramid of Khufu [Cheops]) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lauer, Jean-Philippe
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 3rd Dynasty," pp.704-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
 1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 L38 1976
- Leahy, A. and Mathieson, I.
 2001 "The tomb of Nyankhnesut (re)discovered," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (location of a Dyn.6 official's tomb at Saqqara: his reliefs = dispersed across globe in the early 1900s; this official bears the title 'Greatest of seers of Heliopolis')
- Leclant, Jean
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 5th and 6th Dynasties," pp.709-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lehner, M., (ed.)
 2011 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2009 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 5. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2008 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 4. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L422 2009
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Seasons 2006-2007 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 3. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L42 2009

- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2004 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 1. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)
 2007 *Giza Reports: The Giza Plateau Mapping Project, Volume 1: Project History, Survey, Ceramics, and Main Street and Gallery III. 4 Operations*. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G59 2007
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2006 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2005 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 2. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark
 2002 "The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lehner, M.
 1997 *The Complete Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.63 L4 1997 (double copy)
- Leprohon, Ronald J.
 1994 "The Sixth Dynasty false door of the priestess of Hathor Irti," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 41-47. (unknown male tomb owner; female served in Memphite cult of Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1988 "Seila 1981," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 215-35. (Coptic burials at nearby Fagg el-Gamus cemetery; Dyn.3 pyramid). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lichtheim, M.
 1973 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, Vol. I: The Old and Middle Kingdoms*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Loprieno, Antonio
 1999 "Old Kingdom, overview," pp.36-41 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Malek, J.
 2000 "The Old Kingdom (c.2686-2125 BC)," pp.89-117 (chp.5) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000
- Malek, J.
 1986 *In the Shadow of the Pyramids: Egypt During the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 M29 1986
- Manlius, N.
 2005 "Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warhog in Egypt during pharaonic times," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warhog)
- Matthiae, Paolo
 1978 "Tell Mardikh: Ancient Ebla," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.4: 540-43.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).
- Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.
 1986 "Experimental approaches to ancient Near Eastern archery," *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 178-95. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 3rd-2nd millennium BC Mesopotamia & Egypt.
- Mills, A. J.
 2002 "Another Old Kingdom site in the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.74-78 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (site: Ein el-Gezaren).

- Miosi, Frank T.
 2006 "Pharaonic transformations and identifications in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 139-57. DT.57 S64
- Miosi, Frank T.
 1990 "Some aspects of Geb in the Pyramid Texts," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 101-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1988 "The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt's West Delta: insights from the plant remains," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn)
Call no.: DT.57 S64
- Moores, Jr., Robert G.
 1991 "Evidence for use of a stone-cutting drag saw by the Fourth Dynasty Egyptians," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 139-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Müller-Römer, F.
 2008 "A new consideration of the construction methods of the Ancient Egyptian pyramids," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 113-40. (argues for steep ramps, winches & scaffolding usage for aiding in building Old Kingdom pyramids) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine
 2015 "Preliminary Findings at a Late Old Kingdom Fort in South Sinai, Including the Pottery, from the 2008 Season," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections* 7.1 (special issue: *The Sinai Peninsula*): 52-82. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).
- Munch, H.-H.
 2000 "Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby "queens" pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "7. Origins of the pyramids," pp.45-49 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "12. Riddles of the Great Sphinx," pp.67-70 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?," pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.
- O'Connor, David
 1986 "The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)
- O'Connor, David
 1974 "Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 "Hordjedef," p.114 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.4: son of Khufu; overseer of works, Giza mastaba)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 “9. Were the pyramids built by slaves?” pp.54-56 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 “11. The Great Pyramid,” pp.61-66 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.
- Picardo, Nicholas S.
 2007 “‘Semantic homicide’ and the so-called Reserve Heads: the theme of decapitation in Egyptian funerary religion and some implications for the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 221-52. (Pharaonic texts reveal decapitation as a major fear, thereby calling into question the concept of a “reserve head”); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)
 1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections)*. Hieratic papyri in the British Museum, 5th series. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
Call no.: PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series (ANNEX circulating collection).
- Quibell, J. E. and Petrie, W. M. F.
 1898 *Hierakonpolis Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 4. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W.
 1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Rampersad, Sabrina R.
 2000 “Relationships of the Nubian A-Group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 127-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instructions of Hordjedef,” p.173 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Poss. Dyn.5; = earliest Wisdom Text)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instructions of Kagemni,” pp.173-74 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK wisdom text; may = Dyn.6)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instruction of Ptahhotep,” p.169 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Prob. Dyn. 6 wisdom text; MK copies)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 56-70 (chp.3): The Vile Asiatic (Old Kingdom to First Intermediate Period).
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 “Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 125-43. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)
- Reader, C.
 2004 “On pyramid causeways,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 63-71.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (landscape, wetter climate, & siting ED enclosures: causeways not needed)

- Reeder, Greg
 2000 "Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep," *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.
- Reisner, George Andrew
 1936 *The Development of the Egyptian Tomb Down to the Accession of Cheops*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R4 2011 (reprint)
- Rzepka, Slawomir
 2000 "Brief communications: Reconstruction of the kilt represented on a statue of Neferefre," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 150-155. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (An earlier dating of the appearance of a type of royal kilt: a pleated kilt with a triangular panel; Old Kingdom)
- Rice, M.
 2003 *Egypt's making: 5000-2000 BC*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.61 R493 2003eb (**Electronic Book**)
- Richards, J.
 2001 "Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a 'true governor of Upper Egypt'," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)
- Roe, Alan
 2005-6 "The old Darb al Arbein caravan route and Kharga Oasis in Antiquity," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 119-29. (Old Kingdom? Roman, & later use of route)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
 1994 "A painted fragment from the tomb of D'w at Deir el-Gebrawi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 21-32. (Late OK tombs; Dyns.5-11 system of guidelines; using a limited palette of colours; inaccuracies in Davies' copy). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Romer, John
 2007 *The Great Pyramid: Ancient Egypt Revisited*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DT.63 R66 2007
- Roth, Ann Macy
 2002 "The meaning of menial labor: 'servant statues' in Old Kingdom serdabs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1993 "Social change in the Fourth Dynasty: the spatial organization of pyramids, tombs, and cemeteries," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 33-56.
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1988 "The organization of royal cemeteries at Saqqara in the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 201-14. (private tombs associated by rank not service).
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Sakovitch, Anthony
 2005-6 "Explaining the shafts in Khufu's pyramid at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king's revivification); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Satzinger, Helmut

1998 “(Old Kingdom): Living images – the private statue” pp.94-103 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Shaw, I.

2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
 3. “Saqqara c.2650 B.C.,” pp.49-62 (chapter 3); 4. “Giza c.2600-2500 B.C.,” pp.63-81 (chapter 4)
 5. “Abusir and Abu Ghurob c.2500-2345 B.C.,” pp.82-91 (chapter 5); 9. “South Sinai c.2680-1069 B.C.,” pp.127-35 (chapter 9);

Shaw, Ian

2003 “52. The end of the great pyramid age,” pp.224-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.

Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.

2001 “Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

Shaw, I.

1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,” *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.

Shaw, Ian

1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Silverman, David P.

1973 “An Old Kingdom statue in the Oriental Institute Museum,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 466-76. (Late Dyn.4 to Dyn.5 statue of Tjenntj) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Simpson, William Kelly

1992 *The Offering Chapel of Kayemnofret in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 G55566 1992x

Simpson, William Kelly

1976 *The Offering Chapel of Sekhem-Ankh-Ptah in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT73.S3 S593 1976 (3rd floor)

Smith, Martyn

2007 “Pyramids in the Medieval Islamic landscape: perceptions and narratives,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 1-14. (Old-Middle Kingdom pyramids)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Smith, W.S.

1971 “The Old Kingdom in Egypt and the Beginning of the First Intermediate Period,” pp.145-207 (chp.14) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Sourouzian, Hourig

2010 “Old Kingdom sculpture,” pp. 853–881 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Sowada, Karin N.

2009 *Egypt in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom: An Archaeological Perspective*. Orbis Biblicus et Orientalis 237. Freiburg: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht Gottingen.
Call no.: DT.60 S69 2009

- Spence, Kate
 2003 “8. What is a pyramid for?” pp.50-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)
- Spence, Kate
 2003 “13. Are the pyramids aligned with the stars?” pp.71-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.
- Stadelmann, Rainer
 1998 “(Old Kingdom): Royal tombs from the age of the pyramids” pp.46-77 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Stadelmann, R.
 1995 “Builders of the pyramids,” pp. 719-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference)
- Stager, Lawrence E.
 1992 “The periodization of Palestine from Neolithic through Early Bronze times,” pp. 22-41 in W. Ehrich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor); **Note:** trade with Egypt.
- Stewart, Desmond
 1971 *The Pyramids and Sphinx*. London: Reader’s Digest Association.
Call no.: DT.61 S87 1971
- Stocks, D. A.
 1999 “Stone sarcophagus manufacture in ancient Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 918-22.
Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Suggests Dyn.4 drilling along perimeter and interior.
- Strudwick, Nigel
 2005 *Texts from the Pyramid Age*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
Call no.: DT.85 S74 2005
- Strudwick, Nigel
 1990 “A well-known piece on Merseyside: Liverpool SAOS E 91,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 89-96. (Old Kingdom architrave of Akhethotep)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Styles, Joseph A.
 2005-6 “The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king’s celestial life [including later solarization]); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Tefnin, R.
 2001 “Reserve Heads,” pp.145-147 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Tobin, Vincent Arieh
 1993 “Divine conflict in the Pyramid Texts,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 93-110. (Old Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Valloggia, Michel
 1999 “Dakhla Oasis, Balat,” pp.216-19 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom town)
- Verner, Miroslav
 2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V47 2002

- Verner, M.
 2001 "Old Kingdom: An Overview," pp.585-591 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Verner, M.
 2001 "Pyramid," pp.87-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Vischak, Deborah
 2003 "Common ground between Pyramid Texts and Old Kingdom tomb design: The case of Ankhmahor," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 133-58. DT.57 A57
- Vogel, Carola
 2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98. Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.)
 2008 *Chronology and Archaeology in Ancient Egypt (The Third Millennium B.C.)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 C48 2008 **Note:** Mostly Old Kingdom; some ED & FIP
- Weinstein, James M.
 1997 "Pyramids (Egypt)," pp.361-64 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Wenke, R. J. et. al.
 1988 "Kom el-Hisn:excavation of an Old Kingdom settlement in the Egyptian Delta," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 5-34. (OK-MK settlement; interdependence)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)
- Willems, Harco
 1991 "The end of Seankhenptah's household (Letter to the Dead Cairo JdE 25975)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.3: 183-92. (Prob. Dyn.6: written on linen) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Zivie-Coche, Christiane M.
 2002 *Sphinx: History of a Monument*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.6257 Z58 2004
- Zivie-Coche, C.
 1997 "Giza," pp. 409-12 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Old Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brovarski, Edward. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 7: The Senedjemib Complex, Part 1*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.284)

Cagle, Anthony J. *The Spatial Structure of Kom el-Hisn: An Old Kingdom Town in the Western Nile Delta, Egypt*: A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy University of Washington, 2001. Program Authorized to Offer Degree: Anthropology Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.349)

Cwiek, Andrzej. *Relief Decoration in the Royal Funerary Complexes of the Old Kingdom.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.470)

Kanawati, N.; Hassan, A. *The Teti Cemetery at Saqqara, Volume 1.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.949)

Lehmann, Katja. *Der Serdab in den Privatgräbern des Alten Reiches - The Serdab within the private tombs of the Old Kingdom* HeiDok - Portale Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1072)

Manuelian, Peter Der. Peter Der Manuelian *Giza Digital Library Book.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1136)

Manuelian, Peter Der. *Slab Stelae of the Giza Necropolis* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1137)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *Saqqara Mastabas, Part 1* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1219)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1317)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 2.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1362)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 6.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1363)

Reisner, George A. *A History of the Giza Necropolis I* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1401)

Roth, Ann Macy. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 6: A Cemetery of Palace Attendants.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1440)

Seiss, Joseph. *A Miracle in Stone: or, The Great Pyramid of Egypt* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1504)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 1: The Mastaba of Queen Mersyankh III.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1536)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 2: The Mastabas of Qar and Idu.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1537)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 3: The Mastabas of Kawab, Khafkhufu I and II.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1538)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 4: Mastabas of the Western Cemetery.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1539)

Weeks, Kent R. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 5: Mastabas of Cemetery G 6000.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1700)

Old Kingdom; Dyn.3:

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 21-32 on the life and career of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3)

Cintron, D.

2007 “Theology in the time of Djoser,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* **34**: 15-22. DT.57 S64

Friedman, Florence D.

1995 “The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)

Goneim, M. Zakaria

1956 *The Lost Pyramid*. New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)

Kahl, J.

2001 “Old Kingdom: Third Dynasty,” pp.591-593 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lesko, Leonard H.

1988 “Seila 1981,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 215-35. (Coptic burials at nearby Fagg el-Gamus cemetery; Dyn.3 pyramid). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Old Kingdom; Dyn.4:

Arnold, D.

2001 “Meidum,” pp.369-370 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Butler, Hadyn R.

1998 *Egyptian Pyramid Geometry: Architectural and Mathematical Patterning in Dynasty IV Egyptian Pyramid Complexes*. Mississauga: Benben Publications. **Call no.:** DT.63 B8 1998

Hawass, Z.

2001 “Khafre,” pp.229-231 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hawass, Zahi

2001 “Khufu,” p.234 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hawass, Z.

2001 “Menkaure,” pp.378-379 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Haynes, J.

2006 “A new nemes for Khafre,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* **33**: 119-23. DT.57 S64

Jordan, Paul

1998 *Riddles of the Sphinx*. New York: New York University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 S7 J67 1998.

Patel, S. S.

2008 “Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists ‘see’ inside ancient monuments,” *Archaeology* vol.61 no.5: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
(Old Kingdom example from Dyn.4 pyramid of Khufu; e.g., air shafts, etc.)

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson

1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).

Stadelmann, R.

2001 "Sneferu," pp.299-300 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, R.

2001 "Old Kingdom: Fourth Dynasty," pp.593-597 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, Rainer

2001 "Dahshur," pp.354-356 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, R.

2001 "Giza," pp.25-30 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Valloggia, Michel

2001 "Abu Rowash," pp.1-4 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Dynasty 4: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Proctor, Richard A. *The Great Pyramid: observatory, tomb, and temple*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1354)

Reisner, George A.; Smith, William Stevenson. *A History of the Giza Necropolis II: The Tomb of Hetep-heres The Mother of Cheops* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1403)

Reisner, George A. *Mycerinus. The Temples of the Third Pyramid at Giza* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1402)

Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1605)

Old Kingdom; Dyn.5:

Altenmuller, H.

2001 "Old Kingdom: Fifth Dynasty," pp.597-601 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Krejci, Jaromir

2010 *Abusir XVIII: The Royal Necropolis in Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **notes:** Overview of the Dyn. 5 rulers buildings: pyramids, sun temples, and building techniques; **Call no.:** DT73.A14 K745 2010.

Landgrafova, Renata

2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Raneferef: Raneferef's Substitute Decoration Programme*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 L36 2006

Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana

2006 *Abusir X: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Papyrus Archive*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006

Thomas, Angela P.

2001 "Abu Ghurob," p.1 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Verner, Miroslav
 2006 *Abusir IX: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Archaeology*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 2006
- Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Vivienne G.
 2002 *Abusir VI: Djedkare's Family Cemetery*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 2002
- Verner, Miroslav
 2001 "Abusir," pp.5-7 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Verner, Miroslav
 1995 *Abusir III: The Pyramid Complex of Khentkaus*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Praha: Universitas Carolina Pragensis. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 1995
- Verner, Miroslav
 1994 *Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids*. Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 1994
- Vlckova, Petra
 2006 *Abusir XV: Stone Vessels from the Mortuary Complex of Raneferef at Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V52 2006

Old Kingdom: Dyn.6:

- Altenmuller, H.
 2001 "Old Kingdom: Sixth Dynasty," pp.601-605 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Booth, C.
 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 33-44 on the reign and assassination of King Teti (Dynasty 6)
- Callender, V. G.
 2002 "Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.4: 267-74.(Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- El-Awady, Tarek
 2009 *Abusir XVI. Sahure - The Pyramid Causeway: History and Decoration Program in the Old Kingdom*. Excavations of the Supreme Council of Antiquities, Egypt. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 E4 2009
- Fischer, H. G.
 1962 "A provincial statue of the Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66: 65-69, pls.17-18. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Kadish, Gerald E.
 2001 "Horkhuf," pp.116-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.6 official leading missions to Yam in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kadish, Gerald E.
 2001 "Weni," p.496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (career under Pepy I through Merenre in Dynasty 6) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Leclant, J.
 2001 "Pepy I," pp.33-35 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Leclant, Jean

2001 “Pepy II,” pp.34-35 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Magee, D.

2001 “Teti,” pp.379-381 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Shaw, Ian

2003 “52. The end of the great pyramid age,” pp.224-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.

6. First Intermediate Period:

Adams, Matthew J.

2009 “An interim report on the Naqada III – First Intermediate Period stratification at Mendes 1999 - 2005,” pp. 121–206 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume I*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Housing, tombs, graves, and findings from Mendes in East Delta).
Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Albright, W. F.

1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.122-28 (chapter 9): The First Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns.7-11).

Andreu, Guillemette

1997 *Egypt in the Age of the Pyramids*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002
Note: pp. 81-114 (chapters 3-6): The First Intermediate Period (i.e., Dynasties 7-11: culture).

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Baines, John

1999 “Feud or vengeance? Rhetoric and social forms” pp.11-20 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999 (Mainly featuring **Ankhtify** at Mo‘alla: First Intermediate Period)

Baker, B. J.

2001 “Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis [‘stone bones’]; a battered & murdered? woman)

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.122-66 (chapter 6): Old Kingdom-First Int. Period.

Bell, B.

1971 “The Dark Ages in ancient history. 1. The First Dark Age in Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.75 no.1: 1-26. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** collapse of Old Kingdom.

Brovarski, Edward

1999 “First Intermediate Period, overview,” pp.42-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Brovarski, Edward

1999 “First Intermediate Period, royal tombs,” pp.319-321 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Brovarski, Edward

1999 “First Intermediate Period, private tombs,” pp.316-319 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

- Brovarski, E.
 1985 "The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years
- Brovarski, Edward J.
 1973 "An unpublished stela of the First Intermediate Period in the Oriental Institute Museum," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 453-65. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 "Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey," pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah
 1997 "New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.4: 241-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Doret, Eric
 2001 "Ankhtifi of Mo'alla," pp.94-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (FIP, prob.Dyn.9: nomarch of UE nome 3) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Fischer, Henry George
 1989 *Egyptian Women of the Old Kingdom and of the Heracleopolitan Period*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.61 F57 2000
- Fischer, Henry G.
 1988 "A parental link between two Thinite stelae of the Heracleopolitan Period," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 15-23. (First Intermediate Period). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Franke, D.
 2001 "First Intermediate Period," pp.526-532 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Gilbert, G. P.
 2004 "Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 73-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Shemai's stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1991 "The prayers of Wakh-'ankh-antef-'aa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.4: 235-53. (Dyn.11 stela from tomb of King Intef; Prayer to Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 137-54 (chp. 6): Struggle for power (First Int. Period)

- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part 1: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (**plus duplicate 1953 copy**)
- Hayes, W.C.
 1971 “The Middle Kingdom in Egypt: Internal history from the rise of the Heracleopolitans to the death of Ammenemes III,” pp.464-531 (chp.20) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (**use with more recent studies**)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “Thebes, el-Tarif, *saff*-tombs,” pp.826-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Late FIP-Middle Kingdom tombs)
Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999 (ref)
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 “Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom.* Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization.* London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns).
- Kemp, B. J.
 1983 “Old Kingdom, Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period c. 2686-1552 BC,” pp. 71-182 (chapter 2) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Kessler, Dieter
 1998 “(Old Kingdom): The political history of the Third to Eighth Dynasties” pp.40-45 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs.* Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Kessler, Dieter
 1998 “(Middle Kingdom): The political history from the Ninth to the Seventeenth Dynasties” pp.104-7 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs.* Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Morenz, Ludwig D.
 2003 “53. The First Intermediate Period – a dark age?” pp.228-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: This so-called ‘Dark Age’ actually engendered major socio-cultural & political changes
- Nagee, Diana
 2001 “Merikare,” p.382 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.10 king of Herakleopolis; in Khety biography)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- O’Connor, David
 1974 “Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.

Raver, Wendy

2001 "Instructions for Merikare," pp.169-70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.10: poss. written by Khety III)

Redford, D. B.

1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).

Note: pp. 56-70 (chp.3): The Vile Asiatic (Old Kingdom to First Intermediate Period).

Seidlmayer, S.

2000 "The First Intermediate Period (c.2160-2055 BC)," pp.118-47 (chp.6) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

Shaw, Ian

2003 "52. The end of the great pyramid age," pp.224-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The "collapse" of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.

Stager, Lawrence E.

1992 "The periodization of Palestine from Neolithic through Early Bronze times," pp. 22-41 in W.

Ehrlich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of

Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor); **Note:** trade with Egypt.

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Vogel, Carola

2003 "Brief communications: Fallen heroes? –Winlock's 'slain soldiers' reconsidered," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 239-45. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhotep II; early Dyn.12?)

Willems, Harco

2010 "The First Intermediate Period and the Middle Kingdom," pp. 81–100 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

7. Middle Kingdom:

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.129-41 (chapter 10): The Middle Kingdom (i.e., Dyns.11-13).

Andreu, Guillemette

1997 *Egypt in the Age of the Pyramids*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: DT.61 A6313 1997 (3 copies; 1 lost).

Arnold, Dieter (and Allen, James P.),

2009 *Middle Kingdom Tomb Architecture at Lisht*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 L6 A75 2008

Arnold, Dieter

1992 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume III: The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

1988 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume I: The Pyramid of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.L6 A753 1992.

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

2003 *The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur: Architectural Studies*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Call no.: DT.73 D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

2001 "Lisht, El-," pp.294-297 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002

Note: pp. 117-93 (chapters 7-13): The Middle Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 11-13: cultural views).

Aufrere, S. H.

2002 "The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian nomes during the Middle Kingdom," pp.207-14 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Southern Egypt, near Elkab).

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Baker, B. J.

2001 "Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis ['stone bones']; a battered & murdered? woman)

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

- Baligh, Randa
 2008 "Three Middle Kingdom stelae from the Egyptian Museum in Cairo," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 169-84.(FIP-MK stelae from el-Lisht, Abydos, Gournaa)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bard, Kathryn
 2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.168-206 (chapter 7): Middle Kingdom-2nd Int. Period.
- Barta, Miroslav
 2003 *Sinuhe, the Bible, and the Patriarchs*. Prague: Set Out.
Call no.: DT.87.38 B3713 2003
- Basch, L.
 1994 "Some remarks on the use of stone anchors and pierced stones in Egypt," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.3: 219-27. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)
- Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
 1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)
- Bell, B.
 1975 "Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenmehat III.
- Bietak, M.
 1984 "Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Booth, C.
 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 45-53 on the lives and careers of the brothers Khnumnakht & Nakhtankh (Dyn.12)
- Bourriau, J.
 1988 *Pharaohs and Mortals: Egyptian Art in the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5336 G7 C3634 1988
- Bradbury, Louise
 1988 "Reflections on traveling to 'God's Land' and Punt in the Middle Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Bukkard, Gunter
 2001 "Shipwrecked Sailor," pp.284-85 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK tale: many theories for its aim[s])
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Callender, G.
 2000 "The Middle Kingdom Renaissance (c.2055-1650 BC)," pp.148-83 (chp.7) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95

- Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
 2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Collier, Mark
 2003 “36. Sinuhe: literary hero or real-life deserter?” pp.158-59 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 “Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis,” pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 “Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey,” pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- Darnell, John Coleman
 1997 “A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- David, Rosalie
 2007 *The Two Brothers: Death and the Afterlife in Middle Kingdom Egypt*. Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D395 2007x
- David, A. R.
 1999 “Lahun, town,” pp.430-32 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12 settlement)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- David, R.
 1986 *The Pyramid Builders of Ancient Egypt: A Modern Investigation of Pharaoh's Workforce*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Call no.: DT.73 K28 D38 1996; (also an **Electronic Book**).
- Delia, Robert D.
 1992 “New rock inscriptions of Senwosret III, Neferhotep I, Penpata, and others at the First Cataract,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 5-22.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dunham, Dows
 1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86

- Espinel, A. D.
 2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)
- Fiore-Marochetti, E.
 2000 “Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III’s Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)
- Franke, Detlef
 1995 “The Middle Kingdom in Egypt,” pp. 735-48 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref.)
- Edwards, I. E. S.
 1993 *The Pyramids of Egypt (with New material)*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd. (revised edition). **Call no.:** DT.63 E3 1991; DT.63 E3 1961 (ETS); DT.63 E3 1961b (ETS).
- Faulkner, Raymond O.
 1978 *The Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts (Spells 1-1185)*. Warminster: Aris and Philips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1554 C6313 2004
- Fields, Nic
 2007 *Soldier of the Pharaoh: Middle Kingdom Egypt 2055-1650 BC*. Osprey Warrior Series 121. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.31 F54 2007
- Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.
 2001 “Instructions of a man for his son,” pp.170-71 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.12 composition; NK copies) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Foster, John L.
 2001 “Instructions of Amenemhet,” pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (early MK sb3yt/instruction; propaganda) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Foster, John L.
 1986 “Texts of the Egyptian composition ‘The Instruction of a Man for his Son’ in the Oriental Institute Museum,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.3: 197-211. (MK text) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Foster, John L.
 1980 “Sinuhe: the ancient Egyptian genre of narrative verse,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.2: 89-117. (compares it to Hymn to Nile; Maxims of Ptahhotep) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Foster, John L.
 1975 “Though couplets in Khety’s ‘Hymn to the Inundation’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.1: 1-29. (a MK/Dyn.12 hymn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Franke, Detlef
 2003 “The Middle Kingdom offering formulas –a challenge,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 39-57. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: ‘an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given ...’ vs. gods becoming the recipients)
- Franke, Detlef
 2001 “Amenemhet of Beni Hasan,” pp.67-68 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK gov. for S.I; new style tomb) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Franke, D.
 2001 “Middle Kingdom,” pp.393-400 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Freed, Rita E.
 2010 "Sculpture of the Middle Kingdom," pp. 882–912 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Frey, R. and Knudstad, J.
 2007 "The re-examination of selected architectural remains at el-Lahun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 23-82. **DT.57 S64**
- Frey, R.A.
 2001 "Illahun," pp.150-151 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Garstang, John
 1900 *El-Arabah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 G377 1989x
- Gee, John
 2004 "Overlooked evidence for Sesostris III's foreign policy," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1986 "Three passages in the Story of Sinuhe," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 167-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (analysis of elements in Sinuhe; Middle Kingdom)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1984 "Sinuhe's duel," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 197-202. (Middle Kingdom literature; international relations) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1984 "Abi-Sha(i)'s representation in Beni Hasan," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 203-10. (Middle Kingdom; Bedouin chief) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1982 "Another look at an old object," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 71-77. (35,300 bricks shipped to fortify Wadi Tumilat [NE Delta], temp. Amenemhet III). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2014 *Tomb Treasures of the Late Middle Kingdom: The Archaeology of Female Burials*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 G73 2014 (3rd floor)
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2009 *Court Officials of the Egyptian Middle Kingdom*. Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 G73 2009
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2006 *The Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt*. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 G735 (two copies)
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2004 *Harageh, an Egyptian Burial Ground for the Rich around 1800 BC*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 H2 G7 2004 (Middle Kingdom elite cemetery)
- Grallert, S. and Grajetzki, W. (ed.)
 2007 *Life and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period*. GHP Egyptology 7. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.61 L714 2007
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 155-81 (chp. 7): The Middle Kingdom.

Haldane, C.

1990 "Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.

Haldane, C. W.

1984 "(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Hansen, D. P.

1969 "Some remarks on the chronology and style of objects from Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 281-84. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian connections in MK.

Hawass, Zahi (ed.)

2003 *The Treasures of the Pyramids*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books.
Call no.: DT.63 T69 2003

Hawass, Z. A.

1990 *The Pyramids of Ancient Egypt*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.63 H38 1990

Hayes, W. C.

1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part I: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1953 copy)

Hayes, W.C.

1973 "Egypt: From the death of Ammenemes III to Seqenenre II," pp.42-76 (chp.2) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Hayes, W.C.

1971 "The Middle Kingdom in Egypt: Internal history from the rise of the Heracleopolitans to the death of Ammenemes III," pp.464-531 (chp.20) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Hoch, James E.

1995 "Egyptian hieratic writing in the Byblos pseudo-hieroglyphic Stele L," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 59-65. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom vs. NK)

Hollenback, G. M.

2005 "Brief communications: Grids on drawing boards," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 189-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (MK application of grid squares in math & drawing circle)

Holzl, Christian

1999 "Dahshur, Middle Kingdom pyramids," pp.212-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Holzl, Christian

1999 "Hawara," pp.365-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Amenemhat III pyramid)

Holzl, Christian

1999 "Lahun, pyramid complex of Senusret II," p.429 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12)

- Holz, Christian
 1999 "el-Lisht," pp.447-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pyramids of Amenemhat I & Senwosret I)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 "Mazghuna," pp.474-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (2 destroyed late Middle Kingdom pyramids)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 13th Dynasty," pp.711-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kamrin, Janice
 2001 "Khnumhotep II of Beni Hasan," p.232 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.12: temp. Amenemhet II-S.II) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kamrin, Janice
 1999 "Representational evidence, Middle Kingdom private tombs," pp.666-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Kamrin, Janice
 1999 *The Cosmos of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hasan*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.73 B4 K36 1998 **Note:** tomb and tomb decoration of Khnumhotep.
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns).
- Kemp, B. J.
 1983 "Old Kingdom, Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period c. 2686-1552 BC," pp. 71-182 (chapter 2) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Kendall, Timothy
 1997 *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush 2500 - 1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*. Washington: National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution. Note: Nubian empire, especially the city & cemetery at Kerma. **Call no.:** DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.
- Kessler, Dieter
 2001 "Bersheh," pp.177-179 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kessler, Dieter
 1998 "(Middle Kingdom): The political history from the Ninth to the Seventeenth Dynasties" pp.104-7 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Larkman, S.
 2007 "Human cargo: transportation of Western Asiatic people during 11th and 12th dynasty," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 107-113. DT.57 S64
- Lehner, M.
 1997 *The Complete Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.63 L4 1997 (double copy)
- Leprohon, Ronald J.
 2001 "Ikhnofret," pp.149-50 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.12 high official in palace of S.III-A.III) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Leprohon, Ronald J.
 1999 "Middle Kingdom, overview," pp.47-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 2001 "Book of that Which is in the Underworld," pp.195-96 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press.(MK; mostly NK+) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lichtheim, M.
 1973 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, Vol.I: The Old and Middle Kingdoms*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Lines, Daniel
 2001 "A curious Middle Kingdom stela in Birmingham," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 43-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (small limestone stela typical of Abydos-type ones; crude stela of Hetepmontu, a majordomo [relatively low-ranking]; probably dating to Dynasty 13)
- Maree, Marcel (ed.)
 2010 *The Second Intermediate Period (Thirteenth-Seventeenth Dynasties): Current Research, Future Prospects*. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 192. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** DT.86 S436 2010
- Metawi, Robert M.
 2008 "The stela of the Chief Interior-Overseer to the Treasurer *Hrw-nfr* (Cairo Museum CG 20563)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 141-51. (late Dyn.12/early Dyn.13 stela from Abydos); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.
 1986 "Experimental approaches to ancient Near Eastern archery," *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 178-95. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 3rd-2nd millennium BC Mesopotamia & Egypt.
- Morenz, Ludwig D.
 2003 "49. The origins of Egyptian literature," pp.211-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals
- Mourad, Anna-Latifa
 2015 *Rise of the Hyksos: Egypt and the Levant from the Middle Kingdom to the Early Second Intermediate Period*. Archaeopress Egyptology 11. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** [DT86 .M68 2015](#) (3rd floor)
- Mueller, Dieter
 1975 "Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Murray, Margaret A.
 1904 *Saqqara Mastabas Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 10. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.10
- Murray, Margaret A. and Sethe, Kurt
 1905? *Saqqara Mastabas Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 11. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.11
- Nibbi, A.
 1992 "A group of stone anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.21 no.3: 259-67. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

- O'Connor, David
 1986 "The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)
- O'Connor, David
 1984 "Kerma and Egypt: the significance of the monumental buildings, Kerma I, II, and XI," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 65-108 (Middle Kingdom to SIP).
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- O'Connor, David
 1974 "Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.
- Op de Beeck, Lies
 2006 "Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 127-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2004 "The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 "Eloquent Peasant," pp.469-70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK tale with satire, wit, entertainment, etc)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 "Sinuhe," p.292 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Middle Kingdom tale: propaganda & other components)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 1997 *The Tale of Sinuhe and other Ancient Egyptian Poems 1940-1640 B.C.* Oxford World's Classics. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 T35 1998
- Parkinson, R. B.
 1991 *Voices from Ancient Egypt: An Anthology of Middle Kingdom Writings*. Oklahoma Series in Classical Culture, vol.9. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 V6 2004
- Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.
 1990 *The Pharaoh's Boat at The Carnegie*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 P38 1990
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Meket-Re tomb," pp.237-39 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.668-670 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.
 1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12
- Pinch-Brock, L.
 2006 "Picking over Petrie's pottery dumps: some examples collected during the 1992 ROM Illahun expedition season," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 43-52.
Call no.: DT.57 S64

- Pirelli, Rosanna
 1999 "Beni Hasan," pp.169-70 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Middle Kingdom)
- Pirelli, Rosanna
 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Mentuhotep II complex," pp.239-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom)
- Quirke, Stephen
 2005 *Egyptian Sites: Lahun. A Town in Egypt 1800 BC, and the History of its Landscape*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 K28 Q57 2005
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Thirteenth Dynasty," pp.394-398 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 "Instructions of Kagemni," pp.173-74 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK wisdom text; may = Dyn.6) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 "Man who was weary of life," p.340 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (tale from a Dyn.12 tomb) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Richards, Janet E.
 2005 *Society and Death in Ancient Egypt: Mortuary Landscapes of the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R53 2005
- Richards, Janet
 1999 "Abydos, Middle Kingdom cemetery," pp.95-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**).
Note: pp.71-97 (chp.4): Trampling the foreign lands: Egypt and Asia during the Middle Kingdom
- Ritner, Robert K.
 2001 "Neferti," pp.512-13 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK propaganda promoting Amenemhet I) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Rose, Lynn E.
 1994 "The astronomical evidence for dating the end of the Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt to the early Second Millennium: a reassessment," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.4: 237-61. (Sothic date of Senwosret III remains 1870 BC +/- 6 years) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Sabbahy, Lisa K.
 1997 "The titulary of the harem of Nebhepetre Mentuhotep, once again," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 163-78. (early Middle Kingdom: correcting R. Gillam) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sadek, Ashraf I.
 1980 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions I. Text*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.1
- Sadek, Ashraf I.
 1985 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions II. Additional Text, Plates*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.2

- Sayed, Abdel Monem A. H.
 1999 "Wadi Gasus," pp.866-68 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no:** DT.58 E53 (E.Desert: MK port; Dyns.23-26, Ptol.-Roman texts)
- Shaw, I.
 2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
Note: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods. 7. "Lahun c.1880-1650 B.C.," pp.104-16 (chapter 7); 8. "Beni Hasan c.2125-1795 B.C.," pp.117-26 (chapter 8); 9. "South Sinai c.2680-1069 B.C.," pp.127-35 (chapter nine); 10. "Deir el-Bahari c.2055-1425 B.C.," pp.136-49 (chapter 10);
- Shaw, Ian
 2003 "54. The end of the second pyramid age," pp.232-35 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An enigmatic gradual political decline and Asiatic usurpation of power in the north/Delta
- Shaw, I.
 2002 "Life on the edge: gemstones, politics and stress in the deserts of Egypt and Nubia," pp.244-51 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (primarily Middle Kingdom and Roman/Byzantine mining periods)
- Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
 2001 "Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.
- Shaw, I.
 1994 "Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt's marginal regions," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.
- Shaw, Ian
 1985 "Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Shea, William H.
 1981 "Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)
- Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar
 1998 "(Middle Kingdom): A house for eternity – the tombs of governors and officials" pp.118-31 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Simpson, W.K.
 2001 "Twelfth Dynasty," pp.453-457 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Simpson, W. K.
 2001 "A landscape of empty tombs," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
 (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)
- Smith, Stuart T.
 1995 *Askut in Nubia: The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.83 S66 1995
- Smith, Stuart Tyson
 1991 "Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Smith, W. S.
 1969 "Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

- Spanel, Donald B.
 2001 “Beni Hasan,” pp.175-177 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Stadelmann, Rainer
 1998 “(Middle Kingdom): The tombs of the pharaohs – between tradition and innovation” pp.108-17 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2008 *Daily Life in Ancient Egypt: Recreating Lahun*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.61 S96 2008
- Terrace, Edward
 1968 *Egyptian Paintings of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: George Braziller.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 T4 1968
- Theriault, Carolyn A.
 1993 “The *Instruction of Amenemhet* as propaganda,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 151-60. (Middle Kingdom literature) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Tobin, Vincent Arie
 1995 “The secret of Sinuhe,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 161-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (proposes the narrator created a mystery tale as a central theme/purpose)
- Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.
 1983 *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983
- Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.
 2008 “The ‘rope cave’ at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 9-39. (Middle Kingdom storage of ropes for shipping via Red Sea port of Shaww)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Vogel, Carola
 2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98. Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Vogel, Carola
 2003 “Brief communications: Fallen heroes? –Winlock’s ‘slain soldiers’ reconsidered,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 239-45. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhotep II; early Dyn.12?)
- Werner, E.K.
 2001 “Montuhotep I, Nebhepetre,” pp.436-438 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wegner, Josef (ed.)
 2007 *The Mortuary Temple of Senwosret III at Abydos*. Publications of the Yale Institute of Fine Arts/NYU Expedition to Egypt no.8. New Haven: The Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University. **Call no.:** DT.85 W446 2007
- Wegner, J. W.
 2001 “Abydos,” pp.7-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wegner, J.

- 2001 “Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 56-59.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)

Wegner, Josef

- 1998 “Excavations at the town of Enduring-are-the-Places of Khakaure-Maa-Kheru-in-Abydos: a preliminary report of the 1994 and 1997 seasons,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 1-44. (Middle Kingdom urban centre at Abydos) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wegner, Josef W.

- 1996 “The nature and chronology of the Senwosret III-Amenemhat III regnal succession: some considerations based on new evidence from the mortuary temple of Senwosret III at Abydos,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.4: 249-79. (3 options; he favours long coregency)
Call no.: DT.57 S64

Wegner, Josef W.

- 1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Weinstein, James M.

- 1997 “Pyramids (Egypt),” pp.361–64 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Willems, Harco

- 2010 “The First Intermediate Period and the Middle Kingdom,” pp. 81–100 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

- 2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

- 1999 “Serra East and the mission of Middle Kingdom fortresses in Nubia” pp.435-53 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Worthington, M.

- 2004 “Question and answer in Middle Kingdom dialogues,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 113-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (MK literary styles for composing ideal replies to questions)

Middle Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brunton, Guy. *Lahun I: The Treasure* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.290)

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.450)

Ebers, Georg. *An Egyptian Princess* Project Gutenberg [Release #5460 (April 2004)].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.577)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob*. 1889-90 Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1305)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob. 1889-90*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1306)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1307)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1308)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. *Lahun II* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1320)

Winlock, Herbert E. *The Treasure of El Lahun.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1749)

Middle Kingdom reign studies:

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

2003 *The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur: Architectural Studies.* The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Call no.: DT.73 D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

1992 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume III: The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret I.* The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

1988 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume I: The Pyramid of Senwosret I.* The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.L6 A753 1992.

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Delia, R.D.

2001 "Senwosret III," pp.268-269 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 (ref.)

Delia, Robert D.

1992 "New rock inscriptions of Senwosret III, Neferhotep I, Penpata, and others at the First Cataract," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 5-22.

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Gee, John

2004 "Overlooked evidence for Sesostris III's foreign policy," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 41*: 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Gillam, Robyn A.

2001 "Sobekneferu," p.301 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 (ref.)

Leprohon, R.J.

2001 "Amenemhet III," pp.69-70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 (ref.)

Obsomer, C.

2001 "Senwosret I," pp.266-268 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 (ref.)

Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.

2002 "New light on the Egyptian Labyrinth: evidence from a survey at Hawara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 111-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.12 Amenemhat III mortuary temple: 2 statues of A-3 as a king & Nile god and mummiform statue noted by Lepsius in 1843)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs.* Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Wegner, Josef (ed.)

2007 *The Mortuary Temple of Senwosret III at Abydos*. Publications of the Yale Institute of Fine Arts/NYU Expedition to Egypt no.8. New Haven: The Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University. **Call no.:** DT.85 W446 2007

Wegner, Josef W.

1996 “The nature and chronology of the Senwosret III-Amenemhat III regnal succession: some considerations based on new evidence from the mortuary temple of Senwosret III at Abydos,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.4: 249-79. (3 options; he favours long coregency)
Call no.: DT.57 S64

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

8. Second Intermediate Period / Hyksos:

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.142-47 (chapter 11): The Second Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns.13-17).

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.168-206 (chapter 7): Middle Kingdom-2nd Int. Period.

Bell, B.

1975 "Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenmehat III.

Bennett, Chris

2002 "A genealogical chronology of the Seventeenth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 123-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Berg, David

2001 "Ahmose-Nefertari," p.47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (D.17/18: Qn of Ahmose; mother of Amenhotep I)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 "38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris," pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bietak, M.

2001 "Dab'a, Tell Ed-," pp.351-354 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bietak, M.

2001 "Hyksos," pp.136-143 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bietak, Manfred

1999 "Hyksos," pp.377-379 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Bietak, Manfred

1999 "Second Intermediate Period," pp.54-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

- Bietak, Manfred
 1999 "Tell ed-Dab'a, Second Intermediate Period," pp.778-82 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Bietak, M.
 1997 "Dab'a, Tell ed-," pp. 99-101 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref)
- Bietak, Manfred
 1996 *Avaris The Capital of the Hyksos: Recent Excavations at Tell el-Dab'a*. London: British Museum Press. **CALL NO.:** **DT73.D25 B548 1996**. (3rd floor)
- Bietak, M.
 1984 "Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Bonnet, Ch.
 1992 "Excavations at the Nubian royal town of Kerma: 1975-91," *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 611-25. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Second Intermediate Period.
- Booth, C.
 2005 *The Hyksos Period in Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 27. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.86 B668 2005
- Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)
 2004 *Invention and Innovation: the Social Context of Technological Change 2: Egypt, the Aegean and the Near East 1650-1150 BC*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. **Note:** Multiple articles and topics. **Call no.:** DS.56 I57 2004.
- Bourriau, J.
 2000 "The Second Intermediate Period (c.1650-1550 BC)," pp.184-217 (chp.8) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000
- Bourriau, Janine
 1987 "Cemetery and settlement pottery of the Second Intermediate Period to the Early New Kingdom," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 47-59. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 "Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey," pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (**electronic book; reference desk**); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Dunham, Dows
 1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86

- El-Beialy, S. Y., Edwards, K. J., and El-Mahmoud, A. S.
 2001 “Geophysical and palynological investigations of the Tell elDabaa archaeological site, Nile Delta, Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.290 (Dec.): 735-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.
 1994 “Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors using numeral methods: new finds from the Israeli coast,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: CC.77 I58 **Note:** MB Age Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably Represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.
- Goebis, Katja
 2003 “hftj ntr as euphemism –the case of the Antef decree,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 27-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (2IP Coptos temple decree; legal precedent; crime & punishment)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1995 *Studies about Kamose and Ahmose*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc. (Late Dyn. 17 – early Dyn. 18).
Call no.: DT86 .G46 1995.
- Goring, Elizabeth
 2003 “14. The anonymous Qurneh burial,” pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.
- Grallert, S. and Grajetzki, W. (ed.)
 2007 *Life and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period*. GHP Egyptology 7. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.61 L714 2007
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 182-95 (chp. 8): The invasion (Hyksos; 2nd Int. Period).
- Harvey, S. P.
 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)
- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part II: The Hyksos Period and the New Kingdom (1675-1080 B.C.)*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art (1990 revised edition).
Call no.: DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1959 copy)
- Holladay, J.S.
 2001 “Yahudiyeh, Tell El-,” pp.527-529 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Jacquet-Gordon, Helen
 1999 “Two stelae of King Seqenenre‘ Djehuty-aa of the seventeenth dynasty” pp.179-84 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration)
- Kemp, B. J.
 1983 “Old Kingdom, Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period c. 2686-1552 BC,” pp. 71-182 (chapter 2) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983

- Kemp, Barry J.
 1977 "An incised sherd from Kahun, Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.4: 289-92. (Second Intermediate Period: a Pan-grave culture potsherd) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1997 *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush 2500 - 1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire.* Washington: National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution. Note: Nubian empire, especially the city & cemetery at Kerma.
Call no.: DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.
- Lacovara, P.
 2001 "Pan-Grave People," pp.20-22 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986.* American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990
- Lacovara, Peter
 1985 "An incised vase from Kerma," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16. (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Manning, S. W., Ramsey, C. R., Doumas, C., Marketon, T., Cadogan, G., and Pearson, C. L.
 2002 "New evidence for an early date for the Aegean Late Bronze Age and Thera eruption," *Antiquity* vol.76 no.293 (Sept.): 733-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: early LM 1A now placed 1765-16/1689-80 BC; eruption now placed 1650-20 BC.
- Maree, Marcel (ed.)
 2010 *The Second Intermediate Period (Thirteenth-Seventeenth Dynasties): Current Research, Future Prospects.* Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 192. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters.
Call no.: DT.86 S436 2010
- Moorey, P. R. S.
 1986 "The emergence of the light, horse-drawn chariot in the Near East c.2000-1500 B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 196-215. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** some comparison tp NK Egypt.
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Popko, Lutz
 2010 "The Second Intermediate Period and the New Kingdom," pp. 101–119 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2.* Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Mourad, Anna-Latifa
 2015 *Rise of the Hyksos: Egypt and the Levant from the Middle Kingdom to the Early Second Intermediate Period.* Archaeopress Egyptology 11. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: [DT86 .M68 2015](#) (3rd floor)
- Negbi, O.
 1978 "Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?" pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery
- O'Connor, David
 1984 "Kerma and Egypt: the significance of the monumental buildings, Kerma I, II, and XI," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 65-108 (Middle Kingdom to SIP).
Call no.: DT.57 A57

- Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.
 1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12
- Polz, D.C.
 2001 "Seventeenth Dynasty," pp.273-274 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Porada, E.
 198 "The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab'a," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Fifteenth Dynasty," pp.525-526 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Second Intermediate Period," pp.260-265 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 98-122 (chp.5): The Hyksos in Egypt (Second Intermediate Period).
- Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.
 1991 "East Karnak excavations, 1987-1989," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 75-106. (Middle Kingdom through Late Period; SIP Pan Grave pottery)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Ryholt, K. S. B.
 1997 *The Political Situation in Egypt during the Second Intermediate Period c. 1800 - 1550 B.C.* Carsten Niebuhr Institute of Ancient Near Eastern Studies Publications 20. Copenhagen: Museum Tusulanum Press. **CALL NO.:** DT85 .R94 1997 (3rd floor)
- Shaw, Ian
 2003 "54. The end of the second pyramid age," pp.232-35 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An enigmatic gradual political decline and Asiatic usurpation of power in the north/Delta
- Shortland, Andrew J. (ed.)
 2001 *The Social Context of Technological Change: Egypt and the Near East, 1650-1550 BC*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. **Note:** Multiple articles and topics. **Call no.:** T.173.8 S632 2001.
- Smith, Stuart T.
 1995 *Askut in Nubia: The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.83 S66 1995
- Smith, Stuart Tyson
 1991 "Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Steel, Louise
 2003 "37. Who were the Hyksos?" pp.162-65 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians
- Stefanovic, D.
 2006 *The Holders of Regular Military Titles in the Period of the Middle Kingdom: Dossiers*. London: GHP. **Call no.:** PJ1439 .S74 2006 **Note:** Military titles.

Stiebing, William H.

1970 "Hyksos burials in Palestine: a review of the evidence," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. 30 no.2: 110-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Taylor, J. H.

2000 "Brief communications: Edward Stanley Poole's drawings of two royal coffins of the Seventeenth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 155-158. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (SIP: early records on the 1848 and later collection and sale of two rishi-coffins for two Kings, Intef, reveal that they each held a mummy, whose whereabouts remain unknown: original? later?)

Vandersleyen, Claude A.P.

2001 "Kamose," p.221 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Von Beckerath, Jurgen

1999 "Theban Seventeenth Dynasty" pp.21-25 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Weinstein, James M.

1997 "Hyksos (Syro-Palestinian peoples in Egypt)," pp.133-36 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Second Intermediate Period ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA/ABZU)

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Hyksos and Israelite Cities* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1304)

Williams, Bruce B. *Archaeology and Historical Problems of the Second Intermediate Period* The Oriental Institute Research Archives Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1734)

9. New Kingdom (general-specific coverage):

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.148-74 (chapter 12): The New Kingdom (i.e., Dyns.18-20).

Aldred, C.

1975 "Egypt: The Amarna period and the end of the Eighteenth Dynasty," pp.49-97 (chp.19) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Albright, W.F.

1975 "The Amarna Letters from Palestine," pp.98-116 (chp.20) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Artzy, M, Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.

1976 "Alasiya of the Amarna Letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.35 no.3: 171-82.
 (2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002
Note: pp. 197-283 (chapters 14-20): The New Kingdom (i.e., Dynasties 18-20: cultural views).

Astour, M. C.

1966 "Aegean place-names in an Egyptian inscription," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.70: 313-17. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom (Dynasty 18).

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Barber, E. J. W.

1982 "(Archaeological notes): New Kingdom Egyptian textiles: embroidery vs. weaving," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 442-45. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp.208-62 (chapter 8): New Kingdom (Dyns.18-20).

Barwik, Miroslaw

2011 *The Twilight of Ramesside Egypt: Studies on the History of Egypt at the End of the Ramesside Period*. Warsaw: Agade Bis. **Call no.:** DT87 .B27 2011 (3rd floor)

Bass, G. F., Collon, D., and Weinstein, J.

1989 "The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun: 1986 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.1: 1-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, e.g., Nefertiti scarab

Bass, G. F.

1986 "A Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun (Kas): 1984 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.3: 269-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB wreck with Egyptian items.

- Bass, G. F., Frey, D. A., and Pulak, C.
 1984 "A Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Kas, Turkey," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.13 no.4: 271-79. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck.
- Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
 1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)
- Bell, Lanny
 1985 "Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal *Ka*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Berg, David
 2001 "Ahmose-Nefertari," p.47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.I*. New York: Oxford University Press. (D.17/18: Qn of Ahmose; mother of Amenhotep I)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Berg, David
 1993 "Another look at Ostrakon MFA Boston 11.1498," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 57-70. (Ramesside stela fragment: Siptah) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bianchi, Robert S.
 1991 "Graeco-Roman uses and abuses of Ramesside traditions," pp.1-8 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Bianchi, Robert S.
 1990 "Ramesside art as reflected by a dated faience statuette identifying Ramesses II with Horus, the falcon god," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 17-24.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Bierbrier, M. L.
 1991 "Elements of stability and instability in Ramesside Egypt: the succession to the throne," pp.9-14 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
 2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43
- Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
 2003 "38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris," pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1988 "The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of *B3kw(t)*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1984 "The king's privy purse during the New Kingdom: an examination of INW," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 155-68. (tribute; gift-giving).
Call no.: DT.57 A57

- Bochi, Patricia A.
 1998 “Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper’s Songs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 89-95.
 (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bohleke, Briant
 1997 “The *Book of the Dead* of the Chantress of Amon, Mutem-meres (Papyrus CtYBR inv. 2754 + Papyrus Louvre N. 3132),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 115-42. (New Kingdom versus Third Intermediate Period examples of the Book of the Dead)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bourriau, J. D., Smith, M. V., and Nicholson, P. T.
 2000 *New Kingdom Pottery Fabrics: Nile Clay and Mixed Nile/Marl Clay Fabrics from Memphis and Amarna*. EES Occasional Publications 14. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
Call no.: TN.943 E32 M463 2000
- Bourriau, Janine
 1987 “Cemetery and settlement pottery of the Second Intermediate Period to the Early New Kingdom,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 47-59.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Brier, B.
 2006 “The mystery of unknown Man E: was a mummy found in less-than-royal wrappings a disgraced prince who plotted to murder his father, Ramesses III?,” *Archaeology* vol.59 no.2: 36-42.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK mummy from Deir el-Bahari cache; Ramesses III killer)
- Brock, E. C.
 1996 “The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. DT.57 S64
- Brovarski, E., Doll, S. K., and Freed, R. E. (eds.)
 1982 *Egypt's Golden Age: The Art of Living in the New Kingdom 1558-1085 B.C.: Catalogue of the Exhibition*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications.
Call no.: DT.59 B6 F73 1981 (summary volume); **NOTE:** DT.58.9 E37 1982 (large catalogue)
- Bryan, Betsy M.
 2010 “New Kingdom sculpture,” pp. 913–943 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Bryan, Betsy M.
 2010 “Pharaonic painting through the New Kingdom,” pp. 990–1007 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Bryan, B.M.
 2000 “The 18th Dynasty before the Amarna Period (c.1550-1352 BC),” pp.218-71 (chp.9) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.83 O95 2000
- Bryce, T.
 2003 *Letters of the Great Kings of the Ancient Near East: The Royal Correspondence of the Late Bronze Age*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 B79 2003

- Caminos, R. A.
 1974 *The New Kingdom Temples of Buhen I (Archaeological Survey Memoirs) (v. 1)*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT57 .E323 no. 33.
- Campbell, Jr., E. F.
 1960 "The Amarna letters and the Amarna period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.1: 2-22.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)
- Cerny, J.
 1975 "Egypt: From the death of Ramesses III to the end of the Twenty-First Dynasty," pp.606-57 (chp.35) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Coenen, Marc
 2000 "The funerary papyri of the Bodleian Library at Oxford," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 81-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])
- Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
 1979 "A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).
- Cumming, Barbara
 1984 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 2*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.2
- Cumming, Barbara
 1984 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 3*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.3
- Cumming, Barbara
 1982 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 1*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.1
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 "Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey," pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby.
Call no.: DT.76 D38 1992eb (electronic book); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Davies, Benedict G.
 1997 *Egyptian Historical Inscriptions of the Nineteenth Dynasty*. Jonsered: Paul Astroms forlag.
Call no.: DT.87 D28 2007
- Davies, Benedict G.
 1995 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 6*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.6

- Davies, Benedict G.
 1994 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 5*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.5
- Davies, Benedict G.
 1992 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 4*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.4
- Davis, Theodore M.
 2000 *The Tomb of Iouiya and Touiyou with The Funeral Papyrus of Iouiya (reprinted in one volume)*. Excavations: Biban El-Moluk. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co.
Call no.: N5310.5 E3 D38 1992
- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Djik, J. van
 2000 “The Amarna Period until the later New Kingdom (c.1352-1069 BC),” pp.272-313 (chp.10) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.83 O95 2000
- Dodson, Aidan
 2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2010 *Poisoned Legacy: The Fall of the Nineteenth Egyptian Dynasty*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT88 .D64 2010; **notes:** Post-Ramesses II to Setnakht.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 *After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Donohue, V. A.
 1992 “The goddess of the Theban mountain,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85.
Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?
- Dziobek, Eberhard
 1988 “Reconstructing the wall scenes in Theban tomb 63,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 5-13. (tomb of Sobekhotep, treasurer of Thutmose IV, Dynasty 18).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Forbes, Dennis C.
 2015 *Tombs. Treasures. Mummies. Seven Great Discoveries of Egyptian Archaeology, Book One: The Royal Mummies Caches (TT320 & KV35)*. (revised and updated). Sebastopol: Kmt Communications, LLC. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 F673 2018, **volumes 1-5** (3rd floor)
- Eaton, Katherine
 2005-6 “A ‘mortuary liturgy’ from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3^h-spirit,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.
 1994 *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: The Book of Going Forth By Day*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books. (New Kingdom; religion; text translation); **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 F38 1998
- Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.
 1994 *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: The Book of Going Forth By Day*. The first authentic presentation of the complete papyrus of Ani featuring integrated text and full colour images. San Francisco: Chronicle Books. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 F38 2005 (1972)

Faulkner, R.O.

1975 "Egypt: From the inception of the Nineteenth Dynasty to the death of Ramesses III," pp.217-51 (chp.23) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Fields, Nic

2006 *Bronze Age War Chariots.* Osprey New Vanguard Series 119. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 F53 2006

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

2001 "Instructions of Amenemope," pp.171-72 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.20 wisdom text: piety) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

2001 "Instructions of Anii," pp.172-73 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19? wisdom text written by Ani to son) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, John L.

1992 *Love Songs of the New Kingdom.* Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L68 1992

Foster, John L.

1973 "'Hymn to the inundation': four hieratic ostraca," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 301-10. (MK: New Kingdom religious ostraca) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Fowler, Barbara H.

1994 *Love Lyrics of Ancient Egypt.* Translated by B. H. Fowler. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L67 1994

Frood, Elizabeth

2007 *Biographical Texts from Ramessid Egypt.* Writings from the Ancient World 26. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DT.87 F76 2007

Frood, Elizabeth

2003 "Ritual function and priestly narrative: the stelae of the High Priest of Osiris, Nebwawy," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 59-81. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)

Frost, H.

1985 "Comment on 'A group of stone anchors from New-Yam' (*IJNA* 14: 143-53)," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 65-77. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: mentions Egyptian anchors, including one with a nefer-sign (hieroglyph).

Gillam, R.

2005 "Some personages transitional between the 18th and 19th Dynasty and the indeterminacy of the unprovenanced object," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 71-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Goelet, Ogden

2001 "Wilbour Papyrus," pp.501-2 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. (Ramesses V: state-temple grain & rent)

Gourdin, W. M. and Kingery, W. D.

1975 "The beginnings of pyrotechnology: Neolithic and Egyptian lime plaster," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.2 no.1/2: 133-50. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Lime plaster appears in Neolithic Near East; in Khufu's pyramid at Giza [Dyn.4]; at New Kingdom copper mines at Timna, Dyns.19-20)

Grimal, N.

1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 199-308 (chps. 9-12): The New Kingdom (Dyns.18-20)

Goren, Y., Bunimovitz, S., Finkelstein, I. and Na'aman, N.

2003 "The location of Alashiya: new evidence from petrographic investigation of Alashiyan tablets from el-Amarna and Ugarit," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.107 no.2: 233-55.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** chemical origin of Alashiya tablets = Kalavastos-Ayios Dhimitrios, or Alassa (Paliotaverna/Pano Manadilaris on Cyprus).

Hagen, Frederick

2005 "The Prohibitions: a New Kingdom didactic text," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 125-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK wisdom text ostraca from Deir el-Medina)

Haldane, C.

1993 "Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Hansen, Kathy

1992 "Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hardwick, T.

2003 "The iconography of the Blue Crown in the New Kingdom," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 117-141. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Blue Crown appears almost invariably alongside a naturalizing [normally lower class] eye-type, versus formal [higher-ranking] eye-type).

Haring, B.

2004 "Brief communications: Hieratic varia," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 215-221. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Deir el-Medina ostraca; papyrus dealing with furniture for vizier)

Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.

1973 *X-Raying the Pharaohs: The Most Important Breakthrough in Egyptology since the Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Call no.: DT.62 M7 H37

Hassan, El-Azab

2002 "The votive stela of Idini (MMA 12.182.2)," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 21-23 (Dynasty 18 stela of a wab-priest from Qaw el-kebir).

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Hawass, Zahi

2009 *The Lost Tombs of Thebes: Life in Paradise*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.73 B44 H385 2009. **Note:** Mostly NK, West Theban tombs of the nobles.

Hawass, Zahi

2006 *The Royal Tombs of Egypt: The Art of Thebes Revealed*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H39 2006

Hayes, W. C.

1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part II: The Hyksos Period and the New Kingdom (1675-1080 B.C.)*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art (1990 revised edition).

Call no.: DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1959 copy)

Hayes, W.C.

1973 "Egypt: Internal affairs from Tuthmosis I to the death of Amenophis III," pp.313-416 (chp.9) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

- Healy, Mark and McBride, Angus
 1992 *New Kingdom Egypt*. Osprey Military Elite Series 40. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: DT.87 H43 1992
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
 1999 "Abu Simbel," pp.87-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*.
 New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Cult-temples of Ramesses II & Nefertari)
- Herr, Larry G.
 1983 "The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan," *Biblical
 Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)
- Higginbotham, Carolyn R.
 2000 *Egyptianization and Elite Emulation in Ramesside Palestine: Governance and
 Accommodation on the Imperial Periphery*. Culture and History of the Ancient Near East 2.
 Leiden: Brill. **Call no.:** DS.111 H54 2000
- Hikade, Thomas
 2006 "Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom" *Journal of Egyptian
 Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).
- Hoch, James E.
 1995 "Egyptian hieratic writing in the Byblos pseudo-hieroglyphic Stele L," *Journal of the American
 Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 59-65. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom vs. NK)
- Hodel-Hoernes, Sigrid
 2000 *Life and Death in Ancient Egypt: Scenes from Private Tombs in New Kingdom Thebes*.
 Translated by D. Warburton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 H5813 2000
- Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L.
 2005 "A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg," *Journal of the Society for the Study of
 Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 81-94. DT.57 S64
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 2004 "Tell el-Borg on Egypt's eastern frontier: a preliminary report on the 2002 and 2004 seasons,"
Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 41: 85-112. DT.57 A57 (NK fort in N Sinai)
- Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.
 2003 "A new military site on 'The Ways of Horus' –Tell el-Borg 1999-2001: a preliminary report,"
Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 169-197. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
 (NK fort, well, cemetery, cultic debris, trade, and relations with Tjaru and other forts).
- Hollis, Susan T.
 2008 *The Ancient Egyptian 'Tale of Two Brothers': A Mythological, Religious, Literary, and
 Historico-Political Study (second edition)*. Oakville: Bannerstone Press (second edition).
Call no.: GR.75 T93 H65 2008
- Hollis, Susan T.
 2001 "Two Brothers," pp.461-62 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,
 Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press.(New Kingdom tale: biblical parallels: Potiphar)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Hope, Colin A.
 2002 "Oases amphorae of the New Kingdom," pp.95-131 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia:
 Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (various sites)
- Hornung, Erik
 1990 *The Valley of the Kings: Horizon of Eternity*. Translated by D. Warburton. New York: Timken
 Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H6713 1990 (double copy).
- Hulin, Linda
 1989 "Marsa Matruh 1987, preliminary ceramic report," *Journal of the American Research Center in
 Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 115-26.(LB Age Cypriot, Canaanite, Egyptian pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hummel, Rexine

2009 "Late New Kingdom ceramics at Mendes," pp. 65–120 in D. B. Redford (ed.), *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Dyn. 20 fish cult, etc. offerings).
Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.

Ikram, Salima and Dodson, Aidan

1997 *Royal Mummies in the Egyptian Museum*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT62.M7 I473 1997 (3rd floor)

James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.

1993 *The Late Bronze Egyptian Garrison at Beth Shan: A Study of Levels VII and VIII, Volumes 1-2*. University Museum Monograph 85. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DS.110 B393 J36 1993

James, T. G. H.

1984 *Pharaoh's People: Scenes from Life in Imperial Egypt*. London: The Bodley Head.
Call no.: DT.61 J35 2007

James, T.G.H.

1973 "Egypt: From the expulsion of the Hyksos to Amenophis I," pp.289-312 (chp.8) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Jansen-Winkel, Karl

1993 "The career of the Egyptian High Priest Bakenkhons," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.3: 221-25. (Dyn.19: schooled 6-10/10-14; 70 years of priestly offices) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Janssen, R.

1995 "Costume in New Kingdom Egypt," pp. 383-94 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Kadish, G.E.

2001 "New Kingdom: Amarna Period and the End of the Eighteenth Dynasty," pp.531-534 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

1999 "Thebes, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.809-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

1998 "(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Queens" pp.244-47 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

1998 "(New Kingdom): Overcoming death – the private tombs of Thebes" pp.248-63 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Katary, Sally L. D.

1989 *Land Tenure in the Ramesside Period*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** HD130 .K38 1989 (3rd floor)

Kelder, J. M.

2009 "Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as 'greeting gifts' in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

- Keller, C. A.
 1991 "Royal painters: Deir el-Medina in Dynasty XIX," pp.50-86 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Keller, C. A.
 1984 "How many draughtsmen named Amnhotep? A study of some Deir el-Medina painters," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 119-29. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration) pp. 247-301 (chp. 6): New Kingdom Egypt (various aspects); pp. 302-35 (chp. 7): Birth of economic man (NK economy).
- Kendall, Timothy
 1997 *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush 2500 - 1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*. Washington: National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution. Note: Nubian empire, especially the city & cemetery at Kerma.
Call no.: DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.
- Kessler, Dieter
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The political power of the Eighteenth to Twentieth Dynasties" pp.142-51 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Killebrew, Ann E.
 2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 "New Kingdom: Nineteenth Dynasty," pp.534-538 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 "New Kingdom: Twentieth Dynasty," pp.538-543 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kitchen, K. A.
 1991 "Towards a reconstruction of Ramesside Memphis," pp.87-104 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Kochavi, Mosha
 1981 "The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).
- Koh, Andrew J.
 2005-6 "Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen's Village at Deir el-Medina," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen's village); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Lacovara, Peter
 1999 "Deir el-Ballas," pp.244-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Dyn.17-early Dyn.18 palace)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990
- Larkin, David B. and Van Siclen III, C. C.
 1975 "Theban Tomb 293 and the Tomb of the scribe Huy," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.2: 129-34. (TT.293 attribution incorrect in PM) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Leblanc, Christian
 1999 "Thebes, Valley of the Queens," pp.833-36 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (NK queens etc.; 3IP-Roman reuse)
- Lesko, B. S.
 1969 "Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 2001 "Book of Going Forth by Day," pp.193-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK-Ptol.: = 'Book of the Dead') **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 2001 "Book of that Which is in the Underworld," pp.195-96 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press.(MK; mostly NK+) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lichtheim, M.
 1976 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, vol.II: The New Kingdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Lilyquist, Christine
 1995 *Egyptian Stone Vessels: Khian Through Tuthmosis IV*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.62 V47 L54 1995
- Lilyquist, Christine
 1993 "Some Dynasty 18 canopic jars from royal burials in the Cairo Museum," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 111-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Linder, E.
 1972 "A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Lipinska, Jadwiga
 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Thutmose III temple," pp.243-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Manniche, Lise
 1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 M36 1987
- Manley, B.
 2003 "19. Who robbed the Valley of the Kings?" pp.92-94 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

- Manley, B.
 2003 "58. What became of Egypt's Golden Empire?" pp.247-50 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI
- Martin, Geoffrey T.
 1987 *Corpus of Reliefs of the New Kingdom from the Memphite Necropolis and Lower Egypt*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 M364 1987
- McDowell, A. G.
 1999 *Village Life in Ancient Egypt: Laundry Lists and Love Songs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 M473 1999
- McLeod, W. E.
 1962 "Egyptian composite bows in New York," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66 no.1: 13-19, pls.11-12. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom.
- Meltzer, Edmund S.
 1974 "Egyptian parallels for an incident in Hesiod's *Theogony* and an episode in the Kumbari Myth," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 154-57. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Merzeban, R. Y.
 2008 "Unusual *sm3 t3wy* scenes in Egyptian temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 41-71. (study of 'uniting-of-two-lands' motifs in New Kingdom temples)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Meskell, L.
 2002 *Private Life in New Kingdom Egypt*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 M575 2002
- Meskell, Lynn
 2000 "Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.3: 423-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.
- Meskell, Lynn
 1999 "Archaeologies of life and death," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.2: 181-99.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+; A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.
- Meskell, Lynn
 1998 "Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79.
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.
- Michalowski, Kazimierz
 1969 *Karnak*. Trans. By H. Krzeczkowski. New York: Praeger Publishers, Inc.
Call no.: DT.73 K4 M5 1970
- Millet, N. B.
 1990 "A representation of the Deir el-Bahari Hathor shrines," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 95-100. (mostly Dynasty 18 painted cloths with Hathor depictions)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Modrzejewski, Joseph M.
 1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*. Princeton: Princeton University
Call no.: DS.135 E4 M6413 1997

Mokhtar, Gamal

1991 "Relations between Ihnasya and Memphis during the Ramesside period," pp.105-7 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Herakleopolis & Memphis) **Call no.:** 888.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Popko, Lutz

2010 "The Second Intermediate Period and the New Kingdom," pp. 101–119 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Morris, Ellen F.

2006 "Bowling and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Morris, Ellen Fowles,

2005 *The Architecture of Imperialism: Military Bases and the Evolution of Foreign Policy in Egypt's New Kingdom*. Probleme der Agyptologie 22. Leiden : E. J. Brill. **Call no.:** DT.87 M65 2005

Mostafa, Doha Mahmoud

1999 "Pyramids of the New Kingdom," pp.637-639 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.

1977 "The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)

Mumford, G.

2006 "Egypt's New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 159-203. DT.57 S64

Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.

2002 "Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai)," *Antiquity* vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** NK sites.

Murnane, W.J.

2001 "New Kingdom: An Overview," pp.519-525 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Murnane, William J.

1999 "Medinet Habu," pp.481-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.19 mortuary temple; later occupation)

Mysliwiec, Karol

1991 "Ramesside traditions in the arts of the Third Intermediate Period," pp.108-26 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.

Ockinga, B. G.

2005 "An eighteenth dynasty h3.ty-'.w of Heliopolis in Adelaide, South Australia," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 83-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A stela of a mayor of Heliopolis, Menkheper, and his family; temp. Amenhotep III; some background information)

Ockinga, Boyo

2001 "Senedjem," p.266 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (late Dyn.18 important official; Akhmim tomb) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- O'Connor, David
 2003 "15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?" pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery
- O'Connor, David
 1986 "The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)
- O'Connor, D.
 1983 "New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period, 1552-664 BC," pp. 183-278 (chapter 3) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Oren, Eliezer D.
 1982 "Ziklag: a biblical city on the edge of the Negev," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.3: 155-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)
- Parkinson, Richard
 2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British Museum*. Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008
- Partridge, Robert B.
 2002 *Fighting Pharaohs: Weapons and Warfare in Ancient Egypt*. Manchester: Peartree Publishing. **Call no.:** U.31 P.37 2002 (double copy).
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom royal tombs," pp.670-671 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.
 1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12
- Piccione, Peter A.
 1990 "Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Pinkowski, J.
 2006 "Egypt's ageless goddess: a modern pilgrim visits the temple of Mut," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.5: 44-48. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)
- Pino, Cristina
 2005 "The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb's texts also discuss the king's sed-festival).
- Pirelli, Rosanna
 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Hatshepsut temple," pp.234-37 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom)
- Pulak, Cemal
 1988 "The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.92 no.1: 1-37. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.
- Pusch, E.B.
 2001 "Piramesse," pp.48-50 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Pusch, Edgar B.
 1991 "Recent work at northern Piramesse: results of excavations by the Pilizaeus-Museum, Hildesheim, at Qantir," pp.199-220 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Rainey, A. F.
 1965 "The Kingdom of Ugarit," *Biblical Archaeologist* 28 no.4: 102-25. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Contendings of Horus and Seth," pp.294-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK trial of Horus against Seth) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1999 "Karnak, Akhenaten temples," pp.391-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Redford, Donald B.
 1999 "New Kingdom, overview," pp.57-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 125-91 (chp.6): Extending the frontiers of Egypt: the imperialist wars of 18th-19th Dyns.
Note: pp. 192-213 (chp.7): The empire of the New Kingdom (Dyns.18-20).
Note: pp. 214-37 (chp.8): Asia in Egypt (New Kingdom: Dyns.18-20).
- Redford, Donald B.
 1990 "A Ramesside stela from East Karnak," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 129-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Reeves, C. Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.
 1996 *The Complete Valley of the Kings: Tombs and Treasures of Egypt's Greatest Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 R43 1996
- Ryholt, K. S. B.
 1997 *The Political Situation in Egypt during the Second Intermediate Period c. 1800 - 1550 B.C.* Carsten Niebuhr Institute of Ancient Near Eastern Studies Publications 20. Copenhagen: Museum Tusulanum Press. **CALL NO.:** DT85 .R94 1997 (3rd floor)
- Richardson, Seth
 1999 "Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Richter, Barbara A.
 2008 "The Amduat and its relationship to the architecture of early 18th Dynasty royal burial chambers," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 73-104. (the application of the new Thutmosid Amduat to royal tombs regarding architectural layout) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roehrig, Catherine H.
 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, royal mummy cache," pp.242-43 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyns.17-21)
- Romer, John
 1988 *Valley of the Kings*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 R65 2001; DT.73 B44 R65 1994

- Romer, John
 1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.
Call no.: DT.61 R54 1984
- Ross, James F.
 1967 "Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)
- Rossi, Corinna
 2001 "Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)
- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
 2002 "Magical bricks and the bricks of birth," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Rothenberg, Beno
 1988 *The Egyptian Mining Temple at Timna*. Researches in the Arabah 1959-1984 volume 1. London: Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies. **Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.
- Sabbahy, Lisa and Fattah
 1985 "The museum trail: The Luxor Museum of Ancient Egyptian Art," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 217-21. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom statuary and art)
- Schneider, Hans
 1999 "Saqqara, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.694-700 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1984 "The iconographic theme: 'opening of the mouth' on stelae," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 169-97. (New Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1982 "A stela of Qudshu from Memphis," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 81-91. (A Levantine deity in New Kingdom Egypt). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1979 "Diplomatic marriage in the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.3: 177-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Schulz, Regine and Sourouzian, Hourig
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The temples – royal gods and divine kings" pp.152-215 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Šefčáková, A., Hudec, J., Strouhal, E., and Thurzo, M.
 2005 "Brief communications: A new Egyptian human mummified head in the Slovak National Museum, Bratislava," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 190-97 .
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (SIP-NK-style mummified head: X-ray analysis, wrappings, health, etc.)
- Seidel, Matthias
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Kings" pp.216-43 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Seidel, Matthias

1998 “(New Kingdom): The hidden tombs of Memphis” pp.264-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Shaw, I.

2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Note: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.

Shaw, J. W.

1995 “Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin,”

International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Note: LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)

Shaw, I.

1994 “Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt’s marginal regions,”

Antiquity vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.

Shaw, Ian

1985 “Egyptian chronology and the Irish Oak calibration,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44

no.4: 295-328. (Predynastic to New Kingdom periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar and Seidel, Matthias

1996 *The Tomb of Nakht: The Art and History of an Eighteenth Dynasty Official's Tomb at*

Western Thebes. Mainz: Philipp Von Zabern Verlag. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T46 S5313 1996

Shih, S.-Y.

1997 “Death in Deir el-Medina: a psychological assessment,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 62-78. DT.57 S64

Shortland, Andrew

2000 “Brief communications: Depictions of glass vessels in two Theban tombs and their role in the dating of early glass,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 159-161.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 Theban Tombs of Rekhmire and Menna portray glass vessels, which remain rarely depicted in Egyptian art: Syrian tribute scenes may suggest foreign import of the earliest securely attested human-produced glass in Egypt temp. Thutmose III).

Shubert, Steven Blake

1999 “Abydos, Osiris temple of Seti I,” pp.103-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Siliotti, Alberto

1996 *Guide to the Valley of the Kings*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom);

Call no.: DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x

Simpson, William Kelly

2001 “Instruction of Khety,” pp.174-75 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK composition; = ‘Satire of Trades’)

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Smith, G. Elliot

1912 *The Royal Mummies (2000 reprint)*. Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth &

Call no.: Co. DT62.M7 S65 2000 (3rd floor)

Smith, Stuart T.

1995 *Askut in Nubia: The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.83 S66 1995

Snape, S. and Wilson, P.

2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press.

Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; **notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.

Spalinger, A. J.

2005 *War in Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. **Call no.:** U.31 S66 2005 (double copy).

- Spalinger, Anthony
 1991 "Some revisions of temple endowments in the New Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 21-40. (temples; religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Stieglitz, Robert R.
 1991 "The city of Amurru," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.1: 45-48. (New Kingdom)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C.
 1957 *When Egypt Ruled the East (second edition)*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.83 S84 1957
- Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
 2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003
- Strudwick, Nigel
 2001 "A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sweeney, E. J.
 2006 *Empire of Thebes, or, Ages in Chaos Revisited*. New York: Algora Press.
Call no.: DT.87 S93 2006eb (electronic book).
- Sweeney, Deborah
 2002 "Gender and language in the Ramesside love songs," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Tazawa, Keiko
 2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.
- Thomas, Nancy
 2001 "Petamenophis," pp.37-38 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 Ch. Lector Priest; Theban tomb)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Thompson, Henry O.
 1967 "Tell el-Husn – Biblical Beth Shan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.4: 110-35.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)
- Troy, L.
 2001 "New Kingdom: Eighteenth Dynasty to the Amarna Period," pp.525-531 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Vandersleyen, Claude A. P.
 2001 "Amenhotep, son of Hapu," p.70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (A.III, Dyn.18: official famed for wisdom)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Van Siclen III, Charles Cornell,
 1999 "New Kingdom temples at Elkab" pp.415-17 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
 2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Vinson, Steve
 1993 "The earliest representations of brailed sails," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 133-50. (New Kingdom ships) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Wachsmann, Shelley
 1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs*. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)
- Weeks, Kent R.
 2000 *Atlas of the Valley of the Kings*. Publications of the Theban Mapping Project I. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. (New Kingdom royal tombs in Thebes); **Call no.:** G.2492 V3 A8 2003
- Weeks, Kent
 1999 “Thebes, Valley of the Kings,” pp.828-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.) (New Kingdom)
- Weeks, Kent
 1999 “Thebes, Valley of the Kings, Tomb KV 5,” pp.831-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (tomb of R.II’s sons)
- Weeks, Kent R.
 1998 *The Lost Tomb*. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W43 1998
- Wegner, J. W.
 2001 “Abydos,” pp.7-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wente, Edward F.
 2001 “Destruction of Mankind,” pp.389-90 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.I*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK; from Book of Heavenly Cow) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Wente, Edward F.
 2001 “Doomed Prince,” p.406 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Fragmentary New Kingdom tale about fate) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- White, Donald
 1999 “Apis (Zawiet Umm el-Rakham),” pp.141-43 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Ramesside fort)
- White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
 1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- White, Donald
 1986 “1985 excavations on Bate’s Island, Marsa Matruh,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 51-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (14th cent BC-present occupation; trade post)
- White, Donald
 1989 “1987 excavations on Bates’s Island, Marsa Matruh: second preliminary report,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 87-114. (NK Egyptian & Cypriot pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)
 2016 *The Oxford Handbook of the Valley of the Kings*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).
- Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)
 1995 *Valley of the Sun Kings: New Explorations in the Tombs of the Pharaohs*. Tuscon: University of Arizona Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 I65 1994

Wilkinson, R. H.

1994 "Symbolic location and alignment in New Kingdom royal tombs and their decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 79-86. (Dyn.18 and Dyns.19-20 royal burial chambers and sarcophagi often display symbolic alignment: S. tomb entry; N burial chamber entry; Dyn.19 initiates preference for E-W axial alignment). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wood, C.

2003 "Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)

Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Deir el-Medina," pp.247-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom village)

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom temples," pp.671-674 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)

Zivie, Alain

2007 *The Lost Tombs of Saqqara*. Translated by D. Lorton. Toulouse: Cara.cara edition.

Call no.: DT.73 S3 Z5913 2007 **Note:** various periods; especially New Kingdom.

New Kingdom: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Newman, Kimberly A. (Kimberly Ann). *Social archaeology, social relations and archaeological materials : social power as depicted in the wall art in the tombs of the Pharaoh's tomb-builders, Deir el-Medina, Egypt, XVIII-XX dynasties* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1232)

Williams, Caroline Ransom. *The Decoration of the Tomb of Per-Neb: The Technique and the Color Conventions*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1735)

9.a. Ahmose:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Berg, David

2001 “Ahmose-Nefertari,” p.47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (D.17/18: Qn of Ahmose; mother of Amenhotep I)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 “38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris,” pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 55-68 on the reign of King Ahmose (Dyn.18), founder of New Kingdom empire.

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

1996 “Texts, storms, and the Thera eruption,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.1: 1-14.
(Ahmose text may refer to the Thera eruption: prob. ca.1535-1525 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Goedicke, Hans

1995 *Studies about Kamose and Ahmose*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc. (Late Dyn. 17 – early Dyn. 18).
Call no.: DT86 .G46 1995.

Gordon, Andrew H.

1982 “A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Harvey, S. P.

2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

O’Connor, David

2003 “15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?” pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery

Romanosky, Eugene

2001 “Ahmose,” p.46 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wiener, Malcolm H. and Allen, James P.

1998 “Separate lives: the Ahmose Stela and the Thera eruption,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.57 no.1: 1-28. (contests the equation between the Ahmose Tempest Stela & Thera eruption)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

9.b.Amenhotep I:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.

2005 “Fieldwork in Theban Tomb KV 39: the 2002 season,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 71-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (early Dyn.18 tomb: Amenhotep I?; mummification debris)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “16. The lost tomb of Amenhotep I,” pp.80-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.

Gordon, Andrew H.

1982 “A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

9.c.Thutmose I:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bleiberg, E.

2001 “Thutmose I,” pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Goedicke, Hans

1996 “The Thutmosis I inscription near Tomas,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

9.d. Hatshepsut:

Allen, James P.

2002 "The Speos Artemidos inscription of Hatshepsut," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 1-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 68-84 on the reign of Queen Hatshepsut (Dyn.18), who later claimed the kingship.

Note: see pp. 85-94 on the life and career of Senenmut (Dyn.18), an official of Qn. Hatshepsut.

Cooney, Kara

2014 *The Woman Who would be King: Hatshepsut's Rise to Power in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Crown Publishers. **Call no.:** DT87.15 .C66 2014. **Note:** Hatshepsut; queenship.

Davies, Vanessa

2004 "Hatshepsut's use of Thutmose III in her program of legitimation," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 55-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Dorman, Peter

2001 "Senenmut," pp.265-66 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.18: Ch. Steward under Qn. Hatshepsut) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Dorman, Peter F.

1999 "Thebes, Senenmut monuments," pp.819-22 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 temp. Hatshepsut) **Note:** the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.

Etz, Donald V.

1997 "A new look at the constellation figures in the celestial diagram," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 143-62. (Astronomy: Senmut ceiling temp. Hatshepsut) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lipinska, J.

2001 "Hatshepsut," pp.85-87 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "25. Senenmut: a partner for Hatshepsut?" pp.114-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely.

Pirelli, Rosanna

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Hatshepsut temple," pp.234-37 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom)

Roehrig, Catherine (ed.),

2006 *Hatshepsut from Queen to Pharaoh*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.87.15 H378 2005

Schulman, Alan R.

1988 "The ubiquitous Senenmut," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 61-81. (temp. Hatshepsut). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Spence, Kate

2003 "26. What became of Hatshepsut?" pp.118-21 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Hatshepsut's tomb & monuments were ruined at the end of Thutmose III's reign; body?

Tyldesley, J.

1996 *Hatchepsut: The Female Pharaoh*. Toronto: Penguin Books Canada Ltd. (Viking).

Call no.: DT.87.15 T95 1996

Wente, Edward F.

1984 "Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

9.e. Thutmose III:

Allen, James P.

- 2001 "Taking of Joppa," pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (New Kingdom tale: Thutmose III in Canaan)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Baker, Darrell

- 2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Booth, C.

- 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 95-103 on the Vizier Rekhmire (Dyn.18) under Thutmose III and Amenhotep II.

Brier, B.

- 2002 "Saga of Cleopatra's needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.6: 48-54. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
 (Dyn.18 Thutmose III's obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)

Casperson, Lee W.

- 1986 "The lunar dates of Thutmose III," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.2: 139-50.
 (T.III lunar dates aid in narrowing accession to 1504 BC vs. 1490 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Cline, E. and O'Connor, D. (eds.)

- 2006 *Thutmose III: A New Biography*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
Call no.: DT.87.2 T48 2006 (double copy).

Davies, Vanessa

- 2004 "Hatshepsut's use of Thutmosis III in her program of legitimation," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 55-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Dodson, Aidan

- 2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

Gabriel, Richard A.

- 2009 *Thutmose III: The military biography of Egypt's greatest warrior king*. Washington: Potomac Books, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.87.2 G33 2009 **Note:** military specialist; non-Egyptologist.

Goedicke, Hans

- 2000 *The Battle of Megiddo*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.
Call no.: DT.87.2 G63 2000 (Thutmose III's battle at Megiddo)

Lello, Glenn

- 1978 "Thutmose III's first lunar date," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.4: 327-30.
 (inaccuracy of dates in Annals in Battle of Megiddo) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Lipinska, J.

- 2001 "Thutmose III," pp.401-403 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lipinska, Jadwiga

- 1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Thutmose III temple," pp.243-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Murnane, William J.

- 1989 "Rhetorical history? The beginning of Thutmose III's first campaign in Western Asia," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 183-89. (Megiddo campaign)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pouls-Wegner, M.-A.

- 2001 "The chapel of Thutmose III: New Kingdom pilgrims and patrons at Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 58-59. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 ka-spirit chapel of T.-III)

Redford, Donald B.

2003 *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Call no.: DT.87.2 R44 2003

Spalinger, Anthony

1978 "A new reference to an Egyptian campaign of Thutmose III in Asia," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.1: 35-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wente, Edward F.

1975 "Thutmose III's accession and the beginning of the New Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.4: 265-72. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

9.f.Amenhotep II:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Dodson, Aidan

2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

Sourouzian, Hourig

1991 "A bust of Amenophis II at the Kimbell Art Museum," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 55-74. (New Kingdom sculpture: Amenhotep II)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Van Siclen, C.

2001 "Amenhotpe II," pp.71-72 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

9.g.Thutmose IV:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bryan, B.M.

2001 "Thutmose IV," pp.403-405 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bryan, Betsy M.

1987 "Portrait sculpture of Thutmose IV," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 3-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Thutmose IV's sculpture yields consistent identifying traits)

Dodson, Aidan

2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

9.h. Amenhotep III:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Berman, L. W. (ed.),

1990 *The Art of Amenhotep III: Art Historical Analysis*. Cleveland: The Cleveland Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB.165 A44 A78 1990

Brock, E. C.

1996 “The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. **DT.57 S64**

Bryan, B.M.

2001 “Amenhotpe III,” pp.72-74 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Cohen, Raymond and Westbrook, Raymond

2000 *Amarna Diplomacy: The Beginnings of International Relations*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 A43 2000

Dodson, Aidan

2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.

Forbes, Dennis C. (ed.)

1991 *Amarna Letters 1: Essays on Ancient Egypt c. 1390-1310 BC*. San Francisco: KMT communications. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 A42 (3rd floor)

Forbes, Dennis C. (ed.)

1992 *Amarna Letters 2: Essays on Ancient Egypt ca. 1390-1310 BC*. San Francisco: KMT communications. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 A42 (3rd floor)

Goedicke, Hans

1992 *Problems Concerning Amenophis III*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc. (late Dyn.18: Amenhotep III); **Call no.:** DT.87.2 G63 2000

Gordon, Andrew

1989 “Who was the southern vizier during the last part of the reign of Amenhotep III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.48 no.1: 15-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Harris, James E.

1999 “The mummy of Amenhotep III” pp.163-74 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Kemp, B. and O’Connor, D.

1974 “An ancient Nile harbour. University Museum excavations at the ‘Birket Habu,’” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.3 no.1: 101-36. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Koltsida, Aikaterini

2007 “A dark spot in Ancient Egyptian architecture: the temple of Malkata,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 43-57. (Form and space use in Amenhotep III’s palace temple at Malkata); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kozloff, A. P. and Bryan, B. M.

1992 *Egypt's Dazzling Sun: Amenhotep III and his World*. Cleveland: The Cleveland Museum of Art in Cooperation with Indiana University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.9 K69 1992 (**double copy**).

Meltzer, Edmund S.

1990 “The commemorative scarab: a ‘gem’ of a text,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 91-94. (Dynasty 18: Amenhotep III) **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

O'Connor, D. and Cline, E. H.

1998 *Amenhotep III: Perspectives on His Reign*. Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press.

Call no.: DT.87.38 A45 2001

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "30. The 'elder lady'," pp.137-39 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: 'Elder lady' from the mummy cache in Amenhotep II's tomb may be royal: Queen Tiy?

Shubert, Steven Blake

1999 "Thebes, Malkata," pp.807-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 Amenhotep III palace complex)

Stannish, S.

2007 "Evidence for a co-regency between Amunhotep III and Akhenaten in the earlier proclamation of Amarna boundary stelae K, X, and M," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 159-62. DT.57 S64

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

1973 "The accession date of Amenhotep III and the jubilee," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 290-300. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.

1988 "The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

9.i Akhenaten (Nefertiti; Tiye; Kiya; Smenkhkare; and the Amarna period):

- Aldred, C.
1988 *Akhenaten, King of Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 A24 1988
- Aldred, C.
1969 *Akhenaten, Pharaoh of Egypt: a New Study*. New York: McGraw-Hill.
Call no.: DT.87.4 A25 1969
- Aldred, Cyril
1973 *Akhenaten and Nefertiti*. New York: The Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** NB.75 A57 1973 (dbl)
- Allen, James P.
1988 "Two altered inscriptions of the late Amarna period," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 117-26. (adaption of KV55 coffin for use by a successor of Akhenaten)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Arnold, Dorothea
1996 *The Royal Women of Amarna: Images of Beauty from Ancient Egypt*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB.1296.2 A75 1996
- Baker, Darrell
2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x
- Bell, M. R.
1986 "A Hittite pendant from Amarna," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in "slum" area at Amarna; possibly from a robber's hoard.
- Bomann, Ann H.
1991 *The Private Chapel in Ancient Egypt: A Study of the Chapels in the Workmen's Village at El-Amarna with Special Reference to Deir el-Medina and Other Sites*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **CALL NO.:** DT68.8 .B66 1991 (3rd floor)
- Booth, C.
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 105-26 on the reign of Akhenaten (Amenhotep IV) (Dyn.18: Amarna period)
- Brock, E. C.
1996 "The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. DT.57 S64
- Bryan, B.M.
2001 "Amarna, Tell El-," pp.60-65 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Bryan, B. M.
1997 "Amarna, Tell el-," pp. 81-6 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (ref section: 2nd floor).
- Campbell, Jr., E. F.
1960 "The Amarna letters and the Amarna period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.1: 2-22.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)
- Cohen, Raymond and Westbrook, Raymond
2000 *Amarna Diplomacy: The Beginnings of International Relations*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 A43 2000
- Cooney, John D.
1965 *Amarna Reliefs from Hermopolis in American Collections*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum
Call no.: NB.75 C6 1965
- David, Rosalie
1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.
Call no.: DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)

- Davies, N. de Garis
 2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts V and VI*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1908 volumes V-VI). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.5-6
- Davies, N. de Garis
 2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts III and IV*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1905-6 volumes III-IV). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.3-4
- Davies, N. de Garis
 2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts I and II*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1903 and 1905 volumes I-II). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.1-2
- Devi, Savitri
 1956 *Son of the Sun: The Life and Philosophy of Akhnaton, King of Egypt*. San Jose: Supreme Grand Lodge of AMORC (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.87.4 S28x
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 "Semi-literacy in Egypt: some erasures from the Amarna period" pp.285-98 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Dodson, Aidan
 2014 *Amarna Sunrise: Egypt from Golden Age to Age of Heresy*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT87.4 .D63 2014; **notes:** Mainly late Thutmose III to Akhenaten.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2009 *Amarna Sunset: Nefertiti, Tutankhamun, Ay, Horemheb, and the Egyptian Counter-Reformation*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 D637 2009x
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "28. Why did Nefertiti disappear?" pp.127-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 2001 "Akhenaten," pp.48-51 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 2001 "Nefertiti," pp.513-514 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 2001 "Tiye," p.411 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ertman, E. L.
 2008 "Nefertiti's eyes: did the queen's distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.2: 28-32. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)
- Ertman, Earl L.
 1994 "A royal fragment from Toronto," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fazzini, Richard A.
 1973 *Art From the Age of Akhenaten*. Brooklyn: The Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N.5350 F325 1973x
- Filer, Joyce
 2002 "Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton's bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.22: 26-30. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/after N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)

- Forbes, Dennis C. (ed.)
 1991 *Amarna Letters 1: Essays on Ancient Egypt c. 1390-1310 BC*. San Francisco: KMT communications. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 A42 (3rd floor)
- Forbes, Dennis C. (ed.)
 1992 *Amarna Letters 2: Essays on Ancient Egypt ca. 1390-1310 BC*. San Francisco: KMT communications. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 A42 (3rd floor)
- Foster, J. L.
 1995 "The hymn to the Aten: Akhenaten Worships the sole god," pp. 1,751-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Freed, Rita E., Markowitz, Yvonne & D'Auria, Sue H. (eds)
 1999 *Pharaohs of the Sun: Akhenaten, Nefertiti, Tutankhamun*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** NB.75 P485 1999
- Friedman, Florence
 1986 "3h in the Amarna Period," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 99-106. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Akhenaten placed extra emphasis on Akh & his assoc. with Aten)
- Galan, Jose M.
 1992 "EA.164 and the God Amun," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92. (Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Grantham, A. E.
 1920 *Wisdom of Akhnaton*. London: John Lane. **Call no.:** PR.6013 R28 W5 1920
Note: use caution! (dated source).
- Green, Lynda
 1999 "Tell el-Amarna, nobles' tombs," pp.773-74 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Green, Lynda
 1999 "Tell el-Amarna, royal tombs," pp.774-76 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 226-44 (chp. 10): Akhenaten (late Dyn. 18).
- Hamza, M. and Kemp, B.
 2000 "Brief communications: Report on a large house at Amarna, discovered near the village of el-Hagg Qandil," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 161-165. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (EAO 1973 discovery of a massive Amarna period residential structure [K49.1] at Tell el-Amarna: at least 21 by 34 metres; 70-90 cm wide walls; similar to another large house U25.11)
- Hornung, Erik
 1999 *Akhenaten and the Religion of Light*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2443 H6613 2001 (**double copy**).
- Hornung, Erik
 1992 "The rediscovery of Akhenaten and his place in religion," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1999 "Thebes, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.809-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)
- Kemp, Barry
 2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); **notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.

- Kemp, Barry
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).
- Kemp, B. et. al.
 2005 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2005," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 15-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (housing; desert roads; statuary; cemetery; S. tombs; N. palace; temple)
- Kemp, B. J.
 2004 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 14-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ranefer house & environs; Desert quarry huts, roads, cemeteries; W. Bank survey of 70 Roman sites; N. Palace; statuary; Kom el-Nana Coptic plaster; faunal debris)
- Kemp, B. J.
 2003 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 10-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey by S. Tombs; house of Ranefer; N. Palace; Small Aten Temple; statuary; pottery study; Kom el-Nana Coptic painting)
- Kemp, Barry
 2002 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2001-02," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 12-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey; Ranefer's house; fauna-flora health/disease; house dump; House repairs; statuary and other laboratory work; stone with hieratic inscriptions; late Dyn.18)
- Kemp, Barry
 2001 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2000-01," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 16-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Royal valley pottery; survey of nearby quarries; desert survey: altars; Great Palace environs; work at excavation house laboratories)
- Kemp, Barry
 2000 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 12-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Amarna buildings and Christian structures at Kom el-Nana; Central City, south of the Great Palace; Small Aten temple)
- Kemp, B. J.
 2000 "A model of Tell el-Amarna," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 15-16. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** several pictures of the model of late Dyn.18 city.
- Kemp, Barry J.
 1995 *Amarna Reports VI*. EES Occasional Publications 10. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 .A6 1995a (3rd floor)
- Kemp, Barry J. and Garfi, S.
 1993 *A Survey of the Ancient City of El-Amarna*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 K46 1993
- Kemp, B. J.
 1977 "The city of el-Amarna as a source for the study of urban society in ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.9 no.2: 125-39. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.
- Kozloff, A. P.
 1977 "A new interpretation of an Old Amarna enigma," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 101-3. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).
- Krauss, Rolf
 1995 "Akhetaten: A portrait in art of an Ancient Egyptian capital," pp. 749-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

- Liverani, Mario
 1999 "Amarna Letters," pp.133-135 in K. Bard (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (ref.)
- Manniche, Lisa
 2006 "Angular harps in the Amarna Period" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 248-49.
Call no.: DT.57 E332
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 "27. The enigma of Akhenaten," pp.122-26 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Akhenaten's reign and motives behind his radical policies & innovations remain debated.
- Moran, W.L.
 2001 "Amarna Letters," pp.65-66 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Moran, W. L.
 1992 *The Amarna Letters*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: PJ.3886 E5 M67 1992
- Moran, W. L.
 2003 *Amarna Studies: Collected Writings*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** PJ.3887 M67 2003
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
 2003 "66. Was Moses at the court of Akhenaten?" pp.274-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Although no Egy. evidence verifies Moses, his name derives from a popular NK name.
- Murnane, William J.
 1999 "Observations on Pre-Amarna theology during the earliest reign of Amenhotep IV" pp.303-16 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Murnane, William J.
 1995 *Texts from the Amarna Period in Egypt*. Atlanta: scholars Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 M87 (dbl)
- Nicholson, P. T.
 2005 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project study season, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 27-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (beads; pottery; faunal remains; glass factory)
- Nicholson, P. T.
 2004 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 26-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (two large furnaces and production of glass at Amarna)
- Nicholson, P.
 2000 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project: the study season, 1999," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 17-18. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (materials from O45.1: house)
- Nims, Charles F.
 1973 "The transition from the traditional to the new style of wall relief under Amenhotep IV," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 181-87. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- O'Connor, David
 1988 "Demarcating the boundaries: an interpretation of a scene in the tomb of Mahu, el-Amarna," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 41-51. (temp. Akhenaten).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Panagiotakopolu, E.
 2001 "Fleas from pharaonic Amarna," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 499-500.
Note: 35 human fleas found in the workmen's village.

- Parcak, Sarah
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Middle Egypt Survey Project, 2004-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 57-61. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (coring beside el-Amarna; river course)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "17. Where is the body of Akhenaten?" pp.84-87 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "30. The 'elder lady'," pp.137-39 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: 'Elder lady' from the mummy cache in Amenhotep II's tomb may be royal: Queen Tiy?
- Redford, S.
 2005 "A newly-discovered trial piece from the Assasif," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 159-61 (Amarna period ostrakon sketch near Parennefer's tomb).
 DT.57 S64
- Redford, Donald B.
 1999 "Karnak, Akhenaten temples," pp.391-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Redford, D. B.
 1984 *Akhenaten the Heretic King*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 R42 (dbl)
- Reeves, N.
 2001 "An Amarna-period ostrakon from the Valley of the Kings," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals) **Note:** found near KV55 and Tutankhamun's tomb.
- Reeves, C. Nicholas
 2001 *Akhenaten: Egypt's False Prophet*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.87.4 R45 2001
- Reeves, N.
 2001 "Kiya," p.248 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Rose, M.
 2002 "Who's in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt's 18th Dynasty," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)
- Ross, James F.
 1967 "Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)
- Samson, Julia
 1990 *Nefertiti and Cleopatra: Queen-Monarchs of Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.87.45 S25 1990a
- Samson, Julia
 1972 *Amarna: City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti. Key Pieces from the Petrie Collection*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)
- Samuel, Delwen
 1999 "Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen's Village, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.
- Schlogl, H.A.
 2001 "Aten," pp.156-158 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Serpico, M. and White, R.
 2000 "The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.
- Shaw, I.
 2003 "Amarna c.1360-1330 B.C.," pp.150-63 (chapter eleven) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- Shaw, I.
 1995 "The simulation of artifact diversity at el-Amarna, Egypt," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.22 no.2: 223-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (reassessing E.-central villages: 'workmens' & 'clerks houses')
- Silverman, David P., Wegner, Josef W., and Wegner, Jennifer H.
 2006 *Akhenaten and Tutankhamun: Revolution and Restoration*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 S55
- Spence, K.
 2004 "The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 123-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna)
- Stannish, S.
 2007 "Evidence for a co-regency between Amunhotep III and Akhenaten in the earlier proclamation of Amarna boundary stelae K, X, and M," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 159-62. DT.57 S64
- Stevens, Anna
 2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2003 "Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 113-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Thomas, A. P.
 1988 *Akhenaten's Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 10. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 T42 1996
- Thompson, Kristin
 2006 "A shattered granodiorite dyad of Akhenaten and Nefertiti from Tell el-Amarna" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 141-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
- Tyldesley, J.
 1998 *Nefertiti: Egypt's Sun Queen*. London: Viking. **Call no.:** DT.87.45 t95 2005
- Uphill, Eric P.
 1999 "Tell el-Amarna, city," pp.763-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Watterson, Barbara
 1999 *Amarna: Ancient Egypt's Age of Revolution*. Brimscombe Port: Tempus Publishing Inc. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 W388 1999x
- Williams, Elsbeth
 1999 "Tell el-Amarna, cult temples," pp.769-73 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Wilson, John A.
 1973 "Akhenaton and Nefertiti," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 235-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

9.j Tutankhamun:

- Aldred, Cyril
1977 *Tutankhamun and His Friends*. San Francisco: Bellerophon Books.
Call no.: DT.87.5 A.43 1977
- Aldred, Cyril
1972 *Tutankhamun's Egypt*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DT.61 A4986 1972
- Baines, John (ed.)
1993 *Stone Vessels, Pottery and Sealings from the Tomb of Tut'ankhamun*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 S76 1993
- Baker, Darrell
2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x
- Booth, C.
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 127-46 on the reign of Tutankhamun (Dyn.18: Amarna period)
- Brier, Bob
1998 *The Murder of Tutankhamen: A True Story*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons.
Call no.: DT.87.5 B667 2005; **Please note:** The "murder" theory is disproven elsewhere.
- Carter, Howard
1977 *The Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb*. Mineola: Dover Publications (reprint).
Call no.: DT.87.5 C4 1977
- Carter, Howard
1954 *The Tomb of Tutankhamun*. New York: Excalibur Books. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 C4 1972a-d
- Cerny, Jaroslav
1965 *Hieratic Inscriptions from the Tomb of Tut'Ankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 2. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.2
- Darnell, John C. and Manassa, Colleen
2007 *Tutankhamun's Armies: Battle and Conquest during Ancient Egypt's Late 18th Dynasty*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.81 D36 2007
- Desroches-Noblecourt, Christiane
1963 *Tutankhamen: Life and Death of a Pharaoh*. New York: Graphic Society.
Call no.: DT.87.5 D4 1963 (duplicate copy).
- Dodson, Aidan
2009 *Amarna Sunset: Nefertiti, Tutankhamun, Ay, Horemheb, and the Egyptian Counter-Reformation*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 D637 2009x
- Dodson, Aidan
1999 "Tutankhamen, tomb of," pp.852-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
2008 *The Thrones, Chairs, Stools, and Footstools from the Tomb of Tutankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol.<12>. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.87.5 E28 2008
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
2001 "Tutankhamun," pp.452-453 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Eaton-Krauss, M. and Graefe, E.
1985 *The Small Golden Shrine from the Tomb of Tut'Ankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 E27 1985

Edwards, I. E. S.

- 1979 “(Archaeological notes): Zoomorphic anomalies in Tutankhamun’s Treasures,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.83 no.2: 205-6. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Edwards contests identification of ‘bustards’ vs. ‘ostriches’ (stylized; maybe= young); he contests a combined ibex-gazelle vs. Nubian gazelle; he agrees an Ibex = shown on model chair (admits error); he stands by his earlier identification of a leopard skin on a folding stool.

Edwards, I. E. S.

- 1971 *The Treasures of Tutankhamun*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd.
Call no.: DT.87.5 E34

Gilbert, K. S., Holt, J. K., and Hudson, S. (eds.)

- 1976 *Treasures of Tutankhamun*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: DT87.5 .T7 (3rd floor)

Hawass, Zahi A.

- 2005 *Tutankhamun and the Golden Age of the Pharaohs*. Washington: National Geographic Society.
Call no.: DT.58.9 H28 2005

Hoving, Thomas

- 1978 *Tutankhamun: The Untold Story*. New York: Simon and Schuster. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 H68

James, T. G. H.

- 2000 *Tutankhamun*. Milan: Friedman/Fairfax Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 J35 2000

Jones, D.

- 1990 *Model Boats from Tut’Ankhamun’s Tomb*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 9. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.9

Leek, Frank Filce.

- 1972 *The Human Remains from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 5. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.5

Lesko, Leonard H.

- 1977 *King Tut's Wine Cellar*. Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** TP559.E3 L47 1977.

Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.

- 1985 *Chariots and Related Equipment from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 8. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.8

Manniche, Lisa

- 1976 *Musical Instruments from the Tomb of Tut’ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 6. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.6

McLeod, W.

- 1982 *Self Bows and Other Archery tackle from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 4. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.4

McLeod, W.

- 1970 *Composite Bows from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 3. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.3

Martin, Geoffrey T.

- 1991 *The Hidden Tombs of Memphis: New Discoveries from the Time of Tutankhamun*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 M365 1991

Montserrat, Dominic

- 2000 *Akhenaten: History, Fantasy, and Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.87.4 M64 2000

Morkot, Robert G.

- 2003 “29. The Tutankhamun conspiracy,” pp.132-36 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Tutankhamun’s early death has provoked much speculation regarding causes & aftermath

- Murnane, William J.
 1995 *Texts from the Amarna Period in Egypt*. Atlanta: scholars Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 M87 (dbl)
- Murray, Helen and Harris, J. R.
 1963 *A Handlist of Howard Carter's Catalogue of Objects in Tut'Ankhamun's Tomb*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 1. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.1
- Osburn, Dale J.
 1985 "(Archaeological notes): A rebuttal of criticisms of identifications of animals portrayed in the tomb of Tutankhamun," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.1: 157-61, pls.31-32.
Call no.: CC.1 A6
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1992 "Tutankhamun's corselet: a reconsideration of its function," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 57-77 (may be a ritual piece to enable revitalization).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Piankoff, Alexandre
 1955 *The Shrines of Tut-Ankh-Amon*. New York: Harper & Row, Publishers.
Call no.: PJ.1551 E3 vol.2
- Reeves, Nicholas
 1990 *The Complete Tutankhamun. The King, the Tomb, the Royal Treasure*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 R43 1990
- Reed, C. A. and Osborn, D. J.
 1978 "Taxonomic transgressions in Tutankhamun's treasures," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.3: 273-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** arguing Edwards misidentified some animals.
- Romer, John and Romer, Elizabeth
 1993 *The Rape of Tutankhamun*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 R648 1994
- Schorsch, Deborah
 2001 "Precious-metal polychromy in Egypt in the time of Tutankhamun," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 55-71. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (the use of gold, silver, and electrum in producing jewellery, vessels, coffins in Predynastic & later; culmination in Tutankhamun's reign)
- Tait, W. J.
 1982 *Game-Boxes and Accessories from the Tomb of Tut'Ankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 7. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.7
- Teeter, E.
 1981 "Enameling in Ancient Egypt?," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.3: 319, pl.55.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** pectoral in Tutankhamun's tomb = not enameled (unlikely in Dyn.18)
- Weatherhead, F. J.
 2007 *Amarna Palace Paintings*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 W43 2007
- Welsh, F.
 1993 *Tutankhamun's Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 19. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.87.5 W4 2007
- Wente, Edward F.
 1990 "A taxing problem," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 169-76. (Dyn.18: Meryre block statuette with an erased king's prenomen: probably Tutankhamun)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Wynne, Barry
 1973 *Behind the Mask of Tutankhamun*. New York: Taplinger. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 W9 1973

Tutankhamun: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
Cairo. al-Mathaf al-Misri. (Corporate author). *A short description of the objects from the tomb of Tutankhamun now exhibited in the Cairo Museum.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.353)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Tutankhamen and the Discovery of his Tomb by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Mr. Howard Carter.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1553)

9.k. Ay:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Schaden, Otto J.

1984 “Clearance of the tomb of King Ay (WV 23),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 39-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

9.l Horemheb:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Booth, Charlotte

2009 *Horemheb: The Forgotten Pharaoh.* Chalford: Amberley. **Call no.:** DT.87.8 B66 2009

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt.* Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 147-64 on the life and career of Horemheb, who became a king (late Dyn.18)

Dodson, Aidan

2009 *Amarna Sunset: Nefertiti, Tutankhamun, Ay, Horemheb, and the Egyptian Counter-Reformation.* Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.4 D637 2009x

Martin, Geoffrey T.

1979 “A block from the Memphite tomb of Horemheb in Chicago,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 33-35. (scene of a Window of Appearings; S. wall of court) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Schneider, H.D.

2001 “Horemheb,” pp.114-116 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Van Djik, Jacobus

2008 “New evidence on the length of the reign of Horemheb,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 193-200. (suggesting that Horemheb ruled 14 years, and was buried in early year 15); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

9.m. Ramesses I:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

1978 “The father of Ramses I: or 11456,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.3: 237-44. (father: troop commander Sety; R.I/Ramesseu rose to be general & vizier) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Rose, Mark

2003 “Mystery mummy: a royal body may be that of Rameses I, but can we ever be sure?,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.2: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (fits Dyn.19 royal style)

Winlock, Herbert E.

1921 *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos. Papers Volume 1, Part 1*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB.75 W53

Ramesses I: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Winlock, Herbert E. *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1748)

9.n. Sety I:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Brand, Peter

1997 “The ‘lost’ obelisks and colossi of Seti I,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 101-114. (Dynasty 19: Sety I monuments arguing for a 10-11 year reign) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Caufield, A. St. G.

1902 *The Temple of the Kings at Abydos (Sety I)*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 8. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 C385 1989x

Dodson, Aidan

2019 *Sethy I: King of Egypt. His Life and Afterlife*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **CALL NO.:** DT87 .D63 2019

Garstang, John

1900 *El-Arabah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 G377 1989x

Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer

2015 “Marine Units on the “Ways of Horus” in the Days of Seti I,” *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 25-38. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Hepper, F. Nigel

2000 “Brief communications: Ameila Edwards’ Sethos I shabti,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 165-166. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Sety I shabti of wood identified as species of juniper, found in the East Mediterranean: Syria-Palestine).

Murnane, W. J.

1990 *The Road to Kadesh: A Historical Interpretation of the Battle Reliefs of King Sety I at Karnak*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization no.42. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.87 M87 1985

Murray, Margaret A.

1903 *The Osireion at Abydos*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 9. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.9

Roberson, Joshua

2007 “An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.

2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. DT.57 A57

Shubert, Steven Blake

1999 “Abydos, Osiris temple of Seti I,” pp.103-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Stadelmann, R.

2001 “Sety I,” pp.272-273 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Stadelmann, Rainer

1991 “The mortuary temple of Sety I at Gurna: excavation and restoration,” pp.251-69 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.

Sety I: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brand, Peter James. *The monuments of Seti I and their historical significance : epigraphic, art historical and historical analysis* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.205)

9.o. Ramesses II:

Allen, James P.

2001 "A hieroglyphic fragment from Hazor," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 13-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x (possibly dedicated in reign of Ramesses II).

Amer, A. A. M. A.

1996 "Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 1-7. DT.57 S64

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Bianchi, Robert S.

1990 "Ramesside art as reflected by a dated faience statuette identifying Ramesses II with Horus, the falcon god," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 17-24.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 165-82 on the reign of Ramesses II ("the Great") (early Dyn.19)

Note: see pp. 183-92 on the life of the scribe Ramose (Dyn.19), who served under Ramesses II.

Note: pp.193-204 on the lives of a couple Kenhirkhepshef & Naunakhte (Dyn.19: Ramesses II).

Note: see pp.205-16 on the life of a village rogue/villain Paneb at Deir el-Medineh (Dyn.19; R.II)

Casperson, Lee W.

1988 "The lunar date of Ramesses II," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 181-84.
(Prefers the 1279 BC astronomical date for Ramesses II accession) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard

1993 "On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "18. The mausoleum of the sons of Ramesses II," pp.88-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.

Eaton-Krauss, M.

1991 "Ramesses – Re who creates the gods," pp.15-23 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Freed, Rita

1987 *Ramesses II: The Great Pharaoh and His Time*. Denver: Denver Museum of Natural History.
Call no.: DT.59 M45 F73 1987 (duplicate copy).

Fuscaldo, Perla

1992 "Aksha (Serra West): a lintel and two fragments of lintels offering additional evidence of the deification of Ramesses II," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Getty Conservation Institute

1987 *Wall Paintings of the Tomb of Nefertari: Scientific Studies for Their Conservation*. Garden City: Getty Conservation Institute. **Call no.:** N.5350 W35 1987x

Goelet, Ogden

2001 "Ramesses-Hattusilis correspondence," p.122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19 Ramesses II letters)

Goelet, Jr., Ogden

1991 "The blessing of Ptah," pp.28-37 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Ramesses II Abu Simbel temple; shift from Amun to Ptah) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Gomaa, Farouk

2001 "Khaemwaset," pp.228-29 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19: son of Ramesses II; High Priest of Ptah)

Healy, M.

1993 *Qadesh 1300 BC: Clash of the Warrior Kings*. Osprey Military Campaign Series 22. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.88 H43 1993

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1999 "Abu Simbel," pp.87-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Cult-temples of Ramesses II & Nefertari)

Jacq, Christian

1998 *Rameses: The Battle of Kadesh*. New York: Warner. **Call no.:** PQ.2670 A.2438 B.3813 1998

James, T. G. H.

2002 *Ramesses II*. Milan: Friedman/Fairfax Publishers.
Call no.: DT.88 J36 2002

James, T. G. H.

1991 "Ramesses II – appearance and reality," pp.38-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (self-promotion of Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Kitchen, K.A.

2001 "Ramesses II," pp.116-118 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kitchen, K. A.

1999 "The wealth of Amun of Thebes under Ramesses II" pp.235-38 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Kitchen, K. A.

1995 "Pharaoh Ramesses II and His Times," pp. 763-74 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Kitchen, K. A.

1982 *Pharaoh Triumphant, the Life and Times of Ramesses II*. Mississauga: Benben Books.
Call no.: DT.88 K57 1985

Kitchen, K. A.

1973 "A note on the Detroit relief of Ramesses II," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 483-84. (probably from Memphis from 1920) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Lanoye, F. de.

1872 *Rameses the Great, or Egypt 3300 Years Ago*. New York: Scribner, Armstrong, and Co.
Call no.: DT.88 T93 (ETS); **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Manley, B.

2003 "57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?" pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

- McDonald, J. K.
 1996 *House of Eternity: The Tomb of Nefertari*. Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute.
Call no.: DT.73 V34 M35 1996
- MacQuitty, William
 1965 *Abu Simbel*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. **Note:** Cult temple of Ramesses II.
Call no.: NA.216 A17 M2
- Menu, Bernadette
 1998 *Ramesses II: Greatest of the Pharaohs*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (NK; Ramesses II);
Call no.: DT.88 M413 1999
- Menu, Bernadette
 1998 *Ramesses the Great: Warrior and Builder (also published as Ramesses II: Greatest of the Pharaohs)*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. **CALL NO.:** DT88 .M4 1999
- Montet, Pierre
 1958 *Everyday Life in Egypt in the Days of Ramesses the Great*. Trans. by A.R. Maxwell-Hyslop.
 Philadelphia: University of Philadelphia Press. **Call no.:** DT.70 M613 1958
- Morkot, Robert
 2001 "Abu Simbel," pp.4-5 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Murnane, William J.
 2001 "Battle of Kadesh," pp.166-167 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Murnane, W.J.
 2001 "Kadesh," pp.219-221 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Murnane, William J.
 1975 "The earlier reign of Ramesses II and his coregency with Sety I," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.3: 153-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section).
- Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches
 1991 "Abou Simbel, Ramses, et les dames de la couronne," pp.127-66 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II's Abu Simbel) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- O'Connor, D.
 1997 "Abu Simbel," pp. 10-11 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref)
- Peck, William H.
 1972 "A Ramesside ruler offers incense," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.31 no.1: 11-15.
 (possibly Ramesses II; see Kitchen, *JNES* 32/4: 483ff.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Quibell, J. E., Paget, R.F.E, Pirie, A.A.
 1896 *The Ramesseum; The Tomb of Ptah-hetep*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 2.
 London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Radwan, Ali
 1991 "Ramesses II as mediator," pp.221-25 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology (invocation of Ramesses II as mediator with deities) **Call no:** DT.88 I68 1987

Sanchez, G.

2004 "Variations of representation in the direction of the battle of Kadesh," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 129-49. DT.57 S64

Shaw, I.

2003 "Abu Simbel c.1279-1213 B.C.," pp.196-208 (chapter fourteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Call no.: DT.61 S59 2003

Snape, S.

2001 "Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

Spalinger, Anthony

1979 "Traces of the early career of Ramesses II," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.4: 271-85. (co-regency of Sety I and Ramesses II = over one year, in year 9+) Call no.: DT.57 S64

Weeks, K.

2000 *KV 5: A Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the Tomb of the Sons of Ramesses II in the Valley of the Kings*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 W38 2000eb (Electronic Book)

Weeks, Kent R.

1998 *The Lost Tomb*. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); Call no.: DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Thebes, the Ramesseum," pp.812-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. Call no.: DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.19: Ramesses II)

Ramesses II: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Lanoye, F. de (Ferdinand), 1810-1870. *Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Tr. from the French of F. de Lanoye. With thirty-nine wood cuts by Lancelot, Sellier and Bayard.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1046)

9.p Merenptah:

Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.

1985 “Merneptah’s Israel,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Dodson, Aidan

2010 *Poisoned Legacy: The Fall of the Nineteenth Egyptian Dynasty*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT88 .D64 2010; **notes:** Post-Ramesses II to Setnakht.

Manassa, Colleen

2003 *The Great Karnak Inscription of Merenptah: Grand Strategy in the 13th Century BC*.

Yale Egyptological Studies 5. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Call no.: DT.73 K4 M26 2003

O’Connor, David

1991 “Mirror of the cosmos: the palace of Merenptah,” pp.167-98 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Schulman, Alan R.

1987 “The Great Historical Inscription of Merneptah at Karnak: a partial reappraisal,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 21-34. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (std formulaic features: heading; praising king; emphasis of evil times; king’s appearance; actual narrative text)

Sourouzian, H.

2001 “Merenptah,” pp.379-381 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Sourouzian, Hourig

1991 “The statues of King Merenptah,” pp.226-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology. (traditional & some new, unique types of statuary) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987.

Yurco, Frank J.

1986 “Merenptah’s Canaanite campaign,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 189-215. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (proposes this campaign secured Palestine until R.III)

9.q. Amenmesse:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Dodson, Aidan

2010 *Poisoned Legacy: The Fall of the Nineteenth Egyptian Dynasty*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT88 .D64 2010; **notes:** Post-Ramesses II to Setnakht.

Dodson, Aidan

1997 “Messuy, Amada, and Amenmesse,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 41-48. (Dyn.19: debate on King Amenmesse = Messuy Viceroy of Kush in Nubia)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Yurco, Frank J.

1997 “Was Amenmesse the Viceroy of Kush, Messuwy?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 49-56. ((Dyn.19: is King Amenmesse Messuy Viceroy of Kush; Nubia)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

9.r Sety II:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Dodson, Aidan

2010 *Poisoned Legacy: The Fall of the Nineteenth Egyptian Dynasty*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT88 .D64 2010; **notes:** Post-Ramesses II to Setnakht.

Vinson, S.

2001 “Sety II,” p.273 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

9.s. Siptah, Tawosret, and Setnakhte:

Dodson, Aidan

2010 *Poisoned Legacy: The Fall of the Nineteenth Egyptian Dynasty*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT88 .D64 2010; **notes:** Post-Ramesses II to Setnakht.

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

2012 *Tausret: Forgotten Queen and Pharaoh of Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT87 .T38 2012; **notes:** Late Dynasty 19; royalty; decline of New Kingdom.

9.t Ramesses III:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Barwik, Mirosław

2011 *The Twilight of Ramesside Egypt: Studies on the History of Egypt at the End of the Ramesside Period*. Warsaw: Agade Bis. **Call no.:** DT87 .B27 2011 (3rd floor)

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 217-35 on the reign of Ramesses III (Dyn.20)

Brier, B.

2006 “The mystery of unknown Man E: was a mummy found in less-than-royal wrappings a disgraced prince who plotted to murder his father, Ramesses III?,” *Archaeology* vol.59 no.2: 36-42.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK mummy from Deir el-Bahari cache; Ramesses III killer)

Cline, Eric H.

2014 *1177 B.C.: The Year Civilization Collapsed*. Turning Points in Ancient History. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** GN778.25 .C55 2014.

Cline, Eric H. and O'Connor, David (eds.)

2012 *Ramesses III: The Life and Times of Egypt's Last Hero*. Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R36 2012. **Note:** multiple articles on aspects of his reign.

Grandet, P.

2001 “Ramesses III,” pp.118-120 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lesko, B. S.

1969 “Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).

Murnane, William J.

1999 “Medinet Habu,” pp.481-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.19 mortuary temple; later occupation)

Mosjov, Bojana

1992 “A royal sarcophagus reattributed,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 47-55. (sarcophagus from Ramesses III's tomb may = Amenmesses).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Murnane, W.J.

2001 “Medinet Habu,” pp.356-358 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Murnane, William J.

1980 *United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** this is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M87 1980

Redford, Susan

2002 *The Harem Conspiracy: The Murder of Ramesses III*. Dekalb: Northern Illinois University Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R44 2002

Shaw, I.

2003 “Medinet Habu c.1279-1153 B.C.,” pp.209-222 (chapter fifteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Van Siclen III, Charles C.

1974 "A Ramesside ostrakon of Queen Isis," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 150-53. (Deir el-Medineh Dyn.20: poss. wife/queen of Ramesses III) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Wente, Edward F.

1973 "A prince's tomb in the Valley of the Kings," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 223-34. (temp. Ramesses III) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Ramesses III: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Hölscher, Uvo. *The Excavation of Medinet Habu, Volume 1: General Plans and Views.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.874)

9.u. Ramesses IV:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Peden, A.J.

2001 "Ramesses IV," p.120 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Peden, A. J.

1994 *The Reign of Ramesses IV.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.88.82 P43 1994

Roth, Ann Macy

1983 "Some new texts of Herihor and Ramesses IV in the Great Hypostyle Hall at Karnak," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.1: 43-53. (Dynasty 20) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

9.. Ramesses VI:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Janssen, Jac. J.

1994 "An exceptional event at Deir El-Medina (P. Turin 1879, verso II)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 91-97. (Ramesses VI: exceptional transfer of private blunted copper tools to Karnak temple's treasury for debated reasons). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Vinson, S.

2001 "Ramesses VI," pp.120-121 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

9.w. Ramesses IX:

Amer, A. M. A.

1999 *The Gateway of Ramesses IX in the Temple of Amun at Karnak.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (Karnak Temple; Ramesses IX); **Call no.:** DT.73 K4 A64 1999x

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC).* London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Peden, A.J.

2001 "Ramesses IX," p.121 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

9.x. Ramesses XI:

Baker, Darrell

2008 *Encyclopedia of Egyptian Pharaohs, Volume 1: Predynastic Through Twentieth Dynasty (3300 BC – 1069 BC)*. London: Stacey International Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.58 B35 2008x

Barwik, Mirosław

2011 *The Twilight of Ramesside Egypt: Studies on the History of Egypt at the End of the Ramesside Period*. Warsaw: Agade Bis. **Call no.:** DT87 .B27 2011 (3rd floor)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “31. Smendes: the alternative king?,” pp.140-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship

Egberts, A.

2001 “Wenamun,” pp.495-496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Goelet, O.

2001 “Ramesses XI,” pp.121-122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Jackson, Howard M.

1995 “‘The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?” pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Roth, Ann Macy

1983 “Some new texts of Herihor and Ramesses IV in the Great Hypostyle Hall at Karnak,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.1: 43-53. (Dynasty 20) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

9.y. Exodus Tradition (Late 13th cent. BCE):

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Bimson, John J.

2003 "67. The Israelite Exodus: myth or reality?" pp.277-81 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Little direct evidence supports the Exodus account, but it reflects broader circumstances

Boyle, Marjorie O.

2004 "In the heart of the sea': fathoming the Exodus," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Coleman, S. and Elsner, J.

1994 "The pilgrim's progress: art, architecture and ritual movement at Sinai," *World Archaeology* vol.26 no.1: 73-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** 6th cent. AD St. Catherine's Monastery; Exodus.

Dever, William G.

1997 "Is there any Archaeological Evidence for the Exodus?" pp. 67-86 (chp. 4) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Dever, William G.

2003 *Who Were the Early Israelites and Where Did They Come From?* Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.115.5 D39 2006

Dever, William G.

1999 "Israelites," pp.382-384 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Frerichs, Ernest S.

1997 "Introduction," pp. 11-14 in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Gorg, M.

2001 "Exodus," pp.489-490 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Greenberg, Gary

2003 *The Bible Myth: The African origins of the Jewish people*. New York: Citedel Press.
Call no.: BS.1235.5 G738 2003

Groll, S. I.

1999 "Historical background to the Exodus: papyrus Anastasi VIII" pp.159-62 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Hoffmeier, James K.

2005 *Ancient Israel in Sinai: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Wilderness Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1245.52 H64 2005; **notes:** Religion; Bedu/Exodus

Hoffmeier, J. K.

1997 *Israel in Egypt: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Exodus Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BS.680 E9 H637 1997

Isserlin, B. S. J.

1998 *The Israelites*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DS.121 I87 1998

- Killebrew, Ann E.
 2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005
- Klopfenstein, Martin A.
 1979 “Exodus, Desert, Mount of God: Biblical Traditions of Sinai,” pp. 17–40 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Malamat, Abraham
 1997 “The Exodus: Egyptian Analogies,” pp. 15-26 (chp. 1) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Na‘aman, Nadav
 1986 “,Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1997 “Observations on the Sojourn of the Bene-Israel,” pp. 57-66 (chp. 3) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp.257-80 (chp.10): These are the Bene Yisra‘el: advent of Israel (i.e., exodus & conquest)
Note: pp.395-429 (chp.14): four great origin traditions: creation; table of nations; sojourn; Exodus
- Vaughn, Wally G.
 1991 *From the Descent to the Exodus: Five unresolved issues*. Portsmouth: Peter E. Randall.
Call no.: BS.637.2 V38 1991x
- Ward, William A.
 1997 “Summary and Conclusions,” pp. 105-12 (chp. 6) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Weinstein, James
 1997 “Exodus and the Archaeological Reality,” pp. 87-103 (chp. 5) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Yurco, Frank J.
 1997 “Merenptah’s Canaanite Campaign and Israel’s Origins,” pp. 27-55 (chp. 2) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

9.z. Sea Peoples (ca. 1200 BCE):

Barako, T. J.

2000 "The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?" *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.104 no.3: 513-30. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** argues against "trade" theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Barnett, R.D.

1975 "The Sea Peoples," pp.359-78 (chp.28) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Bertman, Stephan

1961 "Tasseled garments in the Ancient East Mediterranean," *Biblical Archaeologist* 24 no.4: 119-28.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian depictions of Syrians, Aegeans; Sea Peoples)

Cline, Eric H.

2014 *1177 B.C.: The Year Civilization Collapsed.* Turning Points in Ancient History. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** GN778.25 .C55 2014.

Cline, Eric H. and O'Connor, David (eds.)

2012 *Ramesses III: The Life and Times of Egypt's Last Hero.* Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R36 2012. **Note:** multiple articles on aspects of his reign.

D'Amato, Raffaele and Salimbeti, Andrea

2015 *Sea Peoples of the Bronze Age Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC.* Osprey: Elite Series 204. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF220 .S25 2015. **Note:** Various aspects of Sea Peoples (plus Philistines) and East Mediterranean, Egypt, and Near East in 13th to 12th centuries BCE.

David, Rosalie

1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt.* London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (**electronic book; reference desk**); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Dothan, T. and Dothan, M.

1992 *People of the Sea: The Search for the Philistines.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Company.

Call no.: DS.90 D63 1992

Drews, Robert

2000 "Medinet Habu: oxcarts, ships, and migration theories," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.3: 161-90. (suggests families in ox-carts = semi-nomadic Shasu Bedouin or refugees)

Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Drews, R.

1993 *The End of the Bronze Age: Changes in Warfare and the Catastrophe Ca.1200 B.C.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** GN.778.3 A1 D74 1995

Egberts, A.

2001 "Wenamun," pp.495-496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Killebrew, Ann E. and Lehmann, Gunnar (eds.)

2013 *The Philistines and Other "Sea Peoples" in Text and Archaeology.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.15. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.

Call no.: DS90 .P55 2013 (3rd floor)

Killebrew, Ann E.

2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005

- Kochavi, Mosha
 1981 "The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).
- Leahy, A.
 2001 "Sea Peoples," pp.257-260 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
 2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?" pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC
- Raban, A.
 1989 "The Medinet Habu ships: another interpretation," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.18 no.2: 163-71. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Both sides had modified forms of Aegean light galleys and LB Age mercantile ships; other ideas.
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**).
Note: pp. 241-56 (chp.9): the coming of the Sea Peoples (early Dynasty 20: mainly Ramesses III)
- Richardson, Seth
 1999 "Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sandars, N. K.
 1985 *The Sea Peoples: Warriors of the Ancient Mediterranean*. London: Thames and Hudson (Revised edition). **Call no.:** DE.73.2 S4 S26 1985
- Steel, Louise
 2003 "41. The 'Sea Peoples': raiders or refugees," pp.176-80 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath
- Stiebing, William H.
 1980 "The end of the Mycenaean Age," *Biblical Archaeologist* 43 no.1: 7-21.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)
- Wachsmann, S.
 1981 "The ships of the Sea Peoples," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.10 no.3: 187-220. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Wachsmann, S.
 1982 "The ships of the Sea Peoples (*IJNA*, 10.3: 187-220): additional notes," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.4: 297-304. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Wright, G. E.
 1966 "Fresh evidence for the Philistine story," *Biblical Archaeologist* 29 no.3: 70-86.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Iron Age I, early Dynasty 20: Sea Peoples and Philistines)
- Wright, G. E.
 1959 "Philistine coffins and mercenaries," *Biblical Archaeologist* 22 no.3: 54-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB-Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Sea Peoples," pp.718-721 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "End of the Late Bronze Age and other crisis periods: a volcanic cause" pp.455-63 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Sea Peoples: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Woudhuizen, F. C. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples / De etniciteit van de zeevolken*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1760)

Woudhuizen, Frederik Christiaan. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1761)

10. Third Intermediate Period:

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998**Note:** See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York:Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002**Note:** pp. 287-334 (chapters 21-22): The Third Intermediate Period (i.e., Dyns 21-25: views).

Aston, David A.

1999 "Third Intermediate Period," pp.62-65 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Ayad, Mariam

2007 "The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Baer, Klaus

1973 "The Libyan and Nubian kings of Egypt: Notes on the chronology of Dynasties XXII to XXVI," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 4-25.**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,

2002 "Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.**Call no.:** DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 264-88 (chapter 9): 3rd Int. Period to Late Period.

Bierbrier, M. L.

1973 "Hrere, wife of the High Priest Paiankh," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 311. (Third Intermediate Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bimson, John J.

2003 "70. Who was 'King Shishak of Egypt?'," pp.289-92 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003**Note:** The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.

Bohleke, Briant

1997 "The *Book of the Dead* of the Chantress of Amon, Mutem-meres (Papyrus CtYBR inv. 2754 + Papyrus Louvre N. 3132)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 115-42. (New Kingdom versus Third Intermediate Period examples of the Book of the Dead)**Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006**Note:** see pp. 237-41 on the life and career of Natsefamun, a priest of Amun (late Dyn.20-3IP)**Note:** see pp. 243-48 on the life and career of Horemkenisi, a priest in the 3IP (Dyns.21-24)**Note:** see pp. 249-54 on the life and career of Asru, a chantress of Amun in Dyn.22 (3IP).

Bouvier, G., Demarée, R., and Van Heel, K. D.

2001 "An Egyptian 'CD-ROM': Ashmolean Museum HO 1256," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 93-101. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a late NK-3IP pottery lid/cover with hieratic text dealing with agricultural concerns: providing small 1 aroura land plots with grain deliveries)

- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.
- Brier, B.
 2005 “Treasures of Tanis: royal riches discovered during World War II rival those of Tutankhamun, but remain virtually unknown,” *Archaeology* vol.58 no.3: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasties 21-22 Tanite royal cemetery, burials, and artifacts)
- Broekman, G. P. F.
 2002 “The Nile level records of the Twenty-Second and Twenty-Third dynasties in Karnak: a reconsideration of their chronological order,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 163-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (he reascribes Text-3 [S-1] to Sheshonq IV/Shoshenq IVa)
- Coenen, Marc
 2000 “The funerary papyri of the Bodleian Library at Oxford,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 81-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])
- Cohen, Rudolph
 1981 “The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78),” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)
- Cooney, Kathlyn M.
 2000 “The edifice of Taharqa by the Sacred Lake: ritual function and the rule of the king,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 15-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
(electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 “Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “20. The missing tombs of Tanis,” pp.95-97 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “31. Smendes: the alternative king?,” pp.140-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship
- Dodson, A.
 2001 “Third Intermediate Period,” pp.388-394 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Edwards, I.E.S.
 1982 “Egypt: from the Twenty-second to twenty-fourth Dynasty,” pp.534-81 (chp.13) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

- Egberts, A.
2001 “Wenamun,” pp.495-496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Goedicke, Hans
1998 *Pi(ankh)y in Egypt: A Study of the Pi(ankh)y Stela*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.
Call no.: DT.89 G64 1998
- Goelet, Ogden
2001 “Herihor,” p.93 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Green, Alberto R. W.
1993 “The identity of King So of Egypt – an alternative interpretation,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.2: 99-108. (proposes Piankhy = So) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Grimal, N.
1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 311-333 (chp. 13): The Third Intermediate Period.
- Hallmann, Aleksandra
2007 “The ‘Kushite Cloak’ of Pekartror and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1999 “Dorginarti,” pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1994 “Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Høgenhaven, Jesper
1990 “The prophet Isaiah and Judaeon foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Hope, Colin A.
1988 *Gold of the Pharaohs*. Victoria: International Cultural Corporation of Australia.
Call no.: DT.58.9 H67 1989
- Kahn, Dan’el
2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kahn, D.
2004 “Taharqa, king of Kush and the Assyrians,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 109-28. DT.57 S64
- Kaufman, Ivan T.
1982 “The Samaria Ostraca: an early witness to Hebrew writing,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.4: 229-39. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (late 3IP-early Dyn.25 Egypt; using Egyptian hieratic numerals etc.)
- Kemp, B. J.
2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.336-88 (chp.8): Moving on (mostly Late Period: 1069-332)
- Kessler, Dieter
1998 “(Late Period): Tanis and Thebes – the political history of the Twenty-first to Thirtieth Dynasties” pp.270-75 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Killebrew, Ann E.

2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

2001 "Osorkon," p.620 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

2001 "Petuabastis," p.40 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. (3IP kings bearing name of Petuabastis [I-III])
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Kitchen, K.A.

2001 "Sheshonq I," pp.280-281 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kitchen, K. A.

1986 *The Third Intermediate Period (1100-650 B.C.).* (Second Edition with Supplement). Warminster: Aris and Phillips. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 K57 1986

Lohwasser, Angelika

2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-600 BC.* Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:** Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.

Lohwasser, Angelika

2001 "Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 38:* 61-76. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lull, José

2001 "Brief communications: A scene from the Book of the Dead belonging to a private Twenty-first Dynasty tomb in Tanis (tomb of 'nh.f-n-Jmnw)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 180-186. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Decorated early Dyn.21 block [temp. Psusennes?] reused in the construction of Sheshonq III's tomb at Tanis; 3IP innovation within the Book of the Dead, being now dated as early as Psusennes' reign in the Third Intermediate Period).

Manley, B.

2003 "68. Was Labayu King Saul?" pp.282-85 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.

2003 "69. Who was Solomon's father-in-law?," pp.286-88 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.

1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian.* Princeton: Princeton University
Call no.: DS.135 E4 M6413 1997

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 "32. The Nubian 'Dark Age'," pp.142-45 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20

Mysliwiec, Karol

1991 "Ramesside traditions in the arts of the Third Intermediate Period," pp.108-26 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.

Naunton, Christopher

2010 "Libyans and Nubians," pp. 120–139 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

O'Connor, D.

1983 "New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period, 1552-664 BC," pp. 183-278 (chapter 3) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?" pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Poole, Federico

2005 "'All that has been done to the shabtis': some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskons and P. BM EA 10800," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 165-70.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman's power vs. deity in making them effective)

Poole, Federico

1999 "Tanis, royal tombs," pp.757-59 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Porter, Robert M.

2008 "A network of 22nd-26th Dynasty genealogies," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 153-57. (shortening the length between Dyns.22-26 based on genealogies)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Ray, John D.

2001 "Bakenrenef," p.162 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (3IP, Dyn.24: 2nd ruler; obscure; from Sais)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Redford, D. B.

1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**).
Note: pp. 283-311 (chp.11): Egypt and the United Monarchy (Third Intermediate Period).
Note: pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).

Redford, D. B.

1977 "Some observations on Egyptian chronology of the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 82-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Russmann, Edna R.

1997 "Two bracelets with anachronistic cartouches, with remarks on Kushite royal jewelry and on the commemoration of Kushite kings in Egypt," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 13 (1997): 47-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Schulman, Alan R.

1980 "Two unrecognized monuments of Shedsunefertem," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.4: 303-11. (Priest→High Priest of Ptah temp. Siamun to Sheshonq I) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Shaw, I.

2003 "Tanis c.1069-747 B.C.," pp.223-232 (chapter sixteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Shaw, Ian

2003 "63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?" pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt's 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Shaw, J. W.

1989 "Phoenicians in southern Crete," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.2: 165-83.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.

1993 "The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Siebert, Elisabeth

1998 "(Late Period): Assimilating the past – the art of the Late Period" pp.276-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.

Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Stewart, H. M.

2000 "Brief communications: Note on an enigmatic shabti form," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 166-167. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.21 shabtis sometimes include an odd form that has three arms: two arms crossing the chest; a third arm lying by the side; what initially was suggested to be a poorly made shabti, may be an attempt to combine a worker & overseer shabti)

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.

Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Taylor, J.

2000 "The Third Intermediate Period (1069-664 BC)," pp.330-68 (chp.12) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.

1983 *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

11. Dynasty 25 / Kushites:

Albenda, Pauline

1982 "Observations on Egyptians in Assyrian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 5-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002
Note: pp. 335-64 (chapter 23): The Kushite-Saite periods (i.e., Dyns 25-26: cultural views).

Ayad, Mariam

2007 "The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Baer, Klaus

1973 "The Libyan and Nubian kings of Egypt: Notes on the chronology of Dynasties XXII to XXVI," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 4-25.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 264-88 (chapter 9): 3rd Int. Period to Late Period.

Bierbrier, M. L.

1973 "Hrere, wife of the High Priest Paiankh," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 311. (Third Intermediate Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bonnet, Charles and Valbelle, Domonique

2006 *The Nubian Pharaohs: Black Kings on the Nile*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 B66313 2006

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.

2002 "The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless 'tomb stones' punctuate a remote desert landscape," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Cohen, Rudolph

1981 "The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78)," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.
Call no: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)

Cooney, Kathlyn M.

2000 "The edifice of Taharqa by the Sacred Lake: ritual function and the rule of the king," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 15-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).

David, Rosalie

1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (**electronic book; reference desk**); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Derricourt, Robin M.

1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan

2002 "The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God's Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa's daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, 'God's Hand', under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Goedicke, Hans

1998 *Pi(ankh)y in Egypt: A Study of the Pi(ankh)y Stela*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.

Call no.: DT.89 G64 1998

Grimal, N.

1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.

Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 334-66 (chp. 14): Nubians and Saites (Dyns. 25-26).

Hallmann, Aleksandra

2007 "The 'Kushite Cloak' of Pekartor and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1999 "Dorginarti," pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1994 "Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Huddleston, John R.

2003 "Nahum, Nineveh, and the Nile: the description of Thebes in Nahum 3:8-9," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.2: 97-110. (No-Amun equated with Thebes, using Nineveh as model) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

James, T.G.H.

1991 "Egypt: the Twenty-fifth and Twenty-sixth Dynasties," pp.677-747 (chp.35) in J. Boardman et al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Josephsn, Jack A.

1997 "Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kahn, D.

2004 "Taharqa, king of Kush and the Assyrians," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 31*: 109-28. DT.57 S64

Kemp, B. J.

2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).

Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.336-88 (chp.8): Moving on (mostly Late Period: 1069-332)

Kendall, Timothy

1999 "el-Kurru," pp.421-23 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.25 cemetery 15 km from Gebel Barkal)

Kessler, Dieter

1998 “(Late Period): Tanis and Thebes – the political history of the Twenty-first to Thirtieth Dynasties” pp.270-75 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Köneemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Kitchen, K.A.

2001 “Shabaqa,” p.277 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kitchen, K.A.

2001 “Twenty-Fifth Dynasty,” pp.457-461 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Leclant, Jean

2001 “Harwa,” p.81 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25: Dir. of All Divine Functions; tomb at Asasif) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Leclant, Jean

2001 “Montuemhet,” p.436 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 mayor of Thebes; Gov. of UE) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Lohwasser, Angelika

2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-600 BC*. Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:** Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.

Lohwasser, Angelika

2001 “Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 61-76. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Mallory-Greenough, L.

2005 “The horse burials of Nubia,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 105-119. DT.57 S64

Modrzejewski, Joseph M.

1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*. Princeton: Princeton University **Call no.:** DS.135 E4 M6413 1997

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 “32. The Nubian ‘Dark Age’,” pp.142-45 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20

Morkot, R. G.

2000 *The Black Pharaohs: Egypt’s Nubian Rulers*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 M67 2000

Naunton, Christopher

2010 “Libyans and Nubians,” pp. 120–139 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.

Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

O’Connor, D.

1983 “New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period, 1552-664 BC,” pp. 183-278 (chapter 3) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O’Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983

- Pischikova, Elena
 2008 "Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a 'Lost' Capital," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Pischikova, E. V.
 1994 "Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Porten, Bezalel et. el.
 1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)
- Porter, Robert M.
 2008 "A network of 22nd-26th Dynasty genealogies," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 153-57. (shortening the length between Dyns.22-26 based on genealogies)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Redford, D. B.
 2004 *From Slave to Pharaoh: The Black Experience of Ancient Egypt*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 R4 2004
- Redford, D.B.
 2001 "Taharqa," pp.346-347 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**).
Note: pp. 312-64 (chp.12): Egypt and Israel in the World of Assyria (Kushite-Saite periods).
Note: pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).
- Redford, D. B.
 1977 "Some observations on Egyptian chronology of the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 82-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Two bracelets with anachronistic cartouches, with remarks on Kushite royal jewelry and on the commemoration of Kushite kings in Egypt," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 13 (1997): 47-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1995 "The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat's First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, I)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1994 "Relief decoration in the tomb of Mentuemhat (TT 34)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 1-19. (Dynasty 25/26: Thebes) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Shaw, Ian
 2003 "63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?" pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt's 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Siebert, Elisabeth

1998 "(Late Period): Assimilating the past – the art of the Late Period" pp.276-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.

Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Piya," pp.53-54 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.

Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Thomas, Nancy

2001 "Petamenophis," pp.37-38 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 Ch. Lector Priest; Theban tomb)

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Trigger, B. G., Kemp, B. J., O'Connor, D., and Lloyd, A. B.

1983 *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: DT.83 A656 1983

Van Heel, K. D.

2004 "A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Welsby, Derek A.

1996 *The Kingdom of Kush: The Napatan and Meroitic Empires*. London: British Museum Press.

Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

12. Late Period:

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Albenda, Pauline

1982 "Observations on Egyptians in Assyrian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 5-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.175-83 (chapter 13): The Third Intermediate and Late Periods (Dyns.21-30).

Assmann, Jan

2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002

Note: pp. 335-64 (chapter 23): The Kushite-Saite periods (i.e., Dyns 25-26: cultural views).

Note: pp. 367-433 (chapters 24-27): The Late Period to Ptolemaic Period (i.e., Dyns 27-30+).

Ayad Ayad, Boulos

1997 "From the archive of Ananiah son of Azariah: a Jew from Elephantine," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.1: 37-50. (changing district plans 465-416 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Baines, J. and Riggs, C.

2001 "Archaism and kingship: a late royal statue and its Early Dynastic model," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 103-118. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser's statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 264-88 (chapter 9): 3rd Int. Period to Late Period.

Berg, David

1987 "The 29th Dynasty storehouse at Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 47-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (agrees: Psamut's text claiming building of magazine)

Braun, T.F.R.G.

1982 "The Greeks in Egypt," pp.32-56 (chp.36b) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bresciani, Edda

2001 "Achaemenids," p.12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Persian rulers who control Egypt in Dyns.27 & 31)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Bresciani, E.

2001 "Late Period: Thirty-First Dynasty," pp.276-277 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.

2002 "The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless 'tomb stones' punctuate a remote desert landscape," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

- Casson, Lionel
 1995 *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: VM.16 C233 1995
- Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo
 1999 "Berenike Panchrysos," pp.172-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)
- Cauville, Sylvie
 1999 "Dendera," pp.252-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)
- Cohen, Rudolph
 1981 "The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78)," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.
Call no: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)
- Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
 1982 "Investigations at Naukratis and environs, 1980 and 1981," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 361-80, pls.45-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
 1979 "A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Vinson, Steven
 2005-6 "Two Demotic Ostraca from the Valley of the Kings," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 113-17.(LP texts noting delayed burial of persons) **Call no:** DT.57 A57
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1999 "Kharga Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.406-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1986 "The Hibis Temple Project 1984-85 field season, preliminary report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 157-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Late Period temple)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).
- David, Rosalie
 1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb
 (electronic book; reference desk); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Depuydt, Leo
 1995 "Murder in Memphis: the story of Cambyses's mortal wounding of the Apis Bull (ca. 523 B.C.E.)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 119-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Derricourt, Robin M.
 1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2002 "The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God's Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa's daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, 'God's Hand', under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

- Eigner, Dieter
 1999 "Late Period private tombs," pp.432-438 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Favard-Meeks, Christine
 1999 "Behbeit el-Hagara," pp.165-67 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period temple)
- Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
 1984 "Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.
- Gammie, John G.
 1986 "Herodotus on kings and tyrants: objective historiography or conventional portraiture?," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.3: 171-95. (5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.
 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)
- Gozzoli, Roberto B.
 2000 "The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II's names," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 334-66 (chp. 14): Nubians and Saites (Dyns. 25-26).
- Haeny, Gerhard
 1999 "Philae," pp.617-20 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (some MK sherds; Dyn.26-Roman period temples)
- Haldane, Cheryl W.
 1997 "Mataria boat (Egypt: 5th cent. BC)," p.441 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Hallmann, Aleksandra
 2007 "The 'Kushite Cloak' of Pekartror and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Halloway, R. R.
 1986 "A Kouros-statuettes from Egypt in the Field Museum," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt
- Haynes, Joyce and Wilson, R. Jackson
 1985 *Padihershef: The Egyptian Mummy*. Springfield: George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 P3 1984 **Note:** Saite period (Dyn.26) official and mummy.
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
 1999 "Dorginarti," pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
 1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 "Meroe, the 'Sun temple'," pp.515-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman periods)
- Huddleston, John R.
 2003 "Nahum, Nineveh, and the Nile: the description of Thebes in Nahum 3:8-9," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.2: 97-110. (No-Amun equated with Thebes, using Nineveh as model)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Hussein, Hesham and Alim, Elsayed Alim
 2015 "The Way(s) of Horus in the Saite Period: Tell El-Kedwa and its Key Location Guarding Egypt's Northeastern Frontier," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 39-51. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).
- Ikram, Salima
 2004 *Beloved Beasts: Animal Mummies from Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 I46 2004 **Note:** mostly Late Period mummies.
- James, T.G.H.
 1991 "Egypt: the Twenty-fifth and Twenty-sixth Dynasties," pp.677-747 (chp.35) in J. Boardman et al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Jasnow, Richard
 2001 "Insinger Papyrus," pp.167-69 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Late Period Demotic wisdom text)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Johnson, Janet H.
 1999 "Late and Ptolemaic periods, overview," pp.66-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Johnson, Janet H.
 1999 "Ethnic consideration in Persian Period Egypt" pp.211-22 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999
- Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.
 1988 "The Apis House project at Mit Rahinah preliminary report of the sixth season, 1986," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 105-16. (Late Period reuse NK+ blocks).
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.
 1987 "The Apis House Project at Mit Rahinah: preliminary report of the fifth season, 1984-1985," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 35-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (mud brick vaulted structure; foundation pottery = Old Kingdom; New Kingdom; Late Period)
- Josephson, Jack A.
 2001 "Amasis," pp.66-67 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Josephson, J.A.
 2001 "Archaism," pp.109-113 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Josephson, J.A.
 2001 "Nektanebo," pp.517-518 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Josephson, Jack A.
1997 "Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kemp, B. J.
2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.336-88 (chp.8): Moving on (mostly Late Period: 1069-332)
- Kendall, Timothy
1999 "Nuri," pp.583-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Upper Nubia: Late Period royal cemetery [after el-Kurru])
- Kendall, Timothy
1999 "Sanam," pp.690-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Upper Nubia: 7km south of Napata; 747-580 BC)
- Kraeling, Emil G.
1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
- Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter
1999 "Siwa Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.738-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Leclant, Jean
2001 "Harwa," p.81 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25: Dir. of All Divine Functions; tomb at Asasif)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Leclant, Jean
2001 "Montuemhet," p.436 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 mayor of Thebes; Gov. of UE)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Leonard, Jr., Albert
1999 "Naukratis," pp.561-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman settlement & remains)
- Lichtheim, M.
1980 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, vol.III: The Late Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Lloyd, A.B.
2001 "Apries," pp.98-99 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lloyd, Alan B.
2001 "Herodotus," pp.97-98 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Greek historian c.484-420 BC; wrote about Egypt)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lloyd, A.B.
2001 "Necho I," pp.504-505- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lloyd, A.B.
2001 "Necho II," pp.505-506 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lloyd, A.B.
2000 "The Late Period (664-332 BC)," pp.369-94 (chp.13) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

- Lloyd, A. B.
 1983 "The Late Period, 664-323 BC," pp. 279-348 (chapter 4) in B.G. Trigger, B. J. Kemp, D. O'Connor, and A. B. Lloyd (eds.), *Ancient Egypt: A Social History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 A656 1983
- Meza, Alicia I.
 1995 "An Egyptian statuette in Petra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 179-83. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)
- Modrzejewski, Joseph M.
 1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*. Princeton: Princeton University **Call no.:** DS.135 E4 M6413 1997
- Moller, Astrid
 2000 *Naukratis: Trade in Archaic Greece*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 N3 M65 2000
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 "60. Did Necho send a fleet around Africa?" pp.254-55 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "33. Khababash, the guerrilla king," pp.146-47 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia's 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt
- Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.
 2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000
- Muhs, Brian
 1994 "The Great Temenos of Naukratis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis' Great Mound is actually a "peripteral temple," or a 'high temple'). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Mysliwiec, K.
 2001 "Sais," pp.173-174 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Mysliwiec, K.
 2000 *The Twilight of Ancient Egypt: First Millennium B.C.E.* Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 M97 2000
- O'Rourke, Paul F.
 2001 "Wedjahorresne," pp.492-93 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Major official in Dyns. 26-27) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- O'Rourke, Paul
 1990 "A Late Period naophoros from Bubastis," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 109-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Paice, Patricia
 1987 "A preliminary analysis of some elements of the Saite and Persian period pottery at Tell el-Maskhuta," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 95-107. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Parcak, S. H.
 2007 "Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Perdu, Oliver

2010 "Saïtes and Persians," pp. 140–158 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "64. What did Herodotus see in Egypt?" pp.264-67 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Although Herodotus' visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians

Pischikova, E. V.

1994 "Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Poole, Federico

2001 "Brief communications: 'Cumin, set milk, honey': an ancient Egyptian medicine container (Naples 828)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 175-180. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ex-situ Late Period cup [5th–4rd cent. BC] bearing a cough remedy prescription in hieratic, otherwise known only from a late Ramesside papyrus; purchased by Naples Museum in 1828)

Porten, Bezalel et. el.

1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)

Porten, Bezalel and Szubin, H. Z.

1982 "'Abandoned property' in Elephantine: a new interpretation of Kraeling 3," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.2: 123-31. (Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Porter, Robert M.

2008 "A network of 22nd-26th Dynasty genealogies," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 153-57. (shortening the length between Dyns.22-26 based on genealogies)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Ray, J. D.

2005 "An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)

Ray, J.D.

2001 "Late Period: An Overview," pp.267-272 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ray, J.D.

2001 "Late Period: Thirtieth Dynasty," pp.275-276 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Ray, John D.

1999 "Saqqara, Late Period and Graeco-Roman tombs," pp.691-94 in K. Bard (ed.), *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Ray, J. D.

1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Redford, Donald B.

2001 "Petosiris," pp.38-39 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Late Period: High Priest of Thoth at Hermopolis)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Redford, Donald B.
 1998 "Report on the 1993 and 1997 seasons at Tell Qedwa," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 45-60. (Dynasty 26 fort in NW Sinai) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
Note: pp. 312-64 (chp.12): Egypt and Israel in the World of Assyria (Kushite-Saite periods).
Note: pp. 365-94 (chp.13): Egyptian influence on Israel of the Monarchy (Dyns.21-26).
Note: pp. 430-69 (chp.15): Egypt and the Fall of Judah (Saite period).
- Redford, D. B.
 1981 "Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redford, D. B.
 1977 "Some observations on Egyptian chronology of the Eighth and Seventh Centuries B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 82-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.
 1997 "Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Redmount, Carol A.
 1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Robins, Gay
 1988 "Proportion in Persian and Egyptian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Rose, M.
 2004 "Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life," *Archaeology* vol.57 no.2: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)
- Russmann, Edna R.
 2010 "Late Period sculpture," pp. 944–969 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1995 "The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat's First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, I)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1994 "Relief decoration in the tomb of Mentuemhat (TT 34)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 1-19. (Dynasty 25/26: Thebes) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Schuster, A. M. H.
 2000 "Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)

Sekunda, Nicholas

1992 *The Persian Army 560-330 BC*. Osprey: Elite Series, no.42. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: UA832 .S459 1992x (multiple copies)

Siebert, Elisabeth

1998 "(Late Period): Assimilating the past – the art of the Late Period" pp.276-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Smolarikova, Kveta

2008 *Saite Forts in Egypt: Political-Military History of the Saite Dynasty*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.90 S66 2008

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Late Period: Twenty-Sixth Dynasty," pp.272-274 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Psamtik I," pp.73-74 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spencer, Neal A.

2001 "Samanud: the urban context," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 23-31.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)

Steiner, Richard C.

2001 "The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel

1987 "Royal grants in Egypt: a new interpretation of Driver 2," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.: 39-48. (Persian royal grants for work in Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel

1983 "Litigation concerning abandoned property at Elephantine (Kraeling 1)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.4: 279-84. (Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Thomas, Nancy

2001 "Petamenophis," pp.37-38 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 Ch. Lector Priest; Theban tomb)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Torok, Laszlo

1999 "Meroe, city," pp.510-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman period settlement)

Venit, M. S.

1985 "Lacanian Black Figure in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan

1984 "Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Verner, Miroslav

2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V47 2002

Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean

2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Welsby, Derek A.

1996 *The Kingdom of Kush: The Napatan and Meroitic Empires*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996

Welsh, Frances

2002 "Brief communications: A bronze seal from Meroe in the Petrie Museum, London," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 243-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period Amun-Re cult at Meroe: seal reflects the institution versus an individual official from Meroe; crocodile assoc.)

Wenke, Robert J.

1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980

White, Donald

1986 "1985 excavations on Bate's Island, Marsa Matruh," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 51-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (14th cent BC-present occupation; trade post)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence

2007 "An assemblage of bronze statuettes in a cult context: the temple of 'Ayn Manawir," pp. 167-73 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** An assessment of a Late Period Osiris shrine (ca. 470-370 B.C.) in southern Kharga Oasis, with 370 Osiris statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

13. Ptolemaic-Roman Period:

Adams, W. Y.

- 1974 "Sacred and secular polities in ancient Nubia," *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 39-49(?).
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Meroitic/Roman period Nubia (1st-4th cent.AD).

Aleem, A. A.

- 1996 "A new record of a ship-wreck from the Graeco-Roman period on the west coast of Egypt,"
International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.25 no.2: 140. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Alston, R.

- 2002 *City in Roman and Byzantine Egypt*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: HT.114 A53 2002eb (Electronic Book)

Alston, Richard

- 1995 *Soldier and Society in Roman Egypt: A Social History*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: U.35 A47 1995 (also an electronic copy).

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

- 2006 "Painted plaster: a glimpse into the decorative programme used in the Amun temple at Dangeil,
Sudan," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 1-15. DT.57 S64

Ashton, Sally-Ann

- 2010 "Ptolemaic and Romano-Egyptian sculpture," pp. 970–989 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion
to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-
Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Ashton, Sally-Ann

- 2003 *The Last Queens of Egypt*. London: Pearson Education Limited.
Call no.: DT.92 A84 2003

Assmann, Jan

- 2002 *The Mind of Egypt: History and Meaning in the Time of the Pharaohs*. New York:
Metropolitan Books. **Call no.:** DT.83 A8813 2002
Note: pp. 367-433 (chapters 24-27): The Late Period to Ptolemaic Period (i.e., Dyns 27-30+).

Bagnall, R. S. and Criore, R. (eds.)

- 2006 *Women's Letters from Ancient Egypt, 300 BC – AD 800*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan
Press. **Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 B34 2006

Bagnall, Roger S. and Rathbone, Dominic W. (eds.)

- 2004 *Egypt from Alexander to the Copts: An Archaeological and Historical Guide*. London:
British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 E397 2004

Bagnall, R.S.

- 2001 "Roman Occupation," pp.148-156 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient
Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bagnall, Roger S. and Sheridan, Jennifer A.

- 1994 "Greek and Latin documents from 'Abu Sha'ar, 1990-1991," *Journal of the American Research
Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 159-68. (late Roman fort on Red Sea) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bagnall, Roger S.

- 1993 *Egypt in Late Antiquity*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.93 B33 1993

Bailey, D. M.

- 2001 "Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos,"
Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.87 (2001): 119-33. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (33 lamps from
this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).

Barich, Barbara E.

- 1999 "Farafra Oasis," pp.298-300 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient
Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period and later remains)

- Bard, Kathryn
 2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 290-321 (chapter 10): The Greco-Roman Period.
- Barnard, Hans
 2005-6 "Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bell, H. Idriss,
 1977 *Egypt from Alexander the Great to the Arab Conquest: A study in the diffusion and decay of Hellenism*. Westport: Greenwood Press.
Call no.: DT.92 B46 1977 (1946).
- Bell, H. Idris
 1953 *Cults and Creeds in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Chicago: Ares Publishers Inc.
Call no.: BL.2455 B4 1975 (2 copies)
- Bianchi, Robert Steven
 2007 "The Nahman Alexander," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 29-42. (Hybrid Hellenistic-pharaonic styles in portrait sculpture of Alexander the Great);
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bianchi, Robert Steven
 2001 "Cleopatra VII," pp.273-274 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Bianchi, Robert S.
 1999 "Kom Ombo," pp.418-21 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman temple; MK-NK traces)
- Bianchi, Robert S.
 1991 "Graeco-Roman uses and abuses of Ramesside traditions," pp.1-8 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)
 1997 *Portraits and Masks: Burial Customs in Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: N.7588 P67 1997
- Bingen, Jean
 2007 *Hellenistic Egypt: Monarchy, Society, Economy, Culture*. (ed. R. S. Bagnall). Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 B54 2007
- Booth, C.
 2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 255-65 on the reign of Queen Cleopatra VII (the last Ptolemaic ruler)
Note: see pp. 267-79 on the life of the Lady Taimhotep (who lived in Cleopatra VII's reign)
- Booth, C.
 2005 "Brief communications: A Ptolemaic terracotta head in the Petrie Museum," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 197-200. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a "grotesque"-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine's features)
- Bowman, A. K.
 1986 *Egypt after the Pharaohs 332 BC - AD 642*. Berkeley: California University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 B69 1996t
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 27-51 (chp.3): a chronology and history of Egypt.

Brier, B.

2002 "Saga of Cleopatra's needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.6: 48-54. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.18 Thutmose III's obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)

Brier, B.

2002 "The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless 'tomb stones' punctuate a remote desert landscape," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)

Brier, B.

2001 "Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! ... hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Burstein, Stanley M.

1999 "Roman period, overview," pp.73-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Capponi, Livia

2010 "The Roman Period," pp. 180-198 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Casson, Lionel

1995 *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 C233 1995

Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo

1999 "Berenike Panchrysos," pp.172-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)

Cauville, Sylvie

1999 "Dendera," pp.252-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)

Cheshire, Wendy A.

2007 "Aphrodite Cleopatra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headress); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Clarysse, Willy

2010 "Egyptian temples and priests: Graeco-Roman," pp. 274-290 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Clayman, Dee L.

2014 *Berenice II and the Golden Age of Ptolemaic Egypt*. Women in Antiquity. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT92 .C54 2014 **Note:** Ptolemaic Egypt.

Coenen, Marc

2000 "The funerary papyri of the Bodleian Library at Oxford," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 81-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])

Cooney, John D. (ed.)

1969 *Pagan and Christian Egypt: Egyptian Art from the First to the Tenth Century AD*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N.7381 B7 1969

Corbelli, J. A.

2006 *The Art of Death in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 28. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 C68 2006

Corcoran, Lorelei H.

1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56.

Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

1982 "Investigations at Naukratis and environs, 1980 and 1981," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 361-80, pls.45-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

1979 "A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Cribiore, R.

2001 *Gymnastics of the Mind: Greek education in Hellenistic and Roman Egypt*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** LA.75 C75 2001

Cribiore, Raffaella

1996 *Writing, Teachers, and Students in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. American Studies in Papyrology no.36. Atlanta: Scholars Press.

Call no.: P.211.3 E3 C75 1996.

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

1999 "Kharga Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.406-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

1994 "The Khonsu cosmogony," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 169-89. (Ptolemaic period offering scenes in Karnak Temple). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Nims, Charles F.

1990 "Troubles with debt: an Egyptian papyrus document," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 281-90. (mid-Ptolemaic period; probably from Fayum) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 1-55 (chp. 1): historical background (i.e., Prehistory to Roman periods).

David, Rosalie

1992 *Biographical Dictionary of Ancient Egypt*. London: Seaby. **Call no.:** DT.76 D38 1992eb (**electronic book; reference desk**); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.

Davoli, Paola

2010 "Settlements – distribution, structure, architecture: Graeco-Roman," pp. 350–370 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Depuydt, Leo

1995 "Murder in Memphis: the story of Cambyses's mortal wounding of the Apis Bull (ca. 523 B.C.E.)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 119-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Derricourt, Robin M.

1971 "Radiocarbon chronology for Egypt and North Africa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.30 no.4: 271-92. (Neolithic-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

DeVries, Carl E.

1973 "An enigmatic pottery form from Meroitic Nubia," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 62-69. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dodson, Aidan

- 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Ellis, W.

- 1994 *Ptolemy of Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.92 E4 1994

Ellis, S. P.

- 1992 *Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Shire Egyptology 17. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 E541 1992

Empereur, Jean-Yves

- 2001 "Alexandria," pp.54-57 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Empereur, Jean-Yves

- 1998 *Alexandria Rediscovered*. Trans by M. Maehler. Paris: British Museum Press. (Ptolemaic-Roman period; Alexandria); **Call no.:** DT.73 A4 E4713 1998

Frankfurter, David

- 2010 "Religion in society: Graeco-Roman," pp. 526–546 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Frankfurter, David

- 1998 *Religion in Roman Egypt: Assimilation and Resistance*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2455 F73 1998

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

- 2010 "Social structure and daily life: Graeco-Roman," pp. 491–506 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Gabel, Creighton

- 1999 "Marea," pp.465-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Byzantine port 45 km west of Alexandria; pre-Byz?)

Giammarusti, A.

- 1980 *File: storia e vita di un santuario egizio*. Nouvara: Istituto geografico de Agostini.
Call no.: DT.73 P5 G5 1980 (Ptolmaic-Roman sanctuary at Philae).

Gomaa, Farouk

- 1999 "Oxyrhynchus (el-Bahnasa)," pp.594-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (NK traces; Ptolemaic-Roman)

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

- 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Green, Peter

- 1990 *Alexander to Actium: The Historical Evolution of the Hellenistic Age*. Hellenistic Society and Culture I. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DE.86 G738 1990

Guiffra, V., Fornaciari, G. and Ciranni, R.

- 2006 "A new case of ancient restoration on an Egyptian mummy" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 274-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ptolemaic to early Roman mummy: wooden foot added).

- Haas, Christopher
 1997 *Alexandria in Late Antiquity: Topography and Social Conflict*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 A4 H36 1997 (also an **Electronic Book**).
- Haeny, Gerhard
 1999 "Philae," pp.617-20 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (some MK sherds; Dyn.26-Roman period temples)
- Hassan, Ali
 1999 "el-Alamein, Marina," pp.128-29 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period)
- Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
 1970 "New evidence of early roads in Nubia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.
- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 "Meroe, cemeteries," pp.505-10 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman periods)
- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 "Meroe, the 'Sun temple'," pp.515-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman periods)
- Holbl, Gunther
 2001 *A History of the Ptolemaic Empire*. Trans by T. Saavedra. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.92 H6513 2001
- Holbl, G.
 2001 "Ptolemaic Period," pp.76-85 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hollenback, G. M.
 2004 "Brief communications: Gnomon graffito at Meroe," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 223-224. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (possible drawing of a sundial disk, like Qumran disk)
- Holt, Frank
 2009 "Numismatic report," pp. 59-63 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (12 Ptolemaic-Roman coins of bronze & silver). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Hope, Colin A.
 1999 "Dakhla Oasis, Ismant el-Kharab," pp.222-26 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Roman-Byz. town)
- Hourani, George F.
 1995 *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times (expanded edition)*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** VK99 .H68 1995.
- Ikram, Salima
 2003 "Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the 'Fayum' portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)
- Jackson, Robert B.
 2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002. **Note:** esp. Eastern and Western Deserts, mining & quarrying.
- Johnson, Janet H.
 1999 "Late and Ptolemaic periods, overview," pp.66-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Josephsn, Jack A.
1997 "Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Jouguet, P.
1932 *Macedonian Imperialism and Hellenization of the East*. New York: A. A. Knopf.
Call no.: DF.233 J65 1932; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).
- Juma, A. M.
1996 "The Swahili and the Mediterranean worlds: pottery of the late Roman period from Zanzibar," *Antiquity* vol.70 no.267 (March): 148-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: 1st cent. AD – 7th cent. AD; also Somalia has 1st cent. BC – late Roman-Byzantine per.
- Kehoe, Dennis
2010 "The economy: Graeco-Roman," pp. 309–325 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Kessler, Dieter
1998 "(Greco-Roman Period): The political history of the Ptolemies and the Imperial Roman Period in Egypt" pp.290-95 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Kockelmann, H.
2003 "A Roman period demotic manual of hymns to Rattawy and other deities (P.Ashm. 1984.76)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 217-229. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)
- Kolataj, Wojciech
1999 "Alexandria," pp.129-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter
1999 "Siwa Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.738-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kurth, Dieter
2004 *The Temple of Edfu: A Guide by an Ancient Egyptian Priest*. Trans. by A. Alcock. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73.13 K8813 2004
- Kurth, Dieter
1998 "(Greco-Roman Period): A world of stone – the late temples" pp.296-311 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din
1992 "Barbarians at the gates? The royal mounds of El-Hobagi and the end of Meroe," *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 626-35. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Leonard, Jr., Albert
1999 "Naukratis," pp.561-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman settlement & remains)
- Lewis, Naphtali
1985 *Papyrology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** PA.25 Y3 vol.28
- Lewis, Naphtali
1983 *Life in Egypt Under Roman Rule*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 L646 1983
- Lindsay, Jack
1970 *Origins of Alchemy in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. New York: Barnes and Noble.
Call no.: QD.13 L54 1970

- Lloyd, Alan B.
 2010 “The reception of pharaonic Egypt in Classical Antiquity,” pp. 1067–1085 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Lloyd, A.B.
 2000 “The Ptolemaic Period (332-30 BC),” pp.395-421 (chp.14) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000
- Magli, Giulio
 2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; **Call no.:** NA215 .M33 2013.
- Manning, J. G.
 2010 *The Last Pharaohs: Egypt Under the Ptolemies, 305-30 BC*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 M36 2010
- Manning, Joseph Gilbert
 2003 *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: the structure of land tenure*. New York/Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** HD.130 .M36 2003; **note:** Administration, agriculture
- Mayerson, Philip
 1996 “The port of Clysma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- McKenzie, J.
 2007 *Architecture of Alexandria and Egypt: c.300 BC to AD 700*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** NA.216 A5 M45 2007
- Mendels, D.
 1997 “Ptolemies,” pp. 356-8 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.) **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Meyer, Carol
 1999 “Bir Umm Fawakhir,” pp.175-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Byz. gold mining town; NK? mining)
- Meza, Alicia I.
 1995 “An Egyptian statuette in Petra,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 179-83. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)
- Middleton, A. and Klemm, D.
 2003 “The geology of the Rosetta Stone,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 207-216. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Rosetta Stone now identified as granodiorite from quarry south of Aswan)
- Modrzejewski, Joseph M.
 1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*. Princeton: Princeton University **Call no.:** DS.135 E4 M6413 1997
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 “34. The fatal attraction of Cleopatra,” pp.148-51 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** A tragic figure entwined in the fall of Julius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Ptolemaic Egypt.
- Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.
 2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000

Muhs, Brian

1994 "The Great Temenos of Naukratis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis' Great Mound is actually a "peripteral temple,' or a 'high temple'). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Negev, Avraham

1986 *Nabatean Archaeology Today*. New York: New York University Press.
Call no.: DS.154.22 N45 1986

O'Mara, Patrick F.

2003 "Censorinus, the Sothic Cycle, and calendar year one in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.1: 17-26. (Ptolemaic astronomy) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Ochsenschlager, Edward L.

1999 "Thmuis," pp.836-38 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (E. Delta: Tell Timai; Ptolemaic-Roman town)

Parcak, S. H.

2007 "Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Parcak, Sarah

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Middle Egypt Survey Project, 2004-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 57-61. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (coring beside el-Amarna; river course)

Parsons, Peter

2007 *City of the Sharp-Nosed Fish: Greek Papyri beneath the Egyptian sand reveal a long-lost world*. London: Pheonix. **Call no.:** DT.93 P37 2007. (Ptolemaic-Roman city Oxyrhynchus).

Peacock, D.

2000 "The Roman Period (30 BC-AD 395)," pp.422-45 (chp.15) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

1999 "Mons Porphyrites," pp.531-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine quarries)

Peacock, D. P. S., Williams-Thorpe, O., Thorpe, R. S., and Tindle, A. G.

1994 "Mons Claudianus and the problem of the 'granito del foro': a geological and geochemical approach," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.259 (June): 209-30. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Pearson, B. A.

1997 "Alexandria," pp. 65-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref).

Pierce, Richard Holton

1972 *Three demotic Papyri in the Brooklyn Museum. A contribution to the study of contracts and their instruments in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
Call no.: PA.19 .S8 suppl. no. 24; **notes:** administration, law, and related matters.

Pollard, Nigel

2010 "Military institutions and warfare: Graeco-Roman," pp. 446-466 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Pollard, Nigel

1998 "The chronology and economic condition of late Roman Karanis: an archaeological reassessment," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 147-62.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

- Porten, Bezalel et. el.
 1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)
- Quaegenbeur, Jan
 1971 “Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Ray, J. D.
 2005 “An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)
- Ray, John D.
 1999 “Saqqara, Late Period and Graeco-Roman tombs,” pp.691-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Ray, J. D.
 1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 “Manetho,” pp.336-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Egyptian preist from Sebennytos: 290-260 BC)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, D. B.
 1981 “Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.
 1997 “Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Redmount, Carol A.
 1995 “The Wadi Tumilat and the ‘Canal of the Pharaohs’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Riggs, C.
 2005 *Beautiful Burial in Roman Egypt: Art, Identity, and Funerary Religion*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W38 2000eb (**Electronic Book**)
- Riggs, C.
 2002 “Facing the dead: recent research on the funerary art of Ptolemaic and Roman Egypt,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.1: 85-101. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Riggs, Christina
 2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)
- Rihill, T. E.
 2010 “Science and technology: Alexandrian,” pp. 409–424 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Ritner, Robert K.
 1984 “A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

- Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.
 2002 “Emerald city: exploration in Egypt’s Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome’s elite with coveted stones,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt’s Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)
- Rodrigo, Alicia D.
 2009 “Two late Roman amphorae from Mendes,” pp. 57–58 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (wine/oil jars from Cyprus/Cilicia). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Roe, Alan
 2005-6 “The old Darb al Arbein caravan route and Kharga Oasis in Antiquity,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 119-29. (Old Kingdom? Roman, & later use of route) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Rose, Pamela
 2006 “Fieldwork, 2005-06: Qasr Ibrim, 2006” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 61-73. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period to Roman-Coptic periods)
- Rowlandson, Jane
 2010 “Administration and law: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 237–254 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Rowlandson, Jane
 1996 *Landowners and Tenants in Roman Egypt: The Social relations of Agriculture in the Oxyrhynchite Nome*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. **Call no.:** HD.130 R68 1996 (**Electronic Book**).
- Samson, J.
 1990 *Nefertiti and Cleopatra: Queen-Monarchs of Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.87.45 S25 1990a
- Samuel, Alan E.
 2001 “Alexander (the Great),” pp.53-54 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Sergeant, P. W.
 1909 *Cleopatra of Egypt: Antiquity’s Queen of Romance*. London: Hutchinson. **Call no.:** DT.92.7 S5 1909a (ETS)
- Shaw, I.
 2003 “Edfu c.246-51 B.C.,” pp.233-42 (chp.17), and “Alexandria c.332-30 B.C.,” pp.243-56 (chp.18) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- Shaw, I.
 2002 “Life on the edge: gemstones, politics and stress in the deserts of Egypt and Nubia,” pp.244-51 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (primarily Middle Kingdom and Roman/Byzantine mining periods)
- Shaw, Ian
 1999 “Sikait-Zubara,” pp.731-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SE Desert emerald mines; Ptolemaic+)
- Shore, A.F.
 1962 *Portrait Painting from Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 S54
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
 2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)

- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.
 2002 "Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., Harrell, J. A., and Tomber, R. S.
 2001 "The Roman quarry and installations in Wadi Umm Wikala and Wadi Semna," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 135-170. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (1st – 2nd cent. AD Roman gabbro quarry and facilities: ramps, huts, temple, administration building, texts, etc.)
- Sidebotham, Steven E.
 1999 "Abu Sha'ar," pp.84-87 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Roman fort)
- Sidebotham, Steven E.
 1999 "Berenike," pp.170-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine Red Sea port)
- Sidebotham, Steven E.
 1994 "Preliminary report on the 1990-1991 seasons of fieldwork at 'Abu Sha'ar (Red Sea Coast)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 133-58. (late Roman fort)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
 1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.
- Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamrrouch, H. A., and Barakat, H.
 1989 "Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 127-66. (Abu Sha'ar Roman fort, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Spencer, Neal A.
 2001 "Samanud: the urban context," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 23-31.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2004 "A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Stone, M. E.
 1994 *Rock Inscriptions and Graffiti Project: Catalogue of Inscriptions*. Atlanta: Scholars Press.
Call no.: CN.753 P19 R6 1992 vol.3
- Swelim, Tarek
 1999 "Antinoopolis," pp.139-41 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Roman period)
- Thomas, Thelma K.
 2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000
- Thompson, D. L.
 1981 "A lost patchwork 'Fayum portrait'," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 491-92, pl.74. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Tomber, R.
 2000 "Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Torok, Laszlo
 1999 "Meroe, city," pp.510-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman period settlement)

- Vandorpe, Katelijn
2010 "The Ptolemaic Period," pp. 159–179 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Van t Dick, E. et. al.
1989 *The Judean-Syrian-Egyptian Conflict of 103-101 BC*. Brussels: Comite Klassieke Studies.
Call no.: DS.109.912 J8 1989x
- Vasania, Phiroze
2001 *Gift of the Nile: Hellenizing Egypt from Aeschylus to Alexander*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 V36 2001
- Venit, M. S.
1999 "The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.
- Venit, M. S.
1997 "The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Verbrugghe, Gerald P. and Wickersham, John M.
1996 *Berosos and Manetho Introduced and Translated: Native Traditions in Ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
Call no.: DS.73.2 V47 1996
- Vernus, Pascal and Yoyotte, Jean
2003 *The Book of the Pharaohs*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.58 V4713 2003 (2nd floor ref); multiple entries on kings, queens, commoners.
- Volkman, H.
1958 *Cleopatra: A study in politics and propaganda*. Translated by T. J. Cadoux. London: Elek Books. **Call no.:** DT.92.7 V613 1958 (ETS)
- Walker, Susan (ed.)
2000 *Ancient Faces: Mummy Portraits from Roman Egypt*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 A49 2000
- Walser, Gerold
1979 "Battlefields and Roads: From Romano-Byzantine Days to the Present," pp. 221–236 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Welsby, Derek A.
1996 *The Kingdom of Kush: The Napatan and Meroitic Empires*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996
- Wenke, Robert J.
1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980
- Whitcomb, Donald
1999 "Quseir el-Qadim," pp.658-60 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Red Sea port; Roman and Islamic periods)
- Whitehouse, Helen
2010 "Mosaics and painting in Graeco-Roman Egypt," pp. 1008–1031 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Wiegall, Arthur

1924 *Life and Times of Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt*. New York: Garden City Publishing Co.
Call no.: DT.92.7 W4 1924 (ETS)

Wilfong, Terry G.

1999 "Fayum, Graeco-Roman sites," pp.308-13 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Willeitner, Joachim

1998 "(Greco-Roman Period): Tomb and burial customs after Alexander the Great" pp.312-21 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wood, Susan

1987 "Isis, eggheads, and Roman portraiture," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 123-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Some Egyptian influence in Roman sculpture)

Ptolemaic-Roman: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642)*. **On-line electronic book:** link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.542)

Muhs, Brian P. *Tax Receipts, Taxpayers, and Taxes in Early Ptolemaic Thebes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1211)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1313)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1315)

14. Coptic-Islamic period:

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.13-26 (chapter 1): The loss and recovery of pagan Egypt.

Allam, Schafik

2008 “Islamic foundations (*waqf*) in Egypt (back into Pharaonic times),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 105-12. (Continuation of pharaonic culture into Islam)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Alston, R.

2002 *City in Roman and Byzantine Egypt*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: HT.114 A53 2002eb (**Electronic Book**)

Bagnall, Roger S. and Rathbone, Dominic W. (eds.)

2004 *Egypt from Alexander to the Copts: An Archaeological and Historical Guide*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 E397 2004

Bagnall, Roger S.

2001 “Copts,” pp.302-307 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bassili, W. F.

1964 *Sinai, The Monastery of St. Catherines*. Publisher(?). **Call no.:** DS.110.5 B34 1964

Bataille, A.

1952 *Memnonia: Recherches de Papyrologie et d’Epigraphie Greques sur la Necropole de la Thebes de Egypte*. Cairo : IFAO. **Call no.:** DT.92 B3 (ETS)

Bell, H. Idriss,

1977 *Egypt from Alexander the Great to the Arab Conquest: A study in the diffusion and decay of Hellenism*. Westport: Greenwood Press. **Call no.:** DT.92 B46 1977 (1946).

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 1-15 (chp.1): an Egyptian revival (rediscovery of Egypt).

Coleman, S. and Elsner, J.

1994 “The pilgrim’s progress: art, architecture and ritual movement at Sinai,” *World Archaeology* vol.26 no.1: 73-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** 6th cent. AD St. Catherine’s Monastery; Exodus.

Cooney, John D. (ed.)

1969 *Pagan and Christian Egypt: Egyptian Art from the First to the Tenth Century AD*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N.7381 B7 1969

Cooperson, Michael

2010 “The reception of pharaonic Egypt in Islamic Egypt,” pp. 1109–1128 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Hobbs, J. J.

2002 “On the antiquities of the Eastern Desert,” pp.252-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (modern-ancient desert Bedouin).

Hobbs, J. J.

1989 *Bedouin Life in the Wilderness*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** DT.72 B4 H6 1989

Hourani, George F.

1995 *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times (expanded edition)*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** VK99 .H68 1995.

Huber, Paul

1979 "Monks, Pilgrims and Saracens: Sinai in Early Christian Times," pp. 201–220 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979

Kelso, G. K. and Good, I. L.

1995 "Quseir al-Qadim, Egypt, and the potential of archaeological pollen analysis in the Near East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.22 no.2: 191-202. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Islam: 13th cent. AD)

Labib, Pahor / Mathaf al-Qibtī

1956 *The Coptic Museum and the Fortress of Babylon at Old Cairo*. Cairo: Government Press. **Call no.:** N.3825 A52 1956

Lesko, Leonard H.

1988 "Seila 1981," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 215-35. (Coptic burials at nearby Fagg el-Gamus cemetery; Dyn.3 pyramid). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Mayerson, Philip

1996 "The port of Clysmā (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Parcak, Sarah

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Middle Egypt Survey Project, 2004-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 57-61. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (coring beside el-Amarna; river course)

Redmount, Carol A.

1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Rose, Pamela

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Qasr Ibrim, 2006" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 61-73. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period to Roman-Coptic periods)

Smith, Martyn

2007 "Pyramids in the Medieval Islamic landscape: perceptions and narratives," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 1-14. (Old-Middle Kingdom pyramids) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Thomas, Thelm K.

2010 "Egyptian art of Late Antiquity," pp. 1032–1064 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Wachsmann, S.

2002 "Sailing into Egypt's past: does a celebration of Luxor's patron saint echo ancient pharaonic traditions," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.4: 36-39. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
(Luxor: Abu el-Haggag boat festival may be a survival of the new Kingdom Opet festival)

Walser, Gerold

1979 "Battlefields and Roads: From Romano-Byzantine Days to the Present," pp. 221–236 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979

Weitzmann, K.

1976 *Monastery of Saint Catherine at Mount Sinai: The Icons*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** N.8189 E325.5 S8

Whitcomb, Donald S. and Johnson, Janet H.

1979 *Quseir Al-Qadim 1978: Preliminary Report*. Cairo: American Research Center in Egypt. **Call no.:** DT.73 Q77 Q77 1979

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Coptic Literature," pp.295-302 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

15. Travellers, Explorers, and the birth of Egyptological research:

- Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.13-26 (chapter 1): The loss and recovery of pagan Egypt.
- Baikie, J.
1923 *The Glamour of Near East Excavations*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company.
Call no.: DS.56 B23 1923 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Bednarski, Andrew
2010 "The reception of Egypt in Europe," pp. 1086–1108 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Bednarski, Andrew
2007 "Egypt and the modern world," pp. 476–87 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Belzoni, G.B.
1820 *Narrative of the Operations and Recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations of Egypt and Nubia*. London: John Murray. **Call no.:** DT.60 B44 1820
- Bratton, F. G.
1968 *The History of Egyptian Archaeology*. New York: Crowell. **Call no.:** DT.60 B7 1968
- Breasted, J. H.
1933 *The Oriental Institute*. Chicago: the University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DS.41 O75 B7
- Breasted, James Henry
1908 *Egypt Through the Stereoscope: A Journey Through the Land of the Pharaohs conducted by James Henry Breasted*. New York: Underwood and Underwood. **Call no.:** DT.55 B8
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 1-15 (chp.1): an Egyptian revival (rediscovery of Egypt).
- Brier, B.
2002 "Saga of Cleopatra's needles: a century ago, moving 220-ton obelisks from Alexandria to London and New York was no mean feat," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.6: 48-54. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
(Dyn.18 Thutmose III's obelisks originally from Heliopolis, found in Alexandria, moved West)
- Bruce, James
1964 *Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile*. New York: Horizon Press.
Call no.: DT.377 B88 1964
- Budge, E. A. W.
1905 *Nile: Notes for Travellers in Egypt*. London: Thomas Cook and Sons, Ltd.
Call no.: DT.45 B9 1905 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Christopher, H. J.
1962 *Bonaparte in Egypt*. New York: Harper and Row. **Call no.:** DC.225 H45
- Clayton, P. A.
1990 *David Robert's Egypt*. London: Henry Sotheman Ltd. **Call no.:** NE.642 R6 C53 1990x
- Colla, Elliot
2007 *Conflicted Antiquities. Egyptology, Egyptomania, Egyptian modernity*. Durham: Duke University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 C634 2007
- David, A. Rosalie
2008 "Medical science and Egyptology," pp. 36-54 (chp.3) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008;
Note: modern studies.

- David, Rosalie
 2000 *The Experience of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: PJ.1071 D38 2000eb (**Electronic book**).
- Dorman, Peter F.
 2008 “Epigraphy and recording,” pp. 77-97 (chp.5) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*.
 Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.
- Doyle, N. (ed.)
 2016 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 8.1 (special issue: Egyptomania and Beyond)*.
 Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
Call no.: DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).
- Edwards, A. A. B.
 1888 *A Thousand Miles Up the Nile*. New York: A. L. Burt. **Call no.:** DT.54 E26 1888b
- Fagan, Brian M.
 1975 *The Rape of the Nile: Tomb Robbers, Tourists, and Archaeologists in Egypt*. New York:
 Charles Scribner's Sons. **Call no.:** DT60 .F27 1992 (3rd floor)
- Gansicke, Susanne
 2008 “Artifact conservation and Egyptology,” pp. 163-85 (chp.9) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.),
Egyptology Today. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008;
Note: modern studies.
- Hobbs, J. J.
 1989 *Bedouin Life in the Wilderness*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** DT.72 B4 H6 1989
- Humbert, J.-M., Pantazzi, M. and Ziegler, C.
 1994 *Egyptomania: Egypt in Western Art 1730-1930*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada.
Call no.: N6.351.2 E39 E38 1994b
- James, T. G. H.
 2000 *Howard Carter*. London: Taurus Parke Paperbacks.
Call no.: PJ.1064 C3 J3 2000 (**Electronic Book**)
- James, T. G. H.
 1997 *Egypt Revealed: Artist-Travellers in an Antique Land*. London: Folio Society.
Call no.: PJ.1063 J35 1997 (Sterne Rare Book Collection: **circulation desk**)
- Jones, Michael
 2008 “Monument and site conservation,” pp. 98-120 (chp.6) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology
 Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008;
Note: modern studies.
- Kozloff, Arielle P.
 2008 “Ancient Egypt in museums today,” pp. 144-62 (chp.8) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology
 Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008;
Note: modern studies.
- Maugham, R.
 1950 *Journey to Siwa*. New York: Harcourt. **Call no.:** DS.154 S5 M3 1950a
- Napoleonic Expedition
 1809 *Description de l’Egypte (reprinted in 1987 as The Monuments of Egypt: The Napoleonic
 Edition. The Complete Archaeological Plates)*. Edited by Charles Coulston Gillispie and
 Michael Dewachter. Princeton: Princeton Architectural Press.
Call no.: DT60 .M59 1987b (3rd floor)
- Nicholson, P. T. and Patterson, H. L.
 1989 “Ceramic technology in Upper Egypt: a study of pottery firing,” *World Archaeology* vol.21
 no.1: 71-86. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** modern Ballas Pottery project II (Deir el-Gharbi).

- Nicholson, P. and Patterson, H.
1985 "Pottery making in Upper Egypt: an ethnoarchaeological study," *World Archaeology* vol.17 no.2: 222-32(?). **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** modern Deir el-Gharbi (Ballas Pottery Project I).
- Norden, F. L.
1757 *Travels in Egypt and Nubia*. **Call no.:** PR.1134 E54 recl.1711 no.11 Microfilm collection
- Parcak, Sarah
2009 *Satellite Remote Sensing for Archaeology*. London: Routledge. **Note:** some material on Egypt.
Call no.: CC.76.4 P37 2009
- Parcak, Sarah H.
2008 "Site survey in Egyptology," pp. 57-76 (chp.4) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.
- Polz, Daniel
1998 "(Investigations in the Nile Valley): Travelers, correspondents, and scholars – images of Egypt through the millennia" pp.498-507 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Pope, Maurice
1999 *The Story of Decipherment from Egyptian Hieroglyphs to Maya Script (revised edition)*. London: Thames and Hudson (**another version?**). **Call no.:** P901 .P6 1975b (3rd floor)
- Ray, J. D.
2007 *The Rosetta Stone and the Rebirth of Ancient Egypt*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
Call no.: PJ.1531 R5 R39 2007
- Redford, Donald B.
2008 "History and Egyptology," pp. 23-35 (chp.2) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.
- Reed, Donald M.
2002 *Whose Pharaohs? Archaeology, museums, and Egyptian national identity from Napoleon to World War I*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: DT.56.9 R45 2002
- Reeves, Nicholas
2000 *Ancient Egypt: The Great Discoveries. A year-by-Year Chronicle*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT60 .R397 2000 (3rd floor)
- Riggs, Christina
2010 "Ancient Egypt in the Museum: concepts and constructions," pp. 1129–1153 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Robinson, E.
1841 *Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petraea*. Boston: Crocker and Brewster. **Call no.:** DS.107 R649 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Rothenberg, Beno
1979 "Introduction: Travellers, Painters, Surveyors and Scholars," pp. 7–16 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Schulz, Regine
1998 "(Investigations in the Nile Valley): The responsibilities of archaeology – recent excavations" pp.490-97 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Stanley, A. P.
1857 *Sinai and Palestine in Connection with their History*. London: J. Murray.
Call no.: DS.107 S787 1857 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).

Stewart, R. W.

1857 *Text and the Khan: A Journey to Sinai and Palestine*. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant and Sons.
Call no.: DS.107 S857 (ETS)

Trope, B. T., Quirke, S., and Lacovara, P.

2005 *Excavating Egypt: Great Discoveries from the Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College London*. Atlanta: Michael C. Carlos Museum at Emory University. **Call no.:** DT59.A895 T76 2005 (3rd floor)

Trumpour, Mark and Schultz, Teresa

2008 "The 'Father of Egyptology' in Canada," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 159-67. (diverse items in Canada from Petrie excavations in Egypt)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Tyndale, Waltar

1907 *Below the Cataracts*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. **Call no.:** DT.55 T9 (ETS)
Note: use caution! (dated source).

Weeks, Kent R.

2008 "Archaeology and Egyptology," pp. 7-22 (chp.1) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.

Wilkinson, Richard H.

2008 "The past and the future: Egyptology tomorrow," pp. 248-49 (afterword) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.

Wilson, John A.

1972 *Thousands of Years: An Archaeologist's Search for Ancient Egypt*. New York: Scribner.
Call no.: PJ.1063 W5 (ETS)

15a. Travellers in Egypt: LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):

Young, Thomas,

1823 *An account of some recent discoveries in hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities: Including the author's original alphabet, as extended by Mr. Champollion, with a translation of five unpublished Greek and Egyptian manuscripts*. London: J. Murray.
Call no.: PJ 1095 Y87a 1823 (Lister Hill Library)

Travellers in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Baedeker, Karl. *Egypt, handbook for travellers. Pt. 1. Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the peninsula of Sinai* *Travelers in the Middle East* Archive (TIMEA).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.116)

Belzoni, Giovanni Battista. 1820. *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon*, London: John Murray. XIX-533 pp.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.157)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris : a narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.299)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris: A Narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British By Nile and Tigris*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.300)

Budge, E. A. Wallis Sir, 1857-1934. (Ernest Alfred Wallis). *The Nile: notes for travellers in Egypt*
Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Books.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.321)

Edwards, Amelia B. *A Thousand Miles up the Nile.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.584)

Edwards, Amelia B.. *Pharaohs Fellahs and Explorers.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.585)

Lepsius, Carl Richard, 1810-1884. *Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai, with extracts from his 'Chronology of the Egyptians', with reference to the exodus of the Israelites.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1084)

Loftie, W. J. 1839-1911. (William John). *A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on the present state and ancient history of the Nile Valley, and some account of the various ways of making the voyage out and home.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1100)

Maspero, Gaston. *Egypt: Ancient Sites and Modern Scenes* [Electronic Version] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1157)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *The antiquities, natural history, ruins, and other curiosities of Egypt, Nubia and Thebes. Exemplified in near two hundred drawings taken on the spot Digitized images from the "The New York Public Library".*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1241)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1242)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders (William Matthew Flinders), Sir, 1853-1942. *Eastern exploration past and future, lectures at the Royal Institution.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1318)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *Hand-book for travellers in Egypt; including descriptions of the course of the Nile to the second cataract, Alexandria, Cairo, the pyramids, and Thebes, the overland transit to India, the peninsula of Mount Sinai, the oases, &c. Being a new edition, corrected and condensed,* of Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1732)

(F). REGIONS / AREAS within Egypt and Outside Egypt:

Including the Nile River, geography and other aspects related to regions/areas in-outside Egypt.

(1). General works including discussions of floods, climate, various regions, sub-regions, etc.:

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.27-55 (chapter 2): The ancient places (i.e., regions of Egypt and Nubia).

Bell, B.

1975 "Climate and the history of Egypt: the Middle Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.79 no.3: 223-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** MK-2IP Nile levels; suggesting heavy rainfalls in the Middle Kingdom for around 27 years in the reign of Amenmehat III.

Bell, B.

1971 "The Dark Ages in ancient history. 1. The First Dark Age in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.75 no.1: 1-26. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** collapse of Old Kingdom.

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).

Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 16-26 (chp.2): The river, valley, and desert (geography).

Broekman, G. P. F.

2002 "The Nile level records of the Twenty-Second and Twenty-Third dynasties in Karnak: a reconsideration of their chronological order," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 163-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (he reascribes Text-3 [S-1] to Sheshonq IV/Shoshenq IVa)

Butzer, Karl W.

1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)

Note: pp. 57-81 (chp.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)

Harrell, James A.

2001 "Cartography," pp.239-241 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, F.

2001 "Geography," pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Janssen, Jac. J.

1987 "The day the inundation began," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.2: 129-36.

(advent of the pharaonic inundation; pre-Aswan dam data) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Kees, Hermann

1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961

Parcak, Sarah

2010 "The physical context of Ancient Egypt," pp. 3-22 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

(2). Regions within Egypt / Nile Valley:

Delia, Robert D.

1993 "First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Gomaa, F.

2001 "Upper Egypt," pp.464-470 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hawass, Zahi

1997 "Lower Egypt (Egypt: region)," pp.384-85 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Hawass, Zahi

1997 "Upper Egypt," pp.286-88 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref.)

Jeffreys, David

2007 "The Nile Valley," pp. 7-14 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Kees, Hermann

1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961

Kessler, D.

2001 "Middle Egypt," pp.390-393 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.

2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.

Patch, Diana Craig

1997 "Nile (Egypt)," pp.139-40 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref.)

Redmount, C.A.

2001 "Lower Egypt," pp.305-309 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Redmount, Carol A.

1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Rowland, Joanna and Wilson, Penelope

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Delta Survey, 2004-05" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 1-13. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (focusing on West Delta sites, including Dyn.26 inscription).

Spencer, Jeffrey

2002 "Fieldwork: The Delta survey 2001," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 6-7. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Tells Ginn, Sanhur, Dibgu, and Soweida; mostly Roman-Coptic)

Spencer, Jeffrey

2001 "Fieldwork: The Delta survey," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 9-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (initial report of the delta survey: Tell Defenna; Tell Belim)

Weinstein, James M.

1997 "Delta (Egypt)," pp.141-42 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref.)

Wilson, Penelope

2007 "The Nile delta," pp. 15-28 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Wilson, P.

2003 "Fieldwork: The Delta survey, 2002," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 1-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ptolemaic-Roman remains at Tells Qabrit, Amya, Matiur, Mutubis, etc.)

(3). Egypt's Western Desert, Libya, Fayum, and specific oases:

- Bloxam, E. and Haldal, T.
 2007 "The industrial landscape of the Northern Faiyum Desert as a World Heritage Site: modelling the 'outstanding universal value' of third millennium B.C. stone quarrying in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.39 no.3: 305-23. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** OK quarries & road.
- Breadnell, H.J.L.
 1909 *Egyptian Oasis: An Account of the Oasis of Kharga in the Libyan Desert, with Special reference to its History, Physical Geography, and Water Supply*. London: (?).
Call no.: DT.154 K6 B5
- Butzer, Karl W.
 2001 "Desert environments," pp.385-389 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, John C.
 2007 "The deserts," pp. 29–48 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 "Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey," pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah
 1997 "New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.4: 241-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- El-Baz, F.
 2001 "Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/"mud lions" may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)
- Fakhry, Ahmed
 1973 *The Oases of Egypt, Volume 1: Siwa Oasis*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.154 S5 F29 1990
- Fakhry, Ahmed
 1974 *The Oases of Egypt, Volume 2: Bahriyah and Farafra Oases*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 B4 F35 2003
- Habachi, Labib
 1979 "Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif," *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)
- Ikram, S.
 2008 "A visual journey through Egypt's frontier oasis," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.6: 36-41.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Prehistory-Roman West Desert; forts, etc.)
- Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.
 2004 "Brief communications: An Early Dynastic *serekh* from the Kharga Oasis," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 211-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyns.0-1 *serekh* of king 'a'[?] in rock text)
- Jackson, Robert B.
 2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002.

Kees, Hermann

1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961

Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.

2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.

Kuper, Rudolph

2002 "Routes and roots in Egypt's Western Desert: the early Holocene resettlement of the Eastern Sahara," pp.1-12 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Leahy, Anthony

2001 "Libya," pp.290-293 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Mills, A. J.

2007 "The Oases," pp. 49–56 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Mills, A.J.

2001 "Western Desert," pp.497-501 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Schild, R. and Wendorf, F.

2002 "Palaeo-ecologic and Palaeo-climatic background to Socio-economic changes in the South Western Desert of Egypt," pp.21-27 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Wasylikowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendorf, F., and Schild, R.

1997 "Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study," *Antiquity* vol.71 no.274: 932-41. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.)

Wendorf, F. and Schild, R.

2002 "Implications of incipient social complexity in the late Neolithic in the Egyptian Sahara," pp.13-20 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wenke, Robert J.

1997 "Faiyum (Egypt)," p.299 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref.)

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Fayum," pp.496-498 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

(4). Ancient Nubia and Eritrea–Ethiopia (Punt).

Balanda, Stanley

2005-6 "The so-called 'Mine of Punt' and its location," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bradbury, Louise

1988 "Reflections on traveling to 'God's Land' and Punt in the Middle Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hawass, Zahi

- 1997 "Nubia (NE Africa)," pp.170–71 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Heidorn, Lisa A.

- 1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.

- 1970 "New evidence of early roads in Nubia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Kendall, T.

- 2001 "Kush," pp.250-252 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kitchen, K.A.

- 2001 "Punt," pp.85-86 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Morkot, Robert G.

- 2003 "40. Punt and God's Land," pp.173-75 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan

O'Connor, David

- 2003 "35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?," pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.

O'Connor, David

- 1986 "The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)

Seele, Keith C.

- 1974 "University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition: excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan border, preliminary report," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 1-43. (various periods: Prehistory to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Takamiya, I. H.

- 2004 "Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)

Wegner, Josef W.

- 1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Welsby, D.A.

- 2001 "Nubia," pp.551-557 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

(5). Egypt's Eastern Desert and Red Sea:

Barnard, Hans

- 2005-6 "Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.
 1984 "The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Butzer, Karl W.
 2001 "Desert environments," pp.385-389 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Darnell, John C.
 2007 "The deserts," pp. 29–48 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.
 2000 "An Early Dynastic quarry for stone vessels at Gebel Manzal el-Seyl, Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley).
- Hikade, Thomas
 2006 "Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).
- Hobbs, J. J.
 2002 "On the antiquities of the Eastern Desert," pp.252-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (modern-ancient desert Bedouin).
- Hobbs, J. J.
 1989 *Bedouin Life in the Wilderness*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** DT.72 B4 H6 1989
- Jackson, Robert B.
 2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002.
- Kees, Hermann
 1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961
- Kessler, D.
 2001 "Eastern Desert and Red Sea," pp.418-422 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.
 2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.
- Redford, Susan and Redford, Donald B.
 1989 "Graffiti and petroglyphs old and new from the Eastern Desert," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 3-49. (Prehistory-Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.
 2002 "Emerald city: exploration in Egypt's Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome's elite with coveted stones," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt's Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
 2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.
 2002 "Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)

- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., Harrell, J. A., and Tomber, R. S.
 2001 "The Roman quarry and installations in Wadi Umm Wikala and Wadi Semna," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 135-170. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (1st – 2nd cent. AD Roman gabbro quarry and facilities: ramps, huts, temple, administration building, texts, etc.)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
 1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.
- Starkey, Janet, Starkey, Paul & Wilkinson, Tony (eds.)
 2007 *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections of the Red Sea*. BAR International Series 1661. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** CC.79 E85 N86 2009 (pharaonic to Islamic periods).
- (6). Sinai:**
- Danin, Avinoam
 1979 "The Flora," pp. 77–92 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Garfunkel, Zvi
 1979 "Geography: Contrasting Landscapes," pp. 41–60 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Garfunkel, Zvi
 1979 "Geology," pp. 61–76 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Greenwood, N. H.
 1997 *Sinai: A Physical Geography*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** GB.332 G74 1997
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 2005 *Ancient Israel in Sinai: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Wilderness Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1245.52 H64 2005; **notes:** Religion; Bedu/Exodus
- Mumford, G. D. (ed.)
 2015 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).
- Mumford, Gregory
 2015 "The Sinai Peninsula and its Environs: Our Changing Perceptions of a Pivotal Land Bridge Between Egypt, the Levant, and Arabia," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 1-24. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).
- Mumford, G.D.
 2001 "Sinai," pp.288-292 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Oren, Eliezer D.
 1979 "Land Bridge Between Asia and Africa: Archaeology of Northern Sinai up to the Classical Period," pp. 181–200 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979
- Rothenberg, Beno
 1979 "Badiet el Tih, the Desert of Wandering: Archaeology of Central Sinai," pp. 109–136 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979

Rothenberg, Beno

1979 "Turquoise, Copper and Pilgrims: Archaeology of Southern Sinai," pp. 137–180 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979

Tchernov, Eitan

1979 "The Fauna," pp. 93–108 in B. Rothenberg and H. Helfield (eds.). *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*. New York: Joseph J. Binns, Publisher. **Call no.:** DS.110.5 R6613 1979

(7). Ancient Palestine and its environs: including Canaan, Israel, etc.

Hoffmeier, J.K.

2001 "Israel," pp.194-196 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Mumford, G.D.

2001 "Syria-Palestine," pp.335-343 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Parcak, S. H.

2007 "Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Weinstein, James M.

2001 "Canaan," pp.227-229 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

(8). Ancient Lebanon, Syria, and its environs:

Astour, Michael C.

2001 "Mitanni," pp.422-424 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Parcak, S. H.

2007 "Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

Weinstein, James M.

2001 "Lebanon," pp.284-286 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

(9). Ancient Mesopotamia.

Feldman, Marian H.

2001 "Mesopotamia," pp.384-390 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Parcak, S. H.

2007 "Satellite remote sensing methods for monitoring archaeological tells in the Middle East," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.32 no.1: 65-82. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Period-Roman sites in the East Delta [e.g., Tell Tebilla]; Late Roman-Byzantine sites in Middle Egypt).

(10). Ancient Greece and Anatolia:

Cline, Eric H.

2001 "Mycenae," pp.457-459 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Mumford, G.D.

2001 "Mediterranean Area," pp.358-367 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Regions in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Al-Ayedi, Abdul Rahman. *Tharu: the starting point on the Ways of Horus*. Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.75)

Verreth, Herbert. *The northern Sinai from the 7th century BC till the 7th century AD. A guide to the sources*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1675)

(G). ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES: Temples, Tombs, Cities, Towns, Other (secondary reports).

NOTE: These represent summaries of work conducted at Ancient Egyptian and Nubian sites.

1. General works mentioning various sites:

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Kees, Hermann

1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961

Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.

1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12

Shaw, I.

2003 *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Note: provides a summary of 19 sites spanning the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods.

2. Abu Ghurob (north of Abu Sir; esp. Dyn.5):

Goelet, Ogden

1999 "Abu Gurab," pp.80-82 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Abusir and Abu Ghurob c.2500-2345 B.C.," pp.82-91 (chapter five) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Thomas, Angela P.

2001 "Abu Ghurob," p.1 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

3. Abu Rowash/Roash (north of Giza; esp. Dyn.4):

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abu Roash," pp.82-84 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Valloggia, Michel

2001 "Abu Rowash," pp.1-4 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

4. Abu Sha'ar (late Roman fort):

Bagnall, Roger S. and Sheridan, Jennifer A.

1994 "Greek and Latin documents from 'Abu Sha'ar, 1990-1991," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 159-68. (late Roman fort on Red Sea) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Sidebotham, Steven E.

1999 "Abu Sha'ar," pp.84-87 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Roman fort)

Sidebotham, Steven E.

1994 "Preliminary report on the 1990-1991 seasons of fieldwork at 'Abu Sha'ar (Red Sea Coast)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 133-58. (late Roman fort) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.
1989 "Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 127-66. (Abu Sha'ar Roman fort, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

5. Abu Simbel (South of Aswan; esp. Ramesses II/Dyn.19):

Goelet, Jr., Ogden

1991 "The blessing of Ptah," pp.28-37 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Ramesses II Abu Simbel temple; shift from Amun to Ptah) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1999 "Abu Simbel," pp.87-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

MacQuitty, William

1965 *Abu Simbel*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. **Note:** Cult temple of Ramesses II.
Call no.: NA.216 A17 M2

Morkot, Robert

2001 "Abu Simbel," pp.4-5 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches

1991 "Abou Simbel, Ramses, et les dames de la couronne," pp.127-66 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II's Abu Simbel) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

O'Connor, D.

1997 "Abu Simbel," pp. 10-11 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Abu Simbel c.1279-1213 B.C.," pp.196-208 (chapter fourteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

6. Abusir / Abu Sir (north of Saqqara; esp. late Old Kingdom):

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)

2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005

Coppens, Filip and Smolarikova, Kveta

2009 *Abusir XX: Lesser Late Period Tombs at Abusir: The Tomb of Padihor and the Anonymous Tomb R3*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT73.A14 C6 2009; **notes:** Late Period mortuary customs and beliefs (Abusir).

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abusir," pp.90-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

El-Awady, Tarek

2009 *Abusir XVI. Sahure - The Pyramid Causeway: History and Decoration Program in the Old Kingdom*. Excavations of the Supreme Council of Antiquities, Egypt. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 E4 2009

Krejci, Jaromir

2010 *Abusir XVIII: The Royal Necropolis in Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **notes:** Overview of the Dyn. 5 rulers buildings: pyramids, sun temples, and building techniques; **Call no.:** DT73.A14 K745 2010.

Landgrafova, Renata

2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Raneferef: Raneferef's Substitute Decoration Programme*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 L36 2006

Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)

1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections)*. Hieratic papyri in the British Museum, 5th series. London: Trustees of the British Museum. **Call no.:** PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series (ANNEX circulating collection).

Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana

2006 *Abusir X: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Papyrus Archive*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006

Shaw, I.

2003 "Abusir and Abu Ghurob c.2500-2345 B.C.," pp.82-91 (chapter five) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Verner, Miroslav

2006 *Abusir IX: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Archaeology*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 2006

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Vivienne G.

2002 *Abusir VI: Djedkare's Family Cemetery*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 2002

Verner, Miroslav

2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V47 2002

Verner, Miroslav

2001 "Abusir," pp.5-7 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Verner, Miroslav

1995 *Abusir III: The Pyramid Complex of Khentkaus*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Praha: Universitas Carolina Pragensis. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 1995

Verner, Miroslav

1994 *Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids*. Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 1994

Vlckova, Petra

2006 *Abusir XV: Stone Vessels from the Mortuary Complex of Raneferef at Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V52 2006

7. Abusir el-Meleq (esp. late Predynastic cemetery):

Seeher, Jurgen

1999 "Abusir el-Meleq," pp.91-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Predynastic cemetery)

8. Abydos (pharaonic period):

Adams, Matthew D.

1999 "Abydos, North," pp.97-100 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (mostly pharaonic period)

Anderson, David A.

1999 "Abydos, Predynastic sites," pp.104-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Baker, B. J.

2001 "Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis ['stone bones']; a battered & murdered? woman)

Bestock, Laurel

2009 *The Development of Royal Funerary Cult at Abydos: Two Funerary Enclosures from the Reign of Aha*. MENES Studien zur Kultur und Sprache der agyptischen Fruhzzeit und des Alten Reiches Band 6. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 B47 2009

Caufield, A. St. G.

1902 *The Temple of the Kings at Abydos (Sety I)*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 8. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 C385 1989x

Dreyer, Gunter

1999 "Abydos, Umm el-Qa'ab," pp.109-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-ED royal tombs)

Garstang, John

1900 *El-Arabah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom; Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 6. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 G377 1989x

Harvey, S. P.

2001 "Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh's triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

Harvey, Stephen P.

1999 "Abydos, South," pp.106-9 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK-NK)

Murray, Margaret A.

1903 *The Osireion at Abydos*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 9. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.9

O'Connor, David

2009 *Abydos: Egypt's First Pharaohs and the Cult of Osiris*. New Aspects of Antiquity. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 O366 2009x

O'Connor, David and Adams, Matthew

2003 "6. The royal boat burials at Abydos," pp.38-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 "Western Mastaba"

O'Connor, David

2003 "15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?" pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery

O'Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D.

2001 "Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 42-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)

- O'Connor, D. and Adams, M.
 2001 "Moored in the desert: digging an ancient armada," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 44-45.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.1 fleet of 14 boats beside a valley enclosure at Abydos)
- O'Connor, David
 1999 "Abydos, Early Dynastic funerary enclosures," pp.93-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- O'Connor, David
 1999 "Abydos, North, *ka* chapels and cenotaphs," pp.100-3 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK-MK)
- O'Connor, David
 1989 "New funerary enclosures (Talbezirke) of the Early Dynastic period at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 51-86. (Dyns.1-2). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Patch, D. C.
 1997 "Abydos," pp. 11-13 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)
- Pouls-Wegner, M.-A.
 2001 "The chapel of Thutmose III: New Kingdom pilgrims and patrons at Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 58-59. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 *ka*-spirit chapel of T.-III)
- Richards, J.
 2001 "Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a 'true governor of Upper Egypt'," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)
- Richards, Janet
 1999 "Abydos, Middle Kingdom cemetery," pp.95-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Roberson, Joshua
 2007 "An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Shaw, I.
 2003 "Abydos c.3000 B.C.," pp.39-48 (chapter two) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- Shubert, Steven Blake
 1999 "Abydos, Osiris temple of Seti I," pp.103-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Simpson, W. K.
 2001 "A landscape of empty tombs," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
 (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)
- Trampier, Joshua
 2005-6 "Reconstructing the desert and sown landscape of Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 73-80. (feeder canals, "harbour," etc.); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls
 2007 "Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Wegner, Josef (ed.)
 2007 *The Mortuary Temple of Senwosret III at Abydos*. Publications of the Yale Institute of Fine Arts/NYU Expedition to Egypt no.8. New Haven: The Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University. **Call no.:** DT.85 W446 2007

Wegner, J. W.

2001 "Abydos," pp.7-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Wegner, J.

2001 "Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 56-59.

Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)

Wegner, Josef

1998 "Excavations at the town of Enduring-are-the-Places of Khakaure-Maa-Kheru-in-Abydos: a preliminary report of the 1994 and 1997 seasons," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 1-44. (Middle Kingdom urban centre at Abydos) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wegner, Josef W.

1996 "The nature and chronology of the Senwosret III-Amenemhat III regnal succession: some considerations based on new evidence from the mortuary temple of Senwosret III at Abydos," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.4: 249-79. (3 options; he favours long coregency)

Call no.: DT.57 S64

Winlock, Herbert E.

1921 *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos. Papers Volume 1, Part 1*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB.75 W53

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Winlock, Herbert E. *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1748)

9. el-Adaima (Predynastic sites):

Midant-Reynes, Beatrix

1999 "el-Adaima," pp.114-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic sites)

10. Akhmim (Delta):

Kanawati, Naguib

2001 "Akhmim," pp.51-53 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Kanawati, Naguib

1999 "Akhmim," pp.124-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK; some MK; NK; Late Period)

11. el-Alamein, Marina (Roman period port):

Hassan, Ali

1999 "el-Alamein, Marina," pp.128-29 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period)

12. Alexandria (NW Delta; esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Empereur, Jean-Yves

1998 *Alexandria Rediscovered*. Trans by M. Maehler. Paris: British Museum Press. (Ptolemaic-Roman period; Alexandria); **Call no.:** DT.73 A4 E4713 1998

Empereur, Jean-Yves

2001 "Alexandria," pp.54-57 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Haas, Christopher

1997 *Alexandria in Late Antiquity: Topography and Social Conflict*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 A4 H36 1997 (also an **Electronic Book**).

Kolataj, Wojciech

1999 "Alexandria," pp.129-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

McKenzie, J.

2007 *Architecture of Alexandria and Egypt: c.300 BC to AD 700*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** NA.216 A5 M45 2007

Pearson, B. A.

1997 "Alexandria," pp. 65-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Alexandria c.332-30 B.C.," pp.243-56 (chapter eighteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Venit, M. S.

1999 "The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.

Venit, M. S.

1997 "The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

De Cosson, Anthony. *Mareotis; being a short account of the history and ancient monuments of the north-western desert of Egypt and of lake Mareotis*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.497)

12.a: Amara West (Lower Nubia / northern Sudan):

Spencer, Patricia

2002 *Amara West II: The Cemetery and the Pottery Corpus*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** [DT159.9.A46 S66 2002](#) (3rd floor). Note: New Kingdom in Nubia.

13. Amarna, Tell el- (Akhetaten):

Bell, M. R.

1986 "A Hittite pendant from Amarna," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in "slum" area at Amarna; possibly from a robber's hoard.

Bomann, Ann H.

1991 *The Private Chapel in Ancient Egypt: A Study of the Chapels in the Workmen's Village at El-Amarna with Special Reference to Deir el-Medina and Other Sites*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** **DT68.8 .B66 1991**

Bryan, B. M.

1997 "Amarna, Tell el-," pp. 81-6 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997

Davies, N. de Garis

2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts V and VI*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1908 volumes V-VI). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.5-6

Davies, N. de Garis

2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts III and IV*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1905-6 volumes III-IV). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.3-4

Davies, N. de Garis

2004 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna: Parts I and II*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society (reprint of 1903 and 1905 volumes I-II). **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 D38 2004 pt.1-2

Green, Lynda

1999 "Tell el-Amarna, nobles' tombs," pp.773-74 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Green, Lynda

1999 "Tell el-Amarna, royal tombs," pp.774-76 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Hamza, M. and Kemp, B.

2000 "Brief communications: Report on a large house at Amarna, discovered near the village of el-Hagg Qandil," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 161-165. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (EAO 1973 discovery of a massive Amarna period residential structure [K49.1] at Tell el-Amarna: at least 21 by 34 metres; 70-90 cm wide walls; similar to another large house U25.11)

Kemp, Barry

2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); **notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.

Kemp, Barry

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).

Kemp, B. et. al.

2005 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2005," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 15-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (housing; desert roads; statuary; cemetery; S. tombs; N. palace; temple)

Kemp, B. J.

2004 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 14-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ranefer house & environs; Desert quarry huts, roads, cemeteries; W. Bank survey of 70 Roman sites; N. Palace; statuary; Kom el-Nana Coptic plaster; faunal debris)

Kemp, B. J.

2003 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 10-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey by S. Tombs; house of Ranefer; N. Palace; Small Aten Temple; statuary; pottery study; Kom el-Nana Coptic painting)

Kemp, Barry

2002 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2001-02," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 12-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Desert survey; Ranefer's house; fauna-flora health/disease; house dump; House repairs; statuary and other laboratory work; stone with hieratic inscriptions; late Dyn.18)

Kemp, Barry

2001 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2000-01," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 16-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Royal valley pottery; survey of nearby quarries; desert survey: altars; Great Palace environs; work at excavation house laboratories)

Kemp, Barry

2000 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 12-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Amarna buildings and Christian structures at Kom el-Nana; Central City, south of the Great Palace; Small Aten temple)

Kemp, Barry J.

1995 *Amarna Reports VI*. EES Occasional Publications 10. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 .A6 1995a (3rd floor)

Kemp, Barry J. and Garfi, S.

1993 *A Survey of the Ancient City of El-Amarna*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 K46 1993

- Kemp, B. J.
1977 "The city of el-Amarna as a source for the study of urban society in ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.9 no.2: 125-39. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.
- Nicholson, P. T.
2005 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project study season, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 27-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (beads; pottery; faunal remains; glass factory)
- Nicholson, P. T.
2004 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 26-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (two large furnaces and production of glass at Amarna)
- Nicholson, P.
2000 "Fieldwork: Tell el-Amarna glass project: the study season, 1999," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 17-18. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (materials from O45.1: house)
- O'Connor, David
1988 "Demarcating the boundaries: an interpretation of a scene in the tomb of Mahu, el-Amarna," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 41-51. (temp. Akhenaten). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Panagiotakopulu, E.
2001 "Fleas from pharaonic Amarna," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 499-500. **Note:** 35 human fleas found in the workmen's village.
- Parcak, Sarah
2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Middle Egypt Survey Project, 2004-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 57-61. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (coring beside el-Amarna; river course)
- Samuel, Delwen
1999 "Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen's Village, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.
- Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000 "The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.
- Shaw, I.
2003 "Amarna c.1360-1330 B.C.," pp.150-63 (chapter eleven) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- Shaw, I.
1995 "The simulation of artifact diversity at el-Amarna, Egypt," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.22 no.2: 223-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (reassessing E.-central villages: 'workmens' & 'clerks houses')
- Spence, K.
2004 "The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 123-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna)
- Stevens, Anna
2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).
- Szpakowska, Kasia
2003 "Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 113-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Uphill, Eric P.

1999 "Tell el-Amarna, city," pp.763-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Weatherhead, F. J.

2007 *Amarna Palace Paintings*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT.73 T25 W43 2007

Williams, Elsbeth

1999 "Tell el-Amarna, cult temples," pp.769-73 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

14. Aniba (Lower Nubia/N. Sudan):

Smith, Stuart T.

2001 "Aniba," pp.88-89 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

15. Antinopolis (esp. Roman period):

Swelim, Tarek

1999 "Antinoopolis," pp.139-41 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Roman period)

16. Apis (Zawiet Umm el-Rakham):

White, Donald

1999 "Apis (Zawiet Umm el-Rakham)," pp.141-43 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Ramesside fort)

17. Areika (Lower Nubia; esp. Middle Kingdom):

Wegner, Josef W.

1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

18. Armant (South of Thebes):

Bard, Kathryn A.

1999 "Armant," pp.143-45 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic; pharaonic)

Werner, Edward K.

2001 "Armant," pp.126-127 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

19. Askut (Lower Nubia; esp. Middle Kingdom – New Kingdom fort):

Smith, Stuart T.

1995 *Askut in Nubia: The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.83 S66 1995

Smith, Stuart Tyson

1991 "Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

20. Asyut (Middle Egypt):

Patch, Diana Craig

1997 "Asyut (Egypt)," pp.233–34 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Poole, Federico

1999 "Asyut," pp.157-59 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK-MK; NK Aten temple)

Spanel, Donald B.

2001 "Asyut," pp.154-156 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

21. Athribis (Egypt):

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Athribis* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1298)

22. El-Badari (Middle Egypt; Predynastic sites):

Holmes, Diane L.

1999 "el-Badari district Predynastic sites," pp.161-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Holmes, D. L.

1988 "The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations," *World Archaeology* vol.20 no.1: 70-86. **Call no:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Brunton, Guy. *Qau and Badari I* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.291)

Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. *Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near Badari* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.292)

23. Baharia Oasis (W. Desert; esp. Prehistoric period):

Fakhry, Ahmed

1974 *The Oases of Egypt, Volume 2: Bahriyah and Farafra Oases*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 B4 F35 2003

Hassan, Fekri A.

1999 "Baharia Oasis," p.164 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric sites)

24. Balabish (Middle Egypt; MK & NK cemeteries):

Bard, Kathryn

1999 "Balabish," pp.164-65 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK & NK cemeteries; Coptic)

24.a. el-Balamun, Tell (Northeast Delta):

Spencer, A. Jeffrey

1996 *Excavations at Tell El-Balamun 1991-1994*. London: British Museum Press.

Call no.: DT73.B34 S64 1996 (3rd floor)

25. Ballas:

Quibell, J. E.

1895 *Ballas*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 1. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.1

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naqada and Ballas* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1310)

26. Bate's Island and Mediterranean coastline (esp. New Kingdom ports):

Hulin, Linda

1989 "Marsa Matruh 1987, preliminary ceramic report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 115-26.(LB Age Cypriot, Canaanite, Egyptian pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

White, Donald

1999 "Marsa Matruh," pp.469-73 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (NK-Roman remains; NK fort nearby)

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

White, Donald

1989 "1987 excavations on Bates's Island, Marsa Matruh: second preliminary report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 87-114. (NK Egyptian & Cypriot pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

White, Donald

1986 "1985 excavations on Bate's Island, Marsa Matruh," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 51-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (14th cent BC-present occupation; trade post)

27. Behbeit el-Hagar (Delta; esp. Late Period):

Favard-Meeks, Christine

2001 "Behbeit El-Hagar," pp.174-175 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Favard-Meeks, Christine

1999 "Behbeit el-Hagara," pp.165-67 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period temple)

28. Bellim, Tell (Delta):

Spencer, Jeffrey

2002 "The exploration of Tell Belim, 1999-2002," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 37-51. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dynasty 26 temple and enclosure in the Delta; Ramesside-Late Period, and Ptolemaic-Roman period pottery; similar to Tell el-Belamun temples).

29. Beni Hasan (Middle Egypt; esp. Middle Kingdom):

Kamrin, Janice

1999 *The Cosmos of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hasan*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.73 B4 K36 1998 **Note:** tomb and tomb decoration of Khnumhotep.

Pirelli, Rosanna

1999 "Beni Hasan," pp.169-70 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Middle Kingdom)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Beni Hasan c.2125-1795 B.C.," pp.117-26 (chapter eight) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Shea, William H.

1981 "Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)

Spanel, Donald B.

2001 "Beni Hasan," pp.175-177 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

30. Berenike (E. Desert; esp. Roman-Byzantine port):

Sidebotham, Steven E.

1999 "Berenike," pp.170-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine Red Sea port)

31. Berenike Panchrysos (Nubia; esp. Dyn.30-Roman period):

Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo

1999 "Berenike Panchrysos," pp.172-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)

32. Bersheh (Deir el-Barsha/Bersheh; esp. Middle Kingdom):

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv

2007 "Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

De Meyer, M., Van Neer, W., Peeters, C. and Willems, H.

2005-6 "The role of animals in the funerary rites at Dayr al-Barsha," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 45-71. (cattle, gazelle, and turtle remains at Middle-New Kingdom Deir el-Bersha/Dayr al-Barsha); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kessler, Dieter

2001 "Bersheh," pp.177-179 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Op de Beeck, Lies

2006 "Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 127-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)

Willems, Harco

1999 "Deir el-Bersha," pp.246-47 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK-NK tombs)

33. Bir Umm Fawakhir (E. Desert; esp. Byzantine mining town):

Meyer, Carol et. al.,

2003 "Ancient gold extraction at Bir Umm Fawakhir," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 13-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Meyer, Carol

1999 "Bir Umm Fawakhir," pp.175-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Byz. gold mining town; NK? mining)

34. Borg, Tell el- (NW Sinai; esp. New Kingdom):

- Hoffmeier, James K. (ed.)
 2019 *Excavations in North Sinai. Tell el-Borg II*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns / University Park. **Call no.:** DT73.T26 T48 2019 (3rd floor)
- Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L.
 2005 “A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 81-94. DT.57 S64
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 2004 “Tell el-Borg on Egypt’s eastern frontier: a preliminary report on the 2002 and 2004 seasons,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 85-112. DT.57 A57 (NK fort in N Sinai)
- Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.
 2003 “A new military site on ‘The Ways of Horus’ –Tell el-Borg 1999-2001: a preliminary report,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 169-197. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK fort, well, cemetery, cultic debris, trade, and relations with Tjaru and other forts).

35. Bubastis; Tell Basta (NE Delta; esp. Third Intermediate Period-Late Period):

- O’Rourke, Paul
 1990 “A Late Period naophoros from Bubastis,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 109-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Tietze, Christian
 2001 “Bubastis,” pp.208-209 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Van Siclen, Charles
 1999 “Tell Basta,” pp.776-78 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (E. Delta: Early Dynastic-Roman periods)

36. Buhen: 2nd Cataract Fort, Lower Nubia (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom):

- Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.
 1979 *The Fortress of Buhen: The Archaeological Report*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 49. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.B84 .E9; **notes:** The Middle Kingdom, 2IP, and New Kingdom architecture, pottery, small finds, and other aspects from the Egyptian fort at Buhen (fortifications; workshops [copper]; temple[s]; commandant’s quarters).

37. Busiris (Abu Sir Bana ; Delta: esp. OK; MK; Late Period):

- Gomaa, Farouk
 1999 “Busiris (Abu Sir Bana),” pp.179-80 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Delta: OK; MK; Late Period)

38. Buto (NW Delta; esp. Predynastic-Old Kingdom; later):

- Way, Thomas von der
 2001 “Buto,” pp.218-219 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Way, Thomas von der
 1999 “Buto (Tell el-Fara’in),” pp.180-84 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ED-OK; NK-Roman)

39. Clyasma (Port Suez):

Mayerson, Philip

1996 "The port of Clyasma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

40. Dab'a, Tell ed- (Avaris; NE Delta; esp. Hyksos):

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 "38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris," pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bietak, M.

2001 "Dab'a, Tell Ed-," pp.351-354 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Bietak, Manfred

1999 "Tell ed-Dab'a, Second Intermediate Period," pp.778-82 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Bietak, M.

1997 "Dab'a, Tell ed-," pp. 99-101 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997

Bietak, Manfred

1996 *Avaris The Capital of the Hyksos: Recent Excavations at Tell el-Dab'a*. London: British Museum Press. **CALL NO.:** DT73.D25 B548 1996. (3rd floor)

El-Beialy, S. Y., Edwards, K. J., and El-Mahmoud, A. S.

2001 "Geophysical and palynological investigations of the Tell elDabaa archaeological site, Nile Delta, Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.290 (Dec.): 735-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Porada, E.

198 "The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab'a," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

41. Dahshur (esp. Dyns.4 and 12):

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

2003 *The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur: Architectural Studies*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 D3 A766 2002

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Bent Pyramid," pp.211-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Northern stone pyramid," pp.215-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Haldane, C. W.

1984 "(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Holz, Christian

1999 "Dahshur, Middle Kingdom pyramids," pp.212-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.

1990 *The Pharaoh's Boat at The Carnegie*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 P38 1990 (one of the Dahshur royal boats)

Stadelmann, Rainer

2001 "Dahshur," pp.354-356 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.450)

42. Dakhla Oasis (W. Desert; esp. Predynastic to Roman periods):

Eccleston, M. A. J.

2002 "Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from Dakhleh Oasis: macroscopic, petrographic and technological descriptions," pp.62-73 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Hope, Colin A.

2002 "Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from the Dakhleh Oasis: traditions and influences," pp.39-61 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Hope, Colin A.

1999 "Dakhla Oasis, Ismant el-Kharab," pp.222-26 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Roman-Byz. town)

Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.

2002 "Policing the desert: Old Kingdom activity around the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.79-94 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

Manlius, N.

2005 "Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

McDonald, Mary M. A.

1999 "Dakhla Oasis, prehistoric sites," pp.226-29 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Mills, A. J.

2002 "Another Old Kingdom site in the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.74-78 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (site: Ein el-Gezaren).

Mills, Anthony J.

1999 "Dakhla Oasis, Dynastic and Roman sites," pp.220-22 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Valloggia, Michel

1999 "Dakhla Oasis, Balat," pp.216-19 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom town)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Hawkins, Alicia Louise. *Getting a handle on tangs: defining the Dakhleh Unit of the Aterian Technocomplex : a study in surface archaeology from Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt*
Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.818)

43. Deir el-Ballas (esp. late Dyn.17-early Dyn.18):

Lacovara, Peter

1999 "Deir el-Ballas," pp.244-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Dyn.17-early Dyn.18 palace)

Lacovara, Peter

1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990

44. Dendera (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Cauville, S.

2001 "Dendera," pp.381-382 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Cauville, Sylvie

1999 "Dendera," pp.252-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)

45. Dorginarti (3IP to Late Period fort):

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1999 "Dorginarti," pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)

46. Edfu (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Cauville, Sylvie

2001 "Edfu," pp.436-438 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Kurth, Dieter

2004 *The Temple of Edfu: A Guide by an Ancient Egyptian Priest*. Trans. by A. Alcock. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73.13 K8813 2004

Kurth, Dieter

1999 "Edfu," pp.269-71 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK; NK; Ptolemaic-Roman temple)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Edfu c.246-51 B.C.," pp.233-42 (chapter seventeen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

47. Elephantine (Aswan; pharaonic):

Ayad Ayad, Boulos

1997 "From the archive of Ananiah son of Azariah: a Jew from Elephantine," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.1: 37-50. (changing district plans 465-416 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Franke, Detlef

2001 "Elephantine," pp.465-466 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Goedicke, Hans

1988 "The high price of burial," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 195-99. (Old Kingdom tombs at Qubbet el-Hawa, Elephantine [Aswan]). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kaiser, Werner

1999 "Elephantine," pp.283-89 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pharaonic-Roman settlement)

Kaiser, Werner

1997 "Elephantine (Egypt)," pp.234–36 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Kraeling, Emil G.

1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)

Morkot, Robert

2001 "Aswan," pp.151-154 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Porten, Bezalel et. el.

1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)

Seidlmayer, Stephan

1999 "Aswan," pp.152-57 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Shaw, I.

2003 "Aswan and Elephantine c.2686-1650 B.C.," pp.92-103 (chapter six) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Stocks, D. A.

2001 "Testing ancient Egyptian granite-working methods in Aswan, Upper Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 89-93. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals).

48. el-Hibeh/el-Hiba (Middle Egypt):

Wenke, Robert J.

1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980

49. el-Kab:

Hendrickx, Stan

1999 "Elkab," pp.289-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom-Roman period town)

Limme, Luc J.H.

2001 "El Kab," pp.467-469 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Quibell, J. E.

1897 *El-Kab*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 3. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol. 3

Van Siclen III, Charles Cornell,

1999 "New Kingdom temples at ElKab" pp.415-17 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Quibell, J. E. *El Kab* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1360)

50. Esna (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Bianchi, Robert S.

2001 "Esna," pp.482-483 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Kurth, Dieter

1999 "Esna," pp.294-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-Roman town)

51. Farafra Oasis (Western Desert):

Barich, Barbara E.

1999 "Farafra Oasis," pp.298-300 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period and later remains)

Fakhry, Ahmed

1974 *The Oases of Egypt, Volume 2: Bahriyah and Farafra Oases*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.154 B4 F35 2003

52. el-Farkha, Tell (East Delta):

Fattovich, Rodolfo

1999 "Tell el-Farkha," pp.782-83 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-early OK tombs; shrine)

53. Fayum:

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.

2007 "The industrial landscape of the Northern Faiyum Desert as a World Heritage Site: modelling the 'outstanding universal value' of third millennium B.C. stone quarrying in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.39 no.3: 305-23. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** OK quarries & road.

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.

2002 "Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Corcoran, Lorelei H.

1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56.

Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Wenke, Robert J.

1999 "Fayum, Neolithic and Predynastic sites," pp.313-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Wilfong, Terry G.

1999 "Fayum, Graeco-Roman sites," pp.308-13 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

54. Gebelein (Upper Egypt):

Roveri, Anna Maria Donadono

2001 "Gebelein," pp.7-9 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Roveri, A. M. Donadoni

1999 "Gebelein," pp.338-40 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pharaonic remains; Hathor temple)

55. Gebel el-Asr (Lower Nubia; mines):

Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.

2001 "Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.

56. Gebel el-Haridi (Upper Egypt):

Kirby, Christopher J.

1999 "Gebel el-Haridi," pp.328-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom to Roman tombs, etc.)

57. Gebel el-Silsila (Upper Egypt):

Smith, Mark

1999 "Gebel el-Silsila," pp.331-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric-Roman sandstone quarries)

58. Gebel Tjauti (Western Desert):

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Darnell, John C. *Theban Desert Road Survey in the Egyptian Western Desert, Volume 1. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1-45 and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 1-45.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.482)

Habachi, Labib

1979 "Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif," *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)

59. Gebel Zeit (Eastern Desert):

Castel, G., Soukiassian, and Pouit, G.

1999 "Gebel Zeit," pp.334-38 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom mining)

60. Giza (esp. Dyn. 4):

Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark

2001 "The 1988/1989 excavation of Petrie's 'workmen's barracks' at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 21-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Der Manuelian, Peter

1999 "Giza, Hetepheres tomb," pp.340-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn. 4 burial)

El-Baz, F.

2001 "Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/"mud lions" may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

El-Baz, Farouk

1999 "Giza, Khufu pyramid sun barks and boat pit," pp.350-51 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

- Hafford, W. B.
 2003 "Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.3: 40-44. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, Khafre pyramid complex," pp.342-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, Khufu pyramid complex," pp.347-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 "Giza, workmen's community," pp.353-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Jenkins, Nancy
 1980 *The Boat Beneath the Pyramid: King Cheop's Royal Ship*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 J46 1980
- Kadry, A.
 1986 "The solar boat of Cheops," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.2: 123-31. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** a summary, but mostly Boat Museum conservation issues.
- Lacovara, Peter
 1999 "Giza, Menkaure pyramid complex," pp.351-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lally, Michael T.
 1989 "Engineering a pyramid," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 207-18. (Old Kingdom; mainly pyramid of Khufu [Cheops]) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lehner, M., (ed.)
 2011 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2009 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 5. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2008 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 4. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L422 2009
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Seasons 2006-2007 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 3. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L42 2009
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2004 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 1. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)
 2007 *Giza Reports: The Giza Plateau Mapping Project, Volume 1: Project History, Survey, Ceramics, and Main Street and Gallery III. 4 Operations*. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G59 2007
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2006 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2005 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 2. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark
 2002 "The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lehner, Mark

2002 "The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Munch, H.-H.

2000 "Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby "queens" pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.

O'Connor, David

2003 "12. Riddles of the Great Sphinx," pp.67-70 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

Patel, S. S.

2008 "Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists 'see' inside ancient monuments," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.5: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)

(Old Kingdom example from Dyn.4 pyramid of Khufu; e.g., air shafts, etc.)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "11. The Great Pyramid," pp.61-66 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The best built of Egypt's pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson

1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).

Romer, John

2007 *The Great Pyramid: Ancient Egypt Revisited*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: DT.63 R66 2007

Sakovitch, Anthony

2005-6 "Explaining the shafts in Khufu's pyramid at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king's revivification); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Schuster, A. M. H.

2000 "Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33.

Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Giza c.2600-2500 B.C.," pp.63-81 (chapter four) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Stadelmann, R.

2001 "Giza," pp.25-30 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Zivie-Coche, Christiane M.

2002 *Sphinx: History of a Monument*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: DT.6257 Z58 2004

Zivie-Coche, C.

1997 "Giza," pp. 409-12 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Brovarski, Edward. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 7: The Senedjemib Complex, Part 1*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.284)

Manuelian, Peter Der. Peter Der Manuelian *Giza* Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1136)

Manuelian, Peter Der. *Slab Stelae of the Giza Necropolis* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1137)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1317)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Gizeh and Rifeh* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1303)

Proctor, Richard A. *The Great Pyramid: observatory, tomb, and temple*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1354)

Reisner, George A. *A History of the Giza Necropolis I* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1401)

Reisner, George A.; Smith, Wiliam Stevenson. *A History of the Giza Necropolis II: The Tomb of Hetep-heres The Mother of Cheops* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1403)

Reisner, George A. *Mycerinus. The Temples of the Third Pyramid at Giza* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1402)

Roth, Ann Macy. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 6: A Cemetery of Palace Attendants*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1440)

Seiss, Joseph. *A Miracle in Stone: or, The Great Pyramid of Egypt* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1504)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 1: The Mastaba of Queen Mersyankh III*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1536)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 2: The Mastabas of Qar and Idu*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1537)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 3: The Mastabas of Kawab, Khafkhufu I and II*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1538)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 4: Mastabas of the Western Cemetery*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1539)

Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1605)

Weeks, Kent R. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 5: Mastabas of Cemetery G 6000*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1700)

61. Gurob (near Fayum):

Gorzo, Darlene

1999 "Gurob," pp.358-62 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-Ptolemaic period town and graves)

62. Harageh (near Lahun, and entry to Fayum):

Grajetzki, Wolfram

2004 *Harageh, an Egyptian Burial Ground for the Rich around 1800 BC*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 H2 G7 2004 (Middle Kingdom elite cemetery)

63. Hatnub (near Tell el-Amarna):

Shaw, Ian

1999 "Hatnub," pp.363-65 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old to New Kingdom alabaster quarries)

64. Hawara (Fayum; Amenemhat III pyramid):

Fiore-Marochetti, E.

2000 "Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III's Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)

Holz, Christian

1999 "Hawara," pp.365-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Amenemhat III pyramid)

Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.

2002 "New light on the Egyptian Labyrinth: evidence from a survey at Hawara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 111-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.12 Amenemhat III mortuary temple: 2 statues of A-3 as a king & Nile god and mummiform statue noted by Lepsius in 1843)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1315)

65. Heliopolis (NE of Cairo/Memphis):

Allen, James P.

2001 "Heliopolis," pp.88-89 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Allen, James P.

1997 "Heliopolis (Egypt)," p.15 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Mortensen, Bodil

1999 "Heliopolis, the Predynastic cemetery," pp.366-67 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Ockinga, B. G.

2005 "An eighteenth dynasty h3.ty-'.w of Heliopolis in Adelaide, South Australia," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 83-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A stela of a mayor of Heliopolis, Menkheper, and his family; temp. Amenhotep III; some background information)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders and Mackay, Ernest. *Heliopolis, Kafr Ammar and Shurafa* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1319)

66. Helwan (East of Memphis):

Jeffreys, David

1999 "Helwan," pp.367-68 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric settlements [Omari]; ED tombs)

67. Hermopolis (el-Asmunein; Middle Egypt):

Cooney, John D.

1965 *Amarna Reliefs from Hermopolis in American Collections*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum
Call no.: NB.75 C6 1965

Kessler, Dieter

2001 "Hermopolis," pp.94-97 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Spencer, A. J.

1999 "el-Ashmunein," pp.147-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

68. Herakleopolis; Heracleopolis (Middle Egypt):

Gomaa, Farouk

1999 "Heracleopolis," pp.368-70 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom to Roman period town)

Mokhtar, Gamal

1991 "Relations between Ihnasya and Memphis during the Ramesside period," pp.105-7 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Herakleopolis & Memphis) **Call no.:** 888.

Spanel, D.B.

2001 "Herakleopolis," pp.91-93 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

69. el-Herr, Tell (NW Sinai; mostly Persian-Roman periods):

Valbelle, Dominique

1999 "Tell el-Herr," pp.783-86 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Persian-Roman period fort/settlement)

70. Hierakonpolis (esp. Predynastic to Early Dynastic):

Adams, Barbara

1999 "Hierakonpolis," pp.371-74 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-New Kingdom settlement)

Adams, Barbara

1995 *Ancient Nekhen: Garstang in the City of Hierakonpolis*. Egyptian Studies Association Publication no.3. New Malden: SIA Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.73 K453 A32 1995

Brewer, D. J.

1991 "Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch," *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.

Friedman, R.

2003 "City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.

Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)

Friedman, R.F.

2001 "Hierakonpolis," pp.98-100 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Friedman, R. F. et. al.

1999 "Preliminary report on field work at Hierakonpolis: 1996-1998," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 1-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Hoffman, Michael A., Hamrrouch, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
1986 "A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)
- Quibell, J. E. and Petrie, W. M. F.
1898 *Hierakonpolis Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 4. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Quibell, J. E. and Green, F. W.
1899 *Hierakonpolis Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x
- Shaw, I.
2003 "Hierakonpolis c.3200-2600 B.C.," pp.29-38 (chapter one) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003
- ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
Quibell, James Edward. *Hierakonpolis Part I* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1361)

71. El-Hosh (Upper Egypt):

- Huyge, D., Watchman, A., Dapper, M. De., and Marchi, E.
2001 "Dating Egypt's oldest 'art': AMS ¹⁴C age determination of rock varnishes covering petroglyphs at El-Hosh (Upper Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 68-72.
Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals)

72. Hu/Hiw (Diospolis Parva):

- Bard, Katheryn A. and Swain, Sally
1999 "Hu/Hiw (Diospolis Parva)," pp.374-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predynastic-Roman cemeteries, etc.)

73. Kafr Ghattati:

- Engles, Drew R.
1990 "An Early Dynastic cemetery at Kafr Ghattati," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 71-88. (ED poorer cemetery North of Giza) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

74. Kafr Tarkhan; Kafr Ammar; Tarkhan (South of Giza):

- Ellis, C. J.
1999 "Kafr Tarkhan (Kafr Ammar)," pp.389-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predynastic-Roman cemetery)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

- Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Wainwright, G. A.; Gardiner, A. H. *Tarkhan I and Memphis V* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1323)

75. Kalabsha (Aswan region).

- Hawass, Zahi
2004 *The Island of Kalabsha*. Translated by Adil Inani. Cairo: The Supreme Council of Antiquities Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K32 H39 2004 (3rd floor)

75. Karanis (Fayum; esp. Roman-Byzantine):

Pollard, Nigel

- 1998 "The chronology and economic condition of late Roman Karanis: an archaeological reassessment," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 147-62.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

76. Kawa (Nubia; esp. Dyn.25):

Welsby, Derek A.

- 2001 "Kawa," p.226 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

77. Kerma (Upper Nubia; esp. Second Intermediate Period):

Bonnet, C.

- 2001 "Kerma," pp.227-228 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Bonnet, Ch.

- 1992 "Excavations at the Nubian royal town of Kerma: 1975-91," *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 611-25. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); Note: Second Intermediate Period.

Dunham, Dows

- 1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom-SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86

Lacovara, Peter

- 1999 "Kerma," pp.404-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-New Kingdom remains)

Lacovara, Peter

- 1985 "An incised vase from Kerma," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16. (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

O'Connor, David

- 1984 "Kerma and Egypt: the significance of the monumental buildings, Kerma I, II, and XI," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 65-108 (Middle Kingdom to SIP).
Call no.: DT.57 A57

78. Kharga Oasis (Western Desert):

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

- 1999 "Kharga Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.406-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

- 1986 "The Hibis Temple Project 1984-85 field season, preliminary report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 157-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Late Period temple)

Ikram, S. and Rossi, C.

- 2004 "Brief communications: An Early Dynastic *serekh* from the Kharga Oasis," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 211-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyng.0-1 *serekh* of king 'a' in rock text)

Roe, Alan

- 2005-6 "The old Darb al Arbein caravan route and Kharga Oasis in Antiquity," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 119-29. (Old Kingdom? Roman, & later use of route)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Wiseman, Marcia F.

- 1999 "Kharga Oasis, prehistoric sites" pp.408-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

79. Kom Abu Billo (West Delta):

Hawass, Zahi

1999 "Kom Abu Bello," pp.414-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Old Kingdom-Roman per.; Hathor temple)

80. Kom el-Hisn (West Delta; esp. Old Kingdom):

Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma

1988 "The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt's West Delta: insights from the plant remains," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn)

Call no.: DT.57 S64

Wenke, Robert J.

1999 "Kom el-Hisn," pp.415-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom-New Kingdom remains)

Wenke, R. J. et. al.

1988 "Kom el-Hisn:excavation of an Old Kingdom settlement in the Egyptian Delta," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 5-34. (OK-MK settlement; interdependence)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Cagle, Anthony J. *The Spatial Structure of Kom el-Hisn: An Old Kingdom Town in the Western Nile Delta, Egypt*: A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy University of Washington, 2001. Program Authorized to Offer Degree: Anthropology Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.349)

81. Kom Firin (West Delta; Ramesside fort).

Spencer, Neal

2008 *Kom Firin I: The Ramesside Temple and the Site Survey*. The British Museum Research Publication no.170. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.

Spencer, Neal

2014 *Kom Firin II: The Urban Fabric and Landscape*. The British Museum Research Publication no.192. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.

82. Kom Ombo (esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Bianchi, Robert S.

1999 "Kom Ombo," pp.418-21 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman temple; MK-NK traces)

Morkot, Robert

2001 "Kom Ombo," pp.248-250 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

83. El-Kurru (Upper Nubia; near Gebel Barkal):

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1994 "Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kendall, Timothy

1999 "el-Kurru," pp.421-23 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.25 cemetery 15 km from Gebel Barkal)

84. Lahun/Kahun/Illahun (near el-Lisht; esp. Middle Kingdom):

David, A. R.

1999 "Lahun, town," pp.430-32 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12 settlement)

David, A. R.

1986 *The Pyramid Builders of Ancient Egypt: A Modern Investigation of Pharaoh's Workforce*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Call no.: DT.73 K28 D38 1996; (also an **Electronic Book**).

Frey, R. and Knudstad, J.

2007 "The re-examination of selected architectural remains at el-Lahun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 23-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Frey, R.A.

2001 "Illahun," pp.150-151 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Holz, Christian

1999 "Lahun, pyramid complex of Senusret II," p.429 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12)

Kemp, Barry J.

1977 "An incised sherd from Kahun, Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.4: 289-92. (Second Intermediate Period: a Pan-grave culture potsherd) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Pinch-Brock, L.

2006 "Picking over Petrie's pottery dumps: some examples collected during the 1992 ROM Illahun expedition season," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 43-52. DT.57 S64

Quirke, Stephen

2005 *Egyptian Sites: Lahun. A Town in Egypt 1800 BC, and the History of its Landscape*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 K28 Q57 2005

Shaw, I.

2003 "Lahun c.1880-1650 B.C.," pp.104-16 (chapter seven) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Brunton, Guy. *Lahun I: The Treasure* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.290)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob*. 1889-90 Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1305)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob. 1889-90*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1306)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1307)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1308)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. *Lahun II* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1320)

Winlock, Herbert E. *The Treasure of El Lahun*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1749)

85. Lisht, el- (esp. Middle Kingdom):

Arnold, Dieter (and Allen, James P.),

2009 *Middle Kingdom Tomb Architecture at Lisht*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 L6 A75 2008

Arnold, Dieter

2001 "Lisht, El-," pp.294-297 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Arnold, Dieter

1992 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume III: The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT73.D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

1988 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume I: The Pyramid of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT73.L6 A753 1992.

Haldane, C.

1990 "Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.

Holz, Christian

1999 "el-Lisht," pp.447-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pyramids of Amenemhat I & Senwosret I)

86. Maadi (SE of Cairo; esp. Predynastic):

Seeher, Jurgen

1999 "Ma'adi and Wadi Digla," pp.455-58 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predynastic settlement & graves)

87. Mahasna and Bet-Khallaf (Middle Egypt; esp. Predynastic-Early Dynastic):

Garstang, John

1901 *Mahasna and Bet Khallaf*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 7. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.7.

88. Marea (west of Alexandria):

Gabel, Creighton

1999 "Marea," pp.465-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Byzantine port 45 km west of Alexandria; pre-Byz?)

89. Marsa Matruh (see also Bate's Island [above]):

White, Donald

1999 "Marsa Matruh," pp.469-73 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (NK-Roman remains; NK fort nearby)

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

90. Maskhuta, Tell el- (Wadi Tumilat; esp. Middle Kingdom-SIP; Late Period):

Holladay, Jr., John S.

1999 "Tell el-Maskhuta," pp.786-89 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SIP and Late Period to Roman periods)

Holladay, J. S.

1997 "Maskhuta, Tell el-," pp. 432-7 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Holladay, John S.

1982 *Cities of the Delta, III: Tell el-Maskhuta. Preliminary Report on the Wadi Tumilat Project 1978-1979*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 06. Malibu: Undena Publications. **Call no.:** DT61 .H64 1982a (3rd floor)

Paice, Patricia

1987 "A preliminary analysis of some elements of the Saite and Persian period pottery at Tell el-Maskhuta," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 95-107.

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

91. Mazghuna (South of Saqqara):

Holz, Christian

1999 "Mazghuna," pp.474-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (2 destroyed late Middle Kingdom pyramids)

92. Megiddo (Palestine/Canaan):

Weinstein, James M.

2001 "Megiddo," pp.368-369 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

93. Meidum; Meydum (esp. Dyn. 4):

Arnold, D.

2001 "Meidum," pp.369-370 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Meydum," pp.527-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4 pyramid; OK-NK town)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Mackay, Ernest ; Wainwright, Gerald. *Meydum and Memphis (III)*
ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1322)

94. Meir (Middle Egypt; esp. late Old Kingdom):

Porter, Barbara A.

2001 "Meir," pp.370-373 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Willems, Harco

1999 "Meir," pp.487-88 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom-Middle Kingdom tombs)

95. Memphis (Mit Rahinah):

Gaballa, G. A.

1991 "Latest excavations in Memphis: progress report," pp.25-27 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (NK domestic remains) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Jeffreys, David and Nicholson, Paul T.

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Memphis, 2005" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 13-19.
Call no.: DT.57 E332

Jeffreys, D. and Bunbury, J.

2005 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 8-12.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (coring Ptolemaic-Roman river channels and occupation)

Jeffreys, D.

2004 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 9-14.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Roman riverfront; Late Period features)

Jeffreys, D.

2003 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 2002," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 8-9.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (survey in Hellenistic area of escarp.: 'White Walls' may = escarpment)

Jeffreys, D. and Nicholson, P.

2002 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 2001," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 8-12.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (early Roman faience? furnaces at Kom Helul; Saqqara survey)

Jeffreys, D., Nicholson, P., Johnson, W. R., and Bourriau, J.

2001 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 12-16.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (faience-making at Kom Helul; escarpment survey near Abu Sir; Amenhotep III materials reused in Ramesses II Ptah shrine; Middle Kingdom pottery)

Jeffreys, D.G.

2001 "Memphis," pp.373-376 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Jeffreys, D., Bourriau, J. and Johnson, W R.

2000 "Fieldwork: Memphis, 1999," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 5-12.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (escarpment survey: Early Dynastic tombs, the Anubieion, Bubastieion, Dyn.26 tomb of Bakenrenef and environs; Ptah temple [temp. Ramesses II; reused blocks])

Jeffreys, David

1999 "Memphis," pp.488-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pharaonic-Roman periods)

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

1987 "The Apis House Project at Mit Rahinah: preliminary report of the fifth season, 1984-1985," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 35-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (mud brick vaulted structure; foundation pottery = Old Kingdom; New Kingdom; Late Period)

Jones, Michael

1999 "Memphis, Apis bull embalming house," pp.491-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.22-Roman use)

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

1988 "The Apis House project at Mit Rahinah preliminary report of the sixth season, 1986," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 105-16. (Late Period reuse NK+ blocks).
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Kitchen, K. A.

1991 "Towards a reconstruction of Ramesside Memphis," pp.87-104 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Leprohon, Ronald J.

1994 "The Sixth Dynasty false door of the priestess of Hathor Irti," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 41-47. (unknown male tomb owner; female served in Memphite cult of Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Martin, Geoffrey T.

1991 *The Hidden Tombs of Memphis: New Discoveries from the Time of Tutankhamun*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 M365 1991

Mokhtar, Gamal

1991 "Relations between Ihnasya and Memphis during the Ramesside period," pp.105-7 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Herakleopolis & Memphis) **Call no.:** 888.

O'Connor, David

1991 "Mirror of the cosmos: the palace of Merenptah," pp.167-98 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (palace at Memphis) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Patch, Diana Craig

1997 "Memphis (Egypt)," pp.470-71 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Seidel, Matthias

1998 "(New Kingdom): The hidden tombs of Memphis" pp.264-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1313)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Memphis I* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1309)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Palace of Apries (Memphis II)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1316)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Mackay, Ernest ; Wainwright, Gerald. *Meydum and Memphis (III)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1322)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Wainwright, G. A.; Gardiner, A. H. *Tarkhan I and Memphis V* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1323)

96. Mendes (Tell Ru'aba; Delta):

Adams, Matthew J.

2009 "An interim report on the Naqada III – First Intermediate Period stratification at Mendes 1999 - 2005," pp. 121-206 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume I*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Housing, tombs, graves, and findings from Mendes in East Delta). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.

- De Meulenaere, Herman and MacKay, Pierre
 1976 *Mendes II*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT73.M54 M46 1976 (3rd floor)
- de Rodrigo, Alicia D.
 2000 “An ancient Mendesian industry,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 14 (2000): 33-39 (perfume & unguents). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Hansen, Donald
 1999 “Mendes, Dynastic evidence,” pp.497-98 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (textual materials)
- Holt, Frank
 2009 “Numismatic report,” pp. 59–63 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (12 Ptolemaic-Roman coins of bronze & silver). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Hummel, Rexine
 2009 “Late New Kingdom ceramics at Mendes,” pp. 65–120 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Dyn. 20 fish cult, etc. offerings). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Redford, Donald B.
 2010 *City of the Ram-Man: The Story of Ancient Mendes*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 M54 R43 2010 **Note:** history and excavations from Predynastic-Roman periods.
- Redford, D. B.
 2009 “An interim report on the Temple of the Ram-God at Mendes,” pp. 1–55 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Dyng.5/6-30+). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 “Mendes,” pp.376-377 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Rodrigo, Alicia D.
 2009 “Two late Roman amphorae from Mendes,” pp. 57–58 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (wine/oil jars from Cyprus/Cilicia). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Wenke, Robert J.
 1999 “Mendes, Predynastic and Early Dynastic,” pp.499-501 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

97. Merimde Beni-Salame (Delta; esp. Predynastic):

- Eiwanger, Josef
 1999 “Merimde Beni-salame,” pp.501-5 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Neolithic to Predynastic settlement)
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1997 “Merimde (Egypt: Prehistoric site),” pp.471–72 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

98. Meroe (Upper Nubia; mostly Ptolemaic-Roman period):

- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 “Meroe, cemeteries,” pp.505-10 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman periods)

Hinkel, F. W.

1999 "Meroe, the 'Sun temple'," pp.515-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman periods)

Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din

1992 "Barbarians at the gates? The royal mounds of El-Hobagi and the end of Meroe," *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 626-35. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Torok, Laszlo

1999 "Meroe, city," pp.510-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman period settlement)

Welsh, Frances

2002 "Brief communications: A bronze seal from Meroe in the Petrie Museum, London," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 243-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period Amun-Re cult at Meroe: seal reflects the institution versus an individual official from Meroe; crocodile assoc.)

99. Minshat Abu Omar (Delta; esp. Predynastic):

Kroeper, Karla

1999 "Minshat Abu Omar," pp.529-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Predyn.-Early Dyn. town; LP-Roman graves)

Kroeper, Karla

1987 "The ceramic of the Pre/Early Dynastic cemetery of Minshat Abu Omar," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 73-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

100. Mons Claudianus (Eastern Desert):

Peacock, D. P. S., Williams-Thorpe, O., Thorpe, R. S., and Tindle, A. G.

1994 "Mons Claudianus and the problem of the 'granito del foro': a geological and geochemical approach," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.259 (June): 209-30. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Mons Claudianus c.50-400 A.D.," pp.257-63 (chapter nineteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

101. Mons Porphyrites (Eastern Desert, Red Sea):

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

1999 "Mons Porphyrites," pp.531-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine quarries)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.

1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

102. Muqdam, Tell el- (Delta; esp. Late Period):

Morgenstein, Maury E. and Redmount, Carol A.

1998 "Mudbrick typology, sources, and sedimentological composition: a case study from Tell el-Muqdam," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 129-46.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Redmount, Carol

1999 "Tell el-Muqdam," pp.789-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pharaonic period)

Redmount, Carol A. and Friedman, Renée F.

- 1997 "Tales of a Delta site: the 1995 field season at Tell el-Muqdam," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 57-84. (Late Period to early Ptolemaic period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

103. Mutubis, Tell (esp. Roman-Byzantine):

Wilson, Penelope

- 2001 "Fieldwork: Tell Mutubis, 2001," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 7-8.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (large, late Roman tell, 4th-7th cent. AD: pottery and glass found)

104. Nag Hammadi (Middle Egypt; esp. Roman-Coptic):

Van Elderen, Bastiaan

- 1997 "Nag Hammadi (Egypt: Coptic site)," pp.87-89 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

105. Napata; Gebel Barkal (Upper Nubia; esp. Dyn.25+):

Kendall, Timothy

- 2001 "Napata," pp.492-493 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Kendall, Timothy

- 1999 "Gebel Barkal," pp.325-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Neolithic-Meroitic periods)

106. Naga Ed-Deir:

Brovarski, E.

- 1985 "The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years

Podzorski, Patricia V.

- 2001 "Naga Ed-Deir," pp.483-484 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Podzorski, Patricia

- 1999 "Naga ed-Deir," pp.551-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-Roman+ cemeteries)

107. Naqada; Nagada (Middle Egypt; esp. Predynastic):

Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth

- 1981 "The location of styles in painting: White Cross-lined ware at Naqada," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 7-10. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hassan, F.

- 2001 "Naqada," pp.493-494 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Hassan, Fekri A.

- 1999 "Nagada (Naqada)," pp.555-57 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic settlement & cemeteries)

Podzorski, Patricia V.

1997 "Naqada (Egypt: Predynastic site)," pp.97–98 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naqada and Ballas* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1310)

108. Naukratis (West Delta; esp. Late Period-Ptolemaic-Roman):

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

1982 "Investigations at Naukratis and environs, 1980 and 1981," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 361-80, pls.45-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.

1979 "A preliminary survey of the Naukratis region in the western Nile Delta," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 151-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (survey of sites with Ramesside to Roman remains in the region around Naukratis: e.g., Ramesside statuary at Kom el-Hisn).

Leonard, Jr., Albert and Coulson, William D. E.

1997 "Naukratis (Egypt: Late Period to Roman site)," pp.112–13 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Leonard, Jr., Albert

1999 "Naukratis," pp.561-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman settlement & remains)

Moller, Astrid

2000 *Naukratis: Trade in Archaic Greece*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 N3 M65 2000

Muhs, Brian

1994 "The Great Temenos of Naukratis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis' Great Mound is actually a "peripteral temple," or a 'high temple'). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Venit, M. S.

1985 "Laconian Black Figure in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Sites in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naukratis*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1311)

109. Nuri (Upper Nubia; Late Period; royal cemetery):

Kendall, Timothy

1999 "Nuri," pp.583-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Upper Nubia: Late Period royal cemetery [after el-Kurru])

110. el-Omari (Delta; mostly Predynastic):

Mortensen, Bodil

1999 "el-Omari," pp.592-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic settlement and cemetery)

111. Oxyrhynchus (el-Bahnasa):

Gomaa, Farouk

1999 "Oxyrhynchus (el-Bahnasa)," pp.594-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (NK traces; Ptolemaic-Roman)

Parsons, Peter

2007 *City of the Sharp-Nosed Fish: Greek Papyri beneath the Egyptian sand reveal a long-lost world*. London: Phoenix. **Call no.:** DT.93 P37 2007. (Ptolemaic-Roman city Oxyrhynchus).

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Gardiner, Alan; Petrie, Hilda; Murray, M.A. *Tombs of the Courtiers and Oxyrhynchos* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1321)

112. Philae (Lower Nubia; esp. Late Period - Roman):

Giammarusti, A.

1980 *File: storia e vita di un santuario egizio*. Nouvara: Istituto geografico de Agostini.

Call no.: DT.73 P5 G5 1980 (Ptolmaic-Roman sanctuary at Philae).

Haeny, Gerhard

1999 "Philae," pp.617-20 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (some MK sherds; Dyn.26-Roman period temples)

Lloyd, A.B.

2001 "Philae," pp.40-44 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

MacQuitty, William

1976 *Island of Isis: Philae, Temple of the Nile*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

Call no.: DT.73 P5 M26 1976

113. Pithom (Wadi Tumilat; esp. Late Period):

Holladay, J.S.

2001 "Pithom," pp.50-53 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

114. Qantir; Pi-Ramesses; Piramesse (NE Delta ; esp. New Kingdom):

Pusch, E.B.

2001 "Piramesse," pp.48-50 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Pusch, Edgar B. and Herold, Anja

1999 "Qantir/Pi-Ramesses," pp.647-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyng.18-22; 1 km north of Avaris)

Pusch, Edgar B.

1991 "Recent work at northern Piramesse: results of excavations by the Pilizaeus-Museum, Hildesheim, at Qantir," pp.199-220 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

115. Qasr Ibrim (Nubia; esp. Ptolemaic-Roman):

Horton, Mark

1999 "Qasr Ibrim," pp.649-52 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Lower Nubia: NK-Roman+ period town-shrines)

Rose, Pamela

2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Qasr Ibrim, 2006" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 61-73.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period to Roman-Coptic periods)

Rose, P.

2005 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2005," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 30-36.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan period; Dyn.25: Taharqa wall painting conservation)

Rose, P.

2004 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 28-34.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan/Dyn.25 settlement remains and early temple; Taharqa painting)

Rose, P.

2003 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 21-25.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25/Napatan wall painting of Taharqa; Taharqa temple plan)

Rose, Pamela

2001 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 21-22.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan [Dyn.25] period remains: pottery, flora, and artifacts)

Rose, Pamela

2000 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 18-21.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25-Roman periods: western terraces; Meroitic building: amulets)

116. Qau el-Kebir (Antaeopolis; Middle Egypt):

D'Amicone, Elvira

1999 "Qau el-Kebir (Antaeopolis)," pp.652-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (OK; MK; NK; Ptolemaic-Roman)

117. Qedwa/Kedwa, Tell (NW Sinai; esp. Dyn.26):

Redford, Donald B.

1998 "Report on the 1993 and 1997 seasons at Tell Qedwa," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 45-60. (Dynasty 26 fort in NW Sinai) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

118. Quft; Qift (Coptos; Koptos):

Gilbert, G. P.

2004 "Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 73-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Shemai's stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)

Goebis, Katja

2003 "hftj ntr as euphemism –the case of the Antef decree," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 27-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (2IP Coptos temple decree; legal precedent; crime & punishment)

Herbert, Sharon

1999 "Quft/Qift (Coptos)," pp.656-57 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Predynastic-Roman periods)

119. Qus (1 km south of Quft):

Makris, Demetra

1999 "Qus," pp.657-58 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (10 km south of Coptos; OK-NK; Ptolemaic-Roman)

120. Quseir el-Qadim (Red Sea port; mostly Roman):

Whitcomb, Donald

1999 "Quseir el-Qadim," pp.658-60 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Red Sea port; Roman and Islamic periods)

***. Ras Budran (late Old Kingdom fort, South Sinai):**

Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine

2015 "Preliminary Findings at a Late Old Kingdom Fort in South Sinai, Including the Pottery, from the 2008 Season," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 52-82. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

121. Sais (Sa el-Hagar; West Delta):

Gozzoli, Roberto B.

2000 "The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II's names," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)

Mysliwicz, K.

2001 "Sais," pp.173-174 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Wilson, Penelope

2006 "Prehistoric settlement in the Western Delta: a regional and local view from Sais (Sa el-Hagar)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 75-126. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Prehistoric period).

Wilson, P.

2005 "Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2004-05," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 1-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Neolithic; New Kingdom-3IP; Saite; some imported LB Cypriot pottery)

Wilson, P.

2004 "Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2003-04," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 1-9. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late NK-3IP housing; Ramesside kiln; Old Kingdom pottery; Saite well)

Wilson, Penelope

2002 "Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2001-02," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 2-6. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Neolithic; late OK; Dyn.18; 3IP; Dyn.26 & Ptolemaic remains)

Wilson, Penelope

2001 "Fieldwork: The survey of Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 2000-01," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 1-7. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Predynastic-Early Dynastic pottery; OK Meidum bowl; Ramesside-3IP pottery; Saite period: 22 terracotta votive cobras; magnetometer survey)

Wilson, Penelope

2000 "Fieldwork: Sais (Sa el-Hagar), 1999," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 1-5. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (topographical survey; drill core program: preliminary results show that a gezira may = the initial settlement area; the river moved westward; Sais may have been an island)

122. Samanud (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple):

Spencer, Neal A.

2001 "Samanud: the urban context," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 23-31. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)

123. Sanam (Upper Nubia; 7 km south of Napata):

Kendall, Timothy

1999 "Sanam," pp.690-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Upper Nubia: 7km south of Napata; 747-580 BC)

Lohwasser, Angelika

- 2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-600 BC*. Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:** Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.

124. Saqqara (west of Memphis):

Bailey, D. M.

- 2001 "Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 119-33. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (33 lamps from this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)

- 2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005

Chauvet, V.

- 2001 "Saqqara," pp.176-179 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Davies, Sue

- 2007 "Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara," pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Der Manuelian, Peter

- 1999 "Memphite private tombs of the Old Kingdom," pp.493-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (OK tomb types)

Dodson, Aidan

- 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Dorman, Peter F.

- 2002 "The biographical inscription of Ptahshepses from Saqqara: a newly identified fragment," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 95-110. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf's daughter)

Friedman, Florence D.

- 1995 "The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)

Goneim, M. Zakaria

- 1956 *The Lost Pyramid*. New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

- 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Hawass, Z.

- 1997 "Saqqara," pp. 478-81 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

- Holz, Christian
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 13th Dynasty," pp.711-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Jones, Michael
 1999 "Saqqara, Serapeum and animal necropolis," pp.712-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (NK-Ptolemaic per.)
- Lauer, Jean-Philippe
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 3rd Dynasty," pp.704-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
 1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 L38 1976
- Lawler, A.
 2006 "City of the dead: the vast Egyptian necropolis of Saqqara is now emerging from the shadow of Giza and the Valley of the Kings," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.3: 20-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic – Roman period cemetery near Memphis)
- Leahy, A. and Mathieson, I.
 2001 "The tomb of Nyankhnesut (re)discovered," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (location of a Dyn.6 official's tomb at Saqqara: his reliefs = dispersed across globe in the early 1900s; this official bears the title 'Greatest of seers of Heliopolis')
- Leclant, Jean
 1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 5th and 6th Dynasties," pp.709-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Martin, Geoffrey T.
 1987 *Corpus of Reliefs of the New Kingdom from the Memphite Necropolis and Lower Egypt*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 M364 1987
- Murray, Margaret A.
 1904 *Saqqara Mastabas Part I*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 10. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.10
- Murray, Margaret A. and Sethe, Kurt
 1905? *Saqqara Mastabas Part II*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 11. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.11
- Nicholson, Paul T.
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: The Saqqara bronzes conservation project, 2005" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 19-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (diverse work)
- Nicholson, P. T.
 2005 "Fieldwork: The Saqqara bronzes project, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 12-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period bronze cache associated with falcon tombs)
- Ray, J. D.
 2005 "An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)
- Ray, John D.
 1999 "Saqqara, Late Period and Graeco-Roman tombs," pp.691-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Ray, J. D.
 1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Reeder, Greg

2000 "Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep," *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom (**check Saqqara loc.**).

Roth, Ann Macy

1988 "The organization of royal cemeteries at Saqqara in the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 201-14. (private tombs associated by rank not service). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Schneider, Hans

1999 "Saqqara, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.694-700 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Seidel, Matthias

1998 "(New Kingdom): The hidden tombs of Memphis" pp.264-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Shaw, I.

2003 "Saqqara c.2650 B.C.," pp.49-62 (chapter three) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Simpson, William Kelly

1976 *The Offering Chapel of Sekhem-Ankh-Ptah in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** **DT73.S3 S593 1976** (3rd floor)

Tavares, Ana

1999 "Saqqara, North, Early Dynastic tombs," pp.700-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Zivie, Alain

2007 *The Lost Tombs of Saqqara*. Translated by D. Lorton. Toulouse: Cara.cara edition. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 Z5913 2007 **Note:** various periods; especially New Kingdom.

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Kanawati, N.; Hassan, A. *The Teti Cemetery at Saqqara, Volume 1*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.949)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *Saqqara Mastabas, Part 1* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1219)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 2*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1362)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 6*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1363)

125. Sedment:

Williams, Bruce

1982 "Notes on the Prehistoric cache fields of Lower Egyptian tradition at Sedment," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 213-221. (LE culture → further south) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

126. Seila; Silah (Upper Egypt):

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Seila/Silah," pp.721- in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.3: one of seven small step pyramids)

Lesko, Leonard H.

1988 "Seila 1981," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 215-35. (Coptic burials at nearby Fagg el-Gamus cemetery; Dyn.3 pyramid). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

127. Sinai, North ("The Ways of Horus"):

Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer

2015 "Marine Units on the "Ways of Horus" in the Days of Seti I," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 25-38. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Hussein, Hesham and Alim, Elsayed Alim

2015 "The Way(s) of Horus in the Saite Period: Tell El-Kedwa and its Key Location Guarding Egypt's Northeastern Frontier," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 39-51. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Oren, Eliezer D.

1999 "Sinai, North, late prehistoric and Dynastic sites," pp.733-37 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

128. Sinai, South:

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak

1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Mumford, Gregory

2015 "Explorations in El-Markha Plain, South Sinai: Preliminary Findings at Tell Markha (Site 346) and Elsewhere," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 91-115. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Mumford, Gregory and Hummel, Rexine

2015 "Preliminary Findings at a Late Old Kingdom Fort in South Sinai, Including the Pottery, from the 2008 Season," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 52-82. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.

2003 "Pharaonic ventures into South Sinai: El-Markha Plain site 346," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 83-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Predynastic-pharaonic routes, expeditions, objectives, and interactions in Sinai; New Kingdom anchorage; Poss. MK anchorage)

Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.

2002 "Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai)," *Antiquity* vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** NK sites.

Mumford, Gregory

1999 "Serabit el-Khadim," pp.722-25 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK-NK remains)

Mumford, Gregory

1999 "Wadi Maghara," pp.875-78 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK; MK; NK mines, texts, camps)

Parcak, Sarah

2015 "A Satellite Survey of El-Markha Plain and Beyond: Searching for Additional Potential Pharaonic Forts," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 83-90. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Shaw, I.

2003 "South Sinai c.2680-1069 B.C.," pp.127-35 (chapter nine) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

129. Siwa Oasis (Western Desert):

Fakhry, Ahmed

1973 *The Oases of Egypt, Volume 1: Siwa Oasis*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.

Call no.: DT.154 S5 F29 1990

Hassan, Fekri A.

1999 "Siwa Oasis, prehistoric sites," pp.744-45 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter

1999 "Siwa Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.738-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

130. Tanis (San el-Hagar; NE Delta):

Brier, B.

2005 "Treasures of Tanis: royal riches discovered during World War II rival those of Tutankhamun, but remain virtually unknown," *Archaeology* vol.58 no.3: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasties 21-22 Tanite royal cemetery, burials, and artifacts)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "20. The missing tombs of Tanis," pp.95-97 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers' bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Graham, G.

2001 "Tanis," pp.348-350 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Hope, Colin A.

1988 *Gold of the Pharaohs*. Victoria: International Cultural Corporation of Australia.

Call no.: DT.58.9 H67 1989 (mostly Third Intermediate Period royal burials & finds from Tanis)

Lull, José

2001 "Brief communications: A scene from the Book of the Dead belonging to a private Twenty-first Dynasty tomb in Tanis (tomb of 'nh.f-n-Jmnw)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 180-186. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Decorated early Dyn.21 block [temp. Psusennes?] reused in the construction of Sheshonq III's tomb at Tanis; 3IP innovation within the Book of the Dead, being now dated as early as Psusennes' reign in the Third Intermediate Period).

Poole, Federico

1999 "Tanis (San el-Hagar)," pp.755-57 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (3IP-Ptolemaic period)

Poole, Federico

1999 "Tanis, royal tombs," pp.757-59 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Shaw, I.

2003 "Tanis c.1069-747 B.C.," pp.223-232 (chapter sixteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

131. Taposiris Magna (Abusir) (West of Alexandria):

Ochsenschlager, Edward L.

1999 "Taposiris Magna," pp.759-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman settlement [Abusir])

132. Taramsa Hill (Western Desert):

Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W.
1998 "A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.72
no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

133a. Thebes (Luxor) and environs:

Kozłowski, Janusz K.

1999 "Thebes, el-Tarif, prehistoric sites," pp.824-26 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the
Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Pillet, M.

1928 *Thebes, Karnak et. Louxor*. Paris : H. Laurens. **Call no.:** N.5350 P6

Polz, D.C.

2001 "Thebes," pp.384-388 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,
Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

133b. Thebes: Deir el-Medineh:

Bierbrier, M. L.

1982 *The Tomb Builders of the Pharaohs*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.73 D47 B53 1989; **Note:** Deir el-Medineh

Haring, Ben

2001 "Deir El-Medina," pp.368-369 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient
Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Janssen, Jac. J.

1994 "An exceptional event at Deir El-Medina (P. Turin 1879, verso II)," *Journal of the American
Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 91-97. (Ramesses VI: exceptional transfer of private
blunted copper tools to Karnak temple's treasury for debated reasons). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Keller, C. A.

1991 "Royal painters: Deir el-Medina in Dynasty XIX," pp.50-86 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.),
*Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on
Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis:
Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Koh, Andrew J.

2005-6 "Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen's Village at Deir el-Medina," *Journal of the
American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New
Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen's village); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lesko, Leonard H. (ed.).

1994 *Pharaoh's Workers: The Villagers of Deir el-Medineh*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 D47 P47 1994; **Note:** Deir el-Medineh

McDowell, A. G.

1999 *Village Life in Ancient Egypt: Laundry Lists and Love Songs*. Oxford: Oxford University
Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 M473 1999; **Note:** Deir el-Medineh

Meskill, Lynn

2000 "Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities," *World Archaeology*
vol.31 no.3: 423-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Egyptian data is sufficient to
assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc. (Deir el-Medineh)

Meskill, Lynn

1999 "Archaeologies of life and death," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.2: 181-99.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+;
A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.

Meskill, Lynn

1998 "Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Romer, John

1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** DT.61 R54 1984; **Note:** Deir el-Medineh

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Deir el-Medina," pp.247-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom village)

133c. Thebes: Karnak Temple and environs:

Amer, A. M. A.

1999 *The Gateway of Ramesses IX in the Temple of Amun at Karnak*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (Karnak Temple; Ramesses IX); **Call no.:** DT.73 K4 A64 1999x

Berg, David

1987 "The 29th Dynasty storehouse at Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 47-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (agrees: Psamut's text claiming building of magazine)

Blyth, Elizabeth

2006 *Karnak: Evolution of a Temple*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.73 K4 B59 2006 (also an **Electronic Book**).

Broekman, G. P. F.

2002 "The Nile level records of the Twenty-Second and Twenty-Third dynasties in Karnak: a reconsideration of their chronological order," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 163-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (he reascribes Text-3 [S-1] to Sheshonq IV/Shoshenq IVa)

Cooney, Kathlyn M.

2000 "The edifice of Taharqa by the Sacred Lake: ritual function and the rule of the king," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 15-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

1994 "The Khonsu cosmogony," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 169-89. (Ptolemaic period offering scenes in Karnak Temple). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

De Lubicz, R. A. Schwaller

1999 *The Temples of Karnak*. Trans. by Inner Traditions Int. Rochester: Inner Traditions. **Call no.:** DT.73 K4 S3913 1999. **Note:** Excellent photographs and plans; use text with caution!

Dorman, Peter F.

1999 "Thebes, Senenmut monuments," pp.819-22 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 temp. Hatshepsut) **Note:** the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.

Fazini, Richard A.

1999 "Karnak, precinct of Mut," pp.397-400 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom to Roman remains)

Golvin, Jean-Claude

1999 "Karnak, temple of Amen-Re," pp.400-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom-Roman remains)

Kadish, G.E.

2001 "Karnak," pp.222-226 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Michalowski, Kazimierz

1969 *Karnak*. Trans. By H. Krzeczowski. New York: Praeger Publishers, Inc.

Call no.: DT.73 K4 M5 1970

Pinkowski, J.

2006 "Egypt's ageless goddess: a modern pilgrim visits the temple of Mut," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.5: 44-48. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)

Redford, Donald B.

1999 "Karnak, Akhenaten temples," pp.391-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.

1991 "East Karnak excavations, 1987-1989," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 75-106. (Middle Kingdom through Late Period; SIP Pan Grave pottery)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Redford, Donald B.

1990 "A Ramesside stela from East Karnak," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 129-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Redford, D. B.

1981 "Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Rondot, Vincent and Gabolde, Luc

1999 "Karnak, precinct of Montu," pp.394-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom-Roman remains)

Roth, Ann Macy

1983 "Some new texts of Herihor and Ramesses IV in the Great Hypostyle Hall at Karnak," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.1: 43-53. (Dynasty 20) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Karnak and Luxor c.2055 B.C.-395 A.D.," pp.164-76 (chapter twelve) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Dorman, Peter F.; Bryan, Betsy M. [editors], with contributions by Mohammed el-Bialy, Martina Ullmann, Dimitri Laboury, Silke Grallert, Peter Brand, J. Brett McClain, Harold M. Hays and William Schenck, Catharine H. Roehrig, Boyo G. Ockinga, Heike Behlmer, and Kees van der Spek. *Sacred Space and Sacred Function in Ancient Thebes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.547)

Jacquet-Gordon, Helen. *Temple of Khonsu, Volume 3. The Graffiti on the Khonsu Temple Roof at Karnak: A Manifestation of Personal Piety*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.886)

133d. Thebes: Luxor Temple:

Bell, Lanny

1985 "Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal Ka," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard

1993 "On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Murnane, W.J.

2001 "Luxor," pp.309-312 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

Murnane, William J.

1999 "Luxor, temple of," pp.449-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom-Roman; Thutmose III+)

Shaw, I.

2003 "Karnak and Luxor c.2055 B.C.-395 A.D.," pp.164-76 (chapter twelve) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Dorman, Peter F.; Bryan, Betsy M. [editors], with contributions by Mohammed el-Bialy, Martina Ullmann, Dimitri Laboury, Silke Grallert, Peter Brand, J. Brett McClain, Harold M. Hays and William Schenck, Catharine H. Roehrig, Boyo G. Ockinga, Heike Behlmer, and Kees van der Spek. *Sacred Space and Sacred Function in Ancient Thebes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.547)

133e. Thebes: Malkata (West Bank):

Kemp, B. and O'Connor, D.

1974 "An ancient Nile harbour. University Museum excavations at the 'Birket Habu'," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.3 no.1: 101-36. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Koltsida, Aikaterini

2007 "A dark spot in Ancient Egyptian architecture: the temple of Malkata," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 43-57. (Form and space use in Amenhotep III's palace temple at Malkata); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Shubert, Steven Blake

1999 "Thebes, Malkata," pp.807-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 Amenhotep III palace complex)

133f. Thebes: Medamud (5 km NE of Karnak Temple):

Revez, Jean

1999 "Medamud," pp.475-81 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (FIP-MK; NK; LP; Ptolemaic-Roman period)

Sambin, Chantal

2001 "Medamud," pp.351-353 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

133g. Thebes: Private tombs:

Ayad, Mariam

2007 "The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Davis, Theodore M.

2000 *The Tomb of Iouiya and Touiyou with The Funeral Papyrus of Iouiya (reprinted in one volume)*. Excavations: Biban El-Moluk. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. **Call no.:** N5310.5 E3 D38 1992

Davies, Norman de Garis

1973 *The Tomb of Rekhmire' at Thebes: The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition*. New York: Arno Press (reprint). **Call no.:** DT73.T3 D32 1973a (3rd floor)

Dorman, Peter F.

1999 "Thebes, Senenmut monuments," pp.819-22 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 temp. Hatshepsut) **Note:** the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.

Dziobek, Eberhard

- 1988 “Reconstructing the wall scenes in Theban tomb 63,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 5-13. (tomb of Sobekhotep, treasurer of Thutmose IV, Dynasty 18).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Goring, Elizabeth

- 2003 “14. The anonymous Qurneh burial,” pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

Hawass, Zahi

- 2009 *The Lost Tombs of Thebes: Life in Paradise*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 H385 2009. **Note:** Mostly NK, West Theban tombs of the nobles.

Hodel-Hoernes, Sigrid

- 2000 *Life and Death in Ancient Egypt: Scenes from Private Tombs in New Kingdom Thebes*. Translated by D. Warburton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 H5813 2000

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, el-Asasif,” pp.802-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-Late Period tombs)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, Dra‘ Abu el-Naga,” pp.804-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyns.17-20 & Late Period tombs)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, el-Khoka,” pp.806-7 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyns.18-20 middle class tombs)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, New Kingdom private tombs,” pp.809-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, Qurnet Murai,” pp.811-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle & New Kingdom tombs)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1999 “Thebes, Sheikh Abd el-Qurna,” pp.822-24 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle & New Kingdom tombs)

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

- 1998 “(New Kingdom): Overcoming death – the private tombs of Thebes” pp.248-63 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Manniche, Lise

- 1988 *Lost Tombs: A Study of Certain Eighteenth Dynasty Monuments in the Theban Necropolis*. Studies in Egyptology. New York: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** DT73.T3 M37 1988 (3rd floor)

Manniche, Lise

- 1987 *The Tombs of the Nobles at Luxor*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT73.T3 M36 1988 (3rd floor)

Manniche, Lise

- 1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M36 1987

Parkinson, Richard

- 2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British Museum*. Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008

- Peck, William H.
1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Meket-Re tomb," pp.237-39 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Pinch-Brock, Lyla and Shaw, Roberta Lawrie
1997 "The Royal Ontario Museum epigraphic project – Theban Tomb 89 preliminary report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 167-78.(NK courtier of Amenhotep III)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Pischikova, Elena
2008 "Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a 'Lost' Capital," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliiform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Polz, Daniel C.
2001 "Asasif," pp.140-142 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Polz, Daniel C.
2001 "Khokhah," pp.232-233 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Polz, Daniel C.
2001 "Qurna," pp.109-110 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)
- Riggs, Christina
2000 "Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)
- Russmann, Edna R.
1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
1994 "Relief decoration in the tomb of Mentuemhat (TT 34)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 1-19. (Dynasty 25/26: Thebes) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar and Seidel, Matthias
1996 *The Tomb of Nakht: The Art and History of an Eighteenth Dynasty Official's Tomb at Western Thebes*. Mainz: Philipp Von Zabern Verlag. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T46 S5313 1996
- Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003
- Strudwick, Nigel
2001 "A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).**
- Davies, Norman de Garis. *Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.487)
- Rhind, A. Henry 1833-1863. (Alexander Henry). *Thebes; its tombs and their tenants, ancient and present, including a record of excavations in the Necropolis* Google Books Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1410)

133h. Thebes: Royal mortuary temples:

Donohue, V. A.

1992 "The goddess of the Theban mountain," *Antiquity* vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85.

Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?

Dorman, Peter F.

1999 "Thebes, Senenmut monuments," pp.819-22 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.18 temp. Hatshepsut)

Note: the six illustrations are actually associated with preceding entry of funerary temples.

Lesko, B. S.

1969 "Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers); Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).

Lipinska, J.

2001 "Deir El-Bahari," pp.367-368 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Lipinska, Jadwiga

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Thutmose III temple," pp.243-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58E53 (**Note:** Amun-re temple)

Millet, N. B.

1990 "A representation of the Deir el-Bahari Hathor shrines," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 95-100. (mostly Dynasty 18 painted cloths with Hathor depictions)

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Murnane, W.J.

2001 "Medinet Habu," pp.356-358 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd fl. ref.)

Murnane, William J.

1999 "Medinet Habu," pp.481-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.19 mortuary temple; later occupation)

Murnane, William J.

1999 "Thebes, royal funerary temples," pp.814-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (West Bank)
Note: see pp.820-21 for illustrations of the funerary temples of Thutmose II to Ramesses III.

Murnane, William J.

1980 *United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** this is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III.

Call no.: DT.73 T3 M87 1980

Pirelli, Rosanna

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Hatshepsut temple," pp.234-37 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom)

Pirelli, Rosanna

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Mentuhotep II complex," pp.239-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom)

Quibell, J. E., Paget, R.F.E, Pirie, A.A.

1896 *The Ramesseum; The Tomb of Ptah-hetep*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 2.

London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.73 T33 Q534 1989x

Shaw, I.

2003 "Deir el-Bahari c.2055-1425 B.C.," pp.136-49 (chapter ten), and "Medinet Habu c.1279-1153 B.C.," pp.209-222 (chapter fifteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Stadelmann, Rainer

1991 "The mortuary temple of Sety I at Gurna: excavation and restoration," pp.251-69 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.

Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)

2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.

1988 "The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Thebes, the Ramesseum," pp.812-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.19: Ramesses II)

ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Hölscher, Uvo. *The Excavation of Medinet Habu, Volume 1: General Plans and Views*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.874)

133i. Thebes: Royal tomb caches:

Roehrig, Catherine H.

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, royal mummy cache," pp.242-43 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyns.17-21)

133j. Thebes: Saff-tombs (Middle Kingdom) and el-Tarif:

Holz, Christian

1999 "Thebes, el-Tarif, saff-tombs," pp.826-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Late FIP-Middle Kingdom tombs)

Taylor, J. H.

2000 "Brief communications: Edward Stanley Poole's drawings of two royal coffins of the Seventeenth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 155-158. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (SIP: early records on the 1848 and later collection and sale of two rishi-coffins for two Kings, Intef, reveal that they each held a mummy, whose whereabouts remain unknown: original? later?)

133k. Thebes: Valley of the Kings:

Note: See New Kingdom section on "Tutankhamun" (above) for other publications on his tomb.

Allen, James P.

1988 "Two altered inscriptions of the late Amarna period," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 117-26. (adaption of KV55 coffin for use by a successor of Akhenaten)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.

2005 "Fieldwork in Theban Tomb KV 39: the 2002 season," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 71-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (early Dyn.18 tomb: Amenhotep I?; mummification debris)

Carter, Howard

1977 *The Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb*. Mineola: Dover Publications (reprint).
Call no.: DT.87.5 C4 1977

Carter, Howard

1954 *The Tomb of Tutankhamun*. New York: Excalibur Books. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 C4 1972a-d

- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "16. The lost tomb of Amenhotep I," pp.80-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A.I's tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "18. The mausoleum of the sons of Ramesses II," pp.88-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.
- Dodson, Aidan
 1999 "Tutankhamen, tomb of," pp.852-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Filer, Joyce
 2002 "Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton's bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.22: 26-30. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/after N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)
- Hawass, Zahi
 2006 *The Royal Tombs of Egypt: The Art of Thebes Revealed*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H39 2006 **Note:** Valley of the Kings.
- Hornung, Erik
 1990 *The Valley of the Kings: Horizon of Eternity*. Translated by D. Warburton. New York: Timken Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H6713 1990 (**double copy**).
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1977 *King Tut's Wine Cellar*. Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** TP559.E3 L47 1977.
- Manley, B.
 2003 "19. Who robbed the Valley of the Kings?" pp.92-94 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.
- Reeves, N.
 2001 "An Amarna-period ostrakon from the Valley of the Kings," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals) **Note:** found near KV55 and Tutankhamun's tomb.
- Reeves, C. Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.
 1996 *The Complete Valley of the Kings: Tombs and Treasures of Egypt's Greatest Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 R43 1996
- Reeves, Nicholas
 1990 *The Complete Tutankhamun. The King, the Tomb, the Royal Treasure*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 R43 1990
- Romer, John
 1988 *Valley of the Kings*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 R65 2001; DT.73 B44 R65 1994
- Rose, M.
 2002 "Who's in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt's 18th Dynasty," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)
- Rossi, Corinna
 2001 "Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)

Seidel, Matthias

1998 “(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Kings” pp.216-43 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Shaw, I.

2003 “The Valley of the Kings and the Theban Necropolis c.1504-1069 B.C.,” pp.177-95 (chapter thirteen) in *Exploring Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S59 2003

Siliotti, Alberto

1996 *Guide to the Valley of the Kings*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom); **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x

Weeks, Kent R.

2000 *Atlas of the Valley of the Kings*. Publications of the Theban Mapping Project I. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. (New Kingdom royal tombs in Thebes); **Call no.:** G.2492 V3 A8 2003

Weeks, K.

2000 *KV 5: A Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the Tomb of the Sons of Ramesses II in the Valley of the Kings*. Cairo: American University in Cairo. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W38 2000eb (Electronic Book)

Weeks, Kent

1999 “Thebes, Valley of the Kings,” pp.828-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom)

Weeks, Kent

1999 “Thebes, Valley of the Kings, Tomb KV 5,” pp.831-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (tomb of R.II’s sons)

Weeks, Kent R.

1998 *The Lost Tomb*. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Wente, Edward F.

1973 “A prince’s tomb in the Valley of the Kings,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 223-34. (temp. Ramesses III) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)

2016 *The Oxford Handbook of the Valley of the Kings*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

1995 *Valley of the Sun Kings: New Explorations in the Tombs of the Pharaohs*. Tuscon: University of Arizona Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 I65 1994

Wilkinson, R. H.

1994 “Symbolic location and alignment in New Kingdom royal tombs and their decoration,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 79-86. (Dyn.18 and Dyns.19-20 royal burial chambers and sarcophagi often display symbolic alignment: S. tomb entry; N burial chamber entry; Dyn.19 initiates preference for E-W axial alignment). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

133-I. Thebes: Valley of the Queens:

Getty Conservation Institute

1987 *Wall Paintings of the Tomb of Nefertari: Scientific Studies for Their Conservation*. Garden City: Getty Conservation Institute. **Call no.:** N.5350 W35 1987x

Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike

1998 “(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Queens” pp.244-47 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Leblanc, Christian

1999 "Thebes, Valley of the Queens," pp.833-36 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no:** DT.58 E53 (NK queens etc.; 3IP-Roman reuse)

McDonald, J. K.

1996 *House of Eternity: The Tomb of Nefertari*. Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute.
Call no.: DT.73 V34 M35 1996

134. Thmuis (near Mendes; East Delta):

Ochsenschlager, Edward L.

1999 "Thmuis," pp.836-38 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (E. Delta: Tell Timai; Ptolemaic-Roman town)

135. Timna (Egyptian mining shrine, southern Arabah, Negev):

Rothenberg, Beno

1988 *The Egyptian Mining Temple at Timna*. Researches in the Arabah 1959-1984 volume 1.

London: Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies. **Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.

136. Tod (South of Thebes; pharaonic-Roman periods):

Gomaa, Farouk

1999 "Tod," p.838 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK, NK, & Late Period-Roman temple to Montu; town)

Pierrat-Bonnefois, Genevieve

2001 "Tod," pp.411-412 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (2nd floor ref.)

137. Tukh el-Qaramus (Delta):

Quie, Sarah

1999 "Tukh el-Qaramus," pp.845-47 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Delta: NK-3IP tombs; LP-Roman fort, town)

138. Tuna el-Gebel:

Tyldesley, Joyce A.

1999 "Tuna el-Gebel," pp.847-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no:** DT.58 E53 (NK-LP burials and Ptolemaic-Roman burials)

139. Tura (East of Memphis):

Jeffreys, David

1999 "Tura, Dynastic burials and quarries," pp.849-51 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Note: OK-NK quarries; some MK-2IP burials; Late Period-Roman burials).

Mortensen, Bodil

1999 "Tura, Predynastic cemeteries," pp.851-52 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

140. Wadi Abu Had; Wadi Dib; (East Desert):

Bomann, Ann

1999 "Wadi Abu Had/Wadi Dib," pp.861-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no:** DT.58 E53 (E.Desert: Prehistory-ED; Roman)

141. Wadi el-Hudi (Near Aswan):

Espinel, A. D.

2005 “A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of ‘Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst’)

Sadek, Ashraf I.

1980 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions I. Text.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.1

Sadek, Ashraf I.

1985 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions II. Additional Text, Plates.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.2

Shaw, Ian

1999 “Wadi el-Hudi,” pp.871-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK mine, texts, & fort; Roman sites)

142. Wadi Garawi dam; Sattel-Kafara dam (East Desert):

Garbrecht, Gunther

1999 “Wadi Garawi dam,” pp.864-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom reservoir/dam)

143. Wadi Gasus; Wadi Gawasis (East Desert):

Sayed, Abdel Monem A. H.

1999 “Wadi Gasus,” pp.866-68 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (E.Desert: MK port; Dyns.23-26, Ptol.-Roman texts)

Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.

2008 “The ‘rope cave’ at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 9-39. (Middle Kingdom storage of ropes for shipping via Red Sea port of Shaww) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

144. Wadi Hammamat (East Desert):

Hikade, Thomas

2006 “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Meyer, Carol

1999 “Wadi Hammamat,” pp.868-71 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (400+ texts from OK, MK-3IP, & LP-Roman)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.

1991 “Survey of the ‘Abu Sha‘ar-Nile road,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

Steiner, Richard C.

2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

145. Wadi Kubbaniya (Western Desert):

Wendorf, Fred

1999 “Wadi Kubbaniya,” pp.873-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SW Desert: Prehistoric sites)

146. Wadi Tumilat (East Delta):

Holladay, Jr., John S.

1999 "Wadi Tumilat," pp.878-81 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (E. Delta: various sites and dates)

Redmount, Carol A.

1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

147. Yahudiyeh, Tell el- (East Delta; especially Middle Kingdom to Roman periods):

Bietak, Manfred

1999 "Tell el-Yahudiya," pp.791-92 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SIP-NK; Ptolemaic-Roman period)

Petrie, W. M. F. and Duncan, J. G.

1906 *Hyksos and Israelite Cities*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 12. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (reprint). **Call no.:** DT.57 E5 1989 vol.12

Weinstein, James

1997 "Yahudiyeh, Tell el-," pp. 368-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 5*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

148. Zawiyet el-Aryan (South of Giza):

Dodson, Aidan

2000 "The Layer Pyramid of Zawiyet el-Aryan: its layout and context," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 81-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Dunham, Dows

1978 *Zawiyet El-Aryan: The Cemeteries Adjacent to the Layer Pyramid*. Boston; Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT73.H25 D85 1978a (3rd floor)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Zawiyet el-Aryan," pp.889-90 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (OK Layer Pyramid & Unfinished Pyramid)

Snape, S.

2001 "Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

Sites in Egypt: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Maspero, Gaston. *Egypt: Ancient Sites and Modern Scenes* [Electronic Version] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1157)

149. Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (West Delta/North coast):

Snape, S. and Wilson, P.

2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press.

Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; **notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.

(H). MATERIAL CULTURE & OTHER ASPECTS:**H.1. Architecture, Construction, Engineering:**

Note: More on this topic will appear under stone-working/quarrying, workmen, ships, etc.

Arnold, D.

2001 "Architecture," pp.113-125 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Arnold, Dieter

1994 *The Encyclopedia of Ancient Egyptian Architecture*. Trans. Gardiner & Strudwick. London: I.B. Tauris and Co., Ltd. **Call no.:** NA.215 A7513 2003

Arnold, D.

1991 *Building in Egypt: Pharaonic Stone Masonry*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** TH.1201 A77 1990

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Butler, Hadyn R.

1998 *Egyptian Pyramid Geometry: Architectural and Mathematical Patterning in Dynasty IV Egyptian Pyramid Complexes*. Mississauga: Benben Publications. **Call no.:** DT.63 B8 1998

Clarke, Somers and Engelbach, R.

1990 *Ancient Egyptian Construction and Architecture*. New York: Dover Publications Inc. (reprint of 1930 ed.). **Call no.:** TH.1201 C55 1990

Cowan, H. J.

1977 *The Master Builders: A History of Structural and Environmental Design from Ancient Egypt to the Nineteenth Century*. New York: Wiley. **Call no.:** TH.15 C62

Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.

1979 *The Fortress of Buhen: The Archaeological Report*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 49. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.B84 .E9; **notes:** The Middle Kingdom, 2IP, and New Kingdom architecture, pottery, small finds, and other aspects from the Egyptian fort at Buhen (fortifications; workshops [copper]; temple[s]; commandant's quarters).

Fathy, Hassan

1969 *Architecture for the Poor: An Experiment in Rural Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo. **Call no.:** HN.790 Q7 F33 1973

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.

1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972

Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.

1970 "New evidence of early roads in Nubia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.

Hoffmeier, James K.

1993 "The use of basalt in floors of Old Kingdom pyramid temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 117-124. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Isler, Martin

1987 "On Pyramid Building II," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 95-112. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (reviewing a range of potential construction techniques)

- Kemp, B.
2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.
2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.
- Lacovara, P.
2001 "Bricks and Brick Architecture," pp.198-200 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lally, Michael T.
1989 "Engineering a pyramid," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 207-18. (Old Kingdom; mainly pyramid of Khufu [Cheops]) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lehner, Mark
1999 "Pyramids (Old Kingdom), construction of," pp.639-646 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Littauer, M. A. and Crowwel, J. H.
1986 "The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.
- Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.
1980 *Ancient Architecture: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Greece*. New York: Electa/Rizzoli.
Call no.: NA.210 L58 (1974) (2nd floor reference).
- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000.
Call no.: T.16 L8 1962
- Magli, Giulio
2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; **Call no.:** NA215 .M33 2013.
- Martin, Karl
1999 "Obelisks: quarrying, transporting and erecting," pp.587-589 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- McKenzie, J.
2007 *Architecture of Alexandria and Egypt: c.300 BC to AD 700*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** NA.216 A5 M45 2007
- Morgenstein, Maury E. and Redmount, Carol A.
1998 "Mudbrick typology, sources, and sedimentological composition: a case study from Tell el-Muqdam," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 129-46.
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Moore, Jr., Robert G.
1991 "Evidence for use of a stone-cutting drag saw by the Fourth Dynasty Egyptians," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 139-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Müller-Römer, F.
2008 "A new consideration of the construction methods of the Ancient Egyptian pyramids," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 113-40. (argues for steep ramps, winches & scaffolding usage for aiding in building Old Kingdom pyramids) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
 2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Note: See different raw materials for construction work. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Cult temples, construction techniques," pp.199-201 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Phillips, J. Peter
 2002 *The Columns of Egypt*. Manchester: Peartree Publishing.
Call no.: NA.2860 P485 2002x
- Rossi, C.
 2004 *Architecture and Mathematics in Ancient Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: NA.215 R67 2004
- Rossi, Corinna
 2001 "Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)
- Roth, A.M.
 2001 "Workforce," pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Silverman, D.P. (ed.),
 1997 *Searching for Ancient Egypt: Art, Architecture and Artifacts*. Dallas: Dallas Museum of Art.
Call no.: DT.61 U55 1997
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition; 2nd floor reference)
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Spence, Kate
 2007 "Architecture," pp. 366–87 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Stierlin, H.
 1995 *The Pharaohs Master-Builders*. Paris: Pierre Terrail.
Call no.: NA.215 S75 1995
- Tompkins, P.
 1981 *Magic of the Obelisks*. New York: Harper and Row. **Call no.:** DT.62 O2 T65
Note: use extreme caution! (fringe source).
- Wells, R.A.
 2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

H.2. Urbanization; cities; housing; settlements; other types of occupation:

Note: Specific examples will appear under sites (above), time periods (above), and elsewhere (below)

Adams, Matthew D.

1999 "Abydos, North," pp.97-100 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (mostly pharaonic period)

Alston, R.

2002 *City in Roman and Byzantine Egypt*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: HT.114 A53 2002eb (**Electronic Book**)

Arnold, D.

2001 "Houses," pp.122-127 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Arnold, Felix

1997 "House: Egyptian houses," pp.114–18 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Baines, J.

1995 "Palaces and temples of Ancient Egypt," pp. 303-18 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Baker, B. J.

2001 "Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis ['stone bones']; a battered & murdered? woman)

Barich, Barbara E.

1999 "Farafra Oasis," pp.298-300 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period and later remains)

Berg, David

1987 "The 29th Dynasty storehouse at Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 47-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (agrees: Psamut's text claiming building of magazine)

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 52-68 (chp.4): cities, towns, and villages; pp.125-46 (chp.9): homes for the people, pharaoh, and gods.
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97 (pharaonic-Roman settlement patterns)
- Castel, G., Soukiassian, and Pouit, G.
 1999 "Gebel Zeit," pp.334-38 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom mining)
- Castiglioni, Alfredo and Castiglioni, Angelo
 1999 "Berenike Panchrysos," pp.172-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Nubia; Dyn.30-Roman per.)
- Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark
 2001 "The 1988/1989 excavation of Petrie's 'workmen's barracks' at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 21-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
 1982 "Investigations at Naukratis and environs, 1980 and 1981," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 361-80, pls.45-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1999 "Kharga Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.406-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- David, A. R.
 1999 "Lahun, town," pp.430-32 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12 settlement)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).
- David, R.
 1986 *The Pyramid Builders of Ancient Egypt: A Modern Investigation of Pharaoh's Workforce*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Call no.: DT.73 K28 D38 (1996); (also an electronic book).
- Davoli, Paola
 2010 "Settlements – distribution, structure, architecture: Graeco-Roman," pp. 350–370 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Dixon, D. M.
 1989 "A note on some scavengers of Ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.2: 193-97.
Call no: CC.1 W6; **Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman
- Eigner, Dieter
 1999 "Domestic architecture, evidence from tomb scenes," pp.255-259 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Endruweit, Albrecht
 1998 "(State and Society): Houses, cities and palaces" pp.386-97 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Fattovich, Rodolfo
 1999 "Towns, planned," pp.841-842 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Fattovich, Rodolfo

1999 "Urbanism," pp.857-859 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Frey, R. and Knudstad, J.

2007 "The re-examination of selected architectural remains at el-Lahun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 23-82. DT.57 S64

Frey, R.A.

2001 "Illahun," pp.150-151 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Gaballa, G. A.

1991 "Latest excavations in Memphis: progress report," pp.25-27 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (NK domestic remains) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Gabel, Creighton

1999 "Marea," pp.465-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Byzantine port 45 km west of Alexandria; pre-Byz?)

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Goelet, Jr., Ogden

1986 "The term Stp-s3 in the Old Kingdom and its later development," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 85-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (terms for royal palace)

Gomaa, Farouk

1999 "Oxyrhynchus (el-Bahnasa)," pp.594-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (NK traces; Ptolemaic-Roman)

Hamza, M. and Kemp, B.

2000 "Brief communications: Report on a large house at Amarna, discovered near the village of el-Hagg Qandil," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 161-165. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (EAO 1973 discovery of a massive Amarna period residential structure [K49.1] at Tell el-Amarna: at least 21 by 34 metres; 70-90 cm wide walls; similar to another large house U25.11)

Hassan, F.

2001 "Cities," pp.268-273 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, Ali

1999 "el-Alamein, Marina," pp.128-29 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman period)

Hassan, Fekri A.

1991 "Town and village in ancient Egypt: ecology, society and urbanization," pp. 551-69 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** GN.861 A73 1995

Hawass, Zahi

1999 "Giza, workmen's community," pp.353-56 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1999 "Dorginarti," pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)

- Hoffman, Michael A., Hamroush, Hany A., and Allen, Ralph O.
 1986 "A model of urban development for the Hierakonpolis region from Predynastic through Old Kingdom times," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 175-87. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Hierakonpolis played a central role in rise of Egyptian state: six phases)
- Hoffman, Michael A.
 1980 "A rectangular Amratian house from Hierakonpolis and its significance for Predynastic research," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.2: 119-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Hope, Colin A.
 1999 "Dakhla Oasis, Ismant el-Kharab," pp.222-26 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Roman-Byz. town)
- Jones, Michael
 1999 "Memphis, Apis bull embalming house," pp.491-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.22-Roman use)
- Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.
 1987 "The Apis House Project at Mit Rahinah: preliminary report of the fifth season, 1984-1985," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 35-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (mud brick vaulted structure; foundation pottery = Old Kingdom; New Kingdom; Late Period)
- Kees, Hermann
 1961 *Ancient Egypt: A Cultural Topography*. Trans. By Ian F. D. Morrow. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K413 1961
- Kemp, Barry
 2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); **notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp. 193-244 (chp. 5): Model communities (OK-MK towns); pp. 247-301 (chp. 6): New Kingdom Egypt (various aspects).
- Kemp, Barry
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).
- Kemp, B. J.
 2000 "A model of Tell el-Amarna," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 15-16. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** several pictures of the model of late Dyn.18 city.
- Kemp, B.
 2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Kemp, B. J.
 1995 "Unification and urbanization of Ancient Egypt," pp. 679-90 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kemp, B. J.
 1977 "The city of el-Amarna as a source for the study of urban society in ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.9 no.2: 125-39. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** suggests that developed urbanism = transplanted from parent site, albeit in more spacious context at Amarna.
- Kemp, B. and O'Connor, D.
 1974 "An ancient Nile harbour. University Museum excavations at the 'Birket Habu'," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.3 no.1: 101-36. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Gebel Barkal," pp.325-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Neolithic-Meroitic periods)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Sanam," pp.690-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Upper Nubia: 7km south of Napata; 747-580 BC)
- Kitchen, K. A.
 1991 "Towards a reconstruction of Ramesside Memphis," pp.87-104 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Koh, Andrew J.
 2005-6 "Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen's Village at Deir el-Medina," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen's village); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kolataj, Wojciech
 1999 "Alexandria," pp.129-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kraeling, Emil G.
 1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
- Krauss, Rolf
 1995 "Akhetaten: A portrait in art of an Ancient Egyptian capital," pp. 749-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kuhlmann, Klaus-Peter
 1999 "Siwa Oasis, Late Period and Graeco-Roman sites," pp.738-44 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Kurth, Dieter
 1999 "Esna," pp.294-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-Roman town)
- Lacovara, P.
 2001 "Bricks and Brick Architecture," pp.198-200 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1999 "Kerma," pp.404-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-New Kingdom remains)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990
- Lehner, M., (ed.)
 2011 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2009 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 5. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2008 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 4. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L422 2009

- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Seasons 2006-2007 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 3. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 L42 2009
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2009 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2004 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 1. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark and Wetterstrom, Wilma (eds)
 2007 *Giza Reports: The Giza Plateau Mapping Project, Volume 1: Project History, Survey, Ceramics, and Main Street and Gallery III. 4 Operations*. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G59 2007
- Lehner, M., Kamel, M., and Tavares, A.
 2006 *Giza Plateau Mapping Project Season 2005 Preliminary Report*. Giza Occasional Papers 2. Boston: Ancient Egypt Research Associates, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 G5 G589
- Lehner, Mark
 2002 "The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Leonard, Jr., Albert
 1999 "Naukratis," pp.561-64 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman settlement & remains)
- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962
- McHugh, William P.
 1990 "Implications of a decorated Predynastic terracotta model for Saharan Neolithic influence in the Nile Valley," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 265-80. (N.I-II dated house model) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Meyer, Carol
 1999 "Bir Umm Fawakhir," pp.175-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Byz. gold mining town; NK? mining)
- Mills, A. J.
 2002 "Another Old Kingdom site in the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.74-78 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (site: Ein el-Gezaren).
- Moeller, Nadine
 2016 *The Archaeology of Urbanism in Ancient Egypt, From the Predynastic to the end of the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT61 M578 2016 (3rd floor)
- Moeller, Nadine
 2007 "Urban life," pp. 57-74 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1988 "The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt's West Delta: insights from the plant remains," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Mokhtar, Gamal

- 1991 "Relations between Ihnasya and Memphis during the Ramesside period," pp.105-7 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Herakleopolis & Memphis) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987.

Mumford, Gregory D.

- 2010 "Settlements – distribution, structure, architecture: pharaonic," pp. 326–349 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Mumford, Gregory

- 1999 "Serabit el-Khadim," pp.722-25 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK-NK remains)

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)

- 2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Note: See clay (for brickworking), stone (for stoneworking), etc., in relation to construction.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Nims, Charles F.

- 1950 "Bricks without straw," *Biblical Archaeologist* 13 no.2: 22-28. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
(studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)

O'Connor, David

- 1991 "Urbanism in bronze age Egypt and northeast Africa," pp. 570-86 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** GN.861 A73 1995

O'Connor, David

- 1991 "Mirror of the cosmos: the palace of Merenptah," pp.167-98 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

O'Connor, David

- 1988 "Demarcating the boundaries: an interpretation of a scene in the tomb of Mahu, el-Amarna," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 41-51. (temp. Akhenaten).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Parsons, Peter

- 2007 *City of the Sharp-Nosed Fish: Greek Papyri beneath the Egyptian sand reveal a long-lost world*. London: Pheonix. **Call no.:** DT.93 P37 2007. (Ptolemaic-Roman city Oxyrhynchus).

Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.

- 1999 "Mons Porphyrites," pp.531-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine quarries)

Pino, Cristina

- 2005 "The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb's texts also discuss the king's sed-festival).

Pusch, Edgar B. and Herold, Anja

- 1999 "Qantir/Pi-Ramesses," pp.647-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyns.18-22; 1 km north of Avaris)

Pusch, Edgar B.

1991 "Recent work at northern Piramesse: results of excavations by the Pilizaeus-Museum, Hildesheim, at Qantir," pp.199-220 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Quirke, Stephen

2005 *Egyptian Sites: Lahun. A Town in Egypt 1800 BC, and the History of its Landscape*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 K28 Q57 2005

Romer, John

1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** DT.61 R54 1984

Samuel, Delwen

1999 "Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen's Village, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Shaw, Ian

1999 "Sikait-Zubara," pp.731-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SE Desert emerald mines; Ptolemaic+)

Shaw, Ian

1999 "Hatnub," pp.363-65 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old to New Kingdom alabaster quarries)

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.

2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)

Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.

2002 "Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)

Sidebotham, Steven E.

1999 "Abu Sha'ar," pp.84-87 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (late Roman fort)

Sidebotham, Steven E.

1999 "Berenike," pp.170-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine Red Sea port)

Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.

1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.

Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamrroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.

1989 "Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 127-66. (Abu Sha'ar Roman fort, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Smith, Mark

1999 "Gebel el-Silsila," pp.331-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric-Roman sandstone quarries)

Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.

1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition). **Call no.:** N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)

- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Smolarikova, Kveta
 2008 *Saite Forts in Egypt: Political-Military History of the Saite Dynasty*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.90 S66 2008
- Snape, S.
 2001 "Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
- Spence, K.
 2004 "The three-dimensional form of the Amarna house," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 123-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing most Amarna houses had two floors similar to Theban housing, albeit less crowded; House P47.24 reveals increasing congestion at Amarna)
- Spencer, Neal
 2014 *Kom Firin II: The Urban Fabric and Landscape*. The British Museum Research Publication no.192. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.
- Spencer, Neal A.
 2001 "Samanud: the urban context," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 23-31.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)
- Stadelmann, R.
 2001 "Palaces," pp.13-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Stevens, Anna
 2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 63-75 (chp. 6): homes and communities.
- Swelim, Tarek
 1999 "Antinoopolis," pp.139-41 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Roman period)
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2008 *Daily Life in Ancient Egypt: Recreating Lahun*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: DT.61 S96 2008
- Torok, Laszlo
 1999 "Meroe, city," pp.510-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman period settlement)
- Uphill, Eric P.
 1999 "Tell el-Amarna, city," pp.763-69 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Uphill, E. P.
 1988 *Egyptian Towns and Cities*. Shire Egyptology 8. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.50 U34 1988

- Valloggia, Michel
 1999 “Dakhla Oasis, Balat,” pp.216-19 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom town)
- Van Den Boorn, G. P. F.
 1985 “Wd‘-ryt and justice at the gate,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 1-25. (MK-NK examples of justice at gateways) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Vogel, Carola
 2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98. Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Ward, William
 1985 “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Wegner, Josef
 1998 “Excavations at the town of Enduring-are-the-Places of Khakaure-Maa-Kheru-in-Abydos: a preliminary report of the 1994 and 1997 seasons,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 1-44. (Middle Kingdom urban centre at Abydos) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Wegner, Josef W.
 1995 “Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)
- Weinstein, J.M.
 2001 “Foundation Deposits,” pp.559-561 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wells, R.A.
 2001 “Technology and Engineering,” pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wenke, R. J. et. al.
 1988 “Kom el-Hisn:excavation of an Old Kingdom settlement in the Egyptian Delta,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 5-34. (OK-MK settlement; interdependence) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Wenke, Robert J.
 1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980
- Wenzel, Gabriele
 1998 “(State and Society): Daily life in the home – the house as living area” pp.398-409 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Whitcomb, Donald
 1999 “Quseir el-Qadim,” pp.658-60 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Red Sea port; Roman and Islamic periods)
- White, Donald
 1999 “Apis (Zawiet Umm el-Rakham),” pp.141-43 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Ramesside fort)
- White, Donald and White, Arthur P.
 1996 “Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilfong, Terry G.

1999 "Fayum, Graeco-Roman sites," pp.308-13 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Wilson, Penelope

2006 "Prehistoric settlement in the Western Delta: a regional and local view from Sais (Sa el-Hagar)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 75-126. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Prehistoric period).

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Deir el-Medina," pp.247-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom village)

H.3. Temples / Cultic / Mortuary / Royal / Chapels / (includes religion in domestic settings) Etc..

Note: Further sources may appear under sites (above), religion, deities, and other categories.

Amer, A. A. M. A.

1996 "Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 1-7. DT.57 S64

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

2006 "Painted plaster: a glimpse into the decorative programme used in the Amun temple at Dangeil, Sudan," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 1-15. DT.57 S64

Arnold, Dieter

1999 *Temples of the Last Pharaohs*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: NA.215 A75 1999

Arnold, D.

1997 "Temples: Egyptian temples," pp. 174-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 5*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Assmann, Jan

2001 *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 A8713 2001 (temples; religion ; myth ; deities).

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Ayad, Mariam

2007 "The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Ayad, M.

2007 "On the identity and role of the God's Wife of Amun in rites of royal and divine dominion," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 1-13. DT.57 S64

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd.

Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Bailey, D. M.

2001 "Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 119-33. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (33 lamps from this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).

Baines, J.

1995 "Palaces and temples of Ancient Egypt," pp. 303-18 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

- Baines, John R.
 1990 "Restricted knowledge, hierarchy, and decorum: modern perceptions and ancient institutions," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 1-24. (pharaonic-Roman)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Barta, Miroslav
 1999 "The title 'Priest of Heket' in the Egyptian Old Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.58 no.2: 107-16. (association of frog-deity Heket with water & OK lakes beside cemeteries)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
 1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)
- Bell, Lanny
 1985 "Luxor Temple and the cult of the royal *Ka*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 251-94. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Bestock, Laurel
 2009 *The Development of Royal Funerary Cult at Abydos: Two Funerary Enclosures from the Reign of Aha*. MENES Studien zur Kultur und Sprache der agyptischen Fruhzeit und des Alten Reiches Band 6. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 B47 2009
- Bianchi, Robert S.
 1999 "Kom Ombo," pp.418-21 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman temple; MK-NK traces)
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1988 "The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of *B3kw(t)*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Blyth, Elizabeth
 2006 *Karnak: Evolution of a Temple*. London: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.73 K4 B59 2006 (also an **Electronic Book**).
- Boloshakov, A.O.
 2001 "Offering Tables," pp.572-576 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.
 2002 "Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)
- Bomann, Ann H.
 1991 *The Private Chapel in Ancient Egypt: A Study of the Chapels in the Workmen's Village at El-Amarna with Special Reference to Deir el-Medina and Other Sites*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **CALL NO.:** DT68.8 .B66 1991 (3rd floor)
- Brand, P.
 2001 "Sacred Barks," pp.171-173 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 84-94 (chp.6): religion and religious practices; pp. 125-46 (chp.9): homes for the people, pharaoh, and gods.

- Caminos, R. A.
 1974 *The New Kingdom Temples of Buhen I (Archaeological Survey Memoirs) (v. 1)*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT57 .E323 no. 33.
- Cauville, Sylvie
 1999 “Dendera,” pp.252-54 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.30 to Ptolemaic-Roman; OK-NK traces)
- Clarysse, Willy
 2010 “Egyptian temples and priests: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 274–290 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Cooney, Kathlyn M.
 2000 “The edifice of Taharqa by the Sacred Lake: ritual function and the rule of the king,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 15-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1994 “The Khonsu cosmogony,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 169-89. (Ptolemaic period offering scenes in Karnak Temple). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1986 “The Hibis Temple Project 1984-85 field season, preliminary report,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 157-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Late Period temple)
- David, Rosalie
 2007 “The temple priesthood,” pp. 105–17 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 99-135 (chp. 4): religion of the living (i.e., deities; temples; priests; rituals; myths; etc.).
Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).
- David, Rosalie
 1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.
Call no.: DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)
- Davies, Sue
 2007 “Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara,” pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- De Lubicz, R. A. Schwaller
 1999 *The Temples of Karnak*. Trans. by Inner Traditions Int. Rochester: Inner Traditions.
Call no.: DT.73 K4 S3913 1999. **Note:** Excellent photographs and plans; use text with caution!
- Desroches-Noblecourt, C.
 1962 *Egyptian Wall Paintings from Tombs and Temples*. New York: New American Library of World Literature. **Call no.:** ND.2863 D45 1962b
- Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima
 2008 *The Tomb in Ancient Egypt: Royal and Private Sepulchres from the Early Dynastic Period to the Romans*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D63 2008
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 *After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Donohue, V. A.
 1992 “The goddess of the Theban mountain,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85.
Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?

- Doxey, D.M.
2001 "Priesthood," pp.68-73 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Eaton, Katherine
2013 *Ancient Egyptian Temple Ritual: Performance, Pattern and Practice*. Routledge: Studies in Egyptology, vol. 1. New York: Routledge (Taylor & Francis Group).
Call no.: BL2441.2 .E28 2013 (3rd floor)
- Eaton, Katherine
2005-6 "A 'mortuary liturgy' from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
1991 "Ramesses – Re who creates the gods," pp.15-23 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Englund, G.
2001 "Offerings: An Overview," pp.564-569 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Espinel, A. D.
2005 "A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of 'Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst')
- Favard-Meeke, Christine
1999 "Behbeit el-Hagara," pp.165-67 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period temple)
- Fazzini, R.A.
2001 "Mut Precinct," pp.455-457 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Fazini, Richard A.
1999 "Karnak, precinct of Mut," pp.397-400 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (New Kingdom to Roman remains)
- Fiore-Marochetti, E.
2000 "Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III's Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)
- Galan, Jose M.
2000 "The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.
2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Gee, J.
2004 "Prophets, initiation and the Egyptian temple," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 97-107. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Giammarusti, A.
 1980 *File: storia e vita di un santuario egizio*. Nouvara: Istituto geografico de Agostini.
Call no.: DT.73 P5 G5 1980 (Ptolmaic-Roman sanctuary at Philae).
- Gillam, Robyn A.
 1995 "Priestesses of Hathor: their function, decline and disappearance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 211-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Changing role OK-NK)
- Goelet, Ogden
 1999 "Abu Gurab," pp.80-82 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.5 solar temple)
- Golvin, Jean-Claude
 1999 "Karnak, temple of Amen-Re," pp.400-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom-Roman remains)
- Goelet, Jr., Ogden
 1991 "The blessing of Ptah," pp.28-37 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Ramesses II Abu Simbel temple; shift from Amun to Ptah) **Call no:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Grallert, S. and Grajetzki, W. (ed.)
 2007 *Life and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period*. GHP Egyptology 7. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.61 L714 2007
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp.293-308 (chp.12): The Domain of Amun (New Kingdom)
- Gundlach, R.
 2001 "Temples," pp.363-379 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Habachi, Labib
 1984 *The Obelisks of Egypt: Skyscrapers of the Past*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 O2 H3 1984
- Haeny, Gerhard
 1999 "Philae," pp.617-20 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (some MK sherds; Dyn.26-Roman period temples)
- Harvey, S. P.
 2001 "Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh's triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)
- Hassan, El-Azab
 2002 "The votive stela of Idini (MMA 12.182.2)," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 21-23 (Dynasty 18 stela of a wab-priest from Qaw el-kebir).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Hill, Marsha (ed.)
 2007 *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: NB75 .G54 2007 (3rd floor); **notes:** Egyptian art, iconography, religion, etc.
- Hill, Marsha
 2007 "Lives of the statuary," pp. 152-59 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** Hill investigates the benefits sought by 3IP-LP donors dedicating statuettes in temples; see also catalogue entries by various authors on a statuette for a royal cult and a miniature broad collar. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 "Meroe, the 'Sun temple'," pp.515-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Late Period to Roman periods)
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 1993 "The use of basalt in floors of Old Kingdom pyramid temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 117-124. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Holz, R.
 2001 "Stelae," pp.319-324 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ikram, Salima
 2007 "Afterlife beliefs and burial customs," pp. 340–54 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Jansen-Winkel, Karl
 1993 "The career of the Egyptian High Priest Bakenkhons," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.3: 221-25. (Dyn.19: schooled 6-10/10-14; 70 years of priestly offices) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Kadish, G.E.
 2001 "Pylon," pp.86-87 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kemp, Barry
 2012 *The City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti: Amarna and Its People*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT73.T25 K46 2012 (2 copies); **notes:** Late Dyn.18, daily life, urbanism, art, etc.
- Kemp, Barry
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.111-60 (chp. 3): The dynamics of culture (ED-OK temples); pp. 247-301 (chp. 6): New Kingdom Egypt (various aspects).
- Kemp, B.
 2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Kitchen, K. A.
 1999 "The wealth of Amun of Thebes under Ramesses II" pp.235-38 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Koltsida, Aikaterini
 2007 "A dark spot in Ancient Egyptian architecture: the temple of Malkata," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 43-57. (Form and space use in Amenhotep III's palace temple at Malkata); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kraeling, Emil G.
 1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
- Krejci, Jaromir
 2010 *Abusir XVIII: The Royal Necropolis in Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **notes:** Overview of the Dyn. 5 rulers buildings: pyramids, sun temples, and building techniques; **Call no.:** DT73.A14 K745 2010.

- Kruchten, J.-M.
 2001 "Oracles," pp.609-612 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kurth, Dieter
 2004 *The Temple of Edfu: A Guide by an Ancient Egyptian Priest*. Trans. by A. Alcock. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73.13 K8813 2004
- Kurth, Dieter
 1998 "(Greco-Roman Period): A world of stone – the late temples" pp.296-311 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990
- Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.
 1961 *Egypt: Architecture, Sculpture, Painting in Three Thousand Years (3rd edition)*. London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5351 L313 1968
- Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
 1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 L38 1976
- Leprohon, R.J.
 2001 "Offering Formulas and Lists," pp.569-572 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, B.S.
 2001 "Private Cults," pp.336-339 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.
 1980 *Ancient Architecture: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Greece*. New York: Electa/Rizzoli.
Call no.: NA.210 L58 (1974) (2nd floor reference).
- MacQuitty, William
 1965 *Abu Simbel*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. **Note:** Cult temple of Ramesses II.
Call no.: NA.216 A17 M2
- MacQuitty, William
 1976 *Island of Isis: Philae, Temple of the Nile*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DT.73 P5 M26 1976
- Magli, Giulio
 2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; **Call no.:** NA215 .M33 2013.
- Manley, B.
 2003 "44. Was the king really a god?" pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god
- Manley, B.
 2003 "48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?" pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions

- Martin, Karl
1999 "Obelisks: quarrying, transporting and erecting," pp.587-589 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Merzeban, R. Y.
2008 "Unusual *sm3 t3wy* scenes in Egyptian temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 41-71. (study of 'uniting-of-two-lands' motifs in New Kingdom temples)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Michalowski, Kazimierz
1969 *Karnak*. Trans. By H. Krzeczowski. New York: Praeger Publishers, Inc.
Note: Images of Karnak Temple. **Call no.:** DT.73 K4 M5 1970
- Muhs, Brian
1994 "The Great Temenos of Naukratis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 99-113. (Late Period temple structures and platforms; suggests that Naukratis' Great Mound is actually a "peripteral temple,' or a 'high temple'). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Murnane, William J.
1999 "Thebes, royal funerary temples," pp.814-18 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (West Bank)
Note: see pp.820-21 for illustrations of the funerary temples of Thutmose II to Ramesses III.
- Murnane, William J.
1999 "Luxor, temple of," pp.449-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom-Roman; Thutmose III+)
- Murnane, William J.
1980 *United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** This is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M87 1980
- Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000
- Noblecourt, Ch. Desroches
1991 "Abou Simbel, Ramses, et les dames de la couronne," pp.127-66 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II's Abu Simbel) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Ockinga, B.
2001 "Piety," pp.44-47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- O'Connor, David
2009 *Abydos: Egypt's First Pharaohs and the Cult of Osiris*. New Aspects of Antiquity. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 O366 2009x
- O'Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D.
2001 "Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 42-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)
- O'Connor, David
1999 "Abydos, North, *ka* chapels and cenotaphs," pp.100-3 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK-MK)
- O'Connor, D.
1995 "The social and economic organization of Ancient Egyptian temples," pp. 319-30 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

- O'Connor, David
1989 "New funerary enclosures (Talbezirke) of the Early Dynastic period at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 51-86. (Dyns.1-2). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Olson, S.L.
2001 "Burial Practices," pp.213-217 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Otto, Eberhard
1967 *Ancient Egyptian Art: The Cults of Osiris and Amon*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.68.8 O83 1967
- O'Rourke, Paul
1990 "A Late Period naophoros from Bubastis," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 109-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Peck, William H.
1999 "Cult temples, construction techniques," pp.199-201 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Pernigotti, S.
1997 "Priests," pp.121-50 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Pinkowski, J.
2006 "Egypt's ageless goddess: a modern pilgrim visits the temple of Mut," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.5: 44-48. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK-Roman temple statuary; Sacred Lake = Isheru)
- Pouls-Wegner, M.-A.
2001 "The chapel of Thutmose III: New Kingdom pilgrims and patrons at Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 58-59. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasty 18 ka-spirit chapel of T.-III)
- Quirke, S. (ed.),
1997 *The Temple in Ancient Egypt: New Discoveries and recent research*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.68.8 T46
- Radwan, Ali
1991 "Ramesses II as mediator," pp.221-25 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology (invocation of Ramesses II as mediator with deities) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Ray, J. D.
2005 "An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)
- Ray, J.D.
2001 "Animal Cults," pp.345-348 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ray, J. D.
1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
- Redford, D. B.
2009 "An interim report on the Temple of the Ram-God at Mendes," pp. 1-55 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Dyns.5/6-30+). **Call no.:** DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Redford, D.
2005 "A statuette of an overseer of the department of food production of the house of Amun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 153-57. DT.57 S64

- Redford, Donald B.
1999 "Cult temples of the New Kingdom," pp.201-204 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Richards, Janet
2005 *Society and Death in Ancient Egypt: Mortuary Landscapes of the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R53 2005
- Roberson, Joshua
2007 "An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Rondot, Vincent and Gabolde, Luc
1999 "Karnak, precinct of Montu," pp.394-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom-Roman remains)
- Roth, Ann Macy
2002 "The meaning of menial labor: 'servant statues' in Old Kingdom serdabs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
1983 "Some new texts of Herihor and Ramesses IV in the Great Hypostyle Hall at Karnak," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.1: 43-53. (Dynasty 20) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Rothenberg, Beno
1988 *The Egyptian Mining Temple at Timna*. Researches in the Arabah 1959-1984 volume 1. London: Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies. **Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.
- Routledge, Carolyn
2007 "The royal title *nb irt-ht*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 193-220. (This title, "lord of doing things," is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sauneron, S.
2000 *The Priests of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press (new edition). **Call no.:** BL.2450 P69 S28 2000
- Schorsch, Deborah
2007 "The manufacture of metal statuary: 'seeing the workshops of the temple'," pp. 188-99 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** scientific investigations of the manufacture of various metal statuettes, mostly ranging from the Old Kingdom to Ptolemaic periods. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Schulz, Regine and Sourouzian, Hourig
1998 "(New Kingdom): The temples – royal gods and divine kings" pp.152-215 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Shafer, Byron E. (ed.),
1997 *Temples of Ancient Egypt*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 T43 T47 1997
- Simpson, W. K.
2001 "A landscape of empty tombs," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)
- Smith, J. L.
1956 *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** N5333 S5
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition). **Call no.:** N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)

- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Snape, S. and Wilson, P.
 2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press.
Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; **notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.
- Snape, S.
 2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
- Snape, S.
 1996 *Egyptian Temples*. Shire Egyptology 24. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: NA.215 S63 1996
- Spalinger, Anthony
 1998 “The limitations of Ancient Egyptian religion,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.57 no.4: 241-60. (Egyptian temples = corporate bodies mostly for the elite) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Spalinger, Anthony
 1991 “Some revisions of temple endowments in the New Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 21-40. (temples; religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Spencer, Neal
 2010 “Priests and temples: pharaonic,” pp. 255–273 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Spencer, Jeffrey
 2002 “The exploration of Tell Belim, 1999-2002,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 37-51. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dynasty 26 temple and enclosure in the Delta; Ramesside-Late Period, and Ptolemaic-Roman period pottery; similar to Tell el-Belamun temples).
- Spencer, Neal
 2008 *Kom Firin I: The Ramesside Temple and the Site Survey*. The British Museum Research Publication no.170. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.
- Spencer, Neal A.
 2001 “Samanud: the urban context,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 23-31.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Period-Ptolemaic temple; past-present visitors and investigations)
- Stadelmann, Rainer
 1991 “The mortuary temple of Sety I at Gurna: excavation and restoration,” pp.251-69 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.
- Stevens, Anna
 2003 “The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few “traditional” deities, & ancestors).
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 223-33 (chp. 17): inside the temples.

- Strudwick, N. and Strudwick, H.
 1999 *Thebes in Egypt: A Guide to the Tombs and Temples of Ancient Luxor*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 S77 1999
- Strudwick, Nigel
 1990 “A well-known piece on Merseyside: Liverpool SAOS E 91,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 89-96. (Old Kingdom architrave of Akhethotep)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Teeter, Emily
 2007 “Temple cults,” pp. 310–24 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Teeter, E.
 2001 “Divine Cults,” pp.340-345 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Thompson, S.E.
 2001 “Cults: An Overview,” pp.326-332 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Thompson, Henry O.
 1967 “Tell el-Husn – Biblical Beth Shan,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.4: 110-35.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)
- Tompkins, P.
 1981 *Magic of the Obelisks*. New York: Harper and Row. **Call no.:** DT.62 O2 T65
Note: use extreme caution! (fringe source); it may have useful images and some general info.
- Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.
 2002 “New light on the Egyptian Labyrinth: evidence from a survey at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 111-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.12 Amenemhat III mortuary temple: 2 statues of A-3 as a king & Nile god and mummiform statue noted by Lepsius in 1843)
- Van Den Boorn, G. P. F.
 1985 “Wd[‘]-ryt and justice at the gate,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 1-25.
 (MK-NK examples of justice at gateways) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Van Siclen, C.C.
 2001 “Obelisk,” pp.561-564 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Van Siclen III, Charles Cornell,
 1999 “New Kingdom temples at Elkab” pp.415-17 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Verner, Miroslav
 2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V47 2002
- Ward, William
 1985 “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Wegner, Josef (ed.)
 2007 *The Mortuary Temple of Senwosret III at Abydos*. Publications of the Yale Institute of Fine Arts/NYU Expedition to Egypt no.8. New Haven: The Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University. **Call no.:** DT.85 W446 2007
- Wegner, J.W.
 2001 “Cenotaphs,” pp.244-248 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Wegner, J.W.
2001 "Royal Cults," pp.333-336 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wegner, J.
2001 "Seat of eternity: excavations at Abydos reveal elaborate funerary complex linking a deceased Middle Kingdom pharaoh to the god Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 56-59.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (MK funerary complex of Senwosret III at Abydos)
- Wegner, Josef W.
1996 "The nature and chronology of the Senwosret III-Amenemhat III regnal succession: some considerations based on new evidence from the mortuary temple of Senwosret III at Abydos," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.4: 249-79. (3 options; he favours long coregency)
Call no.: DT.57 S64
- Weinstein, J.M.
2001 "Foundation Deposits," pp.559-561 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wells, R.A.
2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wiebach-Koepke, S.
2001 "False Door," pp.498-501 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wilkinson, R. H.
2000 *The Complete Temples of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: NA.215 W55 2000
- Williams, Bruce
1988 "Narmer and the Coptos colossi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Williams, Elsbeth
1999 "Tell el-Amarna, cult temples," pp.769-73 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Wilson, Penelope
2010 "Temple architecture and decorative systems," pp. 781–803 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Winlock, Herbert E.
1921 *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos. Papers Volume 1, Part 1*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB.75 W53 (Oversized books section on 3rd floor).
- Wright, G. E.
1944 "The significance of the temple in the Ancient Near East, Parts I-II," *Biblical Archaeologist* 7 no.3: 41-63. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Egyptian temples; Mesopotamian temples)
- Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence
2007 "An assemblage of bronze statuettes in a cult context: the temple of 'Ayn Manawir," pp. 167-73 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** An assessment of a Late Period Osiris shrine (ca. 470-370 B.C.) in southern Kharga Oasis, with 370 Osiris statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Yurco, Frank J.
1999 "Cult temples prior to the New Kingdom," pp.204-207 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom temples," pp.671-674 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Thebes, the Ramesseum," pp.812-14 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.19: Ramesses II)

Temples: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Smythe, Emily Anne Beaufort. *Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1568)

H.4. Private Mastaba Tombs / Rock-cut Tombs / Graves:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

2001 “Ba,” pp.161-162 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Altenmuller, Hartwig

2001 “Mereruka,” pp.381-82 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.6 vizier under Teti to Pepy I)

Altenmuller, Hartwig

1998 “(Old Kingdom): Daily life in eternity – the mastabas and rock-cut tombs of officials” pp.78-93 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Anderson, Wendy

1992 “Badarian burials: evidence of social inequality in Middle Egypt during the Early Predynastic Era,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 29*: 51-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Arnold, Dieter (and Allen, James P.),

2009 *Middle Kingdom Tomb Architecture at Lisht*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 L6 A75 2008

Assmann, Jan

2005 *Death and Salvation in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 E8 A8813 2005

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 “Stone,” pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Call no.:** NA.215 B3 x

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Barta, Miroslav

1999 “The title ‘Priest of Heket’ in the Egyptian Old Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.58 no.2: 107-16. (association of frog-deity Heket with water & OK lakes beside cemeteries) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)

1997 *Portraits and Masks: Burial Customs in Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** N.7588 P67 1997

Bolshakov, A.O.

2001 “Ka,” pp.215-217 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Boloshakov, A.O.

2001 “Offering Tables,” pp.572-576 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Bomann, Ann H.
1991 *The Private Chapel in Ancient Egypt: A Study of the Chapels in the Workmen's Village at El-Amarna with Special Reference to Deir el-Medina and Other Sites*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **CALL NO.:** DT68.8 .B66 1991 (3rd floor)
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 147-68 (chp.10): quest for eternity (mortuary architecture).
- Brovarski, Edward
1999 "Old Kingdom provincial tombs," pp.589-592 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Brovarski, Edward
1999 "First Intermediate Period, royal tombs," pp.319-321 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Brovarski, Edward
1999 "First Intermediate Period, private tombs," pp.316-319 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Brovarski, E.
1985 "The inscribed material of the First Intermediate Period from Nag-ed-Der," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.4: 581-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** E. Bank cemeteries in Thinite nome, Dyns.6-11 displays continuous chronology; he argues FIP is at least 200+ years
- Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
2007 "Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Collier, Mark
2003 "46. Why write letters to the dead?" pp.201-3 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life
- Coppens, Filip and Smolarikova, Kveta
2009 *Abusir XX: Lesser Late Period Tombs at Abusir: The Tomb of Padihor and the Anonymous Tomb R3*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT73.A14 C6 2009; **notes:** Late Period mortuary customs and beliefs (Abusir).
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Vinson, Steven
2005-6 "Two Demotic Ostraca from the Valley of the Kings," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 113-17. (LP texts noting delayed burial of persons) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- David, R.
1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp.137-61 (chp.5): funerary beliefs & customs (afterlife; funerary goods; mummification)
Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).
- David, Rosalie
1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.
Call no.: DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)
- Davies, Norman de Garis
1973 *The Tomb of Rekhmire' at Thebes: The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition*. New York: Arno Press (reprint). **Call no.:** DT73.T3 D32 1973a (3rd floor)

- De Meyer, M., Van Neer, W., Peeters, C. and Willems, H.
 2005-6 “The role of animals in the funerary rites at Dayr al-Barsha,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 45-71. (cattle, gazelle, and turtle remains at Middle-New Kingdom Deir el-Bersha/Dayr al-Barsha); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 “Giza, Hetepheres tomb,” pp.340-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn. 4 burial)
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 “Memphite private tombs of the Old Kingdom,” pp.493-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (OK tomb types)
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 “Representational evidence, Old Kingdom private tombs,” pp.674-677 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1998 “A case of prefabrication? The false door of Inti,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 115-28. (mass-production of monuments during Khufu’s reign [Dyn.4])
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1986 “An essay in document transmissions: *Nj-k3- ‘nh* and the earliest *hrjw rnpt*,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.1: 1-18. (Dyn.5 tomb: legal doc. duty roster for mortuary cult duties)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Desroches-Noblecourt, C.
 1962 *Egyptian Wall Paintings from Tombs and Temples*. New York: New American Library of World Literature. **Call no.:** ND.2863 D45 1962b
- Dodson, Aidan
 2010 “Mortuary architecture and decorative systems,” pp. 804–825 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima
 2008 *The Tomb in Ancient Egypt: Royal and Private Sepulchres from the Early Dynastic Period to the Romans*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D63 2008
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “18. The mausoleum of the sons of Ramesses II,” pp.88-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “59. The missing Apis bull burials,” pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards
- Dodson, A.
 2001 “Tombs: Private Tombs,” pp.433-442 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 *After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Dodson, A.
 1991 *Egyptian Rock-cut Tombs*. Shire Egyptology 14. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D57 1991

- Donadoni, S.
1997 "The Dead," pp.255-81 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Doxey, D.M.
2001 "Names," pp.490-492 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Dreyer, Gunter
2001 "Merneith," pp.382-83 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1 queen/wife of Wadji?; mother of Den)
- Dunham, Dows
1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86
- Dziobek, Eberhard
1988 "Reconstructing the wall scenes in Theban tomb 63," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 5-13. (tomb of Sobekhotep, treasurer of Thutmose IV, Dynasty 18). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Eaton, Katherine
2005-6 "A 'mortuary liturgy' from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3h-spirit," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Eigner, Dieter
1999 "Late Period private tombs," pp.432-438 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- El-Saddik, Wafaa
1998 "[Religion]: The burial" pp.470-79 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Engles, Drew R.
1990 "An Early Dynastic cemetery at Kafr Ghattati," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 71-88. (ED poorer cemetery North of Giza) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Englund, G.
2001 "Offerings: An Overview," pp.564-569 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Etz, Donald V.
1997 "A new look at the constellation figures in the celestial diagram," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 143-62. (Astronomy: Senmut ceiling temp. Hatshepsut) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Franke, Detlef
2001 "Amenemhet of Beni Hasan," pp.67-68 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK gov. for S.I; new style tomb)
- Friedman, F.D.
2001 "Akh," pp.47-48 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Friedman, R. and Hobbs, J. J.
2002 "A 'Tasian' tomb in Egypt's Eastern Desert," pp.178-91 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Neolithic/Badarian)

- Gilbert, G. P.
 2004 “Three recently excavated funerary stelae from the Eighth Dynasty tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Momanien, Qift,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 73-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Shemai’s stelae unusual in facing north; tomb architecture odd; he = a vizier under Neferkauhor)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1988 “The high price of burial,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 195-99. (Old Kingdom tombs at Qubbet el-Hawa, Elephantine [Aswan]). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Gordon, Andrew H.
 1996 “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36. DT.57 A57
- Goring, Elizabeth
 2003 “14. The anonymous Qurneh burial,” pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2004 *Harageh, an Egyptian Burial Ground for the Rich around 1800 BC*. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 H2 G7 2004 (Middle Kingdom elite cemetery)
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2003 *Burial Customs in Ancient Egypt: Life in Death for Rich and Poor*. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd. **Call no.:** GT.3288 A2 G73 2003
- Grallert, S. and Grajetzki, W. (ed.)
 2007 *Life and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period*. GHP Egyptology 7. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.61 L714 2007
- Gray, Terence,
 1923 *And in the Tomb were found ... ‘Plays and Portraits of Old Egypt’*. New York: D. Appleton and Company. **Call no.:** PR.6013 R37 A8 1923 (ETS)
- Green, Lynda
 1999 “Tell el-Amarna, nobles’ tombs,” pp.773-74 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Habachi, Labib
 1979 “Sixth-Dynasty discoveries in the Jabal al-Tarif,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 42 no.4: 237-38. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom rock-cut cave walls and tombs; Tomb of Thauti)
- Hafford, W. B.
 2003 “Mixed messages: a tomb on the Giza Plateau yields chewing gum wrappers, a 1944 newspaper, and a 4,500 year-old burial,” *Archaeology* vol.56 no.3: 40-44. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (Old Kingdom intact burial with intrusive debris via a collapsed ceiling under an open shaft)
- Harpur, Yvonne
 1987 *Decoration in Egyptian Tombs of the Old Kingdom: Studies in Orientation and Scene Content*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 H27 1987 (3rd floor)
- Hawass, Zahi
 2009 *The Lost Tombs of Thebes: Life in Paradise*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H385 2009. **Note:** Mostly NK, West Theban tombs of the nobles.
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
 1994 “Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Helck, Wolfgang
 1999 “Representational evidence, Early Dynastic,” pp.665-666 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Hinkel, F. W.
 1999 "Meroe, cemeteries," pp.505-10 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Ptolemaic-Roman periods)
- Hodel-Hoenes, Sigrid
 2000 *Life and Death in Ancient Egypt: Scenes from Private Tombs in New Kingdom Thebes*. Translated by D. Warburton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 H5813 2000
- Holzl, R.
 2001 "Stelae," pp.319-324 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 "Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Jones, Michael
 1999 "Saqqara, Serapeum and animal necropolis," pp.712-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (NK-Ptolemaic per.)
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1999 "Thebes, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.809-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1999 "Thebes, el-Asasif," pp.802-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-Late Period tombs)
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1999 "Thebes, Dra' Abu el-Naga," pp.804-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyns.17-20 & Late Period tombs)
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1999 "Thebes, el-Khoka," pp.806-7 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyns.18-20 middle class tombs)
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1998 "(New Kingdom): Overcoming death – the private tombs of Thebes" pp.248-63 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Kamrin, Janice
 2001 "Khnumhotep II of Beni Hasan," p.232 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.12: temp. Amenemhet II-S.II)
- Kamrin, Janice
 1999 *The Cosmos of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hasan*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.73 B4 K36 1998 **Note:** tomb and tomb decoration of Khnumhotep.
- Kamrin, Janice
 1999 "Representational evidence, Middle Kingdom private tombs," pp.666-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Kanawati, Naguib
 2001 *The Tomb and Beyond: Burial Customs of Egyptian Officials*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 K36 2001
- Kemp, Barry
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).

- Kemp, B.
 2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "el-Kurru," pp.421-23 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.25 cemetery 15 km from Gebel Barkal)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Nuri," pp.583-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Upper Nubia: Late Period royal cemetery [after el-Kurru])
- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
 2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.
- Larkin, David B. and Van Siclen III, C. C.
 1975 "Theban Tomb 293 and the Tomb of the scribe Huy," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.2: 129-34. (TT.293 attribution incorrect in PM) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Lawler, A.
 2006 "City of the dead: the vast Egyptian necropolis of Saqqara is now emerging from the shadow of Giza and the Valley of the Kings," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.3: 20-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic – Roman period cemetery near Memphis)
- Leahy, A. and Mathieson, I.
 2001 "The tomb of Nyankhnesut (re)discovered," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (location of a Dyn.6 official's tomb at Saqqara: his reliefs = dispersed across globe in the early 1900s; this official bears the title 'Greatest of seers of Heliopolis')
- Leclant, Jean
 2001 "Montuemhet," p.436 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 mayor of Thebes; Gov. of UE)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Leprohon, R.J.
 2001 "Offering Formulas and Lists," pp.569-572 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Leprohon, Ronald J.
 1994 "The Sixth Dynasty false door of the priestess of Hathor Irti," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 41-47. (unknown male tomb owner; female served in Memphite cult of Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Manley, B.
 2003 "48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?" pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions
- Manniche, L.
 2001 "Funerary Cones," pp.565-567 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Manniche, Lise
 1988 *Lost Tombs: A Study of Certain Eighteenth Dynasty Monuments in the Theban Necropolis*. Studies in Egyptology. New York: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** DT73.T3 M37 1988 (3rd floor)

Manniche, Lise

1987 *The Tombs of the Nobles at Luxor*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.

Call no.: DT73.T3 M36 1988 (3rd floor)

Manniche, Lise

1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Call no.: DT.73 T3 M36 1987

Martin, Geoffrey T.

1979 "A block from the Memphite tomb of Horemheb in Chicago," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 33-35. (scene of a Window of Appearings; S. wall of court) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Meskill, Lynn

1999 "Archaeologies of life and death," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.2: 181-99.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+;

A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.

Mostafa, Doha Mahmoud

1999 "Pyramids of the New Kingdom," pp.637-639 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Muller, Maya

2001 "Afterlife," pp.32-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,

Volume 1. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ockinga, Boyo

2001 "Senedjem," p.266 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,

Volume 3. New York: Oxford University Press. (late Dyn.18 important official; Akhmim tomb)

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

O'Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D.

2001 "Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3:

42-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)

O'Connor, David

1999 "Abydos, Early Dynastic funerary enclosures," pp.93-95 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Parkinson, Richard

2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British*

Museum. Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008

Parkinson, R. B.

2001 "Hordjedef," p.114 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume*

2. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.4: son of Khufu; overseer of works, Giza mastaba)

Peck, William H.

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Meket-Re tomb," pp.237-39 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Peck, William H.

1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.668-670 in K. Bard (ed.).

Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53

Picardo, Nicholas S.

2007 "'Semantic homicide' and the so-called Reserve Heads: the theme of decapitation in Egyptian

funerary religion and some implications for the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American*

Research Center in Egypt vol.43 (2007): 221-52. (Pharaonic texts reveal decapitation as a major

fear, thereby calling into question the concept of a "reserve head"); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Piccione, Peter

1999 "Tomb furnishings," pp.838-841 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient*

Egypt. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Pinch-Brock, Lyla and Shaw, Roberta Lawrie
 1997 “The Royal Ontario Museum epigraphic project – Theban Tomb 89 preliminary report,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 167-78.(NK courtier of Amenhotep III)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Pino, Cristina
 2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).
- Pirelli, Rosanna
 1999 “Beni Hasan,” pp.169-70 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (esp. Middle Kingdom)
- Pischikova, Elena
 2008 “Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a ‘Lost’ Capital,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Pischikova, E. V.
 1994 “Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Raven, M. J.
 2005 “Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; ‘birth’)
- Ray, John D.
 1999 “Saqqara, Late Period and Graeco-Roman tombs,” pp.691-94 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Ray, J. D.
 1978 “The world of North Saqqara,” *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 “Petosiris,” pp.38-39 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Late Period: High Priest of Thoth at Hermopolis)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Reeder, Greg
 2000 “Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep,” *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.
- Reisner, George Andrew
 1936 *The Development of the Egyptian Tomb Down to the Accession of Cheops*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R4 2011 (reprint)
- Richards, Janet
 2005 *Society and Death in Ancient Egypt: Mortuary Landscapes of the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R53 2005
- Richards, J.
 2001 “Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a ‘true governor of Upper Egypt’,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)

- Richards, Janet
1999 "Abydos, Middle Kingdom cemetery," pp.95-97 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Riggs, C.
2005 *Beautiful Burial in Roman Egypt: Art, Identity, and Funerary Religion*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W38 2000eb (**Electronic Book**)
- Riggs, C.
2002 "Facing the dead: recent research on the funerary art of Ptolemaic and Roman Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.1: 85-101. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Ritner, Robert K.
2003 "'The breathing permit of Hor' among the Joseph Smith Papyri," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.3: 161-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
1994 "A painted fragment from the tomb of D'w at Deir el-Gebrawi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 21-32. (Late OK tombs; Dyns.5-11 system of guidelines; using a limited palette of colours; inaccuracies in Davies' copy). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
2002 "Magical bricks and the bricks of birth," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Roth, Ann Macy
2002 "The meaning of menial labor: 'servant statues' in Old Kingdom serdabs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, A.M.
2001 "Opening of the Mouth," pp.605-609 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Roth, Ann Macy
1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
1993 "Social change in the Fourth Dynasty: the spatial organization of pyramids, tombs, and cemeteries," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 33-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
1995 "The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat's First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, I)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)
- Russmann, Edna R.
1994 "Relief decoration in the tomb of Mentuemhat (TT 34)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 1-19. (Dynasty 25/26: Thebes) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Schulman, Alan R.
1984 "The iconographic theme: 'opening of the mouth' on stelae," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 169-97. (New Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Schuster, A. M. H.
 2000 "Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)
- Seidel, Matthias
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The hidden tombs of Memphis" pp.264-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.),
Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
 2001 "Necropolis," pp.506-512 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,
Volume 2. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar
 1998 "(Middle Kingdom): A house for eternity – the tombs of governors and officials" pp.118-31 in R.
 Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Shedid, Abdel Ghaffar and Seidel, Matthias
 1996 *The Tomb of Nakht: The Art and History of an Eighteenth Dynasty Official's Tomb at*
Western Thebes. Mainz: Philipp Von Zabern Verlag. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T46 S5313 1996
- Shih, S.-Y.
 1997 "Death in Deir el-Medina: a psychological assessment," *Journal of the Society for the Study of*
Egyptian Antiquities 27: 62-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Silverman, D.P.
 2001 "Curses," pp.348-350 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,
Volume 1. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Simpson, William Kelly
 1992 *The Offering Chapel of Kayemnofret in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum
 of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 G55566 1992x
- Smith, J. L.
 1956 *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** N5333 S5
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 253-66 (chp. 20): ... whence no traveller returns.
- Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
 2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003
- Strudwick, Nigel
 2001 "A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis," *Journal of the American*
Research Center in Egypt 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Strudwick, N. and Strudwick, H.
 1999 *Thebes in Egypt: A Guide to the Tombs and Temples of Ancient Luxor*. Ithaca: Cornell
 University Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 S77 1999
- Strudwick, Nigel
 1990 "A well-known piece on Merseyside: Liverpool SAOS E 91," *Journal of the American Research*
Center in Egypt vol.27 (1990): 89-96. (Old Kingdom architrave of Akhethotep)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Swain, Sally

1999 "Representational evidence, predynastic," pp.679-682 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Tavares, Ana

1999 "Saqqara, North, Early Dynastic tombs," pp.700-4 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Thomas, Nancy

2001 "Petamenophis," pp.37-38 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.25-26 Ch. Lector Priest; Theban tomb)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Thomas, Thelma K.

2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000

Venit, M. S.

1999 "The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.

Venit, M. S.

1997 "The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Verhoeven, Ursula

1998 "[Religion]: The mortuary cult" pp.480-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Vermeersch, P. M., Paulissen, E., Stokes, S., Charlier, C., Peer, P. Van, Stringer, C., and Lindsay, W.

1998 "A Middle Palaeolithic burial of a modern human at Taramsa Hill, Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.72 no.277 (Sept.): 475-84. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Vivienne G.

2002 *Abusir VI: Djedkare's Family Cemetery*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V46 2002

Wachsmann, Shelley

1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs*. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)

Watson, P. J.

1987 *Egyptian Pyramids and Mastaba Tombs*. Shire Egyptology 6. Princes Risborough: Shire Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 W35 1987

Weeks, K.R.

2001 "Theban Necropolis," pp.381-384 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Weeks, K.R.

2001 "Tombs: An Overview," pp.418-425 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wegner, J.W.

2001 "Cenotaphs," pp.244-248 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, R.A.

2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wente, Edward F

1982 "Mysticism in pharaonic Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 161-80.
(NK: identifying oneself with king's night voyage & transformation) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Wiebach-Koepke, S.

2001 "False Door," pp.498-501 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

1999 "Early Dynastic private tombs," pp.267-269 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Willeitner, Joachim

1998 "(Greco-Roman Period): Tomb and burial customs after Alexander the Great" pp.312-21 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Willems, Harco

1999 "Meir," pp.487-88 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old Kingdom-Middle Kingdom tombs)

Willems, Harco

1991 "The end of Seankhenptah's household (Letter to the Dead Cairo JdE 25975)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.3: 183-92. (Prob. Dyn.6: written on linen) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Zivie, Alain

2007 *The Lost Tombs of Saqqara*. Translated by D. Lorton. Toulouse: Cara.cara edition.
Call no.: DT.73 S3 Z5913 2007 **Note:** various periods; especially New Kingdom.

H.5. Royal pyramids, Early Dynastic royal mound tombs, and Sphinx(es):

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, construction, religion, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

2001 "Ba," pp.161-162 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, James P.

1986 "The Pyramid texts of Queens *Ipwt* and *Wdwt-n.(i)*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 1-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (epigraphy+orthography = transitional D.5-6)

Arnold, Dieter (and Oppenheim, A. and Allen, J. P.)

2003 *The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur: Architectural Studies*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Call no.: DT.73 D3 A766 2002

Arnold, D.

2001 "Meidum," pp.369-370 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Arnold, Dieter

1992 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume III: The Pyramid Complex of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.D3 A766 2002

Arnold, Dieter

1988 *The South Cemeteries of Lisht, Volume I: The Pyramid of Senwosret I*. The Metropolitan Museum of Art Egyptian Expedition New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Call no.: DT73.L6 A753 1992.

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Badawy, Alexander

1990 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 1: from the Earliest Times to the End of the Old Kingdom (1990 reprint)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd.

Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.1

Badawy, Alexander

1966 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 2: The First Intermediate Period, the Middle Kingdom, and the Second Intermediate Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Call no.: NA.215 B3 x vol.2

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley:

University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.

2002 "Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Bochi, P.A.

2001 "Royal Tomb Painting," pp.163-169 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bolshakov, A.O.

2001 "Ka," pp.215-217 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Boloshakov, A.O.
 2001 "Offering Tables," pp.572-576 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 147-68 (chp.10): quest for eternity (mortuary architecture).
- Brier, B.
 2002 "The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless 'tomb stones' punctuate a remote desert landscape," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)
- Brovarski, Edward
 1999 "First Intermediate Period, royal tombs," pp.319-321 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Butler, Hadyn R.
 1998 *Egyptian Pyramid Geometry: Architectural and Mathematical Patterning in Dynasty IV Egyptian Pyramid Complexes*. Mississauga: Benben Publications. **Call no.:** DT.63 B8 1998
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).
- Davidovits, Joseph
 1990 *The Pyramids: An Enigma Solved*. New York: Dorset. **Note:** Possible suspect source(???).
Call no.: DT.63 D37 1990
- Davis, Whitney M.
 1977 "The ascension-myth in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.3: 161-79. (Late Old Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2010 "Mortuary architecture and decorative systems," pp. 804–825 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima
 2008 *The Tomb in Ancient Egypt: Royal and Private Sepulchres from the Early Dynastic Period to the Romans*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D63 2008
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 *The Pyramids of Ancient Egypt*. London: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.
Call no.: DT.63 D63 2003 (2 copies)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "10. The multiple pyramids of Snofru," pp.57-60 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Sneferu's 4 main pyramids and smaller ones remain an enigma re: their coll. Purpose.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "21. Are there more royal tombs in Egypt?" pp.98-101 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 "The Layer Pyramid of Zawiyet el-Aryan: its layout and context," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 81-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 *After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000

Dunham, Dows

1978 *Zawiyet El-Aryan: The Cemeteries Adjacent to the Layer Pyramid*. Boston; Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** DT73.H25 D85 1978a (3rd floor)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abu Roash," pp.82-84 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4 pyramid of Djedefre)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Abusir," pp.90-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.5 pyramids and mastaba tombs)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Bent Pyramid," pp.211-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Dahshur, the Northern stone pyramid," pp.215-16 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.4: Sneferu)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Meydum," pp.527-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.4 pyramid; OK-NK town)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1999 "Seila/Silah," pp.721- in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.3: one of seven small step pyramids)

Edwards, I. E. S.

1993 *The Pyramids of Egypt (with New material)*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd. (revised edition). **Call no.:** DT.63 E3 1991; DT.63 E3 1961 (ETS); DT.63 E3 1961b (ETS).

El-Awady, Tarek

2009 *Abusir XVI. Sahure - The Pyramid Causeway: History and Decoration Program in the Old Kingdom*. Excavations of the Supreme Council of Antiquities, Egypt. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 E4 2009

El-Baz, F.

2001 "Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/"mud lions" may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)

El-Baz, Farouk

1999 "Giza, Khufu pyramid sun barks and boat pit," pp.350-51 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Englund, G.

2001 "Offerings: An Overview," pp.564-569 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Eyre, Christopher

2002 *The Cannibal Hymn: A Cultural and Literary Study*. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press. **CALL NO.:** PJ1553 .E97 2002 (3rd floor)

Fakhry, Ahmed

1961 *The Pyramids*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.63 F3 1969

Friedman, F.D.

2001 "Akh," pp.47-48 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Friedman, Florence D.

1995 "The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)

- Goneim, M. Zakaria
 1956 *The Lost Pyramid*. New York: Rinehart & Company, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 G5 1956 (2)
- Gordon, Andrew H.
 1996 “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36.
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2014 *Tomb Treasures of the Late Middle Kingdom: The Archaeology of Female Burials*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 G73 2014 (3rd floor)
- Grimal, N.
 1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.
Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp. 102-36 (chp. 5): Funerary ideas (ED–Old Kingdom).
- Haldane, C. W.
 1984 “(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.
- Harvey, S. P.
 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)
- Hawass, Zahi (ed.)
 2003 *The Treasures of the Pyramids*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books.
Call no.: DT.63 T69 2003
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 “Giza, Khafre pyramid complex,” pp.342-46 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 1999 “Giza, Khufu pyramid complex,” pp.347-50 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Z. A.
 1990 *The Pyramids of Ancient Egypt*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.63 H38 1990
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 1993 “The use of basalt in floors of Old Kingdom pyramid temples,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 117-124. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Holz, R.
 2001 “Stelae,” pp.319-324 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “Dahshur, Middle Kingdom pyramids,” pp.212-15 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “Hawara,” pp.365-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Amenemhat III pyramid)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “Lahun, pyramid complex of Senusret II,” p.429 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.12)
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “el-Lisht,” pp.447-49 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (pyramids of Amenemhat I & Senwosret I)

- Holz, Christian
1999 "Mazghuna," pp.474-75 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (2 destroyed late Middle Kingdom pyramids)
- Holz, Christian
1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 13th Dynasty," pp.711-12 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Isler, Martin
1987 "On Pyramid Building II," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 95-112. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (reviewing a range of potential construction techniques)
- Kadry, A.
1986 "The solar boat of Cheops," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.2: 123-31. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** a summary, but mostly Boat Museum conservation issues.
- Kemp, B.
2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Krejci, Jaromir
2010 *Abusir XVIII: The Royal Necropolis in Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Charles University Prague. **notes:** Overview of the Dyn. 5 rulers buildings: pyramids, sun temples, and building techniques; **Call no.:** DT73.A14 K745 2010.
- Lacovara, Peter
1999 "Giza, Menkaure pyramid complex," pp.351-53 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Landgrafova, Renata
2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Raneferef: Raneferef's Substitute Decoration Programme*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 L36 2006
- Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.
1961 *Egypt: Architecture, Sculpture, Painting in Three Thousand Years (3rd edition)*. London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5351 L313 1968
- Lally, Michael T.
1989 "Engineering a pyramid," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 207-18. (Old Kingdom; mainly pyramid of Khufu [Cheops]) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lauer, Jean-Philippe
1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 3rd Dynasty," pp.704-8 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lauer, Jean-Phillipe
1976 *Saqqara: The Royal Cemetery of Memphis. Excavations and Discoveries since 1850*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 L38 1976
- Leclant, Jean
1999 "Saqqara, pyramids of the 5th and 6th Dynasties," pp.709-11 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Lehner, Mark
1999 "Pyramids (Old Kingdom), construction of," pp.639-646 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Lehner, M.
1997 *The Complete Pyramids*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.63 L4 1997 (dble copy)

- Lepre, J.P.
 1990 *The Egyptian Pyramids: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. London: McFarland & Company. **Call no.:** DT.63 L47 1990
- Leprohon, R.J.
 2001 "Offering Formulas and Lists," pp.569-572 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1988 "Seila 1981," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 215-35. (Coptic burials at nearby Fagg el-Gamus cemetery; Dyn.3 pyramid). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.
 1980 *Ancient Architecture: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Greece*. New York: Electa/Rizzoli. **Call no.:** NA.210 L58 (1974) (2nd floor reference).
- Malek, J.
 1986 *In the Shadow of the Pyramids: Egypt During the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 M29 1986
- Manley, B.
 2003 "48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?" pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions
- Miosi, Frank T.
 1990 "Some aspects of Geb in the Pyramid Texts," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 101-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Muller, Maya
 2001 "Afterlife," pp.32-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Müller-Römer, F.
 2008 "A new consideration of the construction methods of the Ancient Egyptian pyramids," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 113-40. (argues for steep ramps, winches & scaffolding usage for aiding in building Old Kingdom pyramids) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Munch, H.-H.
 2000 "Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby "queens" pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.
- Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
 2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000
- O'Connor, David and Adams, Matthew
 2003 "6. The royal boat burials at Abydos," pp.38-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 "Western Mastaba"
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "7. Origins of the pyramids," pp.45-49 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "12. Riddles of the Great Sphinx," pp.67-70 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

- O'Connor, David
 2003 "15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?" pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery
- O'Connor, David
 1989 "New funerary enclosures (Talbezirke) of the Early Dynastic period at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 51-86. (Dy.1-2). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Patel, S. S.
 2008 "Ghost particles and pyramids: how physicists and archaeologists 'see' inside ancient monuments," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.5: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (Old Kingdom example from Dyn.4 pyramid of Khufu; e.g., air shafts, etc.)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "9. Were the pyramids built by slaves?" pp.54-56 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "11. The Great Pyramid," pp.61-66 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The best built of Egypt's pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.
- Piccione, Peter
 1999 "Tomb furnishings," pp.838-841 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Pochan, A.
 1978 *Mysteries of the Great Pyramids: The Luminous Horizons of Khoufou*. New York: Avon.
Call no.: DT.63.5 P6213 1978; **Note:** use caution (title suggestive of a fringe source!).
- Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana
 2006 *Abusir X: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Papyrus Archive*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology.
Call no.: DT.85 P667 2006
- Reader, C.
 2004 "On pyramid causeways," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 63-71.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (landscape, wetter climate, & siting ED enclosures: causeways not needed)
- Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson
 1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).
- Romer, John
 2007 *The Great Pyramid: Ancient Egypt Revisited*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DT.63 R66 2007
- Roth, A.M.
 2001 "Opening of the Mouth," pp.605-609 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1993 "Social change in the Fourth Dynasty: the spatial organization of pyramids, tombs, and cemeteries," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 33-56.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

- Roth, Ann Macy
 1988 “The organization of royal cemeteries at Saqqara in the Old Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 201-14. (private tombs associated by rank not service).
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Sakovitch, Anthony
 2005-6 “Explaining the shafts in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king’s revivification); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
 2001 “Necropolis,” pp.506-512 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Spence, Kate
 2003 “8. What is a pyramid for?” pp.50-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)
- Spence, Kate
 2003 “13. Are the pyramids aligned with the stars?” pp.71-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.
- Stadelmann, R.
 2001 “Giza,” pp.25-30 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Stadelmann, R.
 2001 “Sphinx,” pp.307-310 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Stadelmann, Rainer
 1998 “(Old Kingdom): Royal tombs from the age of the pyramids” pp.46-77 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Stadelmann, Rainer
 1998 “(Middle Kingdom): The tombs of the pharaohs – between tradition and innovation” pp.108-17 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Stadelmann, R.
 1995 “Builders of the pyramids,” pp. 719-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference)
- Stewart, Desmond
 1971 *The Pyramids and Sphinx*. London: Reader’s Digest Association. **Call no.:** DT.61 S87 1971
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 169-85 (chp. 13): quarries, boats, and pyramids.

- Styles, Joseph A.
 2005-6 “The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king’s celestial life [including later solarization]); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Tobin, Vincent Arieh
 1993 “Divine conflict in the Pyramid Texts,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 93-110. (Old Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Tompkins, Peter
 1971 *Secrets of the Great Pyramids*. New York: Harper and Row.
Call no.: DT.63 T56 1971; **Note:** use extreme caution! (fringe source).
- Uytterhoven, I. and Blom-Böer, I.
 2002 “New light on the Egyptian Labyrinth: evidence from a survey at Hawara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 111-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.12 Amenemhat III mortuary temple: 2 statues of A-3 as a king & Nile god and mummiform statue noted by Lepsius in 1843)
- Verner, Miroslav
 2006 *Abusir IX: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Archaeology*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 2006
- Verner, Miroslav
 2002 *Abusir Realm of Osiris*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V47 2002
- Verner, Miroslav
 2001 *The Pyramids: The Mystery, Culture, and Science of Egypt’s Great Monuments*. Translated by Steven Rendell. New York: Grove Press. **Call no.:** DT.63 V4713 2001
- Verner, Miroslav
 1995 *Abusir III: The Pyramid Complex of Khentkaus*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Praha: Universitas Carolina Pragensis. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V28 1995
- Verner, Miroslav
 1994 *Forgotten Pharaohs, Lost Pyramids*. Translated by A. Byrson. Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V46 1994
- Vischak, Deborah
 2003 “Common ground between Pyramid Texts and Old Kingdom tomb design: The case of Ankhmahor,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 133-58. **C.no:** DT.57 A57
- Vlckova, Petra
 2006 *Abusir XV: Stone Vessels from the Mortuary Complex of Raneferef at Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology.
Call no.: DT.73 A14 V52 2006
- Watson, P. J.
 1987 *Egyptian Pyramids and Mastaba Tombs*. Shire Egyptology 6. Princes Risborough: Shire
Call no.: DT.62 T6 W35 1987
- Weinstein, James
 1997 “Pyramids,” pp. 561-4 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Wells, R.A.
 2001 “Technology and Engineering,” pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wiebach-Koepke, S.

2001 "False Door," pp.498-501 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 "5. Human sacrifice in the royal tombs," pp.35-37 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha's encl.

H.6. Royal Tombs: Valley of the Kings / Valley of the Queens / Other royal tombs

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, sites, religion, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

2001 “Ba,” pp.161-162 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, James P.

1988 “Two altered inscriptions of the late Amarna period,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 117-26. (adaption of KV55 coffin for use by a successor of Akhenaten)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Arnold, D.

2001 “Tombs: Royal Tombs,” pp.425-433 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Badawy, Alexander

1968 *A History of Egyptian Architecture Volume 3: The Empire (the New Kingdom) from the Eighteenth Dynasty to the End of the Twentieth Dynasty 1580-1085 B.C.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 B32 1968

Bochi, P.A.

2001 “Royal Tomb Painting,” pp.163-169 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bolshakov, A.O.

2001 “Ka,” pp.215-217 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 147-68 (chp.10): quest for eternity (mortuary architecture).

Brier, B.

2005 “Treasures of Tanis: royal riches discovered during World War II rival those of Tutankhamun, but remain virtually unknown,” *Archaeology* vol.58 no.3: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dynasties 21-22 Tanite royal cemetery, burials, and artifacts)

Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.

2005 “Fieldwork in Theban Tomb KV 39: the 2002 season,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 71-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (early Dyn.18 tomb: Amenhotep I?; mummification debris)

Desroches-Noblecourt, C.

1962 *Egyptian Wall Paintings from Tombs and Temples*. New York: New American Library of World Literature. **Call no.:** ND.2863 D45 1962b

Dodson, Aidan

2010 “Mortuary architecture and decorative systems,” pp. 804–825 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Dodson, Aidan and Ikram, Salima

2008 *The Tomb in Ancient Egypt: Royal and Private Sepulchres from the Early Dynastic Period to the Romans*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D63 2008

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “16. The lost tomb of Amenhotep I,” pp.80-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A.I’s tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.

- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “18. The mausoleum of the sons of Ramesses II,” pp.88-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “20. The missing tombs of Tanis,” pp.95-97 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers’ bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 “21. Are there more royal tombs in Egypt?” pp.98-101 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates
- Dodson, Aidan
 2000 *After the Pyramids: The Valley of the Kings and Beyond*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 D62 2000
- Forbes, Dennis C.
 2015 *Tombs. Treasures. Mummies. Seven Great Discoveries of Egyptian Archaeology, Book One: The Royal Mummies Caches (TT320 & KV35)*. (revised and updated). Sebastopol: Kmt Communications, LLC. **Call no.:** [DT62.T6 F673 2018, volumes 1-5](#) (3rd floor)
- Friedman, F.D.
 2001 “Akh,” pp.47-48 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Getty Conservation Institute
 1987 *Wall Paintings of the Tomb of Nefertari: Scientific Studies for Their Conservation*. Garden City: Getty Conservation Institute. **Call no.:** N.5350 W35 1987x
- Goelet, O.
 2001 “Tomb Robbery Papyri,” pp.417-418 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Gordon, Andrew H.
 1996 “The K3 as an animating force,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36.
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Green, Lynda
 1999 “Tell el-Amarna, royal tombs,” pp.774-76 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999
- Hawass, Zahi
 2006 *The Royal Tombs of Egypt: The Art of Thebes Revealed*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H39 2006 **Note:** Valley of the Kings.
- Holz, Christian
 1999 “Thebes, el-Tarif, *saff*-tombs,” pp.826-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Late FIP-Middle Kingdom tombs)
- Hornung, Erik
 1990 *The Valley of the Kings: Horizon of Eternity*. Translated by D. Warburton. New York: Timken Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 H6713 1990 (**double copy**).
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1998 “(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Queens” pp.244-47 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Leblanc, Christian
 1999 “Thebes, Valley of the Queens,” pp.833-36 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (NK queens etc.; 3IP-Roman reuse)

Lilyquist, Christine

1993 "Some Dynasty 18 canopic jars from royal burials in the Cairo Museum," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 111-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lull, José

2001 "Brief communications: A scene from the Book of the Dead belonging to a private Twenty-first Dynasty tomb in Tanis (tomb of 'nh.f-n-Jmnw)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 180-186. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Decorated early Dyn.21 block [temp. Psusennes?] reused in the construction of Sheshonq III's tomb at Tanis; 3IP innovation within the Book of the Dead, being now dated as early as Psusennes' reign in the Third Intermediate Period).

Manley, B.

2003 "19. Who robbed the Valley of the Kings?" pp.92-94 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

McDonald, John K.

1996 *House of Eternity: The Tomb of Nefertari*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.73 V34 M35 1996

Mosjov, Bojana

1992 "A royal sarcophagus reattributed," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 47-55. (sarcophagus from Ramesses III's tomb may = Amenmesses).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Muller, Maya

2001 "Afterlife," pp.32-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Murnane, William J.

1980 *United With Eternity: A Concise Guide to the Monuments of Medinet Habu*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** This is the mortuary temple of Ramesses III.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M87 1980

Peck, William H.

1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom royal tombs," pp.670-671 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "17. Where is the body of Akhenaten?" pp.84-87 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.

Piccione, Peter

1999 "Tomb furnishings," pp.838-841 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Pirelli, Rosanna

1999 "Deir el-Bahri, Mentuhotep II complex," pp.239-42 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Middle Kingdom)

Poole, Federico

1999 "Tanis, royal tombs," pp.757-59 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999

Redford, S.

2001 "Valley of the Queens," pp.474-476 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Reeves, Nicholas and Wilkinson, Richard H.

1996 *The Complete Valley of the Kings: Tombs and Treasures of Egypt's Greatest Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 R43 1996

- Richter, Barbara A.
 2008 "The Amduat and its relationship to the architecture of early 18th Dynasty royal burial chambers," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 73-104. (the application of the new Thutmosid Amduat to royal tombs regarding architectural layout) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Romer, John
 1988 *Valley of the Kings*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 R65 2001; DT.73 B44 R65 1994
- Rose, M.
 2002 "Who's in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt's 18th Dynasty," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)
- Rossi, Corinna
 2001 "Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)
- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
 2002 "Magical bricks and the bricks of birth," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Roth, A.M.
 2001 "Opening of the Mouth," pp.605-609 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Schaden, Otto J.
 1984 "Clearance of the tomb of King Ay (WV 23)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 39-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Seidel, Matthias
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Kings" pp.216-43 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Siliotti, Alberto
 1996 *Guide to the Valley of the Kings*. New York: Barnes & Noble Books. (New Kingdom);
Call no.: DT.73 B44 S54513 1997x
- Silverman, D.P.
 2001 "Curses," pp.348-350 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Weeks, K.R.
 2001 "Valley of the Kings," pp.471-474 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Weeks, Kent R.
 2000 *Atlas of the Valley of the Kings*. Publications of the Theban Mapping Project I. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. (New Kingdom royal tombs in Thebes);
Call no.: G.2492 V3 A8 2003
- Weeks, K.
 2000 *KV 5: A Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the Tomb of the Sons of Ramesses II in the Valley of the Kings*. Cairo: American University in Cairo.
Call no.: DT.73 B44 W38 2000eb (Electronic Book)
- Weeks, Kent
 1999 "Thebes, Valley of the Kings," pp.828-31 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (New Kingdom)

Weeks, Kent

1999 "Thebes, Valley of the Kings, Tomb KV 5," pp.831-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (tomb of R.II's sons)

Weeks, Kent R.

1998 *The Lost Tomb*. New York: William Monroe and Company, Inc. (New Kingdom: tomb of the sons of Ramesses II; Valley of the Kings); **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 W43 1998

Wells, R.A.

2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wente, Edward F.

1973 "A prince's tomb in the Valley of the Kings," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 223-34. (temp. Ramesses III) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)

2016 *The Oxford Handbook of the Valley of the Kings*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

1995 *Valley of the Sun Kings: New Explorations in the Tombs of the Pharaohs*. Tuscon: University of Arizona Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 B44 I65 1994

Wilkinson, R. H.

1994 "Symbolic location and alignment in New Kingdom royal tombs and their decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 79-86. (Dyn.18 and Dyns.19-20 royal burial chambers and sarcophagi often display symbolic alignment: S. tomb entry; N burial chamber entry; Dyn.19 initiates preference for E-W axial alignment). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

H.7. General Religion:

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten), temples, religion and magic, deities, and elsewhere.

Allen, J.P.

2001 "Ba," pp.161-162 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, J.P.

2001 "Hymns: Solar Hymns," pp.146-148 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, J.P.

2001 "Shadow," pp.277-278 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Allen, James P. et. al.

1989 *Religion and Philosophy in Ancient Egypt*. Yale Egyptological Studies 3. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** BL2445 .R445 1989 (3rd floor)

Allen, James P.

1988 *Genesis in Egypt: The Philosophy of Ancient Egyptian Creation Accounts*. Yale Egyptological Studies 2. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** B142.C6 A45 1988 (3rd floor)

Allen, Thomas George

1974 *The Book of the Dead or Going Forth by Day: Ideas of the Ancient Egyptians Concerning the Hereafter as expressed in Their Own terms*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 37. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 A4 2010 (reprint)

Amer, A. A. M. A.

1996 "Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 1-7. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

2001 *Sacred Sexuality in Ancient Egypt: The Erotic Secrets of the Forbidden Papyrus*. Translated by Jon Graham. Rochester: Inner Traditions. **Call no.:** HQ.61 F48 1992

Assmann, Jan

2005 *Death and Salvation in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 E8 A8813 2005

Assmann, Jan

2001 *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 A8713 2001 (temples; religion ; myth ; deities).

Assmann, Jan.

1997 *Moses the Egyptian: The Memory of Egypt in Western Monotheism*. Harvard: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** BS.580 M6 A79 1997

Ayad, Mariam

2007 "The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Ayad, M.

2007 "On the identity and role of the God's Wife of Amun in rites of royal and divine dominion," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 1-13. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Baines, John R.

1990 "Restricted knowledge, hierarchy, and decorum: modern perceptions and ancient institutions," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 1-24. (pharaonic-Roman) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Baines, John
 1985 *Fecundity Figures: Egyptian Personification and the Iconography of a Genre*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (2001 reprint). **Call no.:** BL.2443 .B26 2001; **Note:** religion; art.
- Bell, H. Idris
 1953 *Cults and Creeds in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. Chicago: Ares Publishers Inc.
Call no.: BL.2455 B4 1975 (2 copies)
- Bestock, Laurel
 2009 *The Development of Royal Funerary Cult at Abydos: Two Funerary Enclosures from the Reign of Aha*. MENES Studien zur Kultur und Sprache der ägyptischen Frühzeit und des Alten Reiches Band 6. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 B47 2009
- Bohleke, Briant
 1997 “The *Book of the Dead* of the Chantress of Amon, Mutem-meres (Papyrus CtYBR inv. 2754 + Papyrus Louvre N. 3132),” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 115-42. (New Kingdom versus Third Intermediate Period examples of the Book of the Dead)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bolshakov, A.O.
 2001 “Ka,” pp.215-217 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Bolshakov, A.O.
 2001 “Ka-Chapel,” pp.217-219 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Breasted, James Henry
 1959 *Development of Religion and Thought in Ancient Egypt* (reprint). New York: Harper Torchbooks. **Call no.:** BL.2441 B7 1972 (reprint)
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 84-94 (chp.6): religion and religious practices.
- Brock, Edwin C.
 1999 “Funerary texts,” pp.321-324 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Budge, E. A. W.
 19xx? *The Book of the Dead: The Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum*. New York: Dover Publications. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 A3 1967 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Budge, E.A.W.
 1899 *Egyptian Religion: Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life*. London: Routledge and Keegan Paul (1979 reprint). **Note:** dated source! **Call no.:** BL.2450 f83 b8 1979
- Burkard, Gunter
 1998 “[Religion]: Conceptions of the cosmos – the universe” pp.444-49 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Cerny, Jaroslav
 1952 *Ancient Egyptian Religion*. New York: Hutchinson's University Library.
Call no.: BL.244.2 C47 1979
- Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv
 2007 “Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Coenen, Marc
 2000 “The funerary papyri of the Bodleian Library at Oxford,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 81-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])
- Clark, R. T. R.
 1978 *Myth and Symbol in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 C55 1978
- Collier, Mark
 2003 “46. Why write letters to the dead?” pp.201-3 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life
- Cotterell, M.
 2001 *Tutankhamun Prophecies: The sacred secrets of the Mayas, Egyptians, and free masons*. Rochester: Bear and Co. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 C59 2001 (**CAUTION!!!** –prob. Fringe work)
- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 1999 “Opening of the Mouth as temple ritual” pp.68-73 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- David, Rosalie
 2016 *Temple Ritual at Abydos (revised and extended edition)*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.A16 D38 2018 (3rd floor)
- David, Rosalie
 2007 “The temple priesthood,” pp. 105–17 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- David, Rosalie
 2007 *The Two Brothers: Death and the Afterlife in Middle Kingdom Egypt*. Bolton: Rutherford Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 D395 2007x
- David, Rosalie
 2002 *Religion and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Penguin Putnam Inc.
Call no.: BL.2441.3 D38 2002.
- David, A. Rosalie
 1999 “Mortuary beliefs,” pp.534-537 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- David, A. Rosalie
 1999 “Religion, state,” pp.662-665 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 99-135 (chp. 4): religion of the living (i.e., deities; temples; priests; rituals; myths; etc.).
Note: pp.137-61 (chp.5): funerary beliefs & customs (afterlife; funerary goods; mummification)
- David, R.
 1998 *The Ancient Egyptians: Beliefs and Practices*. Portland: Sussex Academic Press (second revised edition). **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 D32 1998.
- Davies, Sue
 2007 “Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara,” pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

- Davis, Whitney M.
 1977 "The ascension-myth in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.3: 161-79. (Late Old Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "59. The missing Apis bull burials," pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards
- Dodson, Aidan
 2002 "The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God's Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa's daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, 'God's Hand', under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)
- Dodson, Aidan
 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Dorman, Peter F.
 1999 "Creation on the potter's wheel at the eastern horizon of heaven" pp.83-99 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999
- Doxey, D.M.
 2001 "Names," pp.490-492 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Drioton, E. et. al.,
 1959 *Religions of the Ancient Near East*. New York: Hawthorn Books. **Call no.:** BL.1060 D713
- Dunand, Françoise and Zivie-Coche, Christiane
 2004 *Gods and Men in Egypt: 3000 BCE to 395 CE*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.3 D8613 2004
- Eaton, Katherine
 2005-6 "A 'mortuary liturgy' from the *Book of the Dead* with comments on the nature of the 3^h-spirit," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 81-94. (the Book of the Dead festival was applied in private mortuary cults and temples for deities; ancestor worship)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 1991 "Ramesses – Re who creates the gods," pp.15-23 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Etz, Donald V.
 1997 "A new look at the constellation figures in the celestial diagram," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 143-62. (Astronomy: Senmut ceiling temp. Hatshepsut)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Eyre, Christopher
 2002 *The Cannibal Hymn: A Cultural and Literary Study*. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press.
CALL NO.: PJ1553 .E97 2002 (3rd floor)
- Fiore-Marochetti, E.
 2000 "Inscribed blocks from tomb chapels at Hawara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom tombs around Amenemhet III's Hawara pyramid have yielded mortuary chapel blocks: discussion of offering and cosmological scenes)

- Foster, J.L.
 2001 "Hymns: Osiris Hymns," pp.145-146 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Foster, John L.
 1975 "Though couplets in Khety's 'Hymn to the Inundation'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.1: 1-29. (a MK/Dyn.12 hymn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Foster, John L.
 1973 "'Hymn to the inundation': four hieratic ostraca," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 301-10. (MK: New Kingdom religious ostraca) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Frandsen, Paul J.
 2007 "The menstrual 'taboo' in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Frandsen, Paul John
 2001 "Taboo," pp.345-346 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Franke, Detlef
 2003 "The Middle Kingdom offering formulas –a challenge," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 39-57. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (arguing that MK offering formulas remain the same as OK: 'an offering which the king has given (and) Osiris has given ...' vs. gods becoming the recipients)
- Frankfort, Henri
 1978 *Kingship and the Gods: A Study of Ancient Near Eastern Religion as the Integration of Society and Nature*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** BL.325 K5 F7
- Frankfort, Henri
 1948 *Ancient Egyptian Religion: An Interpretation*. New York: Harper Torchbooks. **Call no.:** BL.2441 F7 1961
- Frankfurter, David
 2010 "Religion in society: Graeco-Roman," pp. 526–546 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Frankfurter, David
 1998 *Religion in Roman Egypt: Assimilation and Resistance*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2455 F73 1998
- Friedman, F.D.
 2001 "Akh," pp.47-48 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Friedman, Florence
 1986 "3h in the Amarna Period," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 99-106. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Akhenaten placed extra emphasis on Akh & his assoc. with Aten)
- Frood, Elizabeth
 2003 "Ritual function and priestly narrative: the stelae of the High Priest of Osiris, Nebwawy," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 59-81. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)
- Gahlin, Lucia
 2007 "Private religion," pp. 325–39 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Gahlin, Lucia
 2007 "Creation myths," pp. 296–309 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Galan, Jose M.

- 1992 "EA.164 and the God Amun," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92.
(Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gee, J.

- 2004 "Prophets, initiation and the Egyptian temple," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 97-107. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Gillam, Robyn A.

- 1995 "Priestesses of Hathor: their function, decline and disappearance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 211-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Changing role OK-NK)

Gordon, Andrew H.

- 1996 "The K3 as an animating force," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36.
DT.57 A57

Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

- 1995 "The Egyptian w3s-scepter and its modern analogues: uses as symbols of divine power or authority," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 185-96.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (suggesting associations animal herding, boundary marking, a symbol of power, protection, and health/rejuvenation[?], and male fertility).

Gorg, Manfred

- 1998 "[Religion]: Gods and deities" pp.432-43 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Grallert, S. and Grajetzki, W. (ed.)

- 2007 *Life and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt during the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period*. GHP Egyptology 7. London: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT.61 L714 2007

Griffiths, J.G.

- 2001 "Myths: Osiris Cycle," pp.472-476 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hart, G.

- 1990 *Egyptian Myths*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 H38 1990

Hassan, El-Azab

- 2002 "The votive stela of Idini (MMA 12.182.2)," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 21-23 (Dynasty 18 stela of a wab-priest from Qaw el-kebir).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Hill, Marsha (ed.)

- 2007 *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: NB75 .G54 2007 (3rd floor); **notes:** Egyptian art, iconography, religion, etc.

Hill, Marsha

- 2007 "Lives of the statuary," pp. 152-59 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** Hill investigates the benefits sought by 3IP-LP donors dedicating statuettes in temples; see also catalogue entries by various authors on a statuette for a royal cult and a miniature broad collar. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hoffmeier, J.K.

- 2001 "Fate," pp.506-508 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hollis, Susan

- 1998 "Otiose and the Ancient Egyptian pantheon," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 61-72. (Olden deities, divine battles, & syncretism of defeated deities)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

- Hornung, E.
1995 "Ancient Egyptian religious iconography," pp. 1,711-30 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995
- Hornung, Erik
1999 *The Ancient Egyptian Books of the Afterlife*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: PJ.1551 H67 1999
- Hornung, Erik
1992 "The rediscovery of Akhenaten and his place in religion," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 29*: 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Huyge, Dirk
2002 "Cosmology, ideology and personal religious practice in Ancient Egyptian rock art," pp.192-206 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (analysis of Predynastic rock-art in Egyptian-Nubian desert).
- Ikram, Salima
2007 "Afterlife beliefs and burial customs," pp. 340–54 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Ions, Veronica
1968 *Egyptian Mythology*. New York: Peter Bedrick Books.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 I55 1968 (double copy)
- Kockelmann, H.
2003 "A Roman period demotic manual of hymns to Rattawy and other deities (P.Ashm. 1984.76)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 217-229. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)
- Kurth, Dieter
2004 *The Temple of Edfu: A Guide by an Ancient Egyptian Priest*. Trans. by A. Alcock. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73.13 K8813 2004
- Leahy, Anthony
2006 "A battered statue of Shedsunefertem, high priest of Memphis (BM EA 25)" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 169-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.20 Khaemwese statue reused in D.22)
- Leprohon, Ronald J.
2008 "Egyptian religious texts," pp. 230-47 (chp.12) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** pharaonic studies.
- Lesko, Leonard H.
2001 "Book of Going Forth by Day," pp.193-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK-Ptol.: = 'Book of the Dead')
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
2001 "Book of that Which is in the Underworld," pp.195-96 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press.(MK; mostly NK+)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lesko, L.H.
2001 "Book of Going Forth By Day," pp.193-195 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, L.H.
2001 "Book of That Which is in the Underworld," pp.195-196 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Lesko, L.H.
 2001 "Funerary Literature," pp.570-575 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1999 "Mythology," pp.548-550 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Lesko, L. H.
 1995 "Death and the afterlife in Ancient Egyptian thought," pp. 1,763-74 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Luft, U.H.
 2001 "Religion," pp.139-145 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Luft, Ulrich
 1998 "[Religion]: A different world – religious conceptions" pp.416-31 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Lull, José
 2001 "Brief communications: A scene from the Book of the Dead belonging to a private Twenty-first Dynasty tomb in Tanis (tomb of 'nh.f-n-Jmnw)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 180-186. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Decorated early Dyn.21 block [temp. Psusennes?] reused in the construction of Sheshonq III's tomb at Tanis; 3IP innovation within the Book of the Dead, being now dated as early as Psusennes' reign in the Third Intermediate Period).
- Magli, Giulio
 2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; **Call no.:** NA215 .M33 2013.
- Manley, B.
 2003 "44. Was the king really a god?" pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god
- Manley, B.
 2003 "45. Mummification and the passion of Osiris," pp.196-200 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.
- Manniche, L.
 2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64
- Manniche, Lise
 1987 *City of the Dead: Thebes in Egypt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 M36 1987
- Meltzer, E. S.
 2006 "The caring god: the experience and lexicon of grace in the Ancient Egyptian religion," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 129-38. DT.57 S64
- Meltzer, E. S.
 1997 "Religious experience and the Egyptian Underworld," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 60-61. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Miosi, Frank T.
 2006 "Pharaonic transformations and identifications in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 139-57. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Morenz, Siegfried
 1973 *Egyptian Religion*. Trans. By A. E. Keep. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 M613 1973
- Muller, Maya
 2001 "Afterlife," pp.32-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Muller, W. Max
 1918 *Egyptian Mythology*. Boston: Marshall Jones. **Call no.:** BL.2421 M8 1918
- Murnane, William J.
 1999 "Observations on Pre-Amarna theology during the earliest reign of Amenhotep IV" pp.303-16 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- O'Connor, David
 2009 *Abydos: Egypt's First Pharaohs and the Cult of Osiris*. New Aspects of Antiquity. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 O366 2009x
- Otto, Eberhard
 1967 *Ancient Egyptian Art: The Cults of Osiris and Amon*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.68.8 O83 1967
- Parkinson, Richard
 2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British Museum*. Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008
- Peck, William H.
 1972 "A Ramesside ruler offers incense," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.31 no.1: 11-15. (possibly Ramesses II; see Kitchen, *JNES* 32/4: 483ff.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Petrie, W.M.F.
 1909 *Personal Religion in Egypt before Christianity*. London: Harper & Brothers.
Note: dated source! **Call no.:** BL.2441 P35 1912 (ETS)
- Petrie, W.M.F.
 1898 *Religion and Conscience in Ancient Egypt*. London: Methuen.
Note: dated source! **Call no.:** BL.2441 P38 (ETS)
- Piccione, Peter A.
 1999 "Sportive fencing as a ritual for the destroying enemies of Horus" pp.335-49 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999 (religion; sports and games)
- Piccione, Peter A.
 1990 "Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Pinch, G.
 2004 *Egyptian Myth: A Very Short Introduction*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: BL.2441.3 P55 2004eb (Electronic Book)
- Poole, Federico
 2005 "All that has been done to the shabtis': some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhnons and P. BM EA 10800," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 165-70.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman's power vs. deity in making them effective)
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Judgement of the Dead," pp.211-214 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Quirke, S.
1992 *Ancient Egyptian Religion*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 Q57 1992
- Radwan, Ali
1991 "Ramesses II as mediator," pp.221-25 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology (invocation of Ramesses II as mediator with deities) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Raven, M. J.
2005 "Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; 'birth')
- Ray, J.
2003 *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East*. London: Folio Society.
Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)
- Ray, J. D.
2002 *Reflections of Osiris: Lives from Ancient Egypt*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 R25 2000eb (Electronic Book)
- Redford, Donald B. (ed.).
2002 *The Oxford Essential Guide to Egyptian Mythology (also published as The Ancient Gods Speak: A Guide to Egyptian Religion)*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
CALL NO.: BL2428 .A53 2003 (3rd floor)
- Redford, Donald B. (ed.).
2002 *The Ancient Gods Speak: A Guide to Egyptian Religion*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: BL.2428 A53 2002
- Redford, Donald B.
2001 "Contendings of Horus and Seth," pp.294-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK trial of Horus against Seth)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Richter, Barbara A.
2008 "The Amduat and its relationship to the architecture of early 18th Dynasty royal burial chambers," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 73-104. (the application of the new Thutmosid Amduat to royal tombs regarding architectural layout) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Ritner, Robert K.
2003 "'The breathing permit of Hor' among the Joseph Smith Papyri," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.3: 161-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Ritner, R.K.
2001 "Dream Books," pp.410-411 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ritner, Robert K.
1990 "O. Gardiner 363: a spell against night terrors," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 25-42. (magic/religion). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roberson, Joshua
2007 "An enigmatic wall from the cenotaph of Seti I at Abydos," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 93-112. (finding that Sety I texts parallel the Book of the Earth in later Ramesses VI and IX tombs, and poss. Tutankhamun shrine text); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roberts, Alison
2000 *My Heart My Mother: Death and Rebirth in Ancient Egypt*. Meadow Close: NorthGate Publishers. **Call no.:** BL.2450 D43 R64 2000.

- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
 2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Roth, Ann Macy
 2002 “The meaning of menial labor: ‘servant statues’ in Old Kingdom serdabs,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, A.M.
 2001 “Funerary Ritual,” pp.575-580 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Routledge, Carolyn
 2007 “The royal title *nb irt-ht*,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 193-220. (This title, “lord of doing things,” is usually understood as the king performing a cultic rite or being a powerful ruler, but now appears to have broader meaning); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sakovitch, Anthony
 2005-6 “Explaining the shafts in Khufu’s pyramid at Giza,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 1-12. (suggesting the shafts served as a single South-North celestial canal/waterway, providing water in afterlife for the king’s revivification); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sauneron, S.
 2000 *The Priests of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press (new edition). **Call no.:** BL.2450 P69 S28 2000
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1984 “The iconographic theme: ‘opening of the mouth’ on stelae,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 169-97. (New Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sellers, Ovid R.
 1945 “Israelite belief in immortality,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 8 no.1: 1-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Comparative religions: Hebrew, Egyptian, Babylonian, Canaanite, and Old Testament)
- Shafer, B.E. (ed.),
 1991 *Religion in Ancient Egypt: Gods, Myths, and Personal Practice*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 R35 1991
- Shih, S.-Y.
 1997 “Death in Deir el-Medina: a psychological assessment,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 62-78. **DT.57 S64**
- Shoemaker, Jamie S.
 2001 “The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep.” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Snape, Steven
 2003 “43. The mysterious gods of Egypt,” pp.187-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC
- Sousa, Rogério
 2007 “The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Spalinger, Anthony
 1998 “The limitations of Ancient Egyptian religion,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.57 no.4: 241-60. (Egyptian temples = corporate bodies mostly for the elite) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Spalinger, Anthony
 1991 "Some revisions of temple endowments in the New Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 21-40. (temples; religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Spence, Lewis
 1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt*. London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.:** BL.2441 S7
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2010 "Religion in society: pharaonic," pp. 507–525 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Stevens, Anna
 2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 157-67 (chp. 12): immortality through art; pp. 223-33 (chp. 17): inside the temples; pp. 253-66 (chp. 20): ... whence no traveller returns.
- Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
 2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 T3 T48 2003
- Styles, Joseph A.
 2005-6 "The problem of order in the Pyramid Texts: a quantitative approach," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 13-32. (analysis reveals changes in the application of Pyramid Texts from Unis to Dyn.6, with an evident progressive greater clustering of references to Osiris and solarization in king's celestial life [including later solarization]); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2003 *Behind Closed Eyes: Dreams and Nightmares in Ancient Egypt*. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003
- Szpakowska, Kasia
 2003 "Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 113-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Tazawa, Keiko
 2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.
- Teeter, Emily
 2007 "Temple cults," pp. 310–24 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Teeter, Emily
 1999 "Ma'at," pp.458-460 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Teeter, Emily
 1999 "Kingship," pp.411-414 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Teeter, Emily
 1999 "Celibacy and adoption among god's wives of Amun and singers in the temple of Amun: A re-examination of the evidence" pp.405-14 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Te Velde, H.

1995 "Theology, priests, and worship in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,731-50 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Thomas, A. P.

1986 *Egyptian Gods and Myths*. Shire Egyptology 2. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: BL.2450 G6 T48 1986

Thompson, Stephen E.

1999 "Pantheon," pp.607-610 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Tobin, V.A.

2001 "Mythological Texts," pp.459-464 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, V.A.

2001 "Myths: An Overview," pp.464-469 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, V.A.

2001 "Myths: Creation Myths," pp.469-472 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, Vincent Arie

1993 "Divine conflict in the Pyramid Texts," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 93-110. (Old Kingdom religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Tobin, Vincent Arie

1988 "Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Tobin, Vincent Arie

1987 "Ma'at and ΔIKH: some comparative considerations of Egyptian and Greek thought," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 113-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (joint beliefs in universal order within universe, but maat = initially moral force, ΔIKH = first amoral)

Van Der Plas, D.

2001 "Hymns: Nile Hymns," pp.143-145 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Van Dijk, J.

2001 "Hell," pp.89-91 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Van Dijk, Jacobus

2001 "Paradise," pp.25-27 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Van Dijk, J.

1995 "Myth and mythmaking in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,697-710 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Velde, H. te.

1967 *Seth, God of confusion : a study of his role in Egyptian mythology and religion*. Translated by G. E. van Baaren-Pape. Probleme der Ägyptologie vol. 6. Leiden : E. J. Brill. **Note:** deities.
Call no.: BL2450. S4 V43.

Verhoeven, Ursula

1998 "[Religion]: The mortuary cult" pp.480-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Vischak, Deborah

2003 “Common ground between Pyramid Texts and Old Kingdom tomb design: The case of Ankhmahor,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 133-58. DT.57 A57

Wachsmann, S.

2002 “Sailing into Egypt’s past: does a celebration of Luxor’s patron saint echo ancient pharaonic traditions,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.4: 36-39. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
(Luxor: Abu el-Haggag boat festival may be a survival of the new Kingdom Opet festival)

Ward, William A.

1978 “The Hiw-ass, the Hiw-serpent, and the god Seth,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.1: 23-34. (Middle Egyptian through Ptolemaic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wente, Edward F.

2001 “Destruction of Mankind,” pp.389-90 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK; from Book of Heavenly Cow) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, Edward F.

2001 “Monotheism,” pp.432-435 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wente, Edward F.

1982 “Mysticism in pharaonic Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.3: 161-80.
(NK: identifying oneself with king’s night voyage & transformation) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “5. Human sacrifice in the royal tombs,” pp.35-37 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.

Willeitner, Joachim

1998 “[Religion]: Royal and divine festivals” pp.450-57 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Willems, Harco

1991 “The end of Seankhenptah’s household (Letter to the Dead Cairo JdE 25975),” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.3: 183-92. (Prob. Dyn.6: written on linen) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence

2007 “An assemblage of bronze statuettes in a cult context: the temple of ‘Ayn Manawir,” pp. 167-73 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** An assessment of a Late Period Osiris shrine (ca. 470-370 B.C.) in southern Kharga Oasis, with 370 Osiris statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

General religion: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.301)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.302)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Magic* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.303)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Legends of the Egyptian Gods* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.304)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Legends of the Gods*. The Egyptian Texts Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.305)

- Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Gods of the Egyptians, or Studies in Egyptian Mythology (Vol 1)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.315)
- Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Gods of the Egyptians, or Studies in Egyptian Mythology (Vol 2)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.316)
- Dennis, James Teackle. *The Burden of Isis* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.534)
- Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642)*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.542)
- Dorman, Peter F.; Bryan, Betsy M. [editors], with contributions by Mohammed el-Bialy, Martina Ullmann, Dimitri Laboury, Silke Grallert, Peter Brand, J. Brett McClain, Harold M. Hays and William Schenck, Catharine H. Roehrig, Boyo G. Ockinga, Heike Behlmer, and Kees van der Spek. *Sacred Space and Sacred Function in Ancient Thebes*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.547)
- El-Sebaie, Sherine M. (Sherine Mamdouh). *The destiny of the world : a study on the end of the universe in the light of ancient Egyptian texts* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.592)
- Erman, Adolf. *Handbook of Egyptian religion*. With 130 illustrations. ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.606)
- Hellum, Jennifer Elisabeth, 1961-. *The presence of myth in the Pyramid texts* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.824)
- Mackenzie, Donald A. *Egyptian Myth and Legend* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1124)
- Murray, Margaret Alice. *The Osireion at Abydos* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1220)
- Onstine, Suzanne Lynn. *The role of the chantress (_MaY&) in ancient Egypt* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1255)
- Routledge, Carolyn Diane. *Ancient Egyptian ritual practice : ir- _ht and nt-t* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1448)
- Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1522)
- Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1522)

H.8. Magic (& Religion):

Note: Further sources appear under temples, deities, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

2001 *Sacred Sexuality in Ancient Egypt: The Erotic Secrets of the Forbidden Papyrus*. Translated by Jon Graham. Rochester: Inner Traditions. **Call no.:** HQ.61 F48 1992

Borghouts, J. F.

1995 "Witchcraft, magic, and divination in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,775-86 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Breasted, J. H.

1939 *Dawn of Conscience*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. **Note:** dated source!
Call no.: BJ.132 B7 1939

Collier, Mark

2003 "47. The power of magic," pp.204-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A belief in the efficacy of magic alongside other physical means: protection, offence, etc.

David, Rosalie

2002 *Religion and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Penguin Putnam Inc.
Call no.: BL.2441.3 D38 2002.

Ghalioungi, Paul

1963 *Magic and Medical Science in Ancient Egypt*. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
Call no.: R.135 G47

Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert (ed.)

1974 *The Leyden Papyrus: An Egyptian Magical Book*. New York: Dover Publications Inc. **Call no.:** PJ1849.M2 G7 1974 (3rd floor)

Hollis, S. T.

1995 "Tales of magic and wonder from Ancient Egypt," pp. 2,255-64 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Pinch, G.

1994 *Magic in Ancient Egypt*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** BF.1591 P56 1995

Ritner, R.K.

2001 "Magic: An Overview," pp.321- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Ritner, R.K.

2001 "Magic: Magic in Medicine," pp.326-329 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Ritner, R.K.

2001 "Magic: Magic in Daily Life," pp.329-333 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Ritner, R.K.

2001 "Magic: Magic in the Afterlife," pp.333-336 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Ritner, Robert K.

1993 *The Mechanics of Ancient Egyptian Magical Practice*. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** NOT YET (LATER ACQUISITION)

Ritner, Robert K.

1990 "O. Gardiner 363: a spell against night terrors," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 25-42. (magic/religion). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.

2002 "Magical bricks and the bricks of birth," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)

Sousa, Rogério

2007 "The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Steiner, Richard C.

2001 "The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Stevens, Anna

2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).

Szpakowska, Kasia

2003 *Behind Closed Eyes: Dreams and Nightmares in Ancient Egypt*. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003

Szpakowska, Kasia

2003 "Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 40: 113-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

H.9. Deities:

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten: Aten), temples, religion, religion and magic, deities, and elsewhere.

(a). General references to several through many Ancient Egyptian deities, their cults, etc.:

Assmann, Jan

2001 *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 A8713 2001 (temples; religion ; myth ; deities).

Bonheme, M.-A.

2001 “Divinity,” pp.401-406 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Davies, Sue

2007 “Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara,” pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Germond, Philippe

2001 *An Egyptian Bestiary: Animals in Life and Religion in the Land of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see divine animal manifestations; **Call no.:** N.7660 G4313 2001

Gorg, Manfred

1998 “[Religion]: Gods and deities” pp.432-43 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. **Including:** Amun; Anubis; Apis; Apophis; Aten; Atum; Bastet; Bes; Geb; Hathor; Heket; Horus; Isis; Khnum; Khonsu; Maat; Meretseger; Min; Mnevis; Montu; Mut; Nefertum; Neith; Nephthys; Nun; Nut; Osiris; Ptah; Qadesh/Qudshu; Re; Reshep; Sarapis/Osorapis; Seth; Shu; Sobek; Sokar; Sons of Horus; Taweret; Tefnut; Thoth; Wadjet; Wepwawet; other deities. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Hill, Marsha (ed.)

2007 *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** Multiple entries on metal statuary, including many deities. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hollis, Susan

1998 “Otiose and the Ancient Egyptian pantheon,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 61-72. (Olden deities, divine battles, & syncretism of defeated deities) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hornung, Erik.

1982 *Conceptions of God in Ancient Egypt: the One and the Many*. Translated by John Baines. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H6713 1982

Houlihan, Patrick F.

1996 *The Animal World of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see animal deities; **Call no.:** QL.85 H68 1996b

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005

Ikram, Salima

2004 *Beloved Beasts: Animal Mummies from Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 I46 2004 **Note:** mostly Late Period mummies.

- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
 2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.
- Lesko, Barbara
 1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +
- Lurker, Manfred
 1980 *The Gods and Symbols of Ancient Egypt, An Illustrated Dictionary*. Trans. By B. Cummings. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** BL.2428 L8713 1980 (2nd floor reference)
- Manniche, L.
 2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64
- Meeks, D.
 2001 "Demons," pp.375-378 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Meeks, Dimitri and Favard-Meeks, Christine
 1996 *Daily Life of the Egyptian Gods*. Translated by G.M. Goshgarian. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 M4413 1996
- Osborn, Dale J. and Osbornova, Jana.
 1998 *The Mammals of Ancient Egypt*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Note:** may be useful for particular animals associated with deities (e.g., jackels; etc.); **Call no.:** QL.731 E3 O873 1998x
- Schulz, Regine
 1998 "(Appendix): Gods of Egypt" pp.522-23 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Silverman, D.P.
 2001 "Deities," pp.369-375 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Snape, Steven
 2003 "43. The mysterious gods of Egypt," pp.187-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC
- Stevens, Anna
 2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).
- Tazawa, Keiko
 2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.
- Tobin, Vincent Arieh
 1988 "Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Traunecker, Claude
 2001 *The Gods of Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Note: general discussion; not by individual deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T7313 2001 (**2 copies**)

Vernus, Pascal

1998 *The Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Trans. By J. M. Todd. New York: George Braziller Publisher.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 V513 1998.

(1). Amun / Amun-Re (Hidden/Wind deity; often syncretized with Re):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Dodson, Aidan

2002 "The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God's Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa's daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, 'God's Hand', under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Galan, Jose M.

1992 "EA.164 and the God Amun," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92.
(Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term)

Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Grimal, N.

1992 *A History of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by I. Shaw. Oxford: Blackwell Ltd.

Call no.: DT.83 G7513 1992; **Note:** pp.293-308 (chp.12): The Domain of Amun (New Kingdom)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Amun; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Kitchen, K. A.

1999 "The wealth of Amun of Thebes under Ramesses II" pp.235-38 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.

Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Otto, Eberhard

1967 *Ancient Egyptian Art: The Cults of Osiris and Amon*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Call no.: DT.68.8 O83 1967

Tobin, V.A.

2001 "Amun and Amun-Re," pp.82-85 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

1988 "Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Welsh, Frances

2002 "Brief communications: A bronze seal from Meroe in the Petrie Museum, London," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 243-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Period Amun-Re cult at Meroe: seal reflects the institution versus an individual official from Meroe; crocodile assoc.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 136-147 entry on Amun.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(2). **Anubis** (a canine deity; guardian of the dead; guide to the underworld; see Wepwawet):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Doxey, D.M.

2001 "Anubis," pp.97-98 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Anubis; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houlihan, Patrick F.

2001 "Canines," pp.229-231 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Note:** deities?; **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls

2007 "Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 174-178 entry on Anubis.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(3). **Apis Bull / Bull deities** (Memphite bull-deity associated with Osiris, etc.; Mnevis Bull; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Davies, Sue

2007 "Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara," pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.).
Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Depuydt, Leo

1995 "Murder in Memphis: the story of Cambyses's mortal wounding of the Apis Bull (ca. 523 B.C.E.)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 119-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "59. The missing Apis bull burials," pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards

Dodson, Aidan

2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara,"
Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES), vol. 15 (2001): 27-38 (Apis Bull cult).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Apis; Mnevis; Sarapis/Osorapis; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005

Kessler, D.

2001 "Bull Gods," pp.209-213 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ray, J. D.

2005 "An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)

Ray, J. D.

1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(4). Apophis (serpent deity; enemy of the sun-god, etc.; threatens existence; underworld):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hansen, N.B.

2001 "Snakes," pp.297-299 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **Apophis?**

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. **Including:** Apophis; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Morenz, Ludwig D.

2004 "Apophis: on the origin, name, and nature of an Egyptian Anti-God," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.3: 201-5. (Apophis portrayed as a snake-like great babbler dwelling in water) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Note:** see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(5). Aten / sun-disk (a deity closely associated with Akhenaten; appearing in late Old Kingdom):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR; see also section on Akhenaten (above; in New Kingdom Egypt section) for discussion on Aten religion.

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. **Including:** Aten; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Hornung, Erik

1992 "The rediscovery of Akhenaten and his place in religion," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 29*: 43-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Stevens, Anna

2003 "The material evidence for domestic religion at Amarna and preliminary remarks on its interpretation," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 143-168. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Late Dyn.18 domestic religion including offering rituals, magic, images, and the inclusion of Amarna royal family and the Aten, a few "traditional" deities, & ancestors).

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003 **Note:** pages 152-162 entry on Aten.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(6). Atum (a major creator deity; Heliopolitan Ennead):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Atum; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Vinson, Steve

2001 "Atum," pp.158-160 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,

Volume 1. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 24-30 entry on Atum.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(7). Bes (household deity; protector against evil; fertility aspects; music; foreign affiliations; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Bes; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Malaise, M.

2001 "Bes," pp.179-181 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume*

I. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Shaw, J. W.

1989 "Phoenicians in southern Crete," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.2: 165-83.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(8). Feline deities (e.g., Bastet; Sekhmet; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Davies, Sue

2007 "Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara," pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.).

Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Bastet; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in

Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005

De Jong, A.

2001 "Feline Deities," pp.512-513 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Houlihan, P.F.

2001 "Felines," pp.513-516 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **feline deities?**

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Malek, Jaromir,

1993 *The Cat in Ancient Egypt*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. **Note:** see index for feline deities, such as Bastet, Sekhmet, and others, versus pets; **Call no.:** DT.61 M288 1997

Spencer, Neal

2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press.

Note: cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 172-173 entry on Sekhmet, and 201-203 entry on Bastet.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(9). Geb (deity of earth; paired with Nut [sky]; part of the Heliopolitan Ennead):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Geb; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Miosi, Frank T.

1990 "Some aspects of Geb in the Pyramid Texts," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 101-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Simon, Catherine

2001 "Geb," p.7 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: page 36 entry on Geb.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(10). Hathor (deity of love, music, dancing, etc.; associated with mining regions & foreign lands):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Espinell, A. D.

2005 "A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of 'Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst')

Gillam, Robyn A.

1995 "Priestesses of Hathor: their function, decline and disappearance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 211-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Changing role OK-NK)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Hathor; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Leprohon, Ronald J.

1994 "The Sixth Dynasty false door of the priestess of Hathor Irti," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 41-47. (unknown male tomb owner; female served in Memphite cult of Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, + Manniche, L.

2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

Millet, N. B.

1990 "A representation of the Deir el-Bahari Hathor shrines," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 95-100. (mostly Dynasty 18 painted cloths with Hathor depictions)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Roberts, Alison

1997 *Hathor Rising: The Serpent Power of Ancient Egypt*. Trowbridge: Redwood Books.
Call no.: BL.2450 H3 R63 1997

Vischak, D.

2001 "Hathor," pp.82-85 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 113-128 entry on Hathor.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(11). Heket (minor frog deity [fertility associations]):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Barta, Miroslav

1999 "The title 'Priest of Heket' in the Egyptian Old Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.58 no.2: 107-16. (association of frog-deity Heket with water & OK lakes beside cemeteries)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Heket; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(12). Horus (falcon-deity associated with kingship; including "Four Sons of Horus"):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Dodson, A.

2001 "Four Sons of Horus," pp.561-562 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Horus; Sons of Horus; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Meltzer, E.S.

2001 "Horus," pp.119-122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Redford, Donald B.

2001 "Contendings of Horus and Seth," pp.294-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK trial of Horus against Seth)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 81-99 entry on Horus.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(13). Isis / Aphrodite (Aphrodite = Greek equivalent to Isis [mother of Horus]):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Cheshire, Wendy A.

2007 "Aphrodite Cleopatra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headdress); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Dennis, J. T.

1910 *The Burden of Isis, Being the Laments of Isis and Nephthys*. London: J. Murray.
Note: dated source! **Call no.:** BL.2430 I7 A5 (ETS)

Griffiths, J.G.

2001 "Isis," pp.188-191 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Isis; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Ikram, Salima

2003 "Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the 'Fayum' portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)

Lawrence, Hyde

1948 *Isis and Osiris*. New York: E. P. Dutton. **Call no.:** B.1646 H88 I8 1948 (ETS).

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

MacQuitty, William

1976 *Island of Isis: Philae, Temple of the Nile*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DT.73 P5 M26 1976

- Manniche, L.
2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64
- Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 72-80 entry on Isis.
- Witt, R. E.
1997 *Isis in the Ancient World*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: BL.2450 I7 W58 1997
- Wood, Susan
1987 "Isis, eggheads, and Roman portraiture," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 123-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Some Egyptian influence in Roman sculpture)
- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(14). Khnum (a creator deity; ram-headed form; major cult at Elephantine/Aswan):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

- Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Khnum; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
- O'Rourke, P.F.
2001 "Khnum," pp.231-232 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 189-192 entry on Khnum.
- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(15). Khonsu (Lunar deity, son of Amun and Mut, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
1994 "The Khonsu cosmogony," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 169-89. (Ptolemaic period offering scenes in Karnak Temple). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Khonsu; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
- Hawass, Z.
2001 "Khonsu," pp.233-234 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 150-151 entry on Khonsu.
- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(16). Maat (a female deity of “truth”, “justice”, etc.; also an abstract concept):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Maat; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Teeter, E.

2001 “Maat,” pp.319-321 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

1988 “Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(17). Meretseger (serpent deity; also the Mistress of the Sacred Peak at West Thebes):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Donohue, V. A.

1992 “The goddess of the Theban mountain,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.253 (Dec.): 871-85.

Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Middle Kingdom to Dyn.25; Hathor carved rock face?

Hansen, N.B.

2001 “Snakes,” pp.297-299 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **Meretseger?**

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Meretseger; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(18). Min (fertility deity associated with Coptos/Koptos; Wadi Hammamat - Red Sea; see Qudshu):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Min; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Isler, Martin

1991 “The Gnomon in Egyptian antiquity,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 155-86. (Gnomon symbol of Min; pharaonic device for determining time and direction)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Romanosky, E.

2001 “Min,” pp.413-415 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

2001 “The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep.” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Wilkinson, Richard H.

1992 “Ancient Near Eastern raised-arm figures and the iconography of the Egyptian god Min,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 109-18.

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Williams, Bruce

1988 "Narmer and the Coptos colossi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.; Min deity) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 193-195 entry on Min.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(19). Montu (falcon-headed deity; early patron of Thebes; war-god; Montu temple at Karnak; etc):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Montu; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Werner, E.K.

2001 "Montu," pp.435-436 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Werner, Edward K.

1986 "Montu and the 'Falcon Ships' of the Eighteenth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 107-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (protective figures of Montu, etc.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 196-200 entry on Montu.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(20). Mut (Consort of Amun; protectress of king; associated with queens; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Mut; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Manniche, L.

2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 148-149 entry on Mut.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(21). Nefertum (A deity associated with rebirth, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Nefertum; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houser-Wegner, J.

2001 "Nefertum," pp.514-516 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(22). Neith (patron deity of Sais [West Delta]; creator deity; associated with weaponry; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Neith; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (Electronic Book). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Manniche, L.

2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

Simon, C.

2001 "Neith," p.516 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 179-181 entry on Neith.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(23). Nephthys (wife of Seth; sister of Isis; guardian of deceased, sarcophagus, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Doxey, D.M.

2001 "Nephthys," pp.518-519 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Nephthys; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Manniche, L.

2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(24). Nun (a creator deity; associated with primordial waters; waters of chaos; etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Nun; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

McBride, D.R.

2001 "Nun," pp.557-558 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 111-112 entry on Nephthys.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(25). Nut (sky-deity paired with Geb [earth]; rebirth in royal sarcophagus, tomb ceiling scenes, +):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Nut; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Lesko, L.H.

2001 "Nut," pp.558-559 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lesko, Barbara

1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: BL.2450 G58 L47 1999eb (**Electronic Book**). **Note:** Nut, Neith, Hathor, Mut, Isis, +

Manniche, L.

2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 37-39 entry on Nut.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(26). Osiris (underworld and fertility deity associated with deceased king, commoners, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Budge, E. A. W.

1973* *Osiris and the Egyptian Resurrection*. New York: Dover Publications (***reprint**).

Call no.: BL.2450 O7 B8 1973 **Note:** a dated source (use only with caution and recent sources)

Frood, Elizabeth

2003 "Ritual function and priestly narrative: the stelae of the High Priest of Osiris, Nebwawy," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 59-81. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Translation & discussion of the biography of this High Priest under Thutmose III; including his role in the Osiris mysteries)

Griffiths, J.G.

2001 "Osiris," pp.615-619 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Hart, G.
 1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Osiris; Sarapis/Osorapis; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
- Lawrence, Hyde
 1948 *Isis and Osiris*. New York: E. P. Dutton. **Call no.:** B.1646 H88 I8 1948 (ETS).
- Lesko, B. S.
 1969 "Royal mortuary suites of the Egyptian New Kingdom," *American Journal of Archaeology*,
 vol.73 no.4: 453-58. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** focus on Ramesses III (and some other rulers);
 Medinet Habu mortuary temple rooms 20-27 used for funeral (= Osiris chambers).
- Manley, B.
 2003 "45. Mummification and the passion of Osiris," pp.196-200 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy
 Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.
- Mojsov, Bojana
 2005 *Osiris: Death and Afterlife of a God*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: BL.2450 O7 M65 2005
- O'Connor, David
 2009 *Abydos: Egypt's First Pharaohs and the Cult of Osiris*. New Aspects of Antiquity. London:
 Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.73 A16 O366 2009x
- O'Connor, D. and Craig-Patch, D.
 2001 "Sacred sands: exploring the tombs and temples of ancient Abydos," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3:
 42-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Early Dynastic to Late Period Abydos & Osiris cult)
- Otto, Eberhard
 1967 *Ancient Egyptian Art: The Cults of Osiris and Amon*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.68.8 O83 1967
- Ray, J. D.
 2005 "An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara," *Journal of
 Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period
 plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)
- Ray, J. D.
 2002 *Reflections of Osiris: Lives from Ancient Egypt*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 R25 2000eb (Electronic Book)
- Schulman-Antelme, Ruth and Rossini, Stephanie
 1998 *Becoming Osiris: The Ancient Egyptian Death Experience*. Rochester: Inner Traditions.
Call no.: BL.2450 F8 A5713 1998
- Schuster, A. M. H.
 2000 "Tales from the crypt: a descent into the tomb of Osiris," *Archaeology* vol.53 no.5: 30-33.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (per) (Dyn.26 tomb shaft and sarcophagus at Giza; by Khafre causeway)
- Simpson, W. K.
 2001 "A landscape of empty tombs," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 46. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)
 (Middle Kingdom cenotaph chapels at North Abydos and the Osiris cult)
- Tobin, Vincent Arieh
 1988 "Mytho-theology in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25
 (1988): 169-83. (Egyptian religion, including Maat, Osiris, Amun-Re, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Watterson, Barbara
 1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 54-71 entry on Osiris.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

Wuttmann, Michel, Coulon, Laurent, and Gombert, Florence

2007 “An assemblage of bronze statuettes in a cult context: the temple of ‘Ayn Manawir,” pp. 167-73 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** An assessment of a Late Period Osiris shrine (ca. 470-370 B.C.) in southern Kharga Oasis, with 370 Osiris statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

(27). Ptah (a patron deity of craftsmen; major cult at Memphis):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Goelet, Jr., Ogden

1991 “The blessing of Ptah,” pp.28-37 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology (Ramesses II Abu Simbel temple; shift from Amun to Ptah) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Ptah; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Van Djik, J.

2001 “Ptah,” pp.74-76 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 163-169 entry on Ptah.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(28). Qudshu / Qadesh (a Levantine deity in Egypt [especially New Kingdom]):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Qadesh/Qudshu; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Schulman, Alan R.

1982 “A stela of Qudshu from Memphis,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 81-91. (A Levantine deity in New Kingdom Egypt). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

2001 “The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep.” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Tazawa, Keiko

2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(29). Rattawy (less well-known deity):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Kockelmann, H.

2003 “A Roman period demotic manual of hymns to Rattawy and other deities (P.Ashm. 1984.76),”
Journal of Egyptian Archaeology vol.89 (2003): 217-229. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(30). Re / Ra ; Re-Horakhty (solar deity; often syncretized with other deities [e.g., Amun-Re]):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
David, Rosalie

1980 *Cult of the Sun: Myth and Magic in Ancient Egypt*. London: J. M. Dent & Sons Ltd.
Call no.: DT.61 D327 1980 (Old Kingdom solar cult of Re; tombs; Amun-Re; the Aten)

Eaton-Krauss, M.

1991 “Ramesses – Re who creates the gods,” pp.15-23 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Re; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Muller, M.

2001 “Re and Re-Horakhty,” pp.123-126 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Quirke, Stephen

2001 *The Cult of Ra: Sun-Worship in Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 R2 Q57 2001

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 40-50 entry on Re.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(31). Reshep (a Levantine deity in Egypt; especially New Kingdom):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Reshep; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Shoemaker, Jamie S.

2001 “The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep.” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Tazawa, Keiko

2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(32). **Seth** (canine?-type deity; deity of desert, chaos, storms, +; enemy of Horus; fights Apophis):
See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Seth; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Redford, Donald B.

2001 "Contendings of Horus and Seth," pp.294-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK trial of Horus against Seth)

Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Schorsch, Deborah

2007 "Seth," pp. 34-37 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** metal statuary in mid-Dynasty 18–Dynasty 20.

Call no.: NB75 .G54 2007.

Velde, H. te

2001 "Seth," pp.269-271 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,*

Volume 3. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Velde, H. te.

1967 *Seth, God of confusion: a study of his role in Egyptian mythology and religion*. Translated by G. E. van Baaren-Pape. Probleme der Ägyptologie vol. 6. Leiden : E. J. Brill. **Note:** deities.

Call no.: BL2450. S4 V43.

Ward, William A.

1978 "The Hiw-ass, the Hiw-serpent, and the god Seth," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37

no.1: 23-34. (Middle Egyptian through Ptolemaic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 100-110 entry on Seth.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(33). **Shu** (a creator deity associated with "air"; part of the Heliopolitan Ennead):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Shu; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houser-Wegner, J.

2001 "Shu," pp.285-286 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume*

3. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 31-33 entry on Shu.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(34). **Sobek** (a crocodile deity; main cult in the Fayum):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR
Brunner-Traut, Emma

- 2001 "Crocodiles," pp.320-321 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **may note Sobek.**
- Doxey, D.M.
2001 "Sobek," pp.300-301 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Sobek; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
- Ikram, Salima (ed.)
2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005
- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(35). Sokar (an important mortuary deity; Memphite mortuary cult):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

- Graindorge, C.
2001 "Sokar," pp.305-307 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Sokar; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986
- Watterson, Barbara
1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003
Note: pages 170-171 entry on Sokar.

- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(36). Taweret (female hippopotamus deity; esp. protector of pregnant women / birthing process):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

- De Jong, Aleid
2001 "Hippopotami," pp.100-101 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **Taweret?**

- Hart, G.
1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
Including: Taweret; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

- Houser-Wegner, J.
2001 "Taweret," p.351 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Manniche, L.
2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. DT.57 S64

- Wilkinson, R. H.
2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(37). Tefnut (a creator deity; associated with moisture, spouse of Shu [air]; Heliopolitan Ennead):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Tefnut; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Tobin, V.A.

2001 "Tefnut," pp.362-363 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 34-35 entry on Tefnut.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(38). Thoth (a baboon and Ibis deity; major cult at Hermopolis/Ashmunein in Middle Egypt):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Davies, Sue

2007 "Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara," pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.).

Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Doxey, D.M.

2001 "Thoth," pp.398-400 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Thoth; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Ikram, Salima (ed.)

2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Note:** animal manifestations of deities: e.g., Apis-bull, Bastet-cats, Thoth-ibis, Thoth-baboon, Sobek-crocodile, etc.; **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005

Kessler, D.

2001 "Monkeys and Baboons," pp.428-432 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 182-188 entry on Thoth.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(39). Wadjet / Uadjet (Cobra deity; royal uraeus; associated with Two Ladies title; Lower Egypt):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hansen, N.B.

2001 "Snakes," pp.297-299 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.); **Wadjet?**

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Wadjet; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Johnson, Sally B.

1990 *The Cobra Goddess of Ancient Egypt: Predynastic, Early Dynastic, and Old Kingdom Periods*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. (deities; religion; Predyn.-OK); **Call no.:** BL.2450 C62 J64 1990

Watterson, Barbara

1996 *Gods of Ancient Egypt*. Thrupp: Sutton Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W37 2003

Note: pages 129-131 entry on Wadjet.

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

(40). Was-sceptre symbol (a canine-headed scepter associated with power, kings, deities, etc.):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

1995 "The Egyptian w3s-scepter and its modern analogues: uses as symbols of divine power or authority," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 185-96.

Call no.: DT.57 A57 (suggesting associations animal herding, boundary marking, a symbol of power, protection, and health/rejuvenation[?], and male fertility).

(41). Wepwawet (a jackal deity; funerary deity; guide to the underworld; see Anubis):

See index in general works on Egyptian deities (above), works on Egyptian religion (above), and JSTOR

Hart, G.

1986 *A Dictionary of Egyptian Gods and Goddesses*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Including: Wepwawet (see also Anubis); **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 H37 1986

Houlihan, Patrick F.

2001 "Canines," pp.229-231 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Note:** deities?; **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls

2007 "Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, R. H.

2003 *The Complete Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Note: see index for discussion of this deity; **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 W56 2003

H.10. Astronomy / Astrology / Calendars / Science / Mathematics / etc.:

Note: Further sources may appear under specific time periods (e.g., New Kingdom; Ptolemaic-Roman), sites (e.g., Dendera), pyramids, temples, religion, deities, and elsewhere.

Bochi, Patricia A.

1994 "Images of time in Ancient Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 55-62. (time is portrayed differently depending on whether the context is linear, cyclical, human, or divine; astronomy; etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bomhard, A.S. Von, Yoyotte, Jean, and Bomhard, Ludwig Von.

1999 *The Egyptian Calendar*. London: Periplus Publishing London Ltd. **Call no.:** CE.29 B676

Butler, Hadyn R.

1998 *Egyptian Pyramid Geometry: Architectural and Mathematical Patterning in Dynasty IV Egyptian Pyramid Complexes*. Mississauga: Benben Publications. **Call no.:** DT.63 B8 1998

Casperson, Lee W.

1988 "The lunar date of Ramesses II," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 181-84. (Prefers the 1279 BC astronomical date for Ramesses II accession) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Casperson, Lee W.

1986 "The lunar dates of Thutmose III," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.2: 139-50. (T.III lunar dates aid in narrowing accession to 1504 BC vs. 1490 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Clagett, Marshall

1999 *Ancient Egyptian Science, vol. III: Ancient Egyptian Mathematics*. American Philosophical Society Memoir 232. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society. **Call no.:** Q11 P612 vol.232

Clagett, Marshall

1995 *Ancient Egyptian Science, vol. II: Calendars, Clocks, and Astronomy*. American Philosophical Society Memoir 214. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society. **Call no.:** Q11 P612 vol.214

Clagett, Marshall

1989 *Ancient Egyptian Science, vol. I: A Source Book, Knowledge and Order*. American Philosophical Society Memoir 184. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society. **Call no.:** Q.11 P612. electronic source otherwise.

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Depuydt, Leo

2000 "Sothic chronology and the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 167-86. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Depuydt, Leo

1995 "On the consistency of the Wandering Year as backbone of Egyptian chronology," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 43-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Astronomy)

Etz, Donald V.

1997 "A new look at the constellation figures in the celestial diagram," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 143-62. (Astronomy: Senmut ceiling temp. Hatshepsut) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Gordon, Andrew H. and Schwabe, Calvin W.

1995 "The Egyptian w3s-scepter and its modern analogues: uses as symbols of divine power or authority," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 185-96. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (suggesting associations animal herding, boundary marking, a symbol of power, protection, and health/rejuvenation[?], and male fertility).

- Griffiths, J.G.
2001 "Myths: Solar Cycle," pp.476-480 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hoffmann, F.
2001 "Science," pp.181-186 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hollenback, G. M.
2005 "Brief communications: Grids on drawing boards," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 189-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (MK application of grid squares in math & drawing circle)
- Hollenback, G. M.
2004 "Brief communications: Gnomon graffito at Meroe," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 223-224. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (possible drawing of a sundial disk, like Qumran disk)
- Isler, Martin
1991 "The Gnomon in Egyptian antiquity," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 155-86. (Gnomom symbol of Min; pharaonic device for determining time and direction) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Isler, Martin
1989 "An ancient method of finding and extending direction," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 191-206. (measuring; astronomy; etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kadish, G.E.
2001 "Time," pp.405-409 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kadish, Gerald E.
1988 "Seasonality and the name of the Nile," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 185-94. (Egyptian observations on time, seasons, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kaper, O.E.
2001 "Myths: Lunar Cycle," pp.481-482 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Krupp, E. C. (ed.).
1977 *In Search of Ancient Astronomies*. New York: Doubleday.
Note: debunks bizarre theories on ancient astronomy; **Call no.:** QB.16 .15
- Lockyer, N.
1894 *Dawn of Astronomy: A Study of Temple-Worship and Mythology of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Cassell. **Call no.:** QB.20 L8 1894; **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Magli, Giulio
2013 *Architecture, astronomy and sacred landscape in ancient Egypt*. New York: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** Broad summary, especially for Ptolemaic to early Roman periods; architecture, astronomical alignments and significance; **Call no.:** NA215 .M33 2013.
- O'Mara, Patrick F.
2003 "Censorinus, the Sothic Cycle, and calendar year one in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.1: 17-26. (Ptolemaic astronomy) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Raven, M. J.
2005 "Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; 'birth')
- Rihill, T. E.
2010 "Science and technology: Alexandrian," pp. 409–424 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Robins, G.

1995 "Mathematics, astronomy, and calendars in pharaonic Egypt," pp. 1,799-815 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Rose, Lynn E.

1994 "The astronomical evidence for dating the end of the Middle Kingdom of Ancient Egypt to the early Second Millennium: a reassessment," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.4: 237-61. (Sothic date of Senwosret III remains 1870 BC +/- 6 years) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Rossi, Corinna

2010 "Science and technology: pharaonic," pp. 390–408 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Rossi, C.

2004 *Architecture and Mathematics in Ancient Egypt*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** NA.215 R67 2004

Shute, Charles

2001 "Mathematics," pp.348-351 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, Anthony

2002 "Review article: Ancient Egyptian calendars: how many were there?," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 39*: 241-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Spalinger, Anthony

1995 "Some remarks on the epagomenal days in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.1: 33-47. (Pharaonic to Greco-Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Spalinger, Anthony J.

1990 "A return to Papyrus Ebers," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 137-44. (New Kingdom astronomy; calendars). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Spence, Kate

2003 "13. Are the pyramids aligned with the stars?" pp.71-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Calendars," pp.224-227 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Festival Calendars," pp.519-520 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spalinger, A.J.

2001 "Festivals," pp.521-525 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, R.A.

2001 "Astrology," pp.142-144 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, R.A.

2001 "Astronomy," pp.145-151 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wells, Ronald A.

2001 "Horoscopes," pp.117-119 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkinson, R. H.

1994 "Symbolic location and alignment in New Kingdom royal tombs and their decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 79-86. (Dyn.18 and Dyns.19-20 royal burial chambers and sarcophagi often display symbolic alignment: S. tomb entry; N burial chamber entry; Dyn.19 initiates preference for E-W axial alignment). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, Richard H.

1991 "New Kingdom astronomical paintings and methods of finding and extending direction," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 149-54. (tombs: astronomical scenes)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Astronomy: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Clagett, Marshall. *Ancient Egyptian Science a Source Book. Volume Three: Ancient Egyptian Mathematics.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.408)

Clagett, Marshall. *Ancient Egyptian Science: A Source Book. Volume Two: Calendars, Clocks, and Astronomy.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.409)

H.11. Sarcophagi / Coffins / Etc.

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Old Kingdom), pyramids, tombs, religion, mummification, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Allen, James P.

1988 "Two altered inscriptions of the late Amarna period," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 117-26. (adaption of KV55 coffin for use by a successor of Akhenaten)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)

1997 *Portraits and Masks: Burial Customs in Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: N.7588 P67 1997

Brock, E. C.

1996 "The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. DT.57 S64

Corcoran, Lorelei H.

1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56.
Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Dodson, Aidan

2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38 (Apis Bull sarcophagai).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Dodson, Aidan

1994 *The Canopic Equipment of the Kings of Egypt*. London: Kegan Paul International.
Call no.: DT62.C3 D63 1994

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Ikram, S. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Mummy in Ancient Egypt: Equipping the Dead for Eternity*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 I47 1998

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.

Lacovara, P., D'Auria, S. and O'Gorman, T.

2001 "New life for the dead: Atlanta's Emory University unveils a unique collection of Egyptian mummies and decorated coffins," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ramesses I?; also Dyn.21 coffins; Dyn.25 coffins; other mummies and coffins)

Lapp, G. and Niwinski, A.

2001 "Coffins, Sarcophagi, and Cartonnages," pp.279-287 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Lesko, L.H.

2001 "Coffin Texts," pp.287-288 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Mosjov, Bojana

- 1992 "A royal sarcophagus reattributed," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 47-55. (sarcophagus from Ramesses III's tomb may = Amenmesses).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Partridge, Robert B.

- 1994 *Faces of Pharaohs: Royal Mummies and Coffins from Ancient Thebes*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 P37

Piccione, Peter

- 1999 "Tomb furnishings," pp.838-841 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Raven, M. J.

- 2005 "Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; 'birth')

Roth, Ann Macy

- 1999 "The Ahhotep coffins: the archaeology of an Egyptological reconstruction" pp.361-77 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Stocks, D. A.

- 1999 "Stone sarcophagus manufacture in ancient Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 918-22.
Call no.: CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Suggests Dyn.4 drilling along perimeter and interior.

Taylor, J. H.

- 2000 "Brief communications: Edward Stanley Poole's drawings of two royal coffins of the Seventeenth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 155-158. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (SIP: early records on the 1848 and later collection and sale of two rishi-coffins for two Kings, Intef, reveal that they each held a mummy, whose whereabouts remain unknown: original? later?)

Taylor, J. H.

- 1989 *Egyptian Coffins*. Shire Egyptology 11. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.62 C64 T39 1989.

Wright, G. E.

- 1959 "Philistine coffins and mercenaries," *Biblical Archaeologist* 22 no.3: 54-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB-Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)

Sarcophagi & coffins: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Sharpe, Samuel. *The Alabaster sarcophagus of Oimenepthah I., king of Egypt : now in sir John Soane's Museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1524)

Sharpe, Samuel. *The Alabaster sarcophagus of Oimenepthah I., king of Egypt : now in sir John Soane's Museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1524)

H.12. Mummification and canopic equipment:

Note: Further sources appear under tombs, religion, museum collections, medicine, and elsewhere.

Adams, B.

1988 *Egyptian Mummies*. Shire Egyptology 1. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. (second edition). **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 A34 1998

Andrews, C.

1984 *Egyptian Mummies*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 A53 1998

Brier, B.

2001 "Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! ... hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Brier, B.

2001 "A thoroughly modern mummy: experimental archaeology –step-by-gruesome-step, the Egyptian way," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.1: 44-50. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (pharaonic mummification)

Bierbrier, Morris L. (ed.)

1997 *Portraits and Masks: Burial Customs in Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** N.7588 P67 1997

Bucaille, Maurice

1990 *Mummies of the Pharaohs: Modern Medical Investigations*. Gordonsville: St. Martin's Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 B78 1990

Buckley, I. M., Buckley, P. and Cooke, A.

2005 "Fieldwork in Theban Tomb KV 39: the 2002 season," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 71-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (early Dyn.18 tomb: Amenhotep I?; mummification debris)

Budge, E. A. W.

1925? *The Mummy: A handbook of Egyptian Funerary Archaeology*. New York: Dover Publications (1989 reprint). **Call no.:** DT.61 B916 1989; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv

2007 "Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cockburn, A., Cockburn, E. and Reyman, T. A.

1998 *Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** GN.293 M85 1998

Corcoran, Lorelei H.

1995 *Portrait Mummies from Roman Egypt (I-IV Centuries A.D.) with a Catalogue of Portrait Mummies in Egyptian Museums*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 56. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 C67 1995

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Vinson, Steven

2005-6 "Two Demotic Ostraca from the Valley of the Kings," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 113-17. (LP texts noting delayed burial of persons) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

David, A.R.

2001 "Mummification," pp.439-444 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

David, R.

2000 "Mummification," pp.372-89 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

- David, Rosalie and Archbold, Rick
 2000 *Conversations with Mummies: New Light on the Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. New York: Harper Collins Publishers. (various periods; mummification); **Call no.:** DT.62 M5 D38 2000
- David, A. R. and Tapp, E. (eds.)
 1992 *The Mummy's Tale: The Scientific and Medical Investigation of Natsef-Amun, Priest in the Temple at Karnak*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D36 1993
- David, Rosalie and Tapp, Eddie (eds.)
 1984 *Evidence Embalmed: Modern Medicine and the Mummies of Egypt*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 E94 1984
- David, A. Rosalie
 1979 *The Manchester Museum Mummy Project: Multidisciplinary Research on Ancient Egyptian Mummified Remains*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 M28 1979x
- David, A. Rosalie
 1999 "Mummification," pp.543-546 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- D'Auria, S., Lacovara, P. and Roehrig, C. H.
 1988 *Mummies and Magic: The Funerary Arts of Ancient Egypt*. Boston: The Museum of Fine Arts. **Call no.:** DT.59 B6 M86 1992
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "59. The missing Apis bull burials," pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards
- Dodson, Aidan
 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol.15 (2001): 27-38 (Apis Bull mummification)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Dodson, A.
 2001 "Canopic Jars and Chests," pp.231-235 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Dodson, Aidan
 1994 *The Canopic Equipment of the Kings of Egypt*. London: Kegan Paul International.
Call no.: DT62.C3 D63 1994
- Dunand, Françoise and Lichtenberg, Roger
 2006 *Mummies and Death in Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 D8513 2006
- Filer, Joyce
 2002 "Anatomy of a mummy: a close study of the mystery skeleton's bones indicates he was male and in his early twenties," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.22: 26-30. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (Late Dynasty 18: probably King Smenkhkare; elsewhere/after N. Reeves argues for Akhenaten)
- Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O'Connor, D., and Silverman, D.
 1980 *The Egyptian Mummy: Secrets and Science*. University Museum Handbook 1. Philadelphia: The University Museum. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 E35 (replaced "lost" copy)
 (Predynastic-Roman periods; mortuary furnishings; human & animal mummies; health; etc.)
- Forbes, Dennis C.
 2015 *Tombs. Treasures. Mummies. Seven Great Discoveries of Egyptian Archaeology, Book One: The Royal Mummies Caches (TT320 & KV35)*. (revised and updated). Sebastopol: Kmt Communications, LLC. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 F673 2018, volumes 1-5 (3rd floor)

- Friedman, R.
 2003 "City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)
- Germer, Renate
 1998 "[Religion]: Mummification" pp.458-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Gordon, Andrew H.
 1996 "The K3 as an animating force," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36.
 DT.57 A57
- Guiffra, V., Fornaciari, G. and Ciranni, R.
 2006 "A new case of ancient restoration on an Egyptian mummy" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 274-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ptolemaic to early Roman mummy: wooden foot added).
- Hamilton-Patterson, James and Andrews, Carol
 1978 *Mummies: Death and Life in Ancient Egypt*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd. **Call no.:** DT62.M7 H35 1979b (3rd floor)
- Harris, James E.
 1999 "The mummy of Amenhotep III" pp.163-74 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Harris, James E.
 1999 "Mummies, scientific study of," pp.537-543 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.
 1973 *X-Raying the Pharaohs: The Most Important Breakthrough in Egyptology since the Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 H37
- Haynes, Joyce and Wilson, R. Jackson
 1985 *Padihersef: The Egyptian Mummy*. Springfield: George Walter Vincent Smith Art Museum.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 P3 1984 **Note:** Saite period (Dyn.26) official and mummy.
- Hoving, Thomas
 1993 *Making the Mummies dance: Inside the Metropolitan Museum of Art*. New York: Simon and Schuster. **Call no.:** N.600 H68 1993
- Ikram, Salima (ed.)
 2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005
- Ikram, Salima
 2004 *Beloved Beasts: Animal Mummies from Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 I46 2004 **Note:** mostly Late Period mummies.
- Ikram, Salima
 2003 "Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the 'Fayum' portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)
- Ikram, Salima,
 2003 *Death and Burial in Ancient Egypt*. London: Longman/Pearson Education Ltd.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 I37 2003
- Ikram, S. and Dodson, A.
 1998 *The Mummy in Ancient Egypt: Equipping the Dead for Eternity*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 I47 1998

Ikram, Salima and Dodson, Aidan

1997 *Royal Mummies in the Egyptian Museum*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT62.M7 I473 1997 (3rd floor)

Jones, Michael

1999 "Memphis, Apis bull embalming house," pp.491-93 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Dyn.22-Roman use)

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

1988 "The Apis House project at Mit Rahinah preliminary report of the sixth season, 1986," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 105-16. (Late Period reuse NK+ blocks). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Jones, Michael and Jones, Angela M.

1987 "The Apis House Project at Mit Rahinah: preliminary report of the fifth season, 1984-1985," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 35-46. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (mud brick vaulted structure; foundation pottery = Old Kingdom; New Kingdom; Late Period)

Kaup, Yoka et. al.,

2001 "The survival of enzymes in embalmed bones from pharaonic Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 115-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.

Lacovara, P., D'Auria, S. and O'Gorman, T.

2001 "New life for the dead: Atlanta's Emory University unveils a unique collection of Egyptian mummies and decorated coffins," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ramesses I?; also Dyn.21 coffins; Dyn.25 coffins; other mummies and coffins)

Lambert-Zazulak, P.

2000 "The international ancient Egyptian mummy tissue bank at the Manchester Museum," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 44-48. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** diseases, etc.

Lilyquist, Christine

1993 "Some Dynasty 18 canopic jars from royal burials in the Cairo Museum," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 111-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Manley, B.

2003 "45. Mummification and the passion of Osiris," pp.196-200 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)

2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** See natron, linen, etc., in relation to mummification. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Partridge, Robert B.

1994 *Faces of Pharaohs: Royal Mummies and Coffins from Ancient Thebes*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 P37 1996

- Raven, M. J.
2005 "Egyptian concepts on the orientation of the human body," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 37-53. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (mortuary astronomical alignments/cardinal points; coffins replicating the universe; canopic jars; mummification; opening of the mouth; 'birth')
- Ray, J. D.
1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
- Reisner, George Andrew
1967 *Catalogue General des Antiquites Egyptiennes du Musee du Caire Nos.4001-4740 and 4977-5033: Canopics*. Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale.
Call no.: DT57.C2 vol.103 (3rd floor)
- Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson
1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).
- Riggs, Christina
2000 "Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)
- Robins, Gay
1999 "Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Romano, J. F.
1990 *Death, Burial, and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 R66 1990
- Rose, M.
2004 "Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life," *Archaeology* vol.57 no.2: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)
- Rose, Mark
2003 "Mystery mummy: a royal body may be that of Rameses I, but can we ever be sure?," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.2: 18-25. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (fits Dyn.19 royal style)
- Rose, M.
2002 "Who's in Tomb 55? In a mystery worthy of Agatha Christie, scholars seek clues to the identity of a mummy that could clarify the royal succession at the end of Egypt's 18th Dynasty," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.2: 22-27. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (King Smenkhkare?)
- Šefčáková, A., Hudec, J., Strouhal, E., and Thurzo, M.
2005 "Brief communications: A new Egyptian human mummified head in the Slovak National Museum, Bratislava," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 190-97 .
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (SIP-NK-style mummified head: X-ray analysis, wrappings, health, etc.)
- Serpico, M. and White, R.
2000 "Resins, amber and bitumen," pp.430-74 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Smith, G. Elliot
1912 *The Royal Mummies (2000 reprint)*. Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth & **Call no.:** Co. DT62.M7 S65 2000 (3rd floor)
- Spencer, A. J.
1982 *Death in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Viking Penguin Inc.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 S64 1982

Taylor, John H.

2010 *Egyptian Mummies*. Austin: University of Austin Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 T39 2010

Taylor, John H.

2001 *Death and the Afterlife in Ancient Egypt*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Call no.: BL.2450 D43 T39 2001

Taylor, J. H.

1995 *Unwrapping a Mummy*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Call no.: DT.62 M7 T39 1996

Walker, Susan (ed.)

2000 *Ancient Faces: Mummy Portraits from Roman Egypt*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** ND.1327 E3 A49 2000

Mummification: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Budge, E. A. Wallis Sir, (Ernest Alfred Wallis). *The Mummy; chapters on Egyptian funereal archaeology*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.320)

Griffith, George. *The Mummy and Miss Nitocris: A Phantasy of the Fourth Dimension* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.759)

Marsh-Letts, Glenda Susan. *Ancient Egyptian linen: the role of natron and other salts in the preservation and conservation of archaeological textiles; a pilot study* Australian Digital Theses Program Book

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1148)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Catalogue General Antiquites Egyptiennes du Musee du Caire: The Royal Mummies*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1549)

H.13. Jewelry / Amulets / Crowns / etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under some Kings and queens, textiles/clothing, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Aldred, Cyril

1971 *Jewels of the Pharaohs: Egyptian Jewellery of the Dynastic Period*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** NK.7388 A1 A72 1978

Andrews, C.A.R.

2001 "Amulets," pp.75-82 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Andrews, C.

1994 *Amulets of Ancient Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 A5 A53 1994

Andrews, C.

1990 *Ancient Egyptian Jewelry*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc..
Call no.: NK.7388 A1 A74 1991

Bell, M. R.

1986 "A Hittite pendant from Amarna," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in "slum" area at Amarna; possibly from a robber's hoard.

Ben-Tor, Daphna

1989 *The Scarab: A Reflection of Ancient Egypt*. Jerusalem: The Israel Museum.
Call no.: NK.5561 B46 1989

Bianchi, R.S.

2001 "Scarabs," pp.179-181 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Doxey, D.M.

2001 "Names," pp.490-492 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Feucht, Erika

1999 "Jewelry," pp.385-387 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Gilbert, K. S., Holt, J. K., and Hudson, S. (eds.)

1976 *Treasures of Tutankhamun*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: DT87.5 .T7 (3rd floor)

Goebes, K.

2001 "Crowns," pp.321-326 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.

1993 "Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Hardwick, T.

2003 "The iconography of the Blue Crown in the New Kingdom," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 117-141. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Blue Crown appears almost invariably alongside a naturalizing [normally lower class] eye-type, versus formal [higher-ranking] eye-type).

Hill, M.

2001 "Bronze Statuettes," pp.203-208 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Horn, Siegfried H.

1973 "Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem –III," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice

2002 "Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Markowitz, Y.J.

2001 "Jewelry," pp.201-207 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Meltzer, Edmund S.

1990 "The commemorative scarab: a 'gem' of a text," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 91-94. (Dynasty 18: Amenhotep III) **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)

2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Note:** See precious stones, etc., in relation to jewellery. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Petrie, W. M. F.

1917 *Scarabs and Cylinders with Names*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 29. London: Bernard Quaritch Ltd. (reprinted in 1970s). (jewellery); **Call no.:** DT.62 S3 P475 1974

Phillips, J.

2000 "Ostrich eggshells," pp.332-33 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Pittman, H.

1995 "Cylinder seals and scarabs in the Ancient Near East," pp. 1,589-604 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Podzorski, Patricia V.

1988 "Predynastic Egyptian seals of known provenience in the R. H. Lowie Museum of Anthropology," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.4: 259-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Porada, E.

198 "The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab'a," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

1968 *Ancient Egyptian Glass and Glazes in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs I. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** NK.5188 A1 B7 (var. Dyns.1-Roman faience-glass items)

Riggs, Christina

2000 "Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)

Ritner, Robert K.

1984 "A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.

2002 "Emerald city: exploration in Egypt's Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome's elite with coveted stones," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt's Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)

Romano, J. F.

1995 "Jewelry and personal arts in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1605-22 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Russmann, Edna R.

1997 "Two bracelets with anachronistic cartouches, with remarks on Kushite royal jewelry and on the commemoration of Kushite kings in Egypt," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 13 (1997): 47-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Shubert, S.B.

2001 "Seals and Sealings," pp.252-257 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Sousa, Rogério

2007 "The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Spencer, Neal

2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press. **Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Stocks, Denys A.

1999 "Stone vessels and bead making," pp.749-751 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 77-89 (chp. 7): dress, adornment and body care.

Wilkinson, Richard H.

2008 *Egyptian Scarabs*. Shire Egyptology 30. **Call no.:** NK.5561 W56 2008.

Jewellery: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Scarabs and Cylinders with Names* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1314)

Shubert, Steven Blake. *Dating by design: seal impressions from East Karnak* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1533)

Teeter, Emily. *Scarabs, Scaraboids, Seals, and Seal Impressions from Medinet Habu*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1622)

H.14. Art / Painting / Relief / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under sites, urbanization, tombs, temples, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Albenda, Pauline

1982 "Observations on Egyptians in Assyrian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 5-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Aldred, C.

1980 *Egyptian Art (in the days of the pharaohs)*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: N.5350 A57 1985

Aldred, Cyril

1968 *Old Kingdom Art in Egypt*. London: A. Tiranti. **Call no.:** N.5350 A6 1968

Aldred, Cyril

1961 *New Kingdom Art in Ancient Egypt during the Eighteenth Dynasty: 1570 to 1320 BC (Volumes 1-3)*. London: A. Tiranti. **Call no.:** N.5350 A.586 1972

Aldred, Cyril

1969 *Middle Kingdom Art in Ancient Egypt: 2300-1590 BC*. London: A. Tiranti.

Call no.: N.5350 A58 1969

Aldred, Cyril

1952 *Development of Ancient Egyptian Art from 3200 to 1315 BC*. London: A. Tiranti.

Call no.: N.5350 A55

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

2006 "Painted plaster: a glimpse into the decorative programme used in the Amun temple at Dangeil, Sudan," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 1-15. DT.57 S64

Ashton, S.-A. and Spanel, D.B.

2001 "Potraiture," pp.55-59 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Berman, Lawrence M.

1999 *The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art*. New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections); **Call no.:** N.5335 C63 C64 1999

Bianchi, R. S.

1995 "Ancient Egyptian reliefs, statuary, and monumental paintings," pp. 2,533-54 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Bianchi, Robert S.

1990 "Ramesside art as reflected by a dated faience statuette identifying Ramesses II with Horus, the falcon god," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 17-24.

Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 "38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris," pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Bochi, Patricia A.

1994 "Images of time in Ancient Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 55-62. (time is portrayed differently depending on whether the context is linear, cyclical, human, or divine; astronomy; etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Bourriau, J. D.
 1988 *Pharaohs and Mortals: Egyptian Art in the Middle Kingdom*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (First edition). **Call no.:** N.5336 G7 C3634 1988
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp.169-88 (11): Egyptian art: craftsmen,techniques,conventions
- Bryan, Betsy M.
 2010 “Pharaonic painting through the New Kingdom,” pp. 990–1007 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Bryan, Betsy M.
 1987 “Portrait sculpture of Thutmose IV,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 3-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Thutmose IV’s sculpture yields consistent identifying traits)
- Cooney, John D. (ed.)
 1969 *Pagan and Christian Egypt: Egyptian Art from the First to the Tenth Century AD*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N.7381 B7 1969
- D’Avennes, Prisse
 2000 *Atlas of Egyptian Art* (electronic resource). Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: N.5351 P8213 1997 (also an **Electronic Book**)
- Davies, Nina M.
 1954 *Egyptian Paintings*. London: Penguin. **Call no.:** ND.75 d32x
- Davies, W. V. (ed.).
 2001 *Colour and Painting in Ancient Egypt*. London: The British Museum Press.
Call no.: ND.75 C65 2001
- Der Manuelian, Peter
 1999 “Representational evidence, Old Kingdom private tombs,” pp.674-677 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Desroches-Noblecourt, C.
 1962 *Egyptian Wall Paintings from Tombs and Temples*. New York: New American Library of World Literature. **Call no.:** ND.2863 D45 1962b
- Doxey, D.M.
 2001 “Names,” pp.490-492 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Dziobek, Eberhard
 1988 “Reconstructing the wall scenes in Theban tomb 63,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 5-13. (tomb of Sobekhotep, treasurer of Thutmose IV, Dynasty 18).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 2001 “Artists and Artisans,” pp.136-140 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Fazzini, R. A., Romano, J. F., and Cody, M.E.
 1999 *Art for Eternity: Masterworks from Ancient Egypt*. New York: Brooklyn Museum of Art, Scala Publishers Ltd. (museum collection; various periods); **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B764 1999
- Fazzini, Richard A.
 1973 *Art from the Age of Akhenaten*. Brooklyn: The Brooklyn Museum.
Call no.: N5350 F325 1973x

- Fischer, Henry George
 1987 *Ancient Egyptian Epigraphy and Palaeography: The Recording of Inscriptions and Scenes in Tombs and Temples*. Archaeological Aspects of Epigraphy and Palaeography. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. (art; language); **Call no.:** PJ.1089 A5 1987 (COPIES-1-2)
- Freed, Rita E.
 2008 “Art of Ancient Egypt,” pp. 123-43 (chp.7) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** pharaonic studies.
- Freed, R.E.
 2001 “Art,” pp.127-136 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume I*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Freed, Rita E.
 1998 “(State and Society): Beauty and perfection – pharaonic art” pp.330-41 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Friedman, Florence D.
 1995 “The underground relief panels of King Djoser at the Step Pyramid complex,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 1-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Old Kingdom)
- Getty Conservation Institute
 1987 *Wall Paintings of the Tomb of Nefertari: Scientific Studies for Their Conservation*. Garden City: Getty Conservation Institute. **Call no.:** N.5350 W35 1987x
- Goudsmit, S. A.
 1981 “The backview of human figures in Ancient Egyptian art,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.40 no.1: 43-46. (Dyn.18 Rekhmire tomb: rare view of human back) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Gray, Terence,
 1923 *And in the Tomb were found ... ‘Plays and Portraits of Old Egypt’*. New York: D. Appleton and Company. **Call no.:** PR.6013 R37 A8 1923 (ETS)
- Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.
 1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972
- Groenewegen-Frankfort, H. A.
 1951 *Arrest and Movement: Space and Time in the Art of the Ancient Near East*. Cambridge: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** N.5345 F72 1978
- Guglielmi, W.
 2001 “Captions,” pp.235-238 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Harpur, Yvonne
 1987 *Decoration in Egyptian Tombs of the Old Kingdom: Studies in Orientation and Scene Content*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** DT62.T6 H27 1987 (3rd floor)
- Harrell, James A.
 2001 “Cartography,” pp.239-241 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hartwig, M.K.
 2001 “Painting,” pp.1-13 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Harvey, S. P.
 2001 “Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh’s triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt,” *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

- Helck, Wolfgang
 1999 "Representational evidence, Early Dynastic," pp.665-666 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Hendrickx, Stan and Forster, Frank
 2010 "Early Dynastic art and iconography," pp. 826–852 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Hill, Marsha (ed.)
 2007 *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007 (3rd floor); **notes:** Egyptian art, iconography, religion, etc.
- Hollenback, G. M.
 2005 "Brief communications: Grids on drawing boards," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 189-90. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (MK application of grid squares in math & drawing circle)
- Hornung, E. and Bryan, B. (eds.)
 2002 *The Quest for Immortality: Treasures of Ancient Egypt*. Washington: National Gallery of Art. **Call no.:** N.5350 Q47 2002
- Humbert, J.-M., Pantazzi, M. and Ziegler, C.
 1994 *Egyptomania: Egypt in Western Art 1730-1930*. Ottawa: National Gallery of Canada. **Call no.:** N6.351.2 E39 E38 1994b
- Huyge, Dirk
 2002 "Cosmology, ideology and personal religious practice in Ancient Egyptian rock art," pp.192-206 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (analysis of Predynastic rock-art in Egyptian-Nubian desert).
- Huyge, D., Watchman, A., Dapper, M. De., and Marchi, E.
 2001 "Dating Egypt's oldest 'art': AMS ¹⁴C age determination of rock varnishes covering petroglyphs at El-Hosh (Upper Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 68-72. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Iversen, Erik
 1975 *Canon and Proportions in Egyptian Art (second edition)*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** N.5350 I9 1975
- James, T. G. H.
 1991 "Ramesses II – appearance and reality," pp.38-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (self-promotion of Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- James, T. G. H.
 1986 *Egyptian Painting and Drawing in the British Museum*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** N.5350 J36 1986
- Josephson, J.A.
 2001 "Archaism," pp.109-113 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kampen, N. B. et. al.,
 1996 *Sexuality in Ancient Art: Near East, Egypt, Greece and Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5333 S425 1996
- Kamrin, Janice
 1999 *The Cosmos of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hasan*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.73 B4 K36 1998 **Note:** tomb and tomb decoration of Khnumhotep.

Kamrin, Janice

1999 "Representational evidence, Middle Kingdom private tombs," pp.666-66 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53

Kanawati, Naguib and Woods, Alexandra

2009 *Artists in the Old Kingdom: Techniques and Achievements*. Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities. **Call no.:** DT.62 T6 K35 2009

Keller, C. A.

1991 "Royal painters: Deir el-Medina in Dynasty XIX," pp.50-86 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

Keller, C. A.

1984 "How many draughtsmen named Amnehotep? A study of some Deir el-Medina painters," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 119-29. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kemp, Barry J.

2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian*. London: Granta Books. **Call no.:** DT.61 K442 2005b

Kozloff, A. P.

1977 "A new interpretation of an Old Amarna enigma," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 101-3. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).

Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.

1961 *Egypt: Architecture, Sculpture, Painting in Three Thousand Years (3rd edition)*. London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5351 L313 1968

Lee, L. and Quirke, S.

2000 "Painting material," pp.104-20 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Lepp, Jonathan Van

1995 "Evidence for artificial irrigation in Amratian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 197-209. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Prehistory/Naqada I period agriculture)

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Malek, Jaromir

2003 *Egypt: 4000 Years of Egyptian Art*. London. **Call no.:** N.5350 M243 2003

Malek, Jaromir

1999 *Egyptian Art* London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5350 M256 1999

Manlius, N.

2005 "Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)

Martin, Geoffrey T.

1987 *Corpus of Reliefs of the New Kingdom from the Memphite Necropolis and Lower Egypt*. Studies in Egyptology. London: KPI Publications. **Call no.:** DT.73 S3 M364 1987

Maspero, G.

1912 *Art in Egypt*. London: William Heinemann. **Call no.:** N.5350 M3 1912 **Note:** use caution! (dated source).

- Maspero, G.
 1952 *Art in Egypt*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. **Call no.:** N5350 .M3 1952. (reprint)
- Meskill, Lynn
 1999 "Archaeologies of life and death," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.2: 181-99.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+;
 A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.
- Meza, Alicia
 2000 "Egyptian art in Jordan," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 199-212.
 DT.57 A57
- Michalowski, Kazimerz
 1969 *Art of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5350 M61423
- Muller, M.
 2001 "Relief Sculpture," pp.132-139 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
 1987 *A Table of Offerings: 17 Years of Acquisitions of Egyptian and Ancient Near Eastern Art by William Kelly Simpson for the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** N.5350 M87 (Egyptian/Near Eastern Prehistoric—Hellenistic artifacts)
- Mysliwiec, Karol
 1991 "Ramesside traditions in the arts of the Third Intermediate Period," pp.108-26 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** 888.
- Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)
 2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Note: See pigments, etc. in relation to art. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000
- Nims, Charles F.
 1973 "The transition from the traditional to the new style of wall relief under Amenhotep IV,"
Journal of Near Eastern Studies vol.32 nos.1-2: 181-87. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- O'Connor, David
 2003 "50. Hidden symbols of sex in Egyptian art," pp.214-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions
- Otto, Eberhard
 1967 *Ancient Egyptian Art: The Cults of Osiris and Amon*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.68.8 O83 1967
- Parkinson, Richard
 2008 *The Painted Tomb Chapel of Nebamun: Masterpieces of Ancient Egyptian Art in the British Museum*. Cairo: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** ND.2865 T53 P37 2008
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom private tombs," pp.668-670 in K. Bard (ed.).
Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom royal tombs," pp.670-671 in K. Bard (ed.).
Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Representational evidence, papyri and ostraca," pp.677-679 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Pischikova, Elena
 2008 "Tomb of Karakhamun (TT 223) in the South Asasif and a 'Lost' Capital," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 185-92. (early Kushite tomb with a single liliform capital and archaizing features: e.g., dog beneath a chair); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Pischikova, E. V.
 1994 "Representations of ritual and symbolic objects in late XXVth Dynasty and Saite private tombs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 63-77. (often difficult to date unprovenanced items owing to skilled copying of OK, MK, NK motifs) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redford, S.
 2005 "A newly-discovered trial piece from the Assasif," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 159-61 (Amarna period ostrakon sketch near Parennefer's tomb). DT.57 S64
- Reeder, Greg
 2000 "Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep," *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.
- Reeves, N.
 2001 "An Amarna-period ostrakon from the Valley of the Kings," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 501-2. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals) **Note:** found near KV55 and Tutankhamun's tomb.
- Riggs, C.
 2002 "Facing the dead: recent research on the funerary art of Ptolemaic and Roman Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.1: 85-101. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Robins, Gay
 2007 "Art," pp. 355-64 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Color Symbolism," pp.291-294 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Grid Systems," pp.68-71 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Robins, Gay
 1999 "Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Robins, Gay
 1994 "Some principles of compositional dominance and gender hierarchy in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 33-40. (pharaonic) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Robins, G.
 1997 *The Art of Ancient Egypt*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
Call no.: N.5350 R63 2000 and N.5350 R63 1997 (2 copies)
- Robins, Gay
 1994 *Proportion and Style in Ancient Egyptian Art*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Call no.: N5350 R65 1994
- Robins, Gay
 1991 "Composition and the artist's squared grid," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 41-54. (Middle Kingdom through Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Robins, Gay
 1988 "Proportion in Persian and Egyptian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Robins, G.
 1986 *Egyptian Painting and Relief*. Shire Egyptology 3. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: N5350 R64 1986
- Romano, James F. and Robins, Gay
 1994 "A painted fragment from the tomb of D'w at Deir el-Gebrawi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 21-32. (Late OK tombs; Dyns.5-11 system of guidelines; using a limited palette of colours; inaccuracies in Davies' copy). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1995 "The motif of bound papyrus plants and the decorative program in Mentuemhat's First Court (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, I)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 117-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dynasty 25/26)
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1994 "Relief decoration in the tomb of Mentuemhat (TT 34)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 1-19. (Dynasty 25/26: Thebes) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sabbahy, Lisa and Fattah
 1985 "The museum trail: The Luxor Museum of Ancient Egyptian Art," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 217-21. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom statuary and art)
- Sanchez, G.
 2004 "Variations of representation in the direction of the battle of Kadesh," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 129-49. DT.57 S64
- Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
 2000 "A neurosurgeon's view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. DT.57 A57
- Schäfer, H.
 1986 *Principles of Egyptian Art*. (1963 4th edition edited by E. Brunner-Traut; 1986 revised English edition translated and edited by J. Baines). Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** N.5350 S313
- Shea, William H.
 1981 "Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)
- Shore, A.F.
 1962 *Portrait Painting from Roman Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: ND.1327 E3 S54
- Siebert, Elisabeth
 1998 "(Late Period): Assimilating the past – the art of the Late Period" pp.276-89 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998
- Silverman, D.P. (ed.),
 1997 *Searching for Ancient Egypt: Art, Architecture and Artifacts*. Dallas: Dallas Museum of Art.
Call no.: DT.61 U55 1997

- Smith, J. L.
 1956 *Tombs, Temples, and Ancient Art*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** N5333 S5
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1998 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1998 (revised edition)
- Smith, W. S. and Simpson, W. K.
 1981 *The Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt*. Yale: Yale University Press (3rd edition).
Call no.: N.5350 S5 1981
- Sousa, Rogério
 2007 "The meaning of the heart amulets in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 59-70. (analyzing the different symbolism of the heart amulet in its diverse forms and contexts with humans and gods); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Spanel, Donald
 1988 *Through Ancient Eyes: Egyptian Portraiture*. Birmingham: Birmingham Museum of Art.
Call no.: NB.1296.2 S63 1988
- Spurr, S., Reeves, N., and Quirke, S.
 1999 *Egyptian Art at Eton College: Selections from the Myers Museum*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5336 M87 1987 (Predynastic to Roman period art and artifacts)
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 157-67 (chp. 12): immortality through art.
- Strudwick, Nigel and Taylor, John H. (eds.)
 2003 *The Theban Necropolis: Past, Present and Future*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.73 T3 T48 2003
- Strudwick, Nigel
 2001 "A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Swain, Sally
 1999 "Representational evidence, predynastic," pp.679-682 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Sweeney, Deborah
 2004 "Forever young? The representation of older and ageing women in Ancient Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 67-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Terrace, Edward
 1968 *Egyptian Paintings of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: George Braziller.
Call no.: DT.62 T6 T4 1968
- Teeter, Emily
 1988 *Egyptian Art in the Collection of the Seattle Art Museum*. Seattle: Seattle Art Museum.
Call no.: N.5335 S47 S474 1988
- Thomas, Thelma K.
 2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000
- Thompson, D. L.
 1981 "A lost patchwork 'Fayum portrait'," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 491-92, pl.74. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Van Lepp, J.
 1996 "Spatial relationships and arrangement in Egyptian art," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 93-120. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Venit, M. S.
 1999 "The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.
- Venit, M. S.
 1997 "The tomb from Tigrane Pasha Street and the iconography of death in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.101 no.4: 701-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Wachsmann, Shelley
 1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs*. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)
- Wente, Edward F.
 1984 "Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Whitehouse, Helen
 2010 "Mosaics and painting in Graeco-Roman Egypt," pp. 1008–1031 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Wilkinson, Charles K.
 1983 *Egyptian Wall Paintings: The Metropolitan Museum of Art's Collection of facsimiles*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5350 W492 1999
- Wilkinson, R. H.
 1994 *Symbol and Magic in Egyptian Art*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: N.5350 W492 1999
- Wilkinson, R. H.
 1992 *Reading Egyptian Art: A Hieroglyphic Guide to Ancient Egyptian Painting and Sculpture*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** N.5350 W49 1992
- Wilkinson, Richard H.
 1992 "Ancient Near Eastern raised-arm figures and the iconography of the Egyptian god Min," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 109-18.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Wilkinson, R.H.
 2001 "Gesture," pp.20-24 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wilkinson, R.H.
 2001 "Symbols," pp.329-335 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wilkinson, Toby A. H.
 2000 "What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)
- Williams, B. and Logan, T. J.
 1987 "The Metropolitan Museum knife handle and other aspects of pharaonic imagery before Narmer," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.4: 245-85. (Predyn.) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Wilson, John A.
 1973 "Akhenaton and Nefertiti," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 235-41.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Woldering, Imgard
 1967 *Gods, Men and Pharaohs: the Glory of Egyptian Art*. New York: H. N. Abrams.
Call no.: N.5350 W5613 1967b

Woldering, Ingard

1963 *The Art of Egypt: The Time of the Pharaohs*. New York: Greystone Press.

Call no.: N.5350 W553 1963

Wolf, W.

1972 *The Origins of Western Art: Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** N.5345 W613 1972

Yurco, Frank J.

1999 "Representational evidence, New Kingdom temples," pp.671-674 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Art: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Perrot, Georges; Chipiez, Charles. *A history of art in ancient Egypt, from the French of Georges Perrot and Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with five hundred and ninety-eight engravings in the text, and fourteen steel and coloured plates*. Tr. and ed. by Walter Armstrong.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1295)

Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals*. **On-line electronic book:** <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.15. Museum Collections / Exhibitions (Art; sculpture):

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods, sites, tombs, art, sculpture, faience, pottery, stone, metal, and elsewhere.

Adams, Barbara

1984 "The museum trail: The Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College London," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.4: 240-44. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-Roman period)

Andreu, G., Rutschowskaya, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.

1997 *Ancient Egypt at the Louvre*. Trans. By Lisa Davidson. Paris: Hachette Littératures.

Call no.: N5336.F8 P316 1997; **Note:** Museum catalogue; Prehistory to Roman periods.

Bienkowski, Piotr and Southworth, Edmund

1986 *Egyptian Antiquities in the Liverpool Museum, I. A List of the Provenanced Objects*.

Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.59 L595 L58 1986

Ben-Tor, Daphna

1997 *The Immortals of Ancient Egypt from the Abraham Guterman Collection of Ancient Egyptian Art*. Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. **Call no.:** N5337.G88 B46 1997 (3rd floor)

Berman, Lawrence M.

1999 *The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art*. New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections); **Call no.:** N.5335 C63 C64 1999

Berman, Lawrence M. and Letellier, Bernadette

1996 *Pharaohs: Treasures of Egyptian Art from the Louvre*. Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art.

Call no.: NB.1296.2 B47 1996

Brooklyn Museum

1996 *The Art of Ancient Egypt, A Portfolio: Masterpieces from the Brooklyn Museum*. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** N.5350 B675 1996 (ref. section).

Brovarski, E., Doll, S. K., and Freed, R. E. (eds.)

1982 *Egypt's Golden Age: The Art of Living in the New Kingdom 1558-1085 B.C.: Catalogue of the Exhibition*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications.

Call no.: DT.59 B6 F73 1981 (summary volume); **NOTE:** DT.58.9 E37 1982 (large catalogue)

Corteggiani, Jean-Pierre

1986 *The Egypt of the Pharaohs at the Cairo Museum*. Paris: Hachette Guides Bleus.

Call no.: DT.59 C243 C6713 1987

Fazzini, Richard A., Bianchi, Robert S., Romano, James F., and Spanel, Donald B.

1989 *Ancient Egyptian Art in the Brooklyn Museum*. Brooklyn: The Brooklyn Museum and Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B762 1989

Fazzini, R. A., Romano, J. F., and Cody, M.E.

1999 *Art for Eternity: Masterworks from Ancient Egypt*. New York: Brooklyn Museum of Art, Scala Publishers Ltd. (museum collection; various periods); **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B764 1999

Fazzini, Richard A.

1975 *Images for Eternity: Egyptian Art from Berkeley and Brooklyn*. San Francisco: The Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco and BMA. **Call no.:** N.5350 F33x (double copy).

Hayes, W. C.

1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part I: From the Earliest Times to the End of the Middle Kingdom*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. (1990 reprint with some revisions to the 1953 edition). **Call no.:** DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1953 copy)

- Hayes, W. C.
 1990 *The Scepter of Egypt: A Background for the Study of the Egyptian Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Part II: The Hyksos Period and the New Kingdom (1675-1080 B.C.)*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art (1990 revised edition).
Call no.: DT.59 H43 1990 (plus duplicate 1959 copy)
- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
 2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.
- Maspero, G.
 1952 *Art in Egypt*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. **Call no.:** N5350 .M3 1952.
 Metropolitan Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
- 1960 *Ancient Egypt as represented in the Museum of Fine Arts*.
Call no.: N.5350 B66 1960b
- Moser, Stephanie
 2006 *Wondrous Curiosities: Ancient Egypt at the British Museum*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.59 L65 M67 2006
 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
- 1987 *A Table of Offerings: 17 Years of Acquisitions of Egyptian and Ancient Near Eastern Art by William Kelly Simpson for the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** N.5350 M87 (Egyptian/Near Eastern Prehistoric—Hellenistic artifacts)
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1990 *Reflections of Greatness: Ancient Egypt at the Carnegie Museum of Natural History*. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History.
Call no.: DT.59 P583 C37 1990
- Phaidon Press,
 1936 *The Art of Ancient Egypt: Architecture, Sculpture, Painting, Applied Art*. Vienna: The Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5350 A8 1936
- Quibell, Annie A.
 1919 *Some Notes on Egyptian History and Art with Reference to the Collections in the Cairo Museum*. Cairo: CMS Bookshop. **Call no.:** DT.83 Q52x; **Note:** caution (dated source).
- Quirke, S. and Spencer, J.
 1992 *The British Museum Book of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DT.61 B69 1992
- Riefstahl, Elizabeth
 1968 *Ancient Egyptian Glass and Glazes in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs I. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** NK.5188 A1 B7 (var. Dyns.1-Roman faience-glass items)
- Riggs, Christina
 2010 "Ancient Egypt in the Museum: concepts and constructions," pp. 1129–1153 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Robins, Gay (ed.)
 1990 *Beyond The Pyramids: Egypt's regional Art from the Museo Egizio, Turin*. Atlanta: Emory University Museum of Art and Archaeology. **Call no.:** N.5350 R635 1990x
- Royal Egyptian Embassy
 1951 *Egyptian Antiquities in the Collection of the Royal Egyptian Embassy, Washington, D.C.* Washington: The Royal Egyptian Embassy. **Call no.:** DT.57.5 E32 (ETS)

- Russmann, Edna R.
 1989 *Egyptian Sculpture: Cairo and Luxor*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Call no.: NB.1296.2 R87 1989
- Sabbahy, Lisa and Fattah
 1985 "The museum trail: The Luxor Museum of Ancient Egyptian Art," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 217-21. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom statuary and art)
- Salah, Mohammed and Sourouzian, Houring
 1987 *The Egyptian Museum Cairo: The Official Catalogue*. Mainz: Phillip von Zabern Verlag.
Call no.: DT.59 C243 S2513 1987
- Scott III, Gerry D.
 1986 *Ancient Egyptian Art at Yale*. New Haven: Yale University Art Gallery.
Call no.: N.5350 S36 1986
- Spencer, Neal
 2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press.
Note: cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007
- Spurr, S., Reeves, N., and Quirke, S.
 1999 *Egyptian Art at Eton College: Selections from the Myers Museum*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5336 M87 1987 (Predynastic to Roman period art and artifacts)
- Teeter, Emily (ed.)
 2011 *Before the Pyramids: The Origins of Egyptian Civilization*. Oriental Institute Museum Publications 33. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: GN.865 E3 U65 2011
- Teeter, Emily,
 2003 *Ancient Egypt: Treasures from the Collections of the Oriental Institute, University of Chicago*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.59 C658 U54 2003
- Teeter, Emily
 1988 *Egyptian Art in the Collection of the Seattle Art Museum*. Seattle: Seattle Art Museum.
Call no.: N.5335 S47 S474 1988
- Terrace, E. L. B. and Fischer, H. G.
 1970 *Treasures of Egyptian Art from the Cairo Museum: A Centennial Exhibition, 1970-71*. Boston: Boston Museum of Fine Arts. **Call no.:** N5350 T47
- Tiradritti, Francesco (ed.)
 1999 *Egyptian Treasures from the Egyptian Museum in Cairo*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: N.5336 E3 C382 1999 (Oversized book; 3rd floor folio shelves)
- Trope, B. T., Quirke, S., and Lacovara, P.
 2005 *Excavating Egypt: Great Discoveries from the Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College London*. Atlanta: Michael C. Carlos Museum at Emory University.
Call no.: DT59.A895 T76 2005 (3rd floor)
- Trumpour, Mark and Schultz, Teresa
 2008 "The 'Father of Egyptology' in Canada," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 159-67. (diverse items in Canada from Petrie excavations in Egypt)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Wernick, N.
 2004 "A khepesh sword in the University of Liverpool Museum," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 151-55. DT.57 S64
- Whitehouse, Helen
 2009 *Ancient Egypt and Nubia in the Ashmolean Museum*. Oxford: Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.61 W49 2009 **Note:** Museum catalogue.

Museum collections: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Abbott, Henry, 1853. *Catalogue of a collection of Egyptian antiquities, the property of Henry Abbott, M.D., now exhibiting at the Stuyvesant Institute, Printed for the Proprietor.* New York.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.61)

Doyon, Wendy. *Presenting Egypt's Past: Archaeology and Identity in Egyptian Museum Practice.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.555)

H.16. Sculpture / Statues / Statuettes / Figurines:

Note: Further sources appear under some time periods (Akhenaten), sites, temples, tombs, art, museum collections, funerary figurines, and elsewhere.

Amer, A. A. M. A.

1996 "Some observations on the statue-cults of Ramesses II," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 1-7. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Andreu, G., Rutschowskaya, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.

1997 *Ancient Egypt at the Louvre*. Trans. By Lisa Davidson. Paris: Hachette Littératures.

Call no.: N5336.F8 P316 1997; **Note:** Museum catalogue; Prehistory to Roman periods.

Ashton, Sally-Ann

2010 "Ptolemaic and Romano-Egyptian sculpture," pp. 970–989 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Ashton, S.-A. and Spanel, D.B.

2001 "Potraiture," pp.55-59 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Baines, J. and Riggs, C.

2001 "Archaism and kingship: a late royal statue and its Early Dynastic model," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 103-118. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A Late Period-early Ptolemaic royal statue that appears to be copying Djoser's statue, or another similar one: divine kingship motifs)

Berman, Lawrence M.

1999 *The Cleveland Museum of Art: Catalogue of Egyptian Art*. New York: Hudson Hills Press. (various periods; museum collections); **Call no.:** N.5335 C63 C64 1999

Bianchi, Robert Steven

2007 "The Nahman Alexander," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 29-42. (Hybrid Hellenistic-pharaonic styles in portrait sculpture of Alexander the Great); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bianchi, R. S.

1995 "Ancient Egyptian reliefs, statuary, and monumental paintings," pp. 2,533-54 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Bianchi, Robert S.

1990 "Ramesside art as reflected by a dated faience statuette identifying Ramesses II with Horus, the falcon god," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 17-24. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Bryan, Betsy M.

2010 "New Kingdom sculpture," pp. 913–943 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Bryan, Betsy M.

1987 "Portrait sculpture of Thutmose IV," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 3-20. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Thutmose IV's sculpture yields consistent identifying traits)

Bunsen, C. K. J.

1844 *Aegyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte: Geschichtliche Untersuchung*. Hamberg: Perthes. **Call no.:** DT.83 B956 1844x

- Cheshire, Wendy A.
 2007 "Aphrodite Cleopatra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headress); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Delange, Elisabeth
 2007 "The complexity of alloys: new discoveries about certain 'bronzes' in the Louvre," pp. 38-49 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** New Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period metal alloying techniques. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Eaton-Krauss, M.
 2001 "Artists and Artisans," pp.136-140 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- El-Baz, F.
 2001 "Gifts of the desert: natural rock formations in the Sahara may have been the inspiration for the pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.2: 42-45. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per) (W. Desert natural yardangs/"mud lions" may have inspired the Sphinx via Bedu-Egy. relations)
- Ertman, E. L.
 2008 "Nefertiti's eyes: did the queen's distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.2: 28-32. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)
- Ertman, Earl L.
 1994 "A royal fragment from Toronto," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fazzini, R. A., Romano, J. F., and Cody, M.E.
 1999 *Art for Eternity: Masterworks from Ancient Egypt*. New York: Brooklyn Museum of Art, Scala Publishers Ltd. (museum collection; various periods); **Call no.:** N.5335 N4 B764 1999
- Fischer, Henry George
 1993 "Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fischer, H. G.
 1962 "A provincial statue of the Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66: 65-69, pls.17-18. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Freed, Rita E.
 2010 "Sculpture of the Middle Kingdom," pp. 882-912 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.
 2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Gordon, Andrew H.
 1996 "The K3 as an animating force," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 31-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Gozzoli, Roberto B.
 2000 "The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II's names," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)
- Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.
 1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972

Halloway, R. R.

1986 "A Kouros-statuettes from Egypt in the Field Museum," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt

Harvey, J.

2001 "Sculpture: Wood Sculpture," pp.246-250 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hill, Marsha

2007 "Charting metal statuary: the Archaic period through the pre-Thutmoside New Kingdom (ca. 3100-1479 B.C.)," pp. 7-17 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** metal statuary in Archaic through mid-Dynasty 18; see additional catalogue entry by E. Tourna. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 "Shifting ground: the New Kingdom from the reign of Thutmose III (ca. 1479-1070 B.C.)," pp. 22-31 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** metal statuary in mid-Dyn. 18–Dyn. 20; see the additional catalogue entries on a wig fragment and Seth by D. Schorsch. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 "Heights of artistry: the Third Intermediate Period (ca. 1070-664 B.C.)," pp. 50-63 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** 3IP artificial coloring of copper-alloy statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 "Casting about: the Late Period (664-332 B.C.) and the Macedonian-Ptolemaic Period (332-30 B.C.)," pp. 114-27 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** New Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period metal alloying techniques. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of Osiris, a female, a male, King Amasis' aegis, a royal bust, Nefertem, a deity/king, and Isis nursing Horus. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 "Lives of the statuary," pp. 152-59 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** Hill investigates the benefits sought by 3IP-LP donors dedicating statuettes in temples; see also catalogue entries by various authors on a statuette for a royal cult and a miniature broad collar. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2001 "Bronze Statuettes," pp.203-208 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

James, T. G. H.

1991 "Ramesses II – appearance and reality," pp.38-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology. (self-promotion of Ramesses II) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987

James, T. G. H. and Davies, W. V.

1983 *Egyptian Sculpture*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 B7 1983

Josephsn, Jack A.

1997 "Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Kozloff, A.P.

2001 "Sculpture: An Overview," pp.218-228 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Kozloff, A.P.
 2001 "Sculpture: Divine Sculpture," pp.242-246 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
 2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.
- Lange, K. and Hirmer, M.
 1961 *Egypt: Architecture, Sculpture, Painting in Three Thousand Years (3rd edition)*. London: Phaidon Press. **Call no.:** N.5351 L313 1968
- Leahy, Anthony
 2006 "A battered statue of Shedsunefertem, high priest of Memphis (BM EA 25)" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 169-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.20 Khaemwese statue reused in D.22)
- Meza, Alicia I.
 1995 "An Egyptian statuette in Petra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 179-83. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)
- Murray, M. A.
 1970 *Egyptian Sculpture*. Westport: Greenwood Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 M8 1970
 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
- 1987 *A Table of Offerings: 17 Years of Acquisitions of Egyptian and Ancient Near Eastern Art by William Kelly Simpson for the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** N.5350 M87 (Egyptian/Near Eastern Prehistoric—Hellenistic artifacts)
- Mysliwicz, K.
 2001 "Sculpture: Royal Sculpture," pp.229-235 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- O'Connor, David
 2002 "Context, function and program: understanding ceremonial slate palettes," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 5-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Peck, William H.
 1999 "Sculpture, production techniques," pp.716-718 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Picardo, Nicholas S.
 2007 "'Semantic homicide' and the so-called Reserve Heads: the theme of decapitation in Egyptian funerary religion and some implications for the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 221-52. (Pharaonic texts reveal decapitation as a major fear, thereby calling into question the concept of a "reserve head"); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redford, D.
 2005 "A statuette of an overseer of the department of food production of the house of Amun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 153-57. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Robins, G.
 2001 *Egyptian Statues*. Shire Egyptology 26. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** NB.75 R63 2001
- Roth, Ann Macy
 2002 "The meaning of menial labor: 'servant statues' in Old Kingdom serdabs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Russmann, Edna R.
 2010 “Late Period sculpture,” pp. 944–969 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Snape, S.
 2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
- Satzinger, Helmut
 1998 “(Old Kingdom): Living images – the private statue” pp.94-103 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Schorsch, Deborah
 2007 “The manufacture of metal statuary: ‘seeing the workshops of the temple’,” pp. 188-99 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** scientific investigations of the manufacture of various metal statuettes, mostly ranging from the Old Kingdom to Ptolemaic periods. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1980 “Two unrecognized monuments of Shedsunefertem,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.4: 303-11. (Priest→High Priest of Ptah temp. Siamun to Sheshonq I) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Silverman, David P.
 1973 “An Old Kingdom statue in the Oriental Institute Museum,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.4: 466-76. (Late Dyn.4 to Dyn.5 statue of Tjenntj) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Sourouzian, Hourig
 2010 “Old Kingdom sculpture,” pp. 853–881 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Sourouzian, Hourig
 1991 “A bust of Amenophis II at the Kimbell Art Museum,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 55-74. (New Kingdom sculpture: Amenhotep II)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Sourouzian, Hourig
 1991 “The statues of King Merenptah,” pp.226-49 in E. Bleiberg and R. Freed (eds.), *Fragments of a Shattered Visage: The Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ramesses the Great*. Monographs of the Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 1. Memphis: Institute of Egyptian Art & Archaeology. (traditional & some new, unique types of statuary) **Call no.:** DT.88 I68 1987
- Spanel, D.B.
 2001 “Funerary Figurines,” pp.567-570 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Spencer, Neal
 2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press.
Note: cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
 2007 “Craft production and technology,” pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Stocks, D.A.
 2001 “Tools,” pp.442-445 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Taylor, John H.

2007 "Figural surface decoration on bronze statuary of the Third Intermediate Period," pp. 64-81 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of King Osorkon I, Amun, loop and metal statuary, a Kushite king, a female (God's Wife of Amun?), Takushit, a roundel, a sphinx standard, Neith, and a priest. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Tefnin, R.

2001 "Reserve Heads," pp.145-147 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tefnin, R.

2001 "Sculpture: Private Sculpture," pp.235-242 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Thomas, Thelma K.

2000 *Late Antique Egyptian Funerary Sculpture: Images for This World and the Next*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NB.75 T56 2000

Thompson, Kristin

2006 "A shattered granodiorite dyad of Akhenaten and Nefertiti from Tell el-Amarna" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 141-52. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332

Tillmann, Andreas

1999 "Dynastic stone tools," pp.262-265 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.

1988 "The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

Wente, Edward F.

1990 "A taxing problem," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 169-76. (Dyn.18: Meryre block statuette with an erased king's prenomen: probably Tutankhamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Williams, Bruce

1988 "Narmer and the Coptos colossi," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 35-59. (reconstruction of temple, statuary, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wood, Susan

1987 "Isis, eggheads, and Roman portraiture," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 123-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Some Egyptian influence in Roman sculpture)

H.17. Funerary figurines / Models / shabtis / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, sculpture, museum collections, and elsewhere.
Booth, C.

2005 "Brief communications: A Ptolemaic terracotta head in the Petrie Museum," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 197-200. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a "grotesque"-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine's features)

Ertman, Earl L.

1994 "A royal fragment from Toronto," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Haynes, Joyce

1999 "Shawabtis, servant figures and models," pp.725-728 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Hepper, F. Nigel

2000 "Brief communications: Ameila Edwards' Sethos I shabti," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 165-166. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Sety I shabti of wood identified as species of juniper, found in the East Mediterranean: Syria-Palestine).

Hill, M.

2001 "Bronze Statuettes," pp.203-208 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)

2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.

McHugh, William P.

1990 "Implications of a decorated Predynastic terracotta model for Saharan Neolithic influence in the Nile Valley," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 265-80. (N.I-II dated house model) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Poole, Federico

2005 "All that has been done to the shabtis': some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhons and P. BM EA 10800," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 165-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman's power vs. deity in making them effective)

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

1968 *Ancient Egyptian Glass and Glazes in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs I. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** NK.5188 A1 B7 (var. Dyns.1-Roman faience-glass items)

Spanel, D.B.

2001 "Funerary Figurines," pp.567-570 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spanel, Donald B.

1990 "Two unusual Eighteenth-Dynasty shabtis in the Brooklyn Museum," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 10 (1989/1990): 145-68. (typology and dating). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Stewart, H. M.

2000 "Brief communications: Note on an enigmatic shabti form," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 166-167. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.21 shabtis sometimes include an odd form that has three arms: two arms crossing the chest; a third arm lying by the side; what initially was suggested to be a poorly made shabti, may be an attempt to combine a worker & overseer shabti)

Stewart, H. M.

1995 *Egyptian Shabtis*. Shire Egyptology 23. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.

Call no.: DT.62 U84 S84 1995

Tooley, A.M.J.

2001 "Models," pp.424-428 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,

Volume 2. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Tooley, A. M. J.

1995 *Egyptian Models and Scenes*. Shire Egyptology 22. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.

Call no.: DT.62 M62 M66 1995

H.18. Furniture:

Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, art, flora, museum catalogues, and elsewhere.
Brovarski, Edward

1999 “Inventory offering lists and the nomenclature for boxes and chests in the Old Kingdom” pp.27-54 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Eaton-Krauss, M.

2008 *The Thrones, Chairs, Stools, and Footstools from the Tomb of Tutankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol.<12>. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.87.5 E28 2008

Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.

2000 “Wood,” pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Haring, B.

2004 “Brief communications: Hieratic varia,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 215-221. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Deir el-Medina ostraca; papyrus dealing with furniture for vizier)

Killen, G.

2001 “Furniture,” pp.580-586 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Killen, G.

2001 “Woodworking,” pp.516-519 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Killen, Geoffrey

1994 *Egyptian Woodworking and Furniture*. Shire Egyptology 21. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** NK2290 .K55 1994.

Killen, Geoffrey

2017 *Ancient Egyptian Furniture, Vol. 1: 4000-1300 BC*. Oxford & Philadelphia: Oxbow Books (Second edition). **Call no.:** NK2290 .K54.

Killen, Geoffrey

1994 *Ancient Egyptian Furniture, Vol. 2: Boxes, Chests and Footstools*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. (First edition). **Call no.:** NK.2290 K54

Killen, Geoffrey

2017 *Ancient Egyptian Furniture, Vol. 3: Ramesside Furniture*. Oxford & Philadelphia: Oxbow Books (Second edition). **Call no.:** NK2290 .K54.

Manuelian, Peter Der

1995 “Furniture in Ancient Egypt,” pp. 1,623-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref)

Nicholson, P. T. and Shaw, I. (eds.)

2000 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53 2000

Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson

1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint). **Note:** includes furniture.

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

2007 “Craft production and technology,” pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

H.19. Textiles / Clothing / Linen / etc.

Note: Further sources appear under some sites, tombs, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Barber, E. J.

1991 *Prehistoric Textiles*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Call no.: GN.776.2 A1 B37 1991

Barber, E. J. W.

1982 “(Archaeological notes): New Kingdom Egyptian textiles: embroidery vs. weaving,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 442-45. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Bertman, Stephan

1961 “Tasseled garments in the Ancient East Mediterranean,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 24 no.4: 119-28.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian depictions of Syrians, Aegeans; Sea Peoples)

Booth, Charlotte

2001 “Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 171-175. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])

Corcoran, L.H.

2001 “Masks,” pp.345-348 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)

Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Driel-Murray, Carol Van

2000 “Leatherwork and skin products,” pp.299-319 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Fletcher, J.

2000 “Hair,” pp.495-504 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Green, L.

2001 “Clothing and Personal Adornment,” pp.274-279 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Green, L.

2001 “Hairstyles,” pp.73-76 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hall, R.

1986 *Egyptian Textiles*. Shire Egyptology 4. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.

Call no.: GT.533 H34 2001

Hallmann, Aleksandra

2007 “The ‘Kushite Cloak’ of Pekartror and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Janssen, R.

1995 “Costume in New Kingdom Egypt,” pp. 383-94 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Lacovara, Peter

1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990

- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1995 “A ‘Lower Egyptian’ costume: its origin, development, and meaning,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 93-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK-NK royal kilt with sj3t-[swallow]-amulet = associated with solar deity Re and possibly the connotation of re-birth).
- Patch, Diana Craig
 1992 “Tutankhamun’s corselet: a reconsideration of its function,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 57-77 (may be a ritual piece to enable revitalization). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Riggs, Christina
 2000 “Roman period mummy masks from Deir el-Bahari,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 121-144. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (3rd cent. AD linen and plaster mummy masks depicting the deceased in elite garments, jewellery, & mostly classical conventions versus Egyptian motifs)
- Rzepka, Slawomir
 2000 “Brief communications: Reconstruction of the kilt represented on a statue of Neferefre,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 150-155. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (An earlier dating of the appearance of a type of royal kilt: a pleated kilt with a triangular panel; Old Kingdom)
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
 2007 “Craft production and technology,” pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 77-89 (chp. 7): dress, adornment and body care.
- Vogelsang-Eastwood, G.M.
 2001 “Weaving, Looms, and Textiles,” pp.488-492 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Vogelsang-Eastwood, G.
 2000 “Textiles,” pp.268-98 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Wenke, Robert J.
 1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980

H.20. Cosmetics / Toiletries / Cosmetic equipment / Etc.

Note: Further sources appear under sites, tombs, museum collections, faience, stone, metal, and elsewhere.

Cialowicz, K.M.

2001 "Palettes," pp.17-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)

Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

Dayagi-Medels, M.

1997 "Cosmetics," pp. 67-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

de Rodrigo, Alicia D.

2000 "An ancient Mendesian industry," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 14 (2000): 33-39 (perfume & unguents). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Derriks, C.

2001 "Mirrors," pp.419-422 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Filer, J.M.

2001 "Hygiene," pp.133-136 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Fischer, Henry George

1993 "Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Fletcher, J.

2000 "Hair," pp.495-504 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Green, Lyn

2001 "Beauty," pp.167-171 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Green, L.

2001 "Toiletries and Cosmetics," pp.412-417 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lilyquist, Christine

1995 *Egyptian Stone Vessels: Khian Through Tuthmosis IV*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.62 V47 L54 1995

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962

Manniche, Lise

1999 *Sacred Luxuries: Fragrance, Aromatherapy, and Cosmetics in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T5 M36 1999

Robins, Gay

1999 "Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 "Oil, fat and wax," pp.390-429 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 "Resins, amber and bitumen," pp.430-74 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Stocks, D. A.

1993 "Making stone vessels in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.67 no.256 (Sept.): 596-603. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 77-89 (chp. 7): dress, adornment and body care.

H.21. Medicine / Health / Disease:

Note: Further sources appear under tombs, museum collections, mummification, and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Allen, James P.

2005 *The Art of Medicine in Ancient Egypt*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Call no.: R.137 A55 2005

Avalos, H. I.

1997 "Medicine," pp. 451-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Baker, B. J.

2001 "Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis ['stone bones']; a battered & murdered? woman)

Booth, C.

2005 "Brief communications: A Ptolemaic terracotta head in the Petrie Museum," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 197-200. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a "grotesque"-style terracotta head: a discussion of many diseases known in pharaonic Egypt that may explain the figurine's features)

Breasted, James Henry

1984 reprint *Edwin Smith Surgical Papyrus, published in facsimile and hieroglyphic transliteration with translation and commentary in two volumes*. Birmingham: The Classics of Medicine Library (1984 reprint). **Call no.:** R.127.3 E43 1984 (Henley Room; see circulation desk)

Burridge, A. L.

1997 "A study of the Edwin Smith surgical papyrus," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 9-26. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Bucaille, Maurice

1990 *Mummies of the Pharaohs: Modern Medical Investigations*. Gordonsville: St. Martin's Press.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 B78 1990

Chapman, P. H. and Gupta, Rajiv

2007 "Reinvestigation of a Middle Kingdom head provides new insights concerning mummification and its relationship to contemporary anatomic knowledge and funerary ritual," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 113-27. (head of nomarch/wife from Middle Kingdom Tomb 10A from Deir el-Bersha, with poss. Traces [mutilations] of Opening of the Mouth ritual); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cockburn, A., Cockburn, E. and Reyman, T. A.

1998 *Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: GN.293 M85 1998

David, R.

2000 "Mummification," pp.372-89 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

David, Rosalie and Archbold, Rick

2000 *Conversations with Mummies: New Light on the Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. New York: Harper Collins Publishers. (various periods; mummification); **Call no.:** DT.62 M5 D38 2000

David, A. R. and Tapp, E. (eds.)

1992 *The Mummy's Tale: The Scientific and Medical Investigation of Natsef-Amun, Priest in the Temple at Karnak*. London: Michael O'Mara Books Limited. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D36 1993

- David, Rosalie and Tapp, Eddie (eds.)
 1984 *Evidence Embalmed: Modern Medicine and the Mummies of Egypt*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 E94 1984
- David, A. Rosalie
 1979 *The Manchester Museum Mummy Project: Multidisciplinary Research on Ancient Egyptian Mummified Remains*. Manchester: Manchester University Press. (various periods; medicine); **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 M28 1979x
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).
- Dixon, D. M.
 1989 "A note on some scavengers of Ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.2: 193-97.
Call no.: CC.1 W6; **Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman
- Ertman, E. L.
 2008 "Nefertiti's eyes: did the queen's distinctive feature become a symbol of Egyptian royalty?," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.2: 28-32. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (possibly an epicanthic fold versus an artistic convention; Tutankhamun also displayed with it)
- Estes, J. Worth
 1989 *The Medical Skills of Ancient Egypt*. Canton: Science History Publications.
Call no.: R.653 E4 E87 1989
- Feucht, Erika
 2001 "Birth," pp.192-193 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Filer, J.M.
 2001 "Hygiene," pp.133-136 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Filer, J.
 1995 *Disease*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** R.653 E4 F55 1996
- Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O'Connor, D., and Silverman, D.
 1980 *The Egyptian Mummy: Secrets and Science*. University Museum Handbook 1. Philadelphia: The University Museum. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 E35 (replaced "lost" copy)
 (Predynastic-Roman periods; mortuary furnishings; human & animal mummies; health; etc.)
- Frandsen, Paul J.
 2007 "The menstrual 'taboo' in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Ghalioungi, Paul
 1963 *Magic and Medical Science in Ancient Egypt*. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
Call no.: R.135 G47
- Halioua, Bruno and Ziskind, Bernard
 2005 *Medicine in the Days of the Pharaohs*. Translated by M. B. DeBevoise. Cambridge: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** R.137 H3413 205
- Harris, J.E.
 2001 "Dental Care," pp.383-384 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Harris, James E.
 1999 "Mummies, scientific study of," pp.537-543 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Harrison, R. K.
 1953 "Disease, bible and spade," *Biblical Archaeologist* 16 no.4: 88-92. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Diseases in Egypt and Near East via textual-pictorial & archaeological record; veterinary texts)
- Harer, Jr., W. Benson
 1995 "Implications of molecular biology for Egyptology," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 67-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (pharaonic medical care, disease, health)
- Harris, James and Wente, Edward F.
 1973 *X-Raying the Pharaohs: The Most Important Breakthrough in Egyptology since the Discovery of Tutankhamun's Tomb*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DT.62 M7 H37
- Ikram, Salima
 2003 "Brief communications: Barbering the beardless: a possible explanation for the tufted hairstyle depicted in the 'Fayum' portrait of a young boy (J. P. Getty 78.AP.262)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 247-251. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (suggests this initiate of the Isis cult was ill, and bore var. curative items: neck amulet case; kohl outlining eyes; tufted hairstyle?)
- Kaup, Yoka et. al.,
 2001 "The survival of enzymes in embalmed bones from pharaonic Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 115-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Keita, S. O. Y.
 2003 "A study of vault porosites in early Upper Egypt from the Badarian through Dynasty 1," *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 210-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** increased iron deficiency may reflect a subsistence change and via greater exposure to schistosomiasis, hookworm, etc..
- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
 2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.
- Lambert-Zazulak, P.
 2000 "The international ancient Egyptian mummy tissue bank at the Manchester Museum," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.283 (March): 44-48. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** diseases, etc.
- Lambert-Zazulak, P. I., Rutherford, P., and David, R. A.
 2003 "The International Ancient Egyptian Mummy Tissue Bank at the Manchester Museum as a resource for the palaeoepidemiological study of schistosomiasis," *World Archaeology* vol.35 no.2: 223-40. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 5,000 BC year old Predynastic mummy.
- Leigh, R.W.
 1965 *Notes on Somatology and Pathology of Ancient Egypt*. Los Angeles: The University of California Press. **Call no.:** E.51 C15 vol.33-34 1965
- Lindsay, Jack
 1970 *Origins of Alchemy in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. New York: Barnes and Noble.
Call no.: QD.13 L54 1970
- Nunn, J.F.
 2001 "Disease," pp.396-401 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Nunn, J. F.
 1996 *Ancient Egyptian Medicine*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: R.137 N86 1997
- Panagiotakopolu, E.
 2001 "Fleas from pharaonic Amarna," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.289 (Sept.): 499-500.
Note: 35 human fleas found in the workmen's village.

- Pettigrew, T. J.
 1834? *History of Egyptian Mummies*. Los Angeles: North American Archives (1983?).
Call no.: DT.62 M7 P5 1983; **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Poole, Federico
 2001 “Brief communications: ‘Cumin, set milk, honey’: an ancient Egyptian medicine container (Naples 828),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 175-180. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Ex-situ Late Period cup [5th–4rd cent. BC] bearing a cough remedy prescription in hieratic, otherwise known only from a late Ramesside papyrus; purchased by Naples Museum in 1828)
- Reeves, Carole
 1992 *Egyptian Medicine*. Shire Egyptology 15. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: R.137 R44 2001
- Ritner, Robert K.
 2006 “The cardiovascular system in Ancient Egyptian thought,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.2: 99-109. (mostly New Kingdom texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Ritner, R.K.
 2001 “Medicine,” pp.353-356 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ritner, Robert K.
 2000 “Innovations and adaptations in Ancient Egyptian medicine,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.2: 107-117. (OK-Late Period: 150 doctors known in Anc. Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
 2002 “Magical bricks and the bricks of birth,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
 2000 “A neurosurgeon’s view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. DT.57 A57
- Šeřčáková, A., Hudec, J., Strouhal, E., and Thurzo, M.
 2005 “Brief communications: A new Egyptian human mummified head in the Slovak National Museum, Bratislava,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 190-97 .
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (SIP-NK-style mummified head: X-ray analysis, wrappings, health, etc.)
- Serpico, M. and White, R.
 2000 “Oil, fat and wax,” pp.390-429 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Steiner, Richard C.
 1992 “Northwest Semitic incantations in an Egyptian medical papyrus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.3: 191-200. (London Medical Papyrus; Dyns.18/19-20: dabated date)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Strouhal, E., Vachala, B., and Vymazalova, H.
 2014 *The Medicine of the Ancient Egyptians: 1. Surgery, Gynecology, Obstetrics, and Pediatrics*. Trans. S. M. Miller & K. Millerova. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: R137 .S8713 2014 (3rd floor)
- Strouhal, E.
 2001 “Deformity,” pp.364-366 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Strouhal, E.

- 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 243-51 (chp. 19): for every malady a cure.

Thorwald, Jurgen

- 1963 *Science and Secrets of Early Medicine: Egypt, Mesopotamia, India, China, Mexico, Peru*.
Translated by R. and C. Winston. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World. **Call no.:** R.135 T513

Weeks, K.

- 1995 "Medicine, surgery, and public health in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,787-98 in J. M. Sasson (ed.),
Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Wilfong, Terry G.

- 2001 "Intoxication," pp.179-182 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt*,
Volume 2. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

H.21a. LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):

Cockburn, A., Cockburn, E. and Reyman, T. A.

- 1998 *Mummies, Disease, and Ancient Culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: QZ.11.5 M919 1998 (Lister Hill Library)

Dawson, Warren P.

- 1929 *Magician and Leech: a Study in the Beginnings of Medicine with Special Reference to Ancient Egypt*. London: Methuen. **Call no.:** WZ.51 D328m 1929 (Lister Hill Library)

Dunand, Françoise and Lichtenberg, Roger

- 2006 *Mummies and Death in Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: GN.293 D91m 2006 (Lister Hill Library)

Estes, J. Worth,

- 1989 *The Medical Skills of Ancient Egypt*. Canton: Science History Publications.
Call no.: WZ.51 ES85m 1989 (Lister Hill Library)

Ghalioungi, Paul

- 1963 *Magic and Medical Science in Ancient Egypt*. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
Call no.: WZ.51 G341m 1963 (Lister Hill Library)

Harris, James E. and Wente, Edward F. (eds.),

- 1980 *An X-ray Atlas of the Royal Mummies*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: WZ.70 HE3 X79 1980 (Lister Hill Library)

Hurry, Jamieson B.

- 1928 *Imhotep, the Vizier and Physician of King Zoser and Afterwards the Egyptian God of Medicine*. London: Oxford University Press (second revised edition).
Call no.: WZ.100 IM3h 1928 (second edition). (Lister Hill Library)

Hurry, Jamieson B.

- 1926 *Imhotep, the Vizier and Physician of King Zoser and Afterwards the Egyptian God of Medicine*. Oxford: Oxford University Press (first edition).
Call no.: REY H942 1926 (first edition). (Lister Hill Library: Reynolds rare books section)

Leake, C. D.

- 1952 *The Old Egyptian Medical Papyri*. Kansas: University of Kansas Press.
Call no.: WZ.51 L470o 1952 (Lister Hill Library)

Smith, G. Elliot

- 1930 *The Papyrus Ebers*. Translated by C. P. Bryan. London: G. Bles.
Call no.: WZ.51 P199 1931 (Lister Hill Library)

Smith, G. Elliot

1931 *The Papyrus Ebers*. Translated by C. P. Bryan. New York: Appleton.

Call no.: WZ.51 P199 1931 (Lister Hill Library)

Stetter, Cornelius,

1993 *The Secret Medicine of the Pharaohs: Ancient Egyptian Healing*. Chicago: Edition Q.

Call no.: WZ.70 HE3 ST46s 1993 (Lister Hill Library)

Steuer, Robert O. and Saunders, J. B. de C. M.,

1959 *Ancient Egyptian & Cnidian medicine: the relationship of their aetiological concepts of disease*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Call no.: WZ.51 ST46a 1959 (Lister Hill Library)

Von Staden, Heinrich,

1989 *Herophilus, the Art of Medicine in Early Alexandria : edition, translation, and essays*.

Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** WZ.51 V89h 1989 (Lister Hill Library)

H.22. Private Life / Villagers / Pharaoh's Workmen:

Note: Further sources appear under sites, urbanization, tombs, social organization, and elsewhere.

Bierbrier, M. L.

1982 *The Tomb Builders of the Pharaohs*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.

Call no.: DT.73 D47 B53 1989

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).

Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 69-83 (chp.5): the government and the governed.

Conrad, Nicholas J. and Lehner, Mark

2001 "The 1988/1989 excavation of Petrie's 'workmen's barracks' at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 21-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene

2010 "Social structure and daily life: Graeco-Roman," pp. 491-506 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)

Note: pp. 163-87 (chp. 6): architecture and building (i.e., workers; tombs; temples; houses; mat.).

Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).

David, R.

1986 *The Pyramid Builders of Ancient Egypt: A Modern Investigation of Pharaoh's Workforce*.

London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. **Call no.:** DT.73 K28 D38 (1996); (also **Electronic Book**).

Dersin, Denise (ed.)

1997 *What Life Was Like on the Banks of the Nile. Egypt 3050-30 BC*. Richmond: Time Life

Books. (pharaonic period; daily life); **Call no.:** DT.61 W467 1996

Dixon, D. M.

1989 "A note on some scavengers of Ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.2: 193-97.

Call no: CC.1 W6; **Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman

Drenkhahn, R.

1995 "Artisans and artists in Pharaonic Egypt," pp. 331-44 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the*

Ancient Near East, volume 1. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Frandsen, Paul J.

2007 "The menstrual 'taboo' in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.66 no.2: 81-

105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Frood, Elizabeth

2010 "Social structure and daily life: pharaonic," pp. 469-490 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to*

Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-

Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Gahlin, Lucia

2007 "Private religion," pp. 325-39 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge

Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Galan, Jose M.

2000 "The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee," *Journal of Near Eastern*

Studies vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)

Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gee, John

2001 "Notes on Egyptian marriage," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001):

17-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

- Houlihan, Patrick F.
 2001 *Wit and Humour in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** PJ.7578 H68 2001
Call no.: PJ.7578 H68 2001
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 "Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Janssen, Jac. J.
 1997 "The daily bread: a contribution to the study of the ancient Egyptian diet," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 13 (1997): 15-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
 1996 *Getting Old in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.61 J358 1996x
- Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
 1990 *Growing up in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 J37 1990
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996
- Keller, C. A.
 1984 "How many draughtsmen named Amnehotep? A study of some Deir el-Medina painters," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 119-29. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kemp, Barry
 2006 "Fieldwork, 2005-06: Tell el-Amarna, 2005-06" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 21-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (stone village; South Tombs cemetery; animal bones; city excavation).
- Koh, Andrew J.
 2005-6 "Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen's Village at Deir el-Medina," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen's village); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kruchten, J.-M.
 2001 "Oracles," pp.609-612 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lehner, Mark
 2002 "The pyramid age settlement of the Southern Mount at Giza," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 27-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Lesko, Leonard H. (ed.).
 1994 *Pharaoh's Workers: The Villagers of Deir el-Medineh*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 D47 P47 1994
- Mertz, Barbara
 2009 *Red Land, Black Land: Daily Life in Ancient Egypt (revised edition)*. New York: Peter Bedrick Books. (2nd edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 M54 2009.
- Meskill, L.
 2002 *Private Life in New Kingdom Egypt*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.61 M575 2002
- Meskill, Lynn
 1999 *Archaeologies of Social Life: Age, Sex, Class et cetera in Ancient Egypt*. Malden: Blackwell Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.61 M57 1999

Meskeil, Lynn

- 1999 "Archaeologies of life and death," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.2: 181-99.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; note: New Kingdom Deir el-Medina tombs continue into 3IP-Roman+;
 A shift from Dyn.18 emphasis on daily life in tombs to Dyns.19-20 scenes of death in tombs.

Meskeil, Lynn

- 1998 "Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79.
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality;
 argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Mueller, Dieter

- 1975 "Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*
 vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

- 2003 "9. Were the pyramids built by slaves?" pp.54-56 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)

Pinch, G.

- 1995 "Private life in Ancient Egypt," pp. 363-82 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref)

Romer, John

- 1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.
Call no.: DT.61 R54 1984

Roth, Ann Macy

- 2002 "The meaning of menial labor: 'servant statues' in Old Kingdom serdabs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 39: 103-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Roth, A.M.

- 2001 "Workforce," pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Samuel, Delwen

- 1999 "Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen's Village, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Shih, S.-Y.

- 1997 "Death in Deir el-Medina: a psychological assessment," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 62-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Stadelmann, R.

- 1995 "Builders of the pyramids," pp. 719-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref.)

Steiner, Richard C.

- 2001 "The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

- 2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146-59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Strouhal, E.

- 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 11-20 (chp. 1): the start of life; pp. 21-29 (chp. 2): carefree childhood; pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment; pp. 51-61 (chp. 5): marriage and the standing of women; pp. 63-75 (chp. 6): homes and communities; pp. 137-55 (chp. 11): craftsmen at work; pp. 187-99 (chp. 14): builders of the royal tombs.

Szpakowska, Kasia

2008 *Daily Life in Ancient Egypt: Recreating Lahun*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.61 S96 2008

Szpakowska, Kasia

2003 *Behind Closed Eyes: Dreams and Nightmares in Ancient Egypt*. Swansea: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** BF.1078 S96 2003

Szpakowska, Kasia

2003 "Playing with fire: initial observations on the religious uses of clay cobras from Amarna,"

Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40: 113-122. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Valbelle, D.

1997 "Craftsmen," pp.31-59 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)

Van Heel, K. D.

2004 "A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Wenzel, Gabriele

1998 "(State and Society): Daily life in the home – the house as living area" pp.398-409 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.

Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

H.23. Social Stratification / People / Ethnicity / Family / Education:

- Note:** Further sources appear under kings and queens, workmen, administration, urbanization, tombs, and elsewhere.
- Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.
1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998
Note: See pp.184-212 (chapter 14): Egyptian social groups (i.e., pharaonic overview).
Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).
- Allam, S.
2001 "Slaves," pp.293-296 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Allen, Troy D.
2009 *The Ancient Egyptian Family: Kinship and Social Structure*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: HQ.509 A44 2009 **Note:** Afrocentric focus (origins of Egyptians, etc.).
- Anderson, Wendy
1992 "Badarian burials: evidence of social inequality in Middle Egypt during the Early Predynastic Era," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 51-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Berlev, O.
1997 "Bureaucrats," pp.87-119 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Bimson, John J.
2003 "65. Joseph: an Egyptian vizier?" pp.271-73 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el
- Booth, C.
2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006
Note: see pp. 21-32 on the lives and careers of Imhotep vizier and architect of Djoser (Dyn.3); pp.45-53 on the brothers Khnumnakht & Nakhtankh (Dyn.12); pp.85-94 on Senenmut (Dyn.18); pp.95-103 on Vizier Rekhmire (Dyn.18); pp.183-92 on scribe Ramose (Dyn.19); pp.193-204 on a married couple Kenhirkhepshef & Naunakhte (Dyn.19); pp.205-16 on a village rogue Paneb at Deir el-Medineh (Dyn.19); pp.237-41 on Natsefamun, a priest of Amun (late Dyn.20-3IP); pp. 243-48 on Horemkenisi, a priest in the 3IP (Dy.21-24); pp.249-54 on Asru, a chantress of Amun in Dyn.22 (3IP); pp.267-79 on the Lady Taimhotep (who lived in Cleopatra VII's reign).
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 95-109 (chp.7): society and its expectations.
- Butzer, Karl W.
1999 "Demography," pp.250-252 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Caminos, R. A.
1997 "Peasants," pp.1-30 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Cooney, Kathryn M.
2007 "Labour," pp. 160-74 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Criboire, Raffaella
1996 *Writing, Teachers, and Students in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. American Studies in Papyrology no.36. Atlanta: Scholars Press.
Call no.: P.211.3 E3 C75 1996.

- Cruz-Uribe, Eugene
 2010 “Social structure and daily life: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 491–506 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 83-97 (chp. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).
- Drews, Robert
 2000 “Medinet Habu: ox carts, ships, and migration theories,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.3: 161-90. (suggests families in ox-carts = semi-nomadic Shasu Bedouin or refugees)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Feucht, Erika
 2001 “Birth,” pp.192-193 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Feucht, Erika
 2001 “Childhood,” pp.261-264 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Feucht, E.
 2001 “Family,” pp.501-504 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Fischer-Elfert, H.-W.
 2001 “Education,” pp.439-442 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Franke, D.
 2001 “Kinship,” pp.245-248 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Frood, Elizabeth
 2010 “Social structure and daily life: pharaonic,” pp. 469–490 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Gee, John
 2001 “Notes on Egyptian marriage,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 17-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Grajetzki, Wolfram
 2009 *Court Officials of the Egyptian Middle Kingdom*. Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 G73 2009
- Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)
 2008 *Sex and Gender in Ancient Egypt: 'Don your wig for a joyful hour'*. Oxford: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** HQ1137.E3 S49 2008 (3rd floor)
- Hagen, Fredrick
 2007 “Local identities,” pp. 242–51 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- ‘Ibada al-Nubi, Sh.
 1997 “Soldiers,” pp.151-84 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (double copy)
- Janssen, Jac. J.
 1999 “A marital title from the New Kingdom” pp.185-92 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

- Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
 1990 *Growing up in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 J37 1990
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT.61 K33 1996
- Katary, Sally L.D.
 2001 "Wealth," pp.485-487 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp. 19-59 (chp. 1): Who were the ancient Egyptians? (Identity)
- Leahy, A.
 1995 "Ethnic diversity in Ancient Egypt," pp. 225-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Lesko, Barbara S.
 1999 "Social organization," pp.745-749 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Loprieno, A.
 1997 "Slaves," pp.185-219 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Lorton, D.
 1995 "Legal and social institutions of Pharaonic Egypt," pp. 345-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Manley, B.
 2003 "22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?" pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.
- Mendelsohn, I.
 1946 "Slavery in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)
- Meskill, Lynn
 2000 "Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.3: 423-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.
- Meskill, Lynn
 1999 *Archaeologies of Social Life: Age, Sex, Class et cetera in Ancient Egypt*. Malden: Blackwell Publishers. **Call no.:** DT.61 M57 1999
- Morris, Ellen F.
 2006 "Bowing and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Ockinga, B. G.
 2005 "An eighteenth dynasty h3.ty-'.w of Heliopolis in Adelaide, South Australia," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 83-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A stela of a mayor of Heliopolis, Menkheper, and his family; temp. Amenhotep III; some background information)
- O'Connor, D.
 1990 *Ancient Egyptian Society*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** HN.786 A8 O36 1999

- Pernigotti, S.
 1997 "Priests," pp.121-50 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Richards, J.
 2001 "Quest for Weni the Elder: an Old Kingdom cemetery yields the tomb of a 'true governor of Upper Egypt'," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 48-49. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (A late Old Kingdom Abydos tomb of an official called Weni: well-known biography of Weni)
- Robins, Gay
 1999 "Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roccati, A.
 1997 "Scribes," pp.61-85 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Romer, John
 1984 *Ancient Lives: The Story of the Pharaohs' Tomb-makers*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** DT.61 R54 1984
- Roth, A.M.
 2001 "Workforce," pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1993 "Social change in the Fourth Dynasty: the spatial organization of pyramids, tombs, and cemeteries," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 33-56. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Smith, Stuart Tyson
 2007 "Ethnicity and culture," pp. 218-41 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Smith, S.T.
 2001 "People," pp.27-33 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Smith, S.T.
 2001 "Race," pp.111-116 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 11-20 (chp. 1): the start of life; pp. 21-29 (chp. 2): carefree childhood; pp. 31-37 (chp. 3): education and learning; pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment; pp. 51-61 (chp. 5): marriage and the standing of women; pp. 137-55 (chp. 11): craftsmen at work.
- Valbelle, D.
 1997 "Peasants," pp.1-30 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Valbelle, D.
 1997 "Craftsmen," pp.31-59 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Intoxication," pp.179-182 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilfong, T.G.

2001 "Marriage and Divorce," pp.340-345 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2007 *Lives of the Ancient Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: DT.83 W655 2007; **Note:** lives of selected rulers and commoners (pharaonic-Ptolemaic)

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 "1. Where did the Egyptians come from?" pp.21-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)

Wilkinson, T.A.H.

2001 "Social Stratification," pp.301-305 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Social organization: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Whale, Sheila. *The Family in the Eighteenth Dynasty of Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1719)

H.24. Women's Studies / Females / etc.

Note: Further sources appear under kings and queens, art, private lives/workmen, tombs, social organization, and elsewhere.

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

2001 *Sacred Sexuality in Ancient Egypt: The Erotic Secrets of the Forbidden Papyrus*. Translated by Jon Graham. Rochester: Inner Traditions. **Call no.:** HQ.61 F48 1992

Ashton, Sally-Ann

2003 *The Last Queens of Egypt*. London: Pearson Education Limited.
Call no.: DT.92 A84 2003

Ayad, M.

2007 "On the identity and role of the God's Wife of Amun in rites of royal and divine dominion," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 1-13. DT.57 S64

Bagnall, R. S. and Cribiore, R. (eds.)

2006 *Women's Letters from Ancient Egypt, 300 BC – AD 800*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. **Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 B34 2006

Berg, David

2001 "Ahmose-Nefertari," p.47 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (D.17/18: Qn of Ahmose; mother of Amenhotep I)

Bierbrier, M. L.

1973 "Hrere, wife of the High Priest Paiankh," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 311. (Third Intermediate Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bochi, Patricia A.

1998 "Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper's Songs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brock, E. C.

1996 "The sarcophagus of Queen Tiy," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 26: 8-21. DT.57 S64

Bryan, Betsy M.

1982 "The etymology of Hnr 'group of musical performers'," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 35-54. (the harim & musicians: OK-NK). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Callender, V. G.

2002 "Princess Inti of the Ancient Egyptian Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.4: 267-74. (Pepy I & sister Inti may = children of an earlier wife of Teti) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Capel, Anne K. and Markoe, Glenn E. (eds.),

1996 *Mistress of the House, Mistress of Heaven: Women in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Hudson Hills Press. **Call no.:** N.5335 C56 C566 1996

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "24. The first woman to rule Egypt," pp.111-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Nefrusobk, Hatshepsut

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "28. Why did Nefertiti disappear?" pp.127-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Dodson, Aidan

2002 "The problem of Amenirdis II and the heirs to the office of God's Wife of Amun during the Twenty-sixth Dynasty," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 179-86.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Taharqa's daughter Amenirdis II: her career; Dodson concludes she only ever held a secondary office, 'God's Hand', under Shepenwepet II and Nitokris I)

Dreyer, Gunter

2001 "Merneith," pp.382-83 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1 queen/wife of Wadji?; mother of Den)

Ebers, G.

1880 *An Ancient Egyptian Princess, vols.1-2*. Translated by E. Grove. New York: W. S. Gottsberger. **Call no.:** PT.1851 E5 A64 1880; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Feucht, Erika

2001 "Birth," pp.192-193 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Feucht, Erika

2001 "Childhood," pp.261-264 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Feucht, E.

1997 "Women," pp.315-46 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)

Fischer, Henry George

1989 *Egyptian Women of the Old Kingdom and of the Heracleopolitan Period*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.61 F57 2000

Frandsen, Paul J.

2007 "The menstrual 'taboo' in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.66 no.2: 81-105. (mostly New Kingdom to Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Gee, John

2001 "Notes on Egyptian marriage," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 17-25. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Gillam, Robyn A.

1995 "Priestesses of Hathor: their function, decline and disappearance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 211-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Changing role OK-NK)

Grajetzki, Wolfram

2014 *Tomb Treasures of the Late Middle Kingdom: The Archaeology of Female Burials*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press. **Call no.:** **DT62.T6 G73 2014** (3rd floor)

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)

2010 *Dancing for Hathor: Women in Ancient Egypt*. London / New York: Continuum. **Note:** Many topics on women in Ancient Egypt; pp.86-90 for God's Wife of Amun (also Divine Adoratrice); **Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 G73 2010.

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)

2008 *Sex and Gender in Ancient Egypt: 'Don your wig for a joyful hour'*. Oxford: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** **HQ1137.E3 S49 2008** (3rd floor)

Green, Lyn

2001 "Beauty," pp.167-171 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Haslauer, E.

2001 "Harem," pp.76-80 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Janssen, Jac. J.
 1999 "A marital title from the New Kingdom" pp.185-92 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Kamil, Jill
 1996 *The Ancient Egyptians: Life in the Old Kingdom*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 K33 1996
- Kampp-Seyfried, Friederike
 1998 "(New Kingdom): The Valley of the Queens" pp.244-47 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könnemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Lesko, Barbara
 1999 *The Great Goddesses of Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G58 L47 1999 eb (Electronic Book).
- Lesko, Barbara S.
 1999 "'Listening' to the Ancient Egyptian woman: letters, testimonials, and other expressions of self" pp.247-54 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Lesko, Barbara
 1996 *The Remarkable Women of Ancient Egypt*. Providence: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** HQ.1793 L47 1996; **Note:** see pp. 39-41 on God's Wife of Amun.
- Lesko, Barbara S. (ed.),
 1989 *Women's Earliest Records: from Ancient Egypt and Western Asia*. Atlanta: Scholars Press. **Call no.:** HQ.1137 M628 W65 1989
- Lohwasser, Angelika
 2001 "Queenship in Kush: status, role and ideology of royal women," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 61-76. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Manley, B.
 2003 "22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?" pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.
- Manniche, L.
 2002 "Goddesses and woman in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 1-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Meskill, Lynn
 2000 "Cycles of life and death: narrative homology and archaeological realities," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.3: 423-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Egyptian data is sufficient to assess both individual and broader gender relations, etc.
- Meskill, Lynn
 1998 "Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 "34. The fatal attraction of Cleopatra," pp.148-51 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A tragic figure entwined in the fall of Julius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Ptolemaic Egypt.
- Munch, H.-H.
 2000 "Categorizing archaeological finds: the funerary material of Queen Hetepheres I at Giza," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 898-908. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Suggests Hetepheres I may have been buried in one of the three nearby "queens" pyramids of Khufu; also discusses some New Kingdom burials at Deir el-Medineh.

- Porter, Barbara
 2001 "Neithhotep," pp.516-17 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.1: the wife or mother of King Aha)
- Quaegenbeur, Jan
 1971 "Documents concerning a cult of Arsinoe Philadelphos at Memphis," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. no.30 no.4: 239-70. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Reisner, George Andrew and Smith, William Stevenson
 1955 *A History of the Giza Necropolis, Volume II. The Tomb of Hetep-Heres the Mother of Cheops, a Study in the Civilization in the Old Kingdom*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.85 P667 2006 (reprint).
- Ritner, Robert K.
 1984 "A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Gender Roles," pp.12-16 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Queens," pp.105-109 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001
- Robins, G.
 2001 "Women," pp.510-516 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Robins, Gay
 1999 "Hair and the construction of identity in Ancient Egypt, c. 1480-1350 B.C.," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Robins, Gay
 1995 *Reflections of Women in the New Kingdom: Ancient Egyptian Art from the British Museum*. San Antonio: Van Siclen Books. **Call no.:** N.7629 A85 M53 1995; pp.64-66 God's Wife ...
- Robins, Gay
 1994 "Some principles of compositional dominance and gender hierarchy in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 33-40. (pharaonic) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Robins, G.
 1993 *Women in Ancient Egypt*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 R63 1993
Note: see index (p. 203) for much data on God's Wife of Amun.
- Roth, A. M. and Roehrig, C. H.
 2002 "Magical bricks and the bricks of birth," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88: 121-39.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (NK elite-royal tombs often have 4 bricks bearing chp.151 of the Book of the Dead; these bricks also function as bricks used by women in childbirth: i.e. rebirth in afterlife)
- Roth, Ann Macy
 1999 "The absent spouse: patterns and taboos in Egyptian tomb decoration," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 37-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Sabbahy, L.
 2007 "Ancient Egyptian queens' names," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 149-57. DT.57 S64

- Sabbahy, Lisa K.
 1997 “The titulary of the harem of Nebhepetre Mentuhotep, once again,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 163-78. (early Middle Kingdom: correcting R. Gillam)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1979 “Diplomatic marriage in the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.3: 177-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Strouhal, E., Vachala, B., and Vymazalova, H.
 2014 *The Medicine of the Ancient Egyptians: 1. Surgery, Gynecology, Obstetrics, and Pediatrics*. Trans. S. M. Miller & K. Millerova. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: R137 .S8713 2014 (3rd floor)
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 11-20 (chp. 1): the start of life; pp. 21-29 (chp. 2): carefree childhood; pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment; pp. 51-61 (chp. 5): marriage and the standing of women.
- Sweeney, Deborah
 2004 “Forever young? The representation of older and ageing women in Ancient Egyptian art,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 67-84. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sweeney, Deborah
 2002 “Gender and conversational tactics in *The Contendings of Horus and Seth*,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 141-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (focusing on interactions between Isis and Neith and Pre-Harakhte, Seth, and Osiris: different tactics by different genders)
- Teeter, Emily
 1999 “Celibacy and adoption among god’s wives of Amun and singers in the temple of Amun: A re-examination of the evidence” pp.405-14 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Tyldesley, J.
 1994 *Daughters of Isis: Women of Ancient Egypt*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd., Viking.
Call no.: HQ.1137 E3 T95 1995
- Watterson, B.
 1991 *Women in Ancient Egypt*. New York: St. Martin's Press.
Call no.: HQ.1137 E3 W37 1991; **Note:** see index (p.196) for data on Divine Wife of Amun.
- Wilfong, T. G.
 2007 “Gender and sexuality,” pp. 205–17 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Wilfong, Terry G.
 1999 “Menstrual synchrony and the place of women in Ancient Egypt (OIM 13512)” pp.419-34 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Wilfong, Terry G.
 1997 *Women and Gender in Ancient Egypt: From Prehistory to Late Antiquity*. Ann Arbor: Kelsey Museum of Archaeology. **Call no.:** DT.61 W55 1997
- Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)
 2012 *Tausret: Forgotten Queen and Pharaoh of Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT87 .T38 2012; **notes:** Late Dynasty 19; royalty; decline of New Kingdom.

Women's studies: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.25. Sexuality / Scandals / Affairs / Gender / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under women's studies, law, and elsewhere.

Antelme, Ruth S. and Rossini, Stephane

2001 *Sacred Sexuality in Ancient Egypt: The Erotic Secrets of the Forbidden Papyrus*. Translated by Jon Graham. Rochester: Inner Traditions. **Call no.:** HQ.61 F48 1992

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 33-44 on the reign and assassination of King Tety (Dynasty 6)

Brier, B.

2001 "Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! ... hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Brier, Bob

1998 *The Murder of Tutankhamen: A True Story*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons.

Call no.: DT.87.5 B667 2005; **Please note:** The "murder" theory is disproven elsewhere.

Bryan, Betsy M.

1982 "The etymology of Hnr 'group of musical performers'," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 35-54. (the harim & musicians: OK-NK). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Fowler, Barbara H.

1994 *Love Lyrics of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by B. H. Fowler. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L67 1994

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)

2008 *Sex and Gender in Ancient Egypt: 'Don your wig for a joyful hour'*. Oxford: The Classical Press of Wales. **Call no.:** HQ1137.E3 S49 2008 (3rd floor)

Haslauer, E.

2001 "Harem," pp.76-80 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Houlihan, Patrick F.

2001 *Wit and Humour in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** PJ.7578 H68 2001
Call no.: PJ.7578 H68 2001

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,

1996 *Sexuality in Ancient Art: Near East, Egypt, Greece and Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5333 S425 1996

Manley, B.

2003 "22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?" pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.

Manniche, Lise

2001 "Erotica," pp.479-482 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, L.

2001 "Fertility," pp.516-519 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Manniche, L.

2001 "Sexuality," pp.274-277 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, L.

1987 *Sexual Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Kegan Paul International.
Call no.: HQ.13 M36 2002

Meskill, Lynn

- 1998 "Intimate archaeologies: the case of Kha and Merit," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.3: 363-79.
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** NK Deir el-Medina; male-female social inequality; argues textual & material examples of equality between genders are rare in Ancient Egypt.

Mysliwiec, Karol

- 1998 *Eros on the Nile*. Trans. G.L. Packer. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.
Call no.: BL.2443 M9713 2004

O'Connor, David

- 2003 "50. Hidden symbols of sex in Egyptian art," pp.214-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

- 2003 "25. Senenmut: a partner for Hatshepsut?" pp.114-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely.

Pound, Ezra

- 1962 *Come Swiftly to Your Love: Love Poems of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Hallmark Cards Inc.
Call no.: PJ.1945 P59

Redford, Susan

- 2002 *The Harem Conspiracy: The Murder of Ramesses III*. Dekalb: Northern Illinois University Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R44 2002

Reeder, Greg

- 2000 "Same-sex desire, conjugal constraints, and the tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep," *World Archaeology* vol.32 no.2: 193-208. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** tomb art displays a rare choice in portraying two males in intimate contexts normally selected for scenes of husbands and wives; temp. Old Kingdom.

Ritner, Robert K.

- 1984 "A uterine amulet in the Oriental Institute Collection," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.3: 209-22. (Ptolemaic period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Roberts, Alison

- 1997 *Hathor Rising: The Serpent Power of Ancient Egypt*. Trowbridge: Redwood Books.
Call no.: BL.2450 H3 R63 1997

Robins, G.

- 2001 "Gender Roles," pp.12-16 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Robins, Gay

- 1994 "Some principles of compositional dominance and gender hierarchy in Egyptian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 33-40. (pharaonic) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Silverman, D.P.

- 2001 "Humor and Satire," pp.127-130 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Strouhal, E., Vachala, B., and Vymazalova, H.

- 2014 *The Medicine of the Ancient Egyptians: I. Surgery, Gynecology, Obstetrics, and Pediatrics*. Trans. S. M. Miller & K. Millerova. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: R137 .S8713 2014 (3rd floor)

Strouhal, E.

- 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 11-20 (chp. 1): the start of life; pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment; pp. 51-61 (chp. 5): marriage and the standing of women.

Sweeney, Deborah

2002 "Gender and conversational tactics in *The Contendings of Horus and Seth*," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 141-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (focusing on interactions between Isis and Neith and Pre-Harakhte, Seth, and Osiris: different tactics by different genders)

Vernus, Pascal

2003 *Affairs and Scandals in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by David Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 V4413 2003

Wente, Edward F.

1984 "Some graffiti from the reign of Hatshepsut," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 47-54. (Dyn.18: speculation on depiction of queen & Senenmut) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Wilfong, T. G.

2007 "Gender and sexuality," pp. 205–17 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Intoxication," pp.179-182 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Sexuality etc.: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Ebers, Georg. Uarda: *A Romance of Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg [Release #5449 (April 2004)].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.579)

H.26. Sports / Games / Recreation:

Note: Further sources appear under tombs, art, drama/dance, and elsewhere.

Altenmuller, H.

2001 "Hunting," pp.130-133 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtkademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Decker, W.

2001 "Sports," pp.310-314 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Decker, W.

1992 *Sports and Games of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by A. Guttmann. New Haven: Yale University Press. (various periods; recreation); **Call no.:** GV.573 D4213 1993

Hansen, Kathy

1992 "Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Houlihan, Patrick F.

2001 *Wit and Humour in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** PJ.7578 H68 2001
Call no.: PJ.7578 H68 2001

Jackson, Howard M.

1995 "'The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you': once again Wenamun 2.46," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Kendall, T.

2001 "Games," pp.1-2 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Piccione, Peter A.

1999 "Sportive fencing as a ritual for the destroying enemies of Horus" pp.335-49 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999 (religion; sports and games)

Piccione, Peter A.

1990 "Mehen, mysteries, and resurrection from the coiled serpent," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.27 (1990): 43-52. (New Kingdom Netherworld literature)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Rice, M.

2006 *Swifter than the Arrow: The golden hunting hounds of Ancient Egypt*. New York: I. B. Tauris. **Call no.:** SF.429 H6 R53 2006eb (electronic book)

Silverman, D.P.

2001 "Humor and Satire," pp.127-130 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment; pp. 109-123 (chp. 9): stockbreeding and the hunt.

Tait, W. J.

1982 *Game-Boxes and Accessories from the Tomb of Tut'Ankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 7. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.7

Tyldesley, Joyce

2007 *Egyptian Games and Sports*. Shire Egyptology 29. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** GV.573 T88 2007

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Intoxication," pp.179-182 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

H.27. Drama / Theatre / Performance / Music / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under temples, religion, sports, and elsewhere.

Anderson, Robert

1999 "Musical instruments," pp.546-547 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Anderson, R.

1995 "Music and dance in pharaonic Egypt," pp. 2,555-68 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995

Bochi, Patricia A.

1998 "Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper's Songs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 89-95.
(New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Braun, Joachim

1997 "Musical instruments (Near East)," pp.70-79 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 (ref.)

Bryan, Betsy M.

1982 "The etymology of Hnr 'group of musical performers'," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 35-54. (the harim & musicians: OK-NK). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Duchesne-Guillemin, M.

1981 "Music in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.12 no.3: 287-95(?).
Call no.: CC.1 W6; **Note:** Pharaonic-Roman period types of musical instruments in Egypt.

Gillam, Robyn

2005 *Performance and Drama in Ancient Egypt*. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd.
Call no.: DT.68 G553 2005x

Hubner, Ulrich

1997 "Games (Near East)," pp.379-82 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Lawergren, B.

2001 "Music," pp.450-454 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, L.

2001 "Sistrum," pp.292-293 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Manniche, Lisa

2006 "Angular harps in the Amarna Period" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 248-49.
Call no.: DT.57 E332

Manniche, L.

1991 *Music and Musicians in Ancient Egypt*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: ML.164 M36 1991x

Manniche, Lise.

1976 *Musical Instruments from the Tomb of Tut'Ankhamun*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 6. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.6

Meeks, D.

2001 "Dance," pp.356-360 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

O'Rourke, P.F.

2001 "Drama," pp.407-410 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 39-49 (chp. 4): courtship and entertainment.

Drama, dance, etc.: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.28. Law / Crimes / Punishment / Code of Conduct / Morality Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under religion, private life, texts, and elsewhere.

Allam, Schafik

2007 "Law," pp. 263–74 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Allam, S.

2001 "Inheritance," pp.158-160 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Baker, B. J.

2001 "Secrets in the skeletons: disease and deformity attest the hazards of daily life," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 47. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (FIP-Middle Kingdom Abydos: much tuberculosis in town; a child with osteopetrosis ['stone bones']; a battered & murdered? woman)

Bontty, M.

1997 "Concerning *hp*," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 27: 1-8. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (law and customary observance)

Booth, C.

2006 *People of Ancient Egypt*. Stroud: Tempus. **Call no.:** DT.61 B66 2006

Note: see pp. 33-44 on the reign and assassination of King Tety (Dynasty 6)

Brier, B.

2006 "The mystery of unknown Man E: was a mummy found in less-than-royal wrappings a disgraced prince who plotted to murder his father, Ramesses III?," *Archaeology* vol.59 no.2: 36-42.

Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (NK mummy from Deir el-Bahari cache; Ramesses III killer)

Brier, B.

2001 "Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! ... hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)

Collier, Mark

2003 "23. The assassination of kings," pp.108-110 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Several definite examples occur for the assassination & attempted assassination of kings

Cruz-Uribe, Eugene and Nims, Charles F.

1990 "Troubles with debt: an Egyptian papyrus document," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.3: 281-90. (mid-Ptolemaic period; probably from Fayum) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Der Manuelian, Peter

1986 "An essay in document transmissions: *Nj-k3- 'nh* and the earliest *hrjw rnpt*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.1: 1-18. (Dyn.5 tomb: legal doc. duty roster for mortuary cult duties)

Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, J.L.

2001 "Wisdom Texts," pp.503-507 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Goebes, Katja

2003 "hftj ntr as euphemism –the case of the Antef decree," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 27-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (2IP Coptos temple decree; legal precedent; crime & punishment)

Haring, Ben

2010 "Administration and law: pharaonic," pp. 218–236 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

- Janssen, Jac. J.
 1994 "An exceptional event at Deir El-Medina (P. Turin 1879, verso II)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 91-97. (Ramesses VI: exceptional transfer of private blunted copper tools to Karnak temple's treasury for debated reasons). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kanawati, N.
 2003 *Conspiracies in the Egyptian Palace: Unis to Pepy I*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DT.85 K449 2003eb (**Electronic Book**).
- Kruchten, J.-M.
 2001 "Law," pp.277-282 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, Barbara S.
 1999 "'Listening' to the Ancient Egyptian woman: letters, testimonials, and other expressions of self" pp.247-54 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999
- Lorton, D.
 1995 "Legal and social institutions of Pharaonic Egypt," pp. 345-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Manley, B.
 2003 "19. Who robbed the Valley of the Kings?" pp.92-94 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.
- Manley, B.
 2003 "22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?" pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.
- McDowell, A.G.
 2001 "Crime and Punishment," pp.315-320 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- McDowell, A. G.
 1999 *Village Life in Ancient Egypt: Laundry Lists and Love Songs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 M473 1999; **Note:** see chapter on law.
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "29. The Tutankhamun conspiracy," pp.132-36 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Tutankhamun's early death has provoked much speculation regarding causes & aftermath
- Morschauser, Scott N.
 1988 "The end of the Sdf(3)-Tr(yt) 'oath'," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 93-103. (oath associated with persons accused or guilty of a crime) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Ockinga, Boyo G.
 2007 "Morality and ethics," pp. 252-62 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Ockinga, B.
 2001 "Ethics and Morality," pp.484-487 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Porten, Bezalel and Szubin, H. Z.
 1982 "'Abandoned property' in Elephantine: a new interpretation of Kraeling 3," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.2: 123-31. (Late Period texts) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Ray, J. D.

2005 “An inscribed linen plea from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 171-79. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.30/Macedonian period plea to deity, Osorapis, of Saqqara necropolis, asking for justice in a legal case; comparative data)

Redford, Susan

2002 *The Harem Conspiracy: The Murder of Ramesses III.* Dekalb: Northern Illinois University Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R44 2002

Romer, M.

2001 “Landholding,” pp.255-258 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Rowlandson, Jane

2010 “Administration and law: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 237–254 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2.* Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Shupak, Nili

1992 “A new source for the study of the judiciary and law of ancient Egypt: ‘The Tale of the Eloquent Peasant’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.1: 1-18. (Middle Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Steiner, Richard C.

2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel

1983 “Litigation concerning abandoned property at Elephantine (Kraeling 1),” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.42 no.4: 279-84. (Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Theodorides, Aristide

1999 “Law,” pp.438-441 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Tyldesley, Joyce

2000 *Judgement of the Pharaoh: Crime and Punishment in Ancient Egypt.* London: Pheonix. **Call no.:** DT.61 T84 2001

Van Den Boorn, G. P. F.

1985 “Wd‘-ryt and justice at the gate,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 1-25. (MK-NK examples of justice at gateways) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

VerSteege, Russ,

2002 *Law in Ancient Egypt.* Durham: Carolina Academic Press. **Call no.:** KL.2806.5 V47 2002

Ward, William

1985 “Late Egyptian ‘r.t: the so-called upper room,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Westbrook, Raymond and Beckman, G. M. (eds.)

2003 *History of Ancient Near Eastern Law, Volume 1.* Handbuch der Orientalistik. Erste Abteilung, Nahe und der Mittlere Osten, Band 72. Leiden: Brill. **Call no.:** KL147 .H57 2003eb; Electronic resource; **notes:** law in antiquity (Mesopotamia).

Wilfong, T.G.

2001 “Marriage and Divorce,” pp.340-345 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Law: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.29. Administration / Economy / Markets / Trade / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods, urbanization, social organization, ships & elsewhere. Altenmuller, H.

2001 "Trade and Markets," pp.445-450 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Baer, Klaus

1960 *Rank and Title in the Old Kingdom: The Structure of the Egyptian Administration in the Fifth and Sixth Dynasties*. Midway reprint. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** **JC66 .B3 1974** (3rd floor)

Bard, Kathryn

1999 "Natural resources," pp.558-561 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Barnard, Hans

2005-6 "Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Berlev, O.

1997 "Bureaucrats," pp.87-119 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)

Bimson, John J.

2003 "65. Joseph: an Egyptian vizier?" pp.271-73 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Bleiberg, Edward

2007 "State and private enterprise," pp. 175–84 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Bleiberg, E.

2001 "Prices and Payment," pp.65-68 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bleiberg, E.

2001 "Storage," pp.327-329 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bleiberg, Edward

1999 "Taxation and conscription," pp.761-763 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Bleiberg, E.

1995 "The economy of Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,373-86 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Bleiberg, Edward

1988 "The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of *B3kw(t)*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Bleiberg, Edward

1984 "The king's privy purse during the New Kingdom: an examination of INW," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 155-68. (tribute; gift-giving). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Bradbury, Louise
 1996 “*Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium,*” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 37-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bradbury, Louise
 1988 “Reflections on traveling to ‘God’s Land’ and Punt in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.
 1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 69-83 (chp.5): the government and the governed.
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 “Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis,” pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 “Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey,” pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 83-97 (chp. 3): society and government (i.e., kingship; society; government).
Note: pp. 255-73 (chp. 9): foreign trade and transport (i.e., foreign contact; transport; trade; etc.).
Note: pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).
- Exell, Karen and Naunton, Christopher
 2007 “The administration,” pp. 91–104 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Eyre, Christopher
 2010 “The economy: pharaonic,” pp. 291–308 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Galan, Jose M.
 2000 “The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1988 “The high price of burial,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 195-99. (Old Kingdom tombs at Qubbet el-Hawa, Elephantine [Aswan]). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goelet, Ogden
 2001 “Wilbour Papyrus,” pp.501-2 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Ramesses V: state-temple grain & rent)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Gordon, Andrew
 1989 “Who was the southern vizier during the last part of the reign of Amenhotep III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.48 no.1: 15-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Grajetzki, Wolfram

2009 *Court Officials of the Egyptian Middle Kingdom*. Duckworth Egyptology. London: Gerald Duckworth & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 G73 2009

Grandet, P.

2001 “Weights and Measures,” pp.493-495 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Gutgesell, Manfred

1998 “(State and Society): Economy and trade” pp.370-75 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Haldane, C.

1993 “Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Haring, Ben

2010 “Administration and law: pharaonic,” pp. 218–236 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Haring, B.

2001 “Temple Administration,” pp.20-23 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

1994 “Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Herr, Larry G.

1983 “The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)

Hikade, Thomas

2006 “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Hope, Colin A.

2002 “Oases amphorae of the New Kingdom,” pp.95-131 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (various sites)

Kahn, Dan’el

2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Katary, Sally L. D.

2007 “Land tenure and taxation,” pp. 185–204 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Katary, S.L.D.

2001 “Taxation,” pp.351-356 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Kehoe, Dennis

2010 “The economy: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 309–325 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

- Kemp, B. J.
 2006 *Ancient Egypt: Anatomy of a Civilization*. London: Routledge (second edition).
Call no.: DT.61 K44 2006; **Note:** pp.163-92 (chp.4): Bureaucratic mind (OK-NK administration)
 pp. 302-35 (chp. 7): Birth of economic man (NK economy).
- Kitchen, K. A.
 1999 “The wealth of Amun of Thebes under Ramesses II” pp.235-38 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson
 (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999
- Kitchen, Kenneth A.
 1991 “The land of Punt,” pp. 587-608 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The
 Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: GN.861 A73 1995
- Koh, Andrew J.
 2005-6 “Locating the *htm n p3 hr* of the Workmen’s Village at Deir el-Medina,” *Journal of the
 American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 95-101. (potential location of the New
 Kingdom administrative outpost for Deir el-Medineh workmen’s village); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Leprohon, R. J.
 1995 “Royal ideology and state administration in Pharaonic Egypt,” pp. 273-88 in J. M. Sasson (ed.),
Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Manning, Joseph Gilbert
 2003 *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: the structure of land tenure*. New York/Cambridge:
 Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** HD.130 .M36 2003; **note:** Administration, agriculture
- Martin-Pardey, Eva
 1999 “Administrative bureaucracy,” pp.115-118 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of
 Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Matthiae, Paolo
 1984 “New discoveries at Ebla: the excavation of the Western Palace and the Royal Necropolis of the
 Amorite period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 18-32. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)
- Menu, B.M.
 2001 “Economy: An Overview,” pp.422-426 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of
 Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Menu, B.M.
 2001 “Economy: Royal Sector,” pp.426-430 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of
 Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Menu, B.M.
 2001 “Economy: Private Sector,” pp.430-433 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of
 Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Menu, B.M.
 2001 “Economy: Temple Economy,” pp.433-436 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of
 Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Metawi, Robert M.
 2008 “The stela of the Chief Interior-Overseer to the Treasurer *Hrw-nfr* (Cairo Museum CG 20563),”
Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt vol.44 (2008): 141-51. (late Dyn.12/early
 Dyn.13 stela from Abydos); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Mueller, Dieter
 1975 “Some remarks on wage rates in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies*
 vol.34 no.4: 249-63. (MK ration/wage in Sinai; compared with NK: R.IV) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
 1977 "The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)
- O'Connor, David
 1974 "Political systems and archaeological data in Egypt: 2600-1780 B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 15-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** e.g., collapse of Old Kingdom.
- Pardey, E.
 2001 "Administration: Provincial Administration," pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Pardey, Eva
 1998 "(State and Society): The royal administration and its organization" pp.356-63 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913
- Piacentini, P.
 2001 "Scribes," pp.187-192 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Pino, Cristina
 2005 "The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb's texts also discuss the king's sed-festival).
- Poole, Federico
 2005 "'All that has been done to the shabtis': some considerations on the decree for the shabtis of Neskhnons and P. BM EA 10800," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 165-70.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (3IP sales of shabtis: craftsman's power vs. deity in making them effective)
- Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)
 1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections)*. Hieratic papyri in the British Museum, 5th series. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
Call no.: PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series (ANNEX circulating collection).
- Posener-Krieger, Verner, Miroslav, Vymazalova, Hana
 2006 *Abusir X: The Pyramid Complex of Raneferef: The Papyrus Archive*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology.
Call no.: DT.85 P667 2006
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Administration: State Administration," pp.12-16 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Quirke, S.G.J.
 2001 "Administrative Texts," pp.23-29 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Redford, D.
 2005 "A statuette of an overseer of the department of food production of the house of Amun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 153-57. DT.57 S64
- Richardson, Seth
 1999 "Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Roccati, A.
 1997 "Scribes," pp.61-85 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (double copy)

Roe, Alan

2005-6 “The old Darb al Arbein caravan route and Kharga Oasis in Antiquity,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 119-29. (Old Kingdom? Roman, & later use of route)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Romer, M.

2001 “Landholding,” pp.255-258 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Roth, A.M.

2001 “Workforce,” pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Rowlandson, Jane

2010 “Administration and law: Graeco-Roman,” pp. 237–254 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 “The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.

1993 “The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.

2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)

Spalinger, Anthony

1991 “Some revisions of temple endowments in the New Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 21-40. (temples; religion) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Steiner, Richard C.

2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Stieglitz, Robert R.

1984 “Long-distance seafaring in the Ancient Near East,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.3: 134-42.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-New Kingdom Egypt; Early–Late Bronze Age Near East)

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 137-55 (chp. 11): craftsmen at work; pp. 215-221 (chp. 16): administrators and managers.

Szubin, H. Z. and Porten, Bezalel

1987 “Royal grants in Egypt: a new interpretation of Driver 2,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.: 39-48. (Persian royal grants for work in Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Thompson, Stephen E.

1994 “The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign])
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Tomber, R.

2000 “Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Van Heel, K. D.

- 2004 "A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis

- 1984 "Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

Warburton, D.A.

- 2001 "Officials," pp.576-583 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ward, William

- 1985 "Late Egyptian 'r.t: the so-called upper room,'" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.4: 329-35. (NK room delineated by a gate; also has non-juridicia functions) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

- 1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, T.A.H.

- 2001 "State," pp.314-319 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wood, C.

- 2003 "Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Zorn, Jeffrey

- 1991 "*Lu.Pa-ma-ha-a* in EA 162:74 and the role of the *Mhr* in Egypt and Ugarit," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.2: 129-38. (Canaanite *mhr* adopted by NK Egypt: var. meanings)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

H.30. Ships / Boats / Shipping / etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Sea Peoples), art, administration, and elsewhere.
Aleem, A. A.

1996 "A new record of a ship-wreck from the Graeco-Roman period on the west coast of Egypt,"
International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.25 no.2: 140. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Bachhuber, C.

2006 "Aegean interest on the Uluburun Ship," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.110 no.3: 345-63. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Late Bronze Age (late Dyn.18, temp. Akhenaten).

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,

2002 "Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Basch, L.

1994 "Some remarks on the use of stone anchors and pierced stones in Egypt," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.3: 219-27. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)

Basch, L.

1972 "Ancient wrecks and the archaeology of ships," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 1-58. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Bass, George F.

1997 "Cape Gelidonya (shipwreck off Anatolia)," pp.414-16 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Bass, George A. and Wachsmann, Shelly

1997 "Ships and boats (Near East)," pp.30-34 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Bass, G. F. and Wachsmann, S.

1997 "Ships and boats," pp. 30-4 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 5*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Bass, G. F.

1995 "Sea and river craft in the Ancient Near East," pp. 1,421-32 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Bass, G. F., Collon, D., and Weinstein, J.

1989 "The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun: 1986 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.1: 1-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, e.g., Nefertiti scarab

Bass, G. F.

1986 "A Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun (Kas): 1984 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.3: 269-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB wreck with Egyptian items.

Bass, G. F., Frey, D. A., and Pulak, C.

1984 "A Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Kas, Turkey," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.13 no.4: 271-79. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck.

Blackman, D. J.

1982 "Ancient harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 2," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.3: 185-211. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Dyn.26 slipways reported by Herodotus on Red Sea and in E. Delta garrison; Alexandria.

- Blackmann, D. J.
 1982 "Ancient harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 1," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.2: 79-104. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Literary sources NK Egypt, etc.
- Bradbury, Louise
 1996 "Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 37-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bukkard, Gunter
 2001 "Shipwrecked Sailor," pp.284-85 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK tale: many theories for its aim[s])
- Casson, Lionel
 1995 *Ships and Seamanship in the Ancient World*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: VM.16 C233 1995
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 255-73 (chp. 9): foreign trade and transport (i.e., foreign contact; transport; trade; etc.).
- Fabre, David
 2005 *Seafaring in Ancient Egypt*. London: Periplus. **Call no.:** VK.117 F33 2005
- Frost, H.
 1985 "Comment on 'A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam' (*IJNA* 14: 143-53)," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 65-77. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: mentions Egyptian anchors, including one with a nefer-sign (hieroglyph).
- Galán, José M.
 2000 "Brief communications: The Old Kingdom officials connected with boats," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 145-150. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (OK false doors with titles relating to officials' duties regarding riverine-maritime shipping: kz-ships, wi3-ships; dpt-boats)
- Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.
 1994 "Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors using numeral methods: new finds from the Israeli coast," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: CC.77 I58 **Note:** MB Age Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably Represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.
- Galili, E., Shmueli, N., and Artzy, M.
 1986 "Bronze Age ship's cargo of copper and tin," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 25-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** 14th cent.BC Egyptian depiction of copper ingots
- Galili, E.
 1985 "A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.14 no.2: 143-53. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** "Bybian"-anchors from Middle Bronze Age wrecks South of Haifa, and possible Egyptian(?) usage.
- Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.
 2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.
 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Haldane, Cheryl W.

1997 "Mataria boat (Egypt: 5th cent. BC)," p.441 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Haldane, C.

1993 "Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Haldane, C.

1990 "Egyptian hulls and the evidence for caulking," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.19 no.2: 135-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** concludes that the Middle Kingdom boats from el-Lisht used lashing and not caulking in their hulls.

Haldane, C. W.

1984 "(Archaeological notes): A fourth boat from Dahshur," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.3: 389, pl.54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 5th boat still missing; 6th boat remains unconfirmed from Middle Kingdom Dahshur.

Jenkins, Nancy

1980 *The Boat Beneath the Pyramid: King Cheop's Royal Ship*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 J46 1980

Jones, D.

1995 *Boats*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 J66 1995

Jones, D.

1990 *Model Boats from Tut'Ankhamun's Tomb*. Tut'ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 9. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.9

Kadry, A.

1986 "The solar boat of Cheops," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.2: 123-31. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** a summary, but mostly Boat Museum conservation issues.

Kemp, B. and O'Connor, D.

1974 "An ancient Nile harbour. University Museum excavations at the 'Birket Habu'," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.3 no.1: 101-36. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

1991 "The land of Punt," pp. 587-608 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: GN.861 A73 1995

Landstrom, Bjorn

1970 *Ships of the Pharaohs: 4000 Years of Egyptian Shipbuilding*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc. **Call no.:** VM.16 L3413

Larkman, S.

2007 "Human cargo: transportation of Western Asiatic people during 11th and 12th dynasty," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 107-113. DT.57 S64

Linder, E.

1972 "A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Mayerson, Philip

1996 "The port of Clysma (Suez) in transition from Roman to Arab rule," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.2: 119-26. (Port Suez region) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Montserrat, Dominic

2003 "60. Did Necho send a fleet around Africa?" pp.254-55 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility

- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "40. Punt and God's Land," pp.173-75 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan
- Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.
 2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000
- Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
 1977 "The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)
- Nibbi, A.
 1992 "A group of stone anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.21 no.3: 259-67. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.
- O'Connor, David and Adams, Matthew
 2003 "6. The royal boat burials at Abydos," pp.38-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 "Western Mastaba"
- O'Connor, D. and Adams, M.
 2001 "Moored in the desert: digging an ancient armada," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.3: 44-45.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.1 fleet of 14 boats beside a valley enclosure at Abydos)
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
 2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Partridge, Robert B.
 2010 "Transport in Ancient Egypt," pp. 370-389 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Partridge, R.
 1996 *Transport in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 P37 1996
- Patch, D. C. and Haldane, C. W.
 1990 *The Pharaoh's Boat at The Carnegie*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** DT.62 S55 P38 1990
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?" pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 "55. Did the Egyptians go to sea?" pp.236-38 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egyptians navigated both the Nile and adjacent seas throughout the pharaonic period.
- Potts, D. T.
 1995 "Distant shores: Ancient Near Eastern trade with South Asia and Northeast Africa," pp. 1,451-64 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

- Pulak, Cemal and Bass, George F.
 1997 "Ulu Burin (Anatolia: LB Age shipwreck)," pp.266–68 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).
- Pulak, Cemal
 1988 "The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.92 no.1: 1-37. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.
- Raban, A.
 1989 "The Medinet Habu ships: another interpretation," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.18 no.2: 163-71. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Both sides had modified forms of Aegean light galleys and LB Age mercantile ships; other ideas.
- Redmount, Carol A.
 1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Schildt, Goran
 1957 *Sun Boat: A voyage of discovery*. Translated by Alan Blair. London: Staples Press. **Call no.:** DT.115 S413 1957 (reconstructing an Egyptian boat)
- Shaw, Ian
 1999 "Ships," pp.728-733 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Shaw, J. W.
 1995 "Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)
- Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.
 1993 "The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.
- Steel, Louise
 2003 "39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?" pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is /is in Cyprus
- Steel, Louise
 2003 "41. The 'Sea Peoples': raiders or refugees," pp.176-80 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003 **Note:** A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath
- Stiebing, William H.
 1980 "The end of the Mycenaean Age," *Biblical Archaeologist* 43 no.1: 7-21. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)
- Stieglitz, Robert R.
 1984 "Long-distance seafaring in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.3: 134-42. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-New Kingdom Egypt; Early–Late Bronze Age Near East)
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2004 "A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
 2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 169-85 (chp. 13): quarries, boats, and pyramids.

Van Beek, Gus W.

1960 "Frankincense and myrrh," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)

Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.

2008 "The 'rope cave' at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*
 vol.44 (2008): 9-39. (Middle Kingdom storage of ropes for shipping via Red Sea port of Shaww)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Vinson, S.

2001 "Transportation," pp.450-452 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Vinson, S.

1994 *Egyptian Boats and Ships*. Shire Egyptology 20. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: VM.16 V578 1994

Vinson, Steve

1993 "The earliest representations of brailed sails," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt*
 vol.30 (1993): 133-50. (New Kingdom ships) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wachsmann, Shelley

1998 *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press. **Call no.:** DE61.S43 W33 1998; **notes:** Overview on textual-pictorial and archaeological data regarding maritime vessels, contacts, and related materials, facilities and other aspects.

Wachsmann, Shelley and Haldane, Douglas

1997 "Anchors," pp.137-40 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref.)

Wachsmann, Shelley

1997 "Seafaring (Near East)," pp.505-9 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Wachsmann, S.

1997 "Seafaring," pp. 505-9 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 (ref: 2nd floor)

Wachsmann, S.

1981 "The ships of the Sea Peoples," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.10 no.3: 187-220. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Wachsmann, S.

1982 "The ships of the Sea Peoples (*IJNA*, 10.3: 187-220): additional notes," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.4: 297-304. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Ward, C.

2001 "Seafaring," pp.250-252 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ward, C.

2001 "Ships and Shipbuilding," pp.281-284 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.

1988 "The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.

Werner, Edward K.

1986 "Montu and the 'Falcon Ships' of the Eighteenth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 107-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (protective figures of Montu, etc.)

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wilkinson, R., Schon, and Creasman, P. (eds.)

2013 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 5.1* (special issue: Seafaring and Maritime Connections). Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
Call no.: DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).

Wood, Adrian K.

2012 *Warships of the Ancient World: 3000-500 BC*. Osprey New Vanguard series no. 196. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** VM16 .W66 2012. **Note:** Mediterranean-Egypt and Shipping.

Wood, C.

2003 "Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Ships: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.450)

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.882)

Vinson, Steve. *Boats of Egypt before the Old Kingdom* [1987 M.A. thesis].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1682)

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1096)

H.31. Fauna / Animals / Fish / etc.

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Prehistory), art, museum collections, and elsewhere.
Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Altenmuller, H.

2001 "Hunting," pp.130-133 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, K.

2005 "Some Predynastic and Early Dynastic representations of the dog," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 67-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.

2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Osterreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtakademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43

Brewer, Douglas

2007 "Agriculture and animal husbandry," pp. 131-45 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Brewer, D.J.

2001 "Animal Husbandry," pp.89-94 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D.J.

2001 "Cattle," pp.242-244 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D.J.

2001 "Fauna," pp.508-512 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D.J.

2001 "Fish," pp.532-535 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, D.J.

2001 "Sheep and Goats," pp.278-279 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brewer, Douglas J.

1999 "Fauna, wild," pp.306-308 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Brewer, D. J., Redford, D. B., and Redford, S.

1995 *Domestic Plants and Animals: The Egyptian Origins*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** S.427 B749 1994x

Brewer, D. J.

1991 "Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch," *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.

- Brewer, Douglas J. and Friedman, Renee F.
 1989 *Fish and Fishing in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: S.313 B74 1989
- Brier, B.
 2001 "Case of the dummy mummy: Psst! ... hey buddy, wanna buy a falcon?," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.5: 28-29. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Ptolemaic priest Hor fights against fraudulent priests making and selling fake falcon mummies to pilgrims)
- Brunner-Traut, Emma
 2001 "Crocodiles," pp.320-321 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Brunner-Traut, Emma
 2001 "Giraffes," pp.24-25 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 57-81 (chp.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).
- Davies, Sue
 2007 "Bronzes from the Sacred Animal necropolis at North Saqqara," pp. 174-87 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
Note: overview of shrine associated with animal cults of the Mother of the Apis cow, baboons, and falcons, with over 1,800 bronze votives ca. 664-30 B.C.. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- De Jong, Aleid
 2001 "Hippopotami," pp.100-101 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- De Meyer, M., Van Neer, W., Peeters, C. and Willems, H.
 2005-6 "The role of animals in the funerary rites at Dayr al-Barsha," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 45-71. (cattle, gazelle, and turtle remains at Middle-New Kingdom Deir el-Bersha/Dayr al-Barsha); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Dixon, D. M.
 1989 "A note on some scavengers of Ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.2: 193-97.
Call no: CC.1 W6; **Note:** var. types of waste & bird/mammal/reptile scavengers; Dyn.1-Roman
- Dodson, Aidan
 2003 "59. The missing Apis bull burials," pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards
- Dodson, Aidan
 2001 "Of bulls, pharaohs, Persians and Ptolemies: the latter years of the Serapeum of Saqqara," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 27-38 (Apis Bull cult).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Drews, Robert
 2000 "Medinet Habu: oxcarts, ships, and migration theories," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.3: 161-90. (suggests families in ox-carts = semi-nomadic Shasu Bedouin or refugees)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Edwards, I. E. S.

- 1979 "(Archaeological notes): Zoomorphic anomalies in Tutankhamun's Treasures," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.83 no.2: 205-6. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Edwards contests identification of 'bustards' vs. 'ostriches' (stylized; maybe= young); he contests a combined ibex-gazelle vs. Nubian gazelle; he agrees an Ibex = shown on model chair (admits error); he stands by his earlier identification of a leopard skin on a folding stool.

Fleming, S., Fishman, B., O'Connor, D., and Silverman, D.

- 1980 *The Egyptian Mummy: Secrets and Science*. University Museum Handbook 1. Philadelphia: The University Museum. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 E35 (replaced "lost" copy)
 (Predynastic-Roman periods; mortuary furnishings; human & animal mummies; health; etc.)

Frandsen, Paul John

- 2001 "Taboo," pp.345-346 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Gautier, Achilles

- 1999 "Fauna, domesticated," pp.300-306 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Germond, Philippe

- 2001 *An Egyptian Bestiary: Animals in Life and Religion in the Land of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** N.7660 G4313 2001

Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.

- 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)

Hansen, N.B.

- 2001 "Snakes," pp.297-299 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hansen, Kathy

- 1992 "Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 29: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Harrison, R. K.

- 1953 "Disease, bible and spade," *Biblical Archaeologist* 16 no.4: 88-92. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Diseases in Egypt and Near East via textual-pictorial & archaeological record; veterinary texts)

Hassan, F.

- 2001 "Geography," pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Heidorn, Lisa A.

- 1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Houlihan, Patrick F.

- 2001 "Birds," pp.189-191 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Houlihan, Patrick F.

- 2001 "Canines," pp.229-231 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Houlihan, P.F.

- 2001 "Felines," pp.513-516 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Houlihan, Patrick F.
2001 "Hares," pp.80-81 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, Patrick F.
2001 "Hedgehogs," pp.87-88 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, P.F.
2001 "Pigs," pp.47-48 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, P.F.
2001 "Poultry," pp.59-61 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, Patrick F.
2001 "Rhinoceroses," pp.147-148 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, Patrick F.
2001 "Zoological gardens," pp.531-533 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Houlihan, Patrick F.
1996 *The Animal World of the Pharaohs*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: QL.85 H68 1996b
- Houlihan, Patrick F.
1986 *The Birds of Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: QL.692 E3 H68 1986
- Hyland, Ann
2003 *The Horse in the Ancient World*. London: Praeger Publishers Inc.
Call no.: SF.284 M628 H96 2003
- Ikram, Salima (ed.)
2005 *Divine Creatures: Animal Mummies in Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 D58 2005
- Ikram, Salima
2004 *Beloved Beasts: Animal Mummies from Ancient Egypt*. Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 M7 I46 2004 **Note:** mostly Late Period mummies.
- Janssen, R. M. and J. J.
1989 *Egyptian Household Animals*. Shire Egyptology 12. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.70 J36 1989
- Johnson, Sally B.
1990 *The Cobra Goddess of Ancient Egypt: Predynastic, Early Dynastic, and Old Kingdom Periods*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. (deities; religion; Predyn.-OK); **Call no.:** BL.2450 C62 J64 1990
- Kessler, D.
2001 "Monkeys and Baboons," pp.428-432 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lacovara, Peter and Trope, Betsy Teasley (eds.)
2001 *The Realm of Osiris: Mummies, Coffins, and Ancient Egyptian Funerary Art in the Michael C. Carlos Museum*. Atlanta: M. C. Carlos Museum. **NB:** Papers on the collection, death, burial, coffins, funerary texts/mythology, tombs, provisions, funerary figurines, amulets, and jewelry, mummification, medical imaging, animal mummies & cults. **Call no.:** DT.59.A895 M53 2001.

- Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.
 1986 "The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.
- Malek, Jaromir,
 1993 *The Cat in Ancient Egypt*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
Call no.: DT.61 M288 1997
- Mallory-Greenough, L.
 2005 "The horse burials of Nubia," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 105-119. DT.57 S64
- Manlius, N.
 2005 "Brief communications: A representation of a wild boar or warthog in Egypt during pharaonic times," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 187-89. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
 (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5/6, petroglyph from Dakhla Oasis: rare depiction of a warthog)
- Meeks, Dimitri
 2001 "Fantastic animals," pp.504-507 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1988 "The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt's West Delta: insights from the plant remains," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn)
Call no.: DT.57 S64
- Moorey, P. R. S.
 1986 "The emergence of the light, horse-drawn chariot in the Near East c.2000-1500 B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 196-215. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** some comparison tp NK Egypt.
- Osborn, Dale J. and Osbornova, Jana.
 1998 *The Mammals of Ancient Egypt*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.
Call no.: QL.731 E3 O873 1998x
- Osburn, Dale J.
 1985 "(Archaeological notes): A rebuttal of criticisms of identifications of animals portrayed in the tomb of Tutankhamun," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.1: 157-61, pls.31-32.
Call no.: CC.1 A6
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2004 "The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)
- Ray, J. D.
 1978 "The world of North Saqqara," *World Archaeology* vol.10 no.2: 149-57. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6
 (periodicals); **Note:** Late Period to Roman shrine and animal burials near Memphis: Serapeum.
- Redford, Susan
 2001 "Equines," pp.478-479 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Reed, C. A. and Osborn, D. J.
 1978 "Taxonomic transgressions in Tutankhamun's treasures," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.3: 273-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** arguing Edwards misidentified some animals.
- Rice, M.
 2006 *Swifter than the Arrow: The golden hunting hounds of Ancient Egypt*. New York: I. B. Tauris. **Call no.:** SF.429 H6 R53 2006eb (electronic book)

Rose, M.

2004 "Caring for the dead: a curator of animal mummies finds a doorway into ancient Egyptian life," *Archaeology* vol.57 no.2: 30-35. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (per)(NK-Late Period animal mummies)

Sagrillo, T.L.

2001 "Bees and Honey," pp.172-174 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Spencer, Neal

2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press. **Note:** cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 109-123 (chp. 9): stockbreeding and the hunt; pp. 125-35 (chp. 10): the ancient Egyptians' diet.

Van Heel, K. D.

2004 "A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Von Kanel, Frederique

2001 "Scorpions," pp.186-187 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wegner, Mary Ann Pouls

2007 "Wepwawet in context: a reconsideration of the jackal deity and its role in the spatial organization of the North Abydos landscape," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 139-50. (study of canids and canid deities, including wild jackals); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wenke, Robert J.

1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980

H.32. Faunal-/Animal-Byproducts.

Note: Further sources appear under museum collections, furniture, textiles/clothing, and elsewhere.

Bard, Kathryn

1999 "Natural resources," pp.558-561 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Driel-Murray, Carol Van

2000 "Leatherwork and skin products," pp.299-319 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Kryzyszkowska, O. and Morkot, R.

2000 "Ivory and related materials," pp.320-31 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000.
Call no.: T.16 L8 1962

Morkot, R.

2001 "Ivory," pp.196-197 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Phillips, J.

2000 "Ostrich eggshells," pp.332-33 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Stocks,

2001 "Leather," pp.282-284 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

H.33. Agriculture / Flora / Plants / Food / Aromatics / Perfume / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Prehistory), sites, art, museum collections, furniture, international relations, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Baines, John (ed.)

1993 *Stone Vessels, Pottery and Sealings from the Tomb of Tut'ankhamun*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 S76 1993; **Note:** wine jars and sealings.

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, Kathryn

1999 "Natural resources," pp.558-561 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Bar-Ilan, M.

1997 "Papyrus," pp. 246-7 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

Bouvier, G., Demarée, R., and Van Heel, K. D.

2001 "An Egyptian 'CD-ROM': Ashmolean Museum HO 1256," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 93-101. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a late NK-3IP pottery lid/cover with hieratic text dealing with agricultural concerns: providing small 1 aoura land plots with grain deliveries)

Bradbury, Louise

1988 "Reflections on traveling to 'God's Land' and Punt in the Middle Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Brewer, Douglas

2007 "Agriculture and animal husbandry," pp. 131-45 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Brewer, D. J.

1991 "Temperatures in Predynastic Egypt inferred from the remains of the Nile Perch," *World Archaeology* vol.22 no.3: 288-303. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Predynastic Hierakonpolis: a greater year-to-year temperature variability in Naqada II period, decreasing floods and rainfall, and less reliable wild game may have encouraged Nile-based cultivation.

Butzer, K. W.

2001 "Irrigation," pp.183-188 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Butzer, K. W.

2001 "Nile," pp.543-551 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Butzer, Karl W.

1999 "Subsistence and diet in Dynastic Egypt," pp.752-753- in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Butzer, Karl W.

1976 *Early Hydraulic Civilization in Egypt: A Study in Cultural Ecology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 B97

- Darby, William J., Ghalioungui, Paul, and Grivetti, Louis.
 1976 *Food: The Gift of Osiris, Volumes 1-2*. New York: Academic Press.
Call no.: TX.360 E3 D37 1977 vols.1-2
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 317-39 (chp. 11): everyday life (i.e., population; family; diet; clothing; medicine; etc.).
- de Rodrigo, Alicia D.
 2000 "An ancient Mendesian industry," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 14
 (2000): 33-39 (perfume & unguents). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- El-Hadidi, M. Nabil
 1999 "Plants, wild," pp.620-625 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*.
 New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Friedman, R.
 2003 "City of the Hawk: from ancient breweries to the earliest mummies, excavations at Hierakonpolis
 are rewriting the origins of Egyptian civilization," *Archaeology* vol.56 no.6: 50-56.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Predynastic Hierakonpolis: breweries; mummification)
- Galan, Jose M.
 2000 "The Ancient Egyptian Sed-festival and the exemption from corvee," *Journal of Near Eastern
 Studies* vol.59 no.4: 255-64. (king grants exemptions at special times: coronation; Sed-festival)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., and Killen, G.
 2000 "Wood," pp.334-71 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and
 Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Geller, Jeremy
 1999 "Wine making," pp.881-882 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient
 Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Geller, Jeremy
 1999 "Brewing and baking," pp.178-179 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of
 Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Germer, R.
 2001 "Flora," pp.535-41 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume
 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Germer, R.
 2001 "Flowers," pp.541-544 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,
 Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Germer, Renate
 2001 "Fruits," pp.564-565 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,
 Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Germer, R.
 2001 "Gardens," pp.3-5 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume
 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Germer, R.
 2001 "Vegetables," pp.477-478 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt,
 Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Goelet, Ogden
 2001 "Wilbour Papyrus," pp.501-2 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient
 Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Ramesses V: state-temple grain & rent)

Guglielmi, Waltraud

2001 "Milk," pp.412-413 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Haldane, C.

1993 "Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.

Harer, W. Benson

2001 "Lotus," pp.304-305 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, F.

2001 "Geography," pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, F. A.

1997 "The dynamics of a riverine civilization: a geoarchaeological perspective on the Nile Valley, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.29 no.1: 51-74. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: rise of civilization based on cultivating cereals in flood plain; low Niles affected economy; Delta land increasing after 3000 BC.

Hepper, F. Nigel.

1990 *Pharaoh's Flowers: the Botanical Treasures of Tutankhamun*. London: HMSO
Call no.: CC.79.5 P5 H46 1990

Ikram, S.

2001 "Banquets," pp.162-64 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ikram, S.

2001 "Diet," pp.390-395 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ikram, S.

2000 "Meat processing," pp.656-72 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Janssen, Jac. J.

1997 "The daily bread: a contribution to the study of the ancient Egyptian diet," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 13 (1997): 15-38. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Janssen, Jac. J.

1987 "The day the inundation began," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.2: 129-36.
(advent of the pharaonic inundation; pre-Aswan dam data) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Kadish, Gerald E.

1988 "Seasonality and the name of the Nile," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 185-94. (Egyptian observations on time, seasons, etc.). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Katary, Sally L. D.

1989 *Land Tenure in the Ramesside Period*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** HD130 .K38 1989 (3rd floor)

Kelder, J. M.

2009 "Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as 'greeting gifts' in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

- Leach, Bridget and Tait, John
 2001 "Papyrus," pp.22-24 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Leach, B. and Tait, J.
 2000 "Papyrus," pp.227-53 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Lepp, Jonathan Van
 1995 "Evidence for artificial irrigation in Amratian art," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 197-209. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Prehistory/Naqada I period agriculture)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1977 *King Tut's Wine Cellar*. Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** TP559.E3 L47 1977.
- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962
- Manniche, Lise
 1999 *Sacred Luxuries: Fragrance, Aromatherapy, and Cosmetics in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DT.62 T5 M36 1999
- Manniche, Lise
 1989 *An Ancient Egyptian Herbal*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** RS.63 M35 1989
- McGovern, Patrick
 2003 *Ancient Wine: The search for the Origins of Viniculture*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** TP559.M53 M34 2007.
- Moens, Marie-Francine and Wetterstrom, Wilma
 1988 "The agricultural economy of an Old Kingdom town in Egypt's West Delta: insights from the plant remains," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.47 no.3: 159-73. (Kom el-Hisn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Murray, M.A.
 2000 "Cereal production and processing," pp.505-36 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Murray, M. A., Boulton, N., and Heron, C.
 2000 "Viticulture and wine production," pp.577-608 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Murray, M.A.
 2000 "Fruits, vegetables, pulses and condiments," pp.609-55 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Newman, R. and Serpico, M.
 2000 "Adhesives and binders," pp.475-94 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Parkinson, Richard and Quirke, Stephen
 1995 *Papyrus*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. (flora; language); **Call no.:** TS.1125 P37 1995
- Poo, Mu-Chou
 2001 "Wine," pp.502-503 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Poo, Mu-Chou

1995 *Wine and Wine Offering in the Religion of Ancient Egypt*. Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International (reprinted by Routledge). **Call no.:** BL2450.W55 P66 2014

Ray, John D.

1999 "Papyrus," pp.610-611 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Redford, D.

2005 "A statuette of an overseer of the department of food production of the house of Amun," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32: 153-57. DT.57 S64

Ryan, D.P.

2001 "Basketry, Matting, and Cordage," pp.164-166 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Samuel, D.

2001 "Beer," pp.171-172 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Samuel, D.

2001 "Bread," pp.196-198 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Samuel, D.

2000 "Brewing and baking," pp.537-76 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Samuel, Delwen

1999 "Bread making and social interactions at the Amarna Workmen's Village, Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.31 no.1: 121-44. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** village households provided with materials = mostly self-sufficient; spec. households collaborate in bread-making.

Serpico, M.T.

2001 "Oils and Fats," pp.583-585 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 "Oil, fat and wax," pp.390-429 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 "Resins, amber and bitumen," pp.430-74 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Serpico, M. and White, R.

2000 "The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.

Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.

1993 "The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.

Strauss-Seeber, Christine

1998 "(State and Society): Gifts of the Nile – the agriculture of a River Oasis" pp.376-85 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann.
Call no.: DT.61 A3913 1998

Strouhal, E.

1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 91-107 (chp. 8): the bounty of the black earth; pp. 125-35 (chp. 10): the ancient Egyptians' diet.

Van Beek, Gus W.

1960 "Frankincense and myrrh," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)

Vandier, Jaques

1969 *Manuel d'archéologie égyptiennes, Tomb V: Bas-reliefs et peintures. Scènes de la vie quotidienne (second parties: 48 planches; 150 documents)*. Paris: A. & J. Picard.

Call no.: DT60 .V5 1969, t. 5, pt. 2 (3rd floor)

Wasylikowa, K., Mitka, J., Wendorf, F., and Schild, R.

1997 "Exploitation of wild plants by the early Neolithic hunter-gatherers of the Western Desert, Egypt: Nabta Playa as a case-study," *Antiquity* vol.71 no.274: 932-41. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.)

Wendrich, W.Z.

2000 "Basketry," pp.254-67 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Wenke, Robert J.

1984 *Archaeological Investigations at El-Hibeh 1980: Preliminary Report*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 9. Malibu: Undena Publications. (Late Period to Ptolemaic period settlement; agriculture & fauna; textiles); **Call no.:** GN.740 W46 1980

Wetterstrom, W. and Murray, M.A.

2001 "Agriculture," pp.37-44 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wetterstrom, Wilma

1999 "Agriculture, introduction of," pp.121-124 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Wetterstrom, Wilma

1991 "Foraging and farming in Egypt: the transition from hunting and gathering to horticulture in the Nile Valley," pp. 165-226 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: GN.861 A73 1995

Wilfong, Terry G.

2001 "Intoxication," pp.179-182 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wilkins, John

2000 *Food in the Ancient World*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** TX.353 W535 2006

Wilkinson, Alix

1998 *The Garden in Ancient Egypt*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: SB.466.75 E3 W55 1998

Wilson, H.

1998 *Egyptian Food and Drink*. Shire Egyptology 9. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: DT.62 F66 W55 2001

Wood, C.

2003 "Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals)
Note: Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Food: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).
Dupras, Tosha Lea. *Dining in the Dakhleh Oasis, Egypt : determination of diet using documents and stable isotope analysis* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.567)

H.34. Pottery / Ceramics:

Note: Further sources appear under time periods (Predynastic), sites, tombs, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

SERIES Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 1-5:

Ballet, Pascal

1987 *Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 1.* Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Please note: The series is in "French," but does contain some English articles.**
Call no.: DT62.P72 C34

Ballet, Pascal

1991 *Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 2.* Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Please note: The series is in "French," but does contain some English articles.**
Call no.: DT62.P72 C34

Ballet, Pascal

1992 *Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 3: Ateliers de Potiers et Productions Ceramiques en Egypte.* Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Please note: The series is in "French," but does contain some English articles.** **Call no.: DT62.P72 C34**

Marchand, Sylvie

1996 *Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 4.* Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Please note: The series is in "French," but does contain some English articles.**
Call no.: DT62.P72 C34

Bourriau, J. and Valbelle, D. (eds.)

1997 *Cahiers de la Ceramique Egyptienne, Tome 5: An Introduction to the Pottery of Northern Sinai.* Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Please note: The series is in "French," but does contain some English articles.** **Call no.: DT62.P72 C34**

Individual books / articles on pottery:

Adams, Barbara

1986 *Sculptured Pottery from Koptos in the Petrie Collection.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.
Call no.: DT73.Q54 A34 1986a (3rd floor)

Adams, William Y.

1987 "Times, types, and sites: the interrelationship of ceramics and typology," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 7-46. (pottery and archaeology).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Aston, David

1999 "Pottery, New Kingdom through the Ptolemaic period," pp.629-632 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.: DT.58 E53**

Bailey, D. M.

2001 "Lamps from the Sacred Animal necropolis, North Saqqara and the Monastery of Apa Antinos," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 119-33. **Call no.: DT.57 E332** (33 lamps from this area of Saqqara: Ptolemaic-early Roman period lamps associated with temple [except one]).

Baines, John (ed.)

1993 *Stone Vessels, Pottery and Sealings from the Tomb of Tut'ankhamun.* Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.: DT.87.5 S76 1993; Note:** wine jars and sealings.

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,

2002 "Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.: CC.1 A6; Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

- Barnard, Hans
 2005-6 "Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bourriau, J.D., Nicholson, P.T., and Rose, P.J.
 2000 "Pottery," pp.121-47 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Bourriau, J. D., Smith, M. V., and Nicholson, P. T.
 2000 *New Kingdom Pottery Fabrics: Nile Clay and Mixed Nile/Marl Clay Fabrics from Memphis and Amarna*. EES Occasional Publications 14. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** TN.943 E32 M463 2000
- Bourriau, Janine
 1987 "Cemetery and settlement pottery of the Second Intermediate Period to the Early New Kingdom," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 47-59. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Butzer, Karl W.
 1974 "Modern Egyptian pottery clays and Predynastic Buff ware," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.4: 377-82. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- DeVries, Carl E.
 1973 "An enigmatic pottery form from Meroitic Nubia," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 62-69. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Eccleston, M. A. J.
 2002 "Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from Dakhleh Oasis: macroscopic, petrographic and technological descriptions," pp.62-73 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Finkenstaedt, Elizabeth
 1981 "The location of styles in painting: White Cross-lined ware at Naqada," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 7-10. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Friedman, Renee
 1999 "Pottery, prehistoric," pp.632-636 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.
 1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972
- Hancock, R., Aufreiter, S., and Elsokkary, I.
 1987 "Nile Alluvium: soils and ceramics," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 61-71. (pottery fabrics). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
 1994 "Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hope, Colin A.
 2002 "Early and mid-Holocene ceramics from the Dakhleh Oasis: traditions and influences," pp.39-61 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.

- Hope, Colin A.
 2002 "Oases amphorae of the New Kingdom," pp.95-131 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (various sites)
- Hope, C.
 1987 *Egyptian Pottery*. Shire Egyptology 5. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: NK.3810 H67 1987
- Hulin, Linda
 1989 "Marsa Matruh 1987, preliminary ceramic report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 115-26.(LB Age Cypriot, Canaanite, Egyptian pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hummel, Rexine
 2009 "Late New Kingdom ceramics at Mendes," pp. 65–120 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Volume 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (Dyn. 20 fish cult, etc. offerings).
Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 "Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Juma, A. M.
 1996 "The Swahili and the Mediterranean worlds: pottery of the late Roman period from Zanzibar," *Antiquity* vol.70 no.267 (March): 148-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: 1st cent. AD – 7th cent. AD; also Somalia has 1st cent. BC – late Roman-Byzantine per.
- Kaplan, Julius D.
 2005 *Predynastic Egyptian Pottery: in the collection of the Robert V. Fullerton Art Museum California State University, San Bernardino*. San Bernardino: Robert V. Fullerton Art Museum. **Call no.:** NK.3810 R63 2005
- Kemp, Barry J.
 1977 "An incised sherd from Kahun, Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.4: 289-92. (Second Intermediate Period: a Pan-grave culture potsherd) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Kroeper, Karla
 1987 "The ceramic of the Pre/Early Dynastic cemetery of Minshat Abu Omar," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 73-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Lacovara, P.
 2001 "Vessels," pp.478-481 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1985 "An incised vase from Kerma," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16. (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1977 *King Tut's Wine Cellar*. Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications. **Call no.:** TP559.E3 L47 1977.
- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000.
Call no.: T.16 L8 1962
- Negbi, O.
 1978 "Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Nicholson, P. T. and Patterson, H. L.
 1989 "Ceramic technology in Upper Egypt: a study of pottery firing," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.1: 71-86. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** modern Ballas Pottery project II (Deir el-Gharbi).

- Nicholson, P. and Patterson, H.
 1985 "Pottery making in Upper Egypt: an ethnoarchaeological study," *World Archaeology* vol.17 no.2: 222-32(?). **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** modern Deir el-Gharbi (Ballas Pottery Project I).
- Op de Beeck, Lies
 2006 "Pottery from the spoil heap in front of the tomb of Djehutihotep at Deir al-Barsha" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 127-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom D. el-Bersheh)
- Paice, Patricia
 1987 "A preliminary analysis of some elements of the Saite and Persian period pottery at Tell el-Maskhuta," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 95-107.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Pinch-Brock, L.
 2006 "Picking over Petrie's pottery dumps: some examples collected during the 1992 ROM Illahun expedition season," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 43-52.
Call no.: DT.57 S64
- Porat, Naomi
 1987 "Local industry of Egyptian pottery in Southern Palestine during the Early Bronze I period," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 109-29. (Predynastic-ED)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Redford, D. B., Redford, S., and Shubert, S.
 1991 "East Karnak excavations, 1987-1989," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 75-106. (Middle Kingdom through Late Period; SIP Pan Grave pottery)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Redford, D. B.
 1981 "Interim report on the excavations at East Karnak," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.18 (1981): 11-41. (Late Period to Roman periods; pottery; kiln) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redmount, C.A.
 2001 "Ceramics," pp.248-256 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Rodrigo, Alicia D.
 2009 "Two late Roman amphorae from Mendes," pp. 57–58 in D. B. Redford (ed.). *Delta Reports: Research in Lower Egypt, Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. (wine/oil jars from Cyprus/Cilicia).
Call no.: DT73.N54 D45 2009.
- Spencer, Jeffrey
 2002 "The exploration of Tell Belim, 1999-2002," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 37-51. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dynasty 26 temple and enclosure in the Delta; Ramesside-Late Period, and Ptolemaic-Roman period pottery; similar to Tell el-Belamun temples).
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
 2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Swain, Sally
 1999 "Pottery, Early Dynastic to Second Intermediate Period," pp.626-628 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53
- Takamiya, I. H.
 2004 "Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)
- Tomber, R.
 2000 "Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Venit, M. S.

1985 "Laconian Black Figure in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan

1984 "Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

H.35. Faience; Glass; glazing; Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under tombs, art, museum collections, international relations, and elsewhere.

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Freestone, Ian C.

1997 "Vitreous materials: Typology and technology (Near East)," pp.306–9 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Friedman, Florence Dunn (ed.)

1998 *Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Faience*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: NK.4305.5 E3 G54 1998

Gordon, Andrew H.

1982 "A glass bead of Ahmose and Amenhotep I," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.41 no.4: 295-298. (not conclusive evidence for a coregency; only a possibility) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.

1993 "Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Landgraffova, Renata

2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Raneferef: Raneferef's Substitute Decoration Programme*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 L36 2006

Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.

1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000.
Call no.: T.16 L8 1962

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice

2002 "Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Nicholson, Paul

2003 "62. Did the Egyptians invent glass?" pp.259-61 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Glass-production appears elsewhere, but Egypt also produced glass esp. in New Kingdom

Nicholson, P.T.

2001 "Faience," pp.491-496 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Nicholson, P.T. and Peltenburg, E.

2000 "Egyptian faience," pp.177-94 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: TA.402.5 E3 A53

Nicholson, P.T. and Henderson, J.

2000 "Glass," pp.195-226 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Nicholson, P. T.

1993 *Egyptian Faience and Glass*. Shire Egyptology 18. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
Call no.: NK.4305.5 E3 N5 1993

Noble, J. V.

1969 "The technique of Egyptian faience," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.4: 435-39.
Call no.: CC.1 A6

Peltenburg, Edgar

1997 "Vitreous materials: artifacts of the Bronze and Iron Ages," pp.309–14 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Petrie, W. M. F.

1910 *The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt*. The Arts and Crafts of the Nations. London: T. N. Foulis. **Call no.:** N5350 .P5 1996 (3rd floor)

Riefstahl, Elizabeth

1968 *Ancient Egyptian Glass and Glazes in the Brooklyn Museum*. Wilbour Monographs I. New York: Brooklyn Museum. **Call no.:** NK.5188 A1 B7 (var. Dyns.1-Roman faience-glass items)

Schlick-Nolte, B.

2001 "Glass," pp.30-34 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Shaw, Ian

2012 *Ancient Egyptian Technology and Innovation*. Bristol Classical Press Egyptology. London: Bristol Classical Press. **CALL NO.:** T16 .S53 2012 (3rd floor)

Shortland, Andrew

2000 "Brief communications: Depictions of glass vessels in two Theban tombs and their role in the dating of early glass," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 159-161.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 Theban Tombs of Rekhmire and Menna portray glass vessels, which remain rarely depicted in Egyptian art: Syrian tribute scenes may suggest foreign import of the earliest securely attested human-produced glass in Egypt temp. Thutmose III).

Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark

2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Stocks, D. A.

1997 "Derivation of ancient Egyptian faience core and glaze materials," *Antiquity* vol.71 no.271 (March): 179-82. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Tite, M. S. and Bimson, M.

1989 "Glazed steatite: an investigation of the methods of glazing used in ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.1: 87-100. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** two methods used: high copper-magnesium oxides versus low copper-magnesium oxides (Predynastic-Late Period)

Whitehouse, David

1997 "Glass (Near East)," pp.413–15 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

H.36. Industries Metals / Metal-working / Mines:

Note: Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Aufrere, Sydney

1991 *L'Universe Mineral dans la Pensee Egyptienne, 1. L'influence du desert et des mineraux sur la mentalite des anciens Egyptiens*. Bibliotheque d'Etude 105/1. Cairo; Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Call no.:** BL2443 .A94 1991 (3rd floor)

Aufrere, Sydney

1991 *L'Univers Mineral dans la Pensee Egyptienne, 2. L'integration des mineraux, des metaux et des "tresors" dans la marche de l'univers et dans la vie divine*. Bibliotheque d'Etude 105/2. Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Call no.:** BL2443 .A94 1991 (3rd floor)

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak

1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.

1984 "The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Booth, Charlotte

2001 "Brief communications: The eye of the needle in Predynastic Egypt," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 171-175. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (A technique for producing a needle that may have been used in Predynastic Egypt [based upon existing materials and technology])

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)

Note: pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Dayton, J. E.

1973 "The problem of tin in the Ancient World: a reply to Dr. Muhly and Dr. Wertime," *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 123-25. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals).

Dayton, J. E.

1971 "The problem of tin in the Ancient World," *World Archaeology* vol.3 no.1: 49-70.

Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** mostly Near East and non-Egyptian.

Delange, Elisabeth

2007 "The complexity of alloys: new discoveries about certain 'bronzes' in the Louvre," pp. 38-49 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** New Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period metal alloying techniques. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Dever, William G.

1997 "Timna' (Palestine: copper mining region)," pp.217-18 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.5*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)

Galili, E., Shmueli, N., and Artzy, M.

1986 "Bronze Age ship's cargo of copper and tin," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 25-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** 14th cent.BC Egyptian depiction of copper ingots

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.

1993 “Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Hassan, F.

2001 “Geography,” pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hikade, Thomas

2006 “Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Hill, Marsha

2007 “Charting metal statuary: the Archaic period through the pre-Thutmoside New Kingdom (ca. 3100-1479 B.C.),” pp. 7-17 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** metal statuary in Archaic through mid-Dynasty 18; see additional catalogue entry by E. Tourna. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 “Shifting ground: the New Kingdom from the reign of Thutmose III (ca. 1479-1070 B.C.),” pp. 22-31 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** metal statuary in mid-Dyn. 18–Dyn. 20; see the additional catalogue entries on a wig fragment and Seth by D. Schorsch. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 “Heights of artistry: the Third Intermediate Period (ca. 1070-664 B.C.),” pp. 50-63 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** 3IP artificial coloring of copper-alloy statuettes. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Hill, Marsha

2007 “Casting about: the Late Period (664-332 B.C.) and the Macedonian-Ptolemaic Period (332-30 B.C.),” pp. 114-27 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** New Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period metal alloying techniques. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of Osiris, a female, a male, King Amasis’ aegis, a royal bust, Nefertem, a deity/king, and Isis nursing Horus. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.

Jackson, Robert B.

2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002. **Note:** esp. Eastern and Western Deserts, mining & quarrying.

Klemm, D. D., Klemm, R. and Murr, A.

2002 “Ancient gold mining in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and the Nubian Desert of Sudan,” pp.215-31 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (broad discussion; Pharaonic to Islamic periods).

Lacovara, Peter

2001 “Copper,” p.295 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lacovara, P. and Markowitz, Y.J.

2001 “Iron,” pp.182-183 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Lacovara, P. and Markowitz, Y.J.

2001 “Silver,” pp.286-288 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962
- Markowitz, Y.J. and Lacovara, P.
2001 "Bronze," pp.200-202 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Markowitz, Y.J. and Lacovara, P.
2001 "Gold," pp.34-38 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Meyer, Carol et. al.,
2003 "Ancient gold extraction at Bir Umm Fawakhir," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 40*: 13-54. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Meyer, Carol
1999 "Bir Umm Fawakhir," pp.175-77 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Byz. gold mining town; NK? mining)
- Muhly, James
1999 "Metallurgy," pp.522-527 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Muhly, J. D.
1993 "Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 239-54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin sources await discovery in Anatolia; Egypt had tin sources, But made little use of bronze before 2000 BC.
- Muhly, J. D.
1985 "Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.2: 275-91. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
1977 "The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)
- Muhly, J. D. and Wertime, J. A.
1973 "Evidence for the sources and use of tin during the Bronze Age of the Near East: a reply to J. E. Dayton," *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 111-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** 3rd-2nd mill. BC.
- Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.
2003 "Pharaonic ventures into South Sinai: El-Markha Plain site 346," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 83-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Predynastic-pharaonic routes, expeditions, objectives, and interactions in Sinai; New Kingdom anchorage; Poss. MK anchorage)
- Ogden, J.
2000 "Metals," pp.148-76 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Ossian, C.R.
2001 "Quarries and Mines," pp.99-105 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Petrie, W. M. F.
1910 *The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt*. The Arts and Crafts of the Nations. London: T. N. Foulis. **Call no.:** N5350 .P5 1996 (3rd floor)
- Roth, A.M.
2001 "Workforce," pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Scheel, B.
1989 *Egyptian Metalworking and Tools*. Shire Egyptology 13. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** NK.6407 S35 1989
- Schorsch, Deborah
2007 "The manufacture of metal statuary: 'seeing the workshops of the temple'," pp. 188-99 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** scientific investigations of the manufacture of various metal statuettes, mostly ranging from the Old Kingdom to Ptolemaic periods. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Schorsch, Deborah
2001 "Precious-metal polychromy in Egypt in the time of Tutankhamun," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 55-71. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (the use of gold, silver, and electrum in producing jewellery, vessels, coffins in Predynastic & later; culmination in Tutankhamun's reign)
- Shaw, Ian
2012 *Ancient Egyptian Technology and Innovation*. Bristol Classical Press Egyptology. London: Bristol Classical Press. **CALL NO.:** T16 .S53 2012 (3rd floor)
- Shaw, Ian
2003 "63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?" pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt's 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?
- Shaw, I.
1994 "Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt's marginal regions," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)
- Spencer, Neal
2007 *The Gayer-Anderson Cat*. British Museum Objects in Focus. London: British Museum Press.
Note: cats in Anc. Egypt; sacred animal cults; lost-wax process; **Call no.:** NB.75 S725 2007
- Steel, Louise
2003 "39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?" pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is /is in Cyprus
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146-59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Stocks, D.A.
2001 "Tools," pp.442-445 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Taylor, John H.
2007 "Figural surface decoration on bronze statuary of the Third Intermediate Period," pp. 64-81 in M. Hill (ed.). *Gifts for the Gods: Images from Egyptian Temples*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Note:** see additional catalogue entries by various authors on statuettes of King Osorkon I, Amun, loop and metal statuary, a Kushite king, a female (God's Wife of Amun?), Takushit, a roundel, a sphinx standard, Neith, and a priest. **Call no.:** NB75 .G54 2007.
- Teeter, E.
1981 "Enameling in Ancient Egypt?," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.3: 319, pl.55.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** pectoral in Tutankhamun's tomb = not enameled (unlikely in Dyn.18)

Wells, R.A.

2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.

1993 "Tin processing at Goltepe, an Early Bronze Age site in Anatolia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 207-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin working in 3rd mill. BC Turkey

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.

1993 "Reply to J. D. Muhly, 'Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus'," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 255-64. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** they contest Muhly's notion that gold and tin = produced at Goltepe (disagree; no evidence).

H.37. Industries / Stone / Stone-working / Quarries / Etc.:

Note: Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, museum collections, and elsewhere.

Aldred, C. and Dodson, A.

1998 *The Egyptians*. London: Thames and Hudson (third edition). **Call no.:** DT.83 A65 1998

Note: See pp.57-64 (chapter 3): The natural resources (i.e., food; minerals; peoples).

Aston, B.G., Harrell, J.A., and Shaw, I.

2000 "Stone," pp.5-77 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

Aufrere, Sydney

1991 *L'Universe Mineral dans la Pensee Egyptienne, 1. L'influence du desert et des mineraux sur la mentalite des anciens Egyptiens*. Bibliotheque d'Etude 105/1. Cairo; Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Call no.:** BL2443 .A94 1991 (3rd floor)

Aufrere, Sydney

1991 *L'Univers Mineral dans la Pensee Egyptienne, 2. L'integration des mineraux, des metaux et des "tresors" dans la marche de l'univers et dans la vie divine*. Bibliotheque d'Etude 105/2. Cairo: Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale. **Call no.:** BL2443 .A94 1991 (3rd floor)

Baines, John (ed.)

1993 *Stone Vessels, Pottery and Sealings from the Tomb of Tut'ankhamun*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 S76 1993; **Note:** see stone vessels.

Bard, Kathryn

2008 *An Introduction to the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.

Call no.: DT.60 B373 2008 **Note:** see pp. 46-65 (chapter 3): The environmental background to pharaonic civilization: geography, environment, agriculture, and natural resources.

Bard, Kathryn

1999 "Natural resources," pp.558-561 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak

1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.

1984 "The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Bloxam, E. and Heldal, T.

2007 "The industrial landscape of the Northern Faiyum Desert as a World Heritage Site: modelling the 'outstanding universal value' of third millennium B.C. stone quarrying in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.39 no.3: 305-23. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** OK quarries & road.

Bloxam, E. and Storemyr, P.

2002 "Old Kingdom basalt quarrying activities at Widan el-Faras, northern Faiyum Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 23-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Widan el-Faras basalt quarry provided basalt for pyramid temple pavings in Dyns.4-5 when Lake Moeris had high water levels)

Castel, G., Soukiassian, and Pouit, G.

1999 "Gebel Zeit," pp.334-38 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom mining)

Cruz-Uribe, E.

2004 "Middle Egypt quarries project 2004 field season," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 1-36. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

David, R.

- 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 57-81 (chp.2): geography of Ancient Egypt (i.e., agriculture; natural resources; regions)
Note: pp. 275-315 (chp. 10): economy and industry (i.e., economy; materials; processing; etc.).

Espinel, A. D.

- 2005 "A newly identified stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 55-70. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Middle Kingdom activity in an East Desert amethyst mining region; references to a mining temple of 'Hathor, Mistress of Amethyst')

Fischer, Henry George

- 1993 "Another pithemorphic vessel of the Sixth Dynasty," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 1-10. (Late Old Kingdom stone vessel) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Gwinnett, A. John and Gorelick, L.

- 1993 "Beads, scarabs, and amulets: methods of manufacture in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 125-32. (Predynastic through Late Period)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Harrell, James A.

- 2002 "Pharaonic stone quarries in the Egyptian Deserts," pp.232-43 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: BMP. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Early Dynastic-Roman)

Harrell, J.A.

- 2001 "Diorite and Related Rocks," pp.395-396 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Harrell, J. A., Brown, V. M., and Masoud, M. S.

- 2000 "An Early Dynastic quarry for stone vessels at Gebel Manzal el-Seyl, Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 33-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (This quarry supplied green tuff and tuffaceous limestone for stone vessels; 200+ ED diggings; 200 km trip to Nile Valley)

Harrell, James A. and Bown, Thomas M.

- 1995 "An Old Kingdom basalt quarry at Widan el-Faras and the quarry road to Lake Moeris," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 71-91. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Hassan, F.

- 2001 "Geography," pp.16-20 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, F.

- 2001 "Natural Resources," pp.501-504 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Hassan, F. A.

- 1988 "Prolegomena to a grammatical theory of lithic analysis," *World Archaeology* vol.19 no.3: 281-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** flexible lithic designs in Prehistoric Egypt.

Hikade, Thomas

- 2006 "Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom" *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, vol. 92: 153-68. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (quarrying and mining; economy).

Hoffmeier, James K.

- 1993 "The use of basalt in floors of Old Kingdom pyramid temples," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 117-124. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Holmes, D. L.

- 1988 "The Predynastic lithic industries of Badari, Middle Egypt: new perspectives and inter-regional relations," *World Archaeology* vol.20 no.1: 70-86. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** change in material preferences from Badarian to later Mostagedda industry based on available/local resources.

- Jackson, Robert B.
 2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002. **Note:** esp. Eastern and Western Deserts, mining & quarrying.
- Klemm, Rosmarie
 1998 "(State and Society): Stone and quarries" pp.410-15 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998
- Kessler, D.
 2001 "Eastern Desert and Red Sea," pp.418-422 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Klemm, Rosemarie and Lkemm, Dietrich D.
 2008 *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*. Trans./edited by N. Strudwick. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** QE.328 K5413 2008 **Note:** quarries in Eastern & Western Deserts.
- Lilyquist, Christine
 1995 *Egyptian Stone Vessels: Khian Through Tuthmosis IV*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.62 V47 L54 1995
- Lucas, A. and Harris, J. H.
 1962 *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries (1989 reprint of fourth edition)*. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. **Note:** Still excellent, but see Nicholson & Shaw 2000. **Call no.:** T.16 L8 1962
- Mallory, L. M.
 2002 "Ancient Egyptian basalt and granite vessel manufacturing techniques," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 87-99. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Mallory-Greenough, L. M.
 2002 "The geographical, spatial, and temporal distribution of Predynastic and First Dynasty basalt vessels," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 67-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (dramatic change in Predynastic to Dyn.1 basalt vessel forms may reflect unification changes in social & policultural components in early Egypt: e.g., Southern population movements into north?)
- Martin, Karl
 1999 "Obelisks: quarrying, transporting and erecting," pp.587-589 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Moore, Jr., Robert G.
 1991 "Evidence for use of a stone-cutting drag saw by the Fourth Dynasty Egyptians," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 139-48. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.
 2003 "Pharaonic ventures into South Sinai: El-Markha Plain site 346," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 83-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Predynastic-pharaonic routes, expeditions, objectives, and interactions in Sinai; New Kingdom anchorage; Poss. MK anchorage)
- Mumford, G. and Parcak, S.
 2002 "Satellite image analysis and archaeological fieldwork in El-Markha Plain (South Sinai)," *Antiquity* vol. 76 no. 294 (Dec.): 953-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** NK sites.
- Mumford, Gregory
 1999 "Serabit el-Khadim," pp.722-25 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK-NK remains)
- Mumford, Gregory
 1999 "Wadi Maghara," pp.875-78 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (OK; MK; NK mines, texts, camps)
- Ossian, C.R.
 2001 "Granite," pp.67-68 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Ossian, C.R.
2001 "Limestone," pp.293-294 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ossian, C.R.
2001 "Quarries and Mines," pp.99-105 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ossian, Clair R.
2001 "Quartzite," pp.104-105 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Ossian, C.R.
2001 "Sandstone," pp.174-175 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Peacock, D. P. S. and Maxfield, V. A.
1999 "Mons Porphyrites," pp.531-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Roman-Byzantine quarries)
- Peacock, D. P. S., Williams-Thorpe, O., Thorpe, R. S., and Tindle, A. G.
1994 "Mons Claudianus and the problem of the 'granito del foro': a geological and geochemical approach," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.259 (June): 209-30. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Peck, William H.
1999 "Quarrying," pp.664-656 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Petrie, W. M. F.
1910 *The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt*. The Arts and Crafts of the Nations. London: T. N. Foulis. **Call no.:** N5350 .P5 1996 (3rd floor)
- Rivard, J.-L., Foster, B. C., and Sidebotham, S. E.
2002 "Emerald city: exploration in Egypt's Eastern Desert reveals mines that furnished Rome's elite with coveted stones," *Archaeology* vol.55 no.3: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Roman-Byzantine period mining of emeralds in Egypt's Eastern Desert in Wadi Sikait)
- Rossi, Corinna
2001 "Dimensions and slope in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Dynasty royal tombs," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 73-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (a comparison of Ramesside texts dealing with quarrying the royal tombs and recent accurate surveys of the same tombs: the results reveal that the initial plans may have been altered significantly; architects modified plans)
- Roth, A.M.
2001 "Workforce," pp.519-524 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Sadek, Ashraf I.
1980 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions I. Text*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.1
- Sadek, Ashraf I.
1985 *Wadi el-Hudi: The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions II. Additional Text, Plates*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 W3 S5 1980 vol.2
- Shaw, Ian
2012 *Ancient Egyptian Technology and Innovation*. Bristol Classical Press Egyptology. London: Bristol Classical Press. **CALL NO.:** T16 .S53 2012 (3rd floor)
- Shaw, Ian
2003 "61. How did the Egyptians work granite?" pp.256-58 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt developed various ways to work granite, especially in the New Kingdom & later

- Shaw, I.
2002 "Life on the edge: gemstones, politics and stress in the deserts of Egypt and Nubia," pp.244-51 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35. (primarily Middle Kingdom and Roman/Byzantine mining periods)
- Shaw, I.
2001 "Gems," pp.9-12 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Shaw, I.
2001 "Minerals," pp.415-419 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
2001 "Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.
- Shaw, Ian
1999 "Wadi el-Hudi," pp.871-72 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (MK mine, texts, & fort; Roman sites)
- Shaw, Ian
1999 "Hatnub," pp.363-65 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Old to New Kingdom alabaster quarries)
- Shaw, Ian
1999 "Sikait-Zubara," pp.731-33 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (SE Desert emerald mines; Ptolemaic+)
- Shaw, I.
1994 "Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt's marginal regions," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., Harrell, J. A., and Tomber, R. S.
2001 "The Roman quarry and installations in Wadi Umm Wikala and Wadi Semna," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 135-170. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (1st – 2nd cent. AD Roman gabbro quarry and facilities: ramps, huts, temple, administration building, texts, etc.)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.
- Smith, Mark
1999 "Gebel el-Silsila," pp.331-34 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Prehistoric-Roman sandstone quarries)
- Steiner, Richard C.
2001 "The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Stevens, Anna and Eccleston, Mark
2007 "Craft production and technology," pp. 146–59 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Stocks, D.A.
2001 "Stoneworking," pp.324-327 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

- Stocks, D. A.
 2001 "Testing ancient Egyptian granite-working methods in Aswan, Upper Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 89-93. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Stocks, D.A.
 2001 "Tools," pp.442-445 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Stocks, D. A.
 1999 "Stone sarcophagus manufacture in ancient Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 918-22. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Suggests Dyn.4 drilling along perimeter and interior.
- Stocks, Denys A.
 1999 "Stone vessels and bead making," pp.749-751 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Stocks, D. A.
 1993 "Making stone vessels in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.67 no.256 (Sept.): 596-603. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 169-85 (chp. 13): quarries, boats, and pyramids.
- Tillmann, Andreas
 1999 "Dynastic stone tools," pp.262-265 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Tite, M. S. and Bimson, M.
 1989 "Glazed steatite: an investigation of the methods of glazing used in ancient Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.21 no.1: 87-100. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** two methods used: high copper-magnesium oxides versus low copper-magnesium oxides (Predynastic-Late Period)
- Vlckova, Petra
 2006 *Abusir XV: Stone Vessels from the Mortuary Complex of Raneferef at Abusir*. Excavations of the Czech Institute of Egyptology. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 V52 2006
- Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., and Ximenes, M. C.
 1988 "The colossi of Memnon and Egyptian barges," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.17 no.4: 295-310. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** (a) 50 men may have pulled one colossus from the bank; or (b) 30 oar-powered boats with 30 rowers each towing it upstream.
- Wells, R.A.
 2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Whitehouse, Helen
 2002 "Brief communications: An Early Dynastic dish from Thomas Shaw's travels," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 237-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (re-publication of stone vessel originally found by T. Shaw in 1721: now in Ashmolean Museum collections)

(I). EGYPTIAN MILITARY (and some general Ancient World):

Note: Further sources appear under time periods/reigns (e.g., Thutmose III), sites (Megiddo), art, museum collections (weaponry), metals, international relations, and elsewhere.

Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.

1985 "Merneptah's Israel," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Allen, James P.

2001 "Taking of Joppa," pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (New Kingdom tale: Thutmose III in Canaan) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Alston, Richard

1995 *Soldier and Society in Roman Egypt: A Social History*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** U.35 A47 1995 (also an electronic copy).

Anglim, Simon; Rice, Rob S.; Jestice, Phyllis; and Rusch, Scott

2003 *Fighting Techniques of the Ancient World (3000 BC – 500 AD): Equipment, Combat Skills and Tactics*. New York: St. Martin's Press. **Call no.:** U.29 F48 2002

Baines, John

1999 "Feud or vengeance? Rhetoric and social forms" pp.11-20 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999 (Mainly featuring **Ankhtify** at Mo'alla: First Intermediate Period)

Basch, L.

1994 "Some remarks on the use of stone anchors and pierced stones in Egypt," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.3: 219-27. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)

Bimson, John J.

2003 "70. Who was 'King Shishak of Egypt?'," pp.289-92 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.

Bleiberg, Edward

1988 "The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of *B3kw(t)*," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Campbell, Duncan B.

2006 *Besieged: Siege Warfare in the Ancient World*. Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 C36 2006

Crouwel, J. H. and Littauer, Mary Aiken

1997 "Chariots (Near East)," pp.485-87 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

D'Amato, Raffaele and Salimbeti, Andrea

2015 *Sea Peoples of the Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC*. Osprey: Elite Series 204. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF220 .S25 2015. **Note:** Various aspects of Sea Peoples (plus Philistines) and East Mediterranean, Egypt, and Near East in 13th to 12th centuries BCE.

Darnell, John C. and Manassa, Colleen

2007 *Tutankhamun's Armies: Battle and Conquest during Ancient Egypt's Late 18th Dynasty*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.81 D36 2007

- Darnell, J. C.
 2002 "Opening the narrow doors of the desert: discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey," pp.132-55 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Old Kingdom-FIP; Middle-New Kingdom)
- Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard
 1993 "On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 223-54 (chp. 8): the army and navy (i.e., expeditions; military; police; forts; equipment)
- Delia, Robert D.
 1992 "New rock inscriptions of Senwosret III, Neferhotep I, Penpata, and others at the First Cataract," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 5-22.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Edens, C.
 1997 "Colonization," pp. 52-5 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref.)
- Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.
 1979 *The Fortress of Buhen: The Archaeological Report*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 49. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.B84 .E9; **notes:** The Middle Kingdom, 2IP, and New Kingdom architecture, pottery, small finds, and other aspects from the Egyptian fort at Buhen (fortifications; workshops [copper]; temple[s]; commandant's quarters).
- Fields, Nic
 2007 *Soldier of the Pharaoh: Middle Kingdom Egypt 2055-1650 BC*. Osprey Warrior Series 121. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.31 F54 2007
- Fields, Nic
 2006 *Bronze Age War Chariots*. Osprey New Vanguard Series 119. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 F53 2006
- Foster, A.L.
 2001 "Forts and Garrisons," pp.552-559 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Gabriel, Richard A.
 2009 *Thutmose III: The military biography of Egypt's greatest warrior king*. Washington: Potomac Books, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.87.2 G33 2009 **Note:** military specialist; non-Egyptologist.
- Gee, John
 2004 "Overlooked evidence for Sesostri III's foreign policy," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Gnirs, A.M.
 2001 "Military: An Overview," pp.400-406 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Goedicke, Hans
 2000 *The Battle of Megiddo*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.
Call no.: DT.87.2 G63 2000 (Thutmose III's battle at Megiddo)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1996 "The Thutmosis I inscription near Tomas," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goedicke, Hans

- 1982 "Another look at an old object," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 71-77. (35,300 bricks shipped to fortify Wadi Tumilat [NE Delta], temp. Amenemhet III).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

Goldwasser, Orly and Oren, Eliezer

- 2015 "Marine Units on the "Ways of Horus" in the Days of Seti I," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.1 (special issue: The Sinai Peninsula)*: 25-38. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).

Gordon, A.

- 2001 "Foreigners," pp.544-548 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Gozzoli, Roberto B.

- 2000 "The statue BM EA 37891 and the erasure of Necho II's names," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 67-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Early Dyn.26 statue from Sais, bearing lists of festivals [at Sais], displays an erasure and re-cutting of its cartouche; military aspects)

Gutgesell, Manfred

- 1998 "(State and Society): The military" pp.364-69 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Hamblin, William J.

- 2006 *Warfare in the Ancient Near East to 1600 BC: Holy Warriors at Dawn of History*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** U.31 W37 2006; and U31 W37 2006eb (also **Electronic Book**).

Hansen, Kathy

- 1992 "Collection in Ancient Egyptian chariot horses," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 29*: 173-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Harvey, S. P.

- 2001 "Tribute to a conquering king: battle scenes at Abydos honor a pharaoh's triumph over Hyksos occupiers and his reunification of Egypt," *Archaeology* vol.54 no.4: 52-55.
Call no.: GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyn.17/18 Kings Kamose & Ahmose fight the Hyksos)

Healy, M.

- 1993 *Qadesh 1300 BC: Clash of the Warrior Kings*. Osprey Military Campaign Series 22. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.88 H43 1993

Healy, Mark and McBride, Angus

- 1992 *New Kingdom Egypt*. Osprey Military Elite Series 40. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: DT.87 H43 1992

Heidorn, Lisa A.

- 1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

Herr, Larry G.

- 1983 "The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)

Higginbotham, Carolyn R.

- 2000 *Egyptianization and Elite Emulation in Ramesside Palestine: Governance and Accommodation on the Imperial Periphery*. Culture and History of the Ancient Near East 2. Leiden: Brill. **Call no.:** DS.111 H54 2000

Hoffmeier, J. and Brock, L.

- 2005 "A new royal chariot scene from Tell el-Borg," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities 32*: 81-94. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Hoffmeier, James K.
 2004 "Tell el-Borg on Egypt's eastern frontier: a preliminary report on the 2002 and 2004 seasons," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 41: 85-112. DT.57 A57 (NK fort in N Sinai)
- Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.
 2003 "A new military site on 'The Ways of Horus' –Tell el-Borg 1999-2001: a preliminary report," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 169-197. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK fort, well, cemetery, cultic debris, trade, and relations with Tjaru and other forts).
- Hoffmeier, J.K.
 2001 "Military: Materiel," pp.406-412 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 1999 "Chariots," pp.193-195 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Hussein, Hesham and Alim, Elsayed Alim
 2015 "The Way(s) of Horus in the Saite Period: Tell El-Kedwa and its Key Location Guarding Egypt's Northeastern Frontier," *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections* 7.1 (special issue: *The Sinai Peninsula*): 39-51. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne periodicals, 2nd floor).
- Hyland, Ann
 2003 *The Horse in the Ancient World*. London: Praeger Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** SF.284 M628 H96 2003
- 'Ibada al-Nubi, Sh.
 1997 "Soldiers," pp.151-84 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (double copy)
- Ikram, S.
 2008 "A visual journey through Egypt's frontier oasis," *Archaeology* vol.61 no.6: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Prehistory-Roman West Desert; forts, etc.)
- Jackson, Robert B.
 2002 *At Empire's Edge: Exploring Rome's Egyptian Frontier*. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 J28 2002. **Note:** esp. Eastern and Western Deserts, mining & quarrying.
- James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.
 1993 *The Late Bronze Egyptian Garrison at Beth Shan: A Study of Levels VII and VIII, Volumes I-2*. University Museum Monograph 85. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DS.110 B393 J36 1993
- Kahn, D.
 2004 "Taharqa, king of Kush and the Assyrians," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 109-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Kaper, O. E. and Willems, H.
 2002 "Policing the desert: Old Kingdom activity around the Dakhleh Oasis," pp.79-94 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Kemp, B.
 2000 "Soil (including mud-brick architecture)," pp.78-103 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53
- Kozloff, A. P.
 1977 "A new interpretation of an Old Amarna enigma," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.81 no.1: 101-3. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** a block with four heads that formed part of a chariot scene with four fan-bearers with the reins held taut (below their heads).

- Larkman, S.
 2007 “Human cargo: transportation of Western Asiatic people during 11th and 12th dynasty,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 107-113. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Leahy, A.
 2001 “Foreign Incursions,” pp.548-552 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lello, Glenn
 1978 “Thutmose III’s first lunar date,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.4: 327-30.
 (inaccuracy of dates in Annals in Battle of Megiddo) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Littauer, M. A. and Crowel, J. H.
 1986 “The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.
- Manassa, Colleen
 2003 *The Great Karnak Inscription of Merenptah: Grand Strategy in the 13th Century BC*. Yale Egyptological Studies 5. New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 K4 M26 2003
- Manley, B.
 2003 “57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?” pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.
- Manley, B.
 2003 “58. What became of Egypt’s Golden Empire?” pp.247-50 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI
- McLeod, W.
 1982 *Self Bows and Other Archery tackle from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 4. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.4
- McLeod, W.
 1970 *Composite Bows from the Tomb of Tut’Ankhamun*. Tut’ankhamun Tomb Series vol. 3. Oxford: Griffith Institute. **Call no.:** DT.87.5 T8 no.3
- McLeod, W. E.
 1962 “Egyptian composite bows in New York,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.66 no.1: 13-19, pls.11-12. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom.
- Mendelsohn, I.
 1946 “Slavery in the Ancient Near East,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)
- Miller, R., McEwen, E., and Bergman, C.
 1986 “Experimental approaches to ancient Near Eastern archery,” *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 178-95. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** 3rd-2nd millennium BC Mesopotamia & Egypt.
- Moorey, P. R. S.
 1986 “The emergence of the light, horse-drawn chariot in the Near East c.2000-1500 B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 196-215. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** some comparison tp NK Egypt.
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
 2003 “56. Did Egypt rule Palestine?” pp.239-42 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination

- Morkot, Robert G.
2003 *The A to Z of Ancient Egyptian Warfare*. The A to Z Series. Oxford: The Scarecrow Press Inc.
Call no.: DT81 .M67 2010.
- Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.
2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000
- Murnane, William J.
2001 "Battle of Kadesh," pp.166-167 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Murnane, William J.
1989 "Rhetorical history? The beginning of Thutmose III's first campaign in Western Asia," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 183-89. (Megiddo campaign)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Nibbi, A.
1992 "A group of stone anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.21 no.3: 259-67. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108.
Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Oren, Eliezer D.
1982 "Ziklag: a biblical city on the edge of the Negev," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.3: 155-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)
- Partridge, Robert B.
2010 "Transport in Ancient Egypt," pp. 370–389 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Partridge, Robert B.
2002 *Fighting Pharaohs: Weapons and Warfare in Ancient Egypt*. Manchester: Peartree Publishing. **Call no.:** U.31 P.37 2002 (double copy).
- Pollard, Nigel
2010 "Military institutions and warfare: Graeco-Roman," pp. 446–466 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Pu, Muzhou,
2005 *Enemies of Civilization: attitudes towards foreigners in ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, and China*. Albang: State University of New York Press.
Call no.: DS.71 P89 2005 eb (electronic book)
- Raban, A.
1989 "The Medinet Habu ships: another interpretation," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.18 no.2: 163-71. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Both sides had modified forms of Aegean light galleys and LB Age mercantile ships; other ideas.
- Redford, Donald B.
1998 "Report on the 1993 and 1997 seasons at Tell Qedwa," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 45-60. (Dynasty 26 fort in NW Sinai) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Redford, D. B.
1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).

- Redford, Donald B.
1986 "Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 125-43. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)
- Sanchez, G.
2004 "Variations of representation in the direction of the battle of Kadesh," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 129-49. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Sanchez, Gonzalo M.
2000 "A neurosurgeon's view of the battle reliefs of King Sety I: aspects of neurological importance," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 143-66. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Scheel, B.
1989 *Egyptian Metalworking and Tools*. Shire Egyptology 13. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** NK.6407 S35 1989
- Schulman, Alan
1999 "Army," pp.145-147 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Schulman, A.
1995 "Military organization in Pharaonic Egypt," pp. 289-302 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Schulman, Alan R.
1987 "The Great Historical Inscription of Merneptah at Karnak: a partial reappraisal," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 21-34. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (std formulaic features: heading; praising king; emphasis of evil times; king's appearance; actual narrative text)
- Sekunda, Nicholas
1992 *The Persian Army 560-330 BC*. Osprey: Elite Series, no.42. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UA832 .S459 1992x (multiple copies)
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
2001 "Execration Texts," pp.487-489 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Shaw, I.
1991 *Egyptian Warfare and Weapons*. Shire Egyptology 16. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** U.31 S48 1991
- Sidebotham, S. E., Barnard, H., and Pyke, G.
2002 "Five enigmatic late Roman settlements in the Eastern Desert," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 187-225. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (most Eastern Desert Roman sites represent quarries, gold mines, way-stations; others have less obvious determinants: var. ideas)
- Sidebotham, S. E., Zitterkopf, R. E., and Riley, J. A.
1991 "Survey of the 'Abu Sha'ar-Nile road," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.95 no.4: 571-622. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman forts, quarries, etc., 1st – 7th cent. AD; Mons Porphyrites.
- Sidebotham, S. E., Riley, J. A., Hamrroush, H. A., and Barakat, H.
1989 "Fieldwork on the Red Sea coast: the 1987 season," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 127-66. (Abu Sha'ar Roman fort, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Smith, S.T.
2001 "Imperialism," pp.153-158 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Smith, Stuart Tyson
1991 "Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Smith, W. S.
1969 "Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Smolarikova, Kveta
2008 *Saite Forts in Egypt: Political-Military History of the Saite Dynasty*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.90 S66 2008
- Snape, S. and Wilson, P.
2007 *Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham I: The Temple and Chapels*. Bolton: Rutherford Press.
Call no.: DT60 .S58 2007; **notes:** New Kingdom (Ramesside) fortress in Northwest Delta.
- Snape, S.
2001 "Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.
- Spalinger, Anthony J.
2010 "Military institutions and warfare: pharaonic," pp. 425–445 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Spalinger, Anthony
2007 "The army," pp. 118–30 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Spalinger, A. J.
2005 *War in Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. **Call no.:** U.31 S66 2005 (**double copy**).
- Spalinger, Anthony
1978 "A new reference to an Egyptian campaign of Thutmose III in Asia," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.37 no.1: 35-41. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Spencer, Neal
2008 *Kom Firin I: The Ramesside Temple and the Site Survey*. The British Museum Research Publication no.170. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.
- Spencer, Neal
2014 *Kom Firin II: The Urban Fabric and Landscape*. The British Museum Research Publication no.192. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT73.K66 S64 2008; **notes:** Ramesside period fort, chapels, settlement; west delta.
- Steel, Louise
2003 "41. The 'Sea Peoples': raiders or refugees," pp.176-80 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath
- Stefanovic, D.
2006 *The Holders of Regular Military Titles in the Period of the Middle Kingdom: Dossiers*. London: GHP. **Call no.:** PJ1439 .S74 2006 (3rd floor)
- Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C.
1957 *When Egypt Ruled the East (second edition)*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.83 S84 1957
- Stiebing, William H.
1980 "The end of the Mycenaean Age," *Biblical Archaeologist* 43 no.1: 7-21.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)
- Strouhal, E.
1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 201-13 (chp. 15): the fortunes of war.

- Sweeney, E. J.
 2006 *Empire of Thebes, or, Ages in Chaos Revisited*. New York: Algora Press.
Call no.: DT.87 S93 2006eb (electronic book).
- Thompson, Henry O.
 1967 "Tell el-Husn – Biblical Beth Shan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.4: 110-35.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)
- Vogel, Carola
 2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98.
 Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Vogel, Carola
 2003 "Brief communications: Fallen heroes? –Winlock's 'slain soldiers' reconsidered," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 239-45. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Vogel contests the former argument that the fallen soldiers fell at Hierakonpolis, or date to Montuhotep II; early Dyn.12?)
- Wachsmann, S.
 1981 "The ships of the Sea Peoples," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.10 no.3: 187-220. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Wachsmann, S.
 1982 "The ships of the Sea Peoples (*IJNA*, 10.3: 187-220): additional notes," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.4: 297-304. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Wegner, Josef W.
 1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)
- Wells, R.A.
 2001 "Technology and Engineering," pp.356-362 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Wernick, N.
 2004 "A khepesh sword in the University of Liverpool Museum," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 151-55. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Williams, Bruce B.
 1999 "Nubian forts," pp.574-579 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Williams, Bruce Beyer
 1999 "Serra East and the mission of Middle Kingdom fortresses in Nubia" pp.435-53 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999
- Wright, G. E.
 1959 "Philistine coffins and mercenaries," *Biblical Archaeologist* 22 no.3: 54-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB–Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)
- Yurco, Frank J.
 1986 "Merenptah's Canaanite campaign," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 189-215. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (proposes this campaign secured Palestine until R.III)
- Zorn, Jeffrey
 1991 "*Lu.Pa-ma-ha-a* in EA 162:74 and the role of the *Mhr* in Egypt and Ugarit," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.2: 129-38. (Canaanite *mhr* adopted by NK Egypt: var. meanings)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

(J). INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS:

Note: Further sources appear under regions, sites, art, sculpture, museum collections, specific foreign regions/peoples (e.g., Nubia; Syria-Palestine; Cyprus; Hittites; Greece), and elsewhere.

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 "An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Albenda, Pauline

1982 "Observations on Egyptians in Assyrian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 5-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Albright, W. F.

1973 "From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt," *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Allen, James P.

2001 "A hieroglyphic fragment from Hazor," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 13-15. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x (possibly dedicated in reign of Ramesses II).

Allen, James P.

2001 "Taking of Joppa," pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (New Kingdom tale: Thutmose III in Canaan) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Assmann, Jan.

1997 *Moses the Egyptian: The Memory of Egypt in Western Monotheism*. Harvard: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** BS.580 M6 A79 1997

Ayad Ayad, Boulos

1997 "From the archive of Ananiah son of Azariah: a Jew from Elephantine," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.1: 37-50. (changing district plans 465-416 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Bachhuber, C.

2006 "Aegean interest on the Uluburun Ship," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.110 no.3: 345-63. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Late Bronze Age (late Dyn.18, temp. Akhenaten).

Bakker, J. A., Kruk, J., Lanting, A. E., and Milisauskas, S.

1999 "The earliest evidence of wheeled vehicles in Europe and the Near East," *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 778-90. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.); **Note:** ca.3500 BC Mesopotamia → Europe.

Balanda, Stanley

2005-6 "The so-called 'Mine of Punt' and its location," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,

2002 "Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Barako, T. J.

2000 "The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?" *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.104 no.3: 513-30. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** argues against "trade" theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Barnard, Hans

2005-6 "Eastern Desert Ware from Marsa Nakari and Wadi Sikait," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 131-46. (Greco-Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Bass, G. F., Collon, D., and Weinstein, J.
 1989 "The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun: 1986 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.1: 1-29. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, e.g., Nefertiti scarab
- Bass, G. F.
 1986 "A Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun (Kas): 1984 campaign," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.3: 269-96. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB wreck with Egyptian items.
- Bass, G. F., Frey, D. A., and Pulak, C.
 1984 "A Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Kas, Turkey," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.13 no.4: 271-79. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck.
- Beit-Arieh, Itzhak
 1982 "New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)
- Bell, Lanny, Johnson, J. H., and Whitcomb, D.
 1984 "The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: routes and inscriptions," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.43 no.1: 27-46. (Old Kingdom texts and traffic) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Bell, M. R.
 1986 "A Hittite pendant from Amarna," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in "slum" area at Amarna; possibly from a robber's hoard
- Ben-Tor, A.
 1981 "The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).
- Bertman, Stephan
 1961 "Tasseled garments in the Ancient East Mediterranean," *Biblical Archaeologist* 24 no.4: 119-28.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian depictions of Syrians, Aegeans; Sea Peoples)
- Bianchi, Robert Steven
 2007 "The Nahman Alexander," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 29-42. (Hybrid Hellenistic-pharaonic styles in portrait sculpture of Alexander the Great);
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bietak, Manfred
 2007 "Egypt and the Levant," pp. 417-48 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Bietak, M., Marinatos, N. and Palivou, C.
 2007 *Taureador Scenes in Tell el-Dab'a (Avaris) and Knossos*. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften Denkschriften der Gesamtkademie 43. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. **Call no.:** AS.142 A518 Bd.43
- Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno
 2003 "38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris," pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18
- Bietak, M.
 1984 "Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Bimson, John J.
 2003 "65. Joseph: an Egyptian vizier?" pp.271-73 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el
- Bimson, John J.

- 2003 “70. Who was ‘King Shishak of Egypt?’,” pp.289-92 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.
- Blackman, D. J.
 1982 “Ancient harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 2,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.3: 185-211. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Dyn.26 slipways reported by Herodotus on Red Sea and in E. Delta garrison; Alexandria.
- Blackmann, D. J.
 1982 “Ancient harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 1,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.2: 79-104. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Literary sources NK Egypt, etc.
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1996 *The Official Gift in Ancient Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: HC.33 B57 1996; (also an **Electronic Book**)
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1988 “The redistributive economy in New Kingdom Egypt: an examination of *B3kw(t)*,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 157-68. (B3kwt = economic transactions between foreign polities/foreigners or Egyptians & temple; used for temple costs, rations & aiding royal campaigns; king raises b3kwt from foreign lands & gives it to temple) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bleiberg, Edward
 1984 “The king’s privy purse during the New Kingdom: an examination of INW,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 155-68. (tribute; gift-giving).
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)
 2004 *Invention and Innovation: the Social Context of Technological Change 2: Egypt, the Aegean and the Near East 1650-1150 BC*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. **Call no.:** DS.56 I57 2004.
- Boyle, Marjorie O.
 2004 “‘In the heart of the sea’: fathoming the Exodus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Bradbury, Louise
 1988 “Reflections on traveling to ‘God’s Land’ and Punt in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Braun, T.F.R.G.
 1982 “The Greeks in Egypt,” pp.32-56 (chp.36b) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3
- Bresciani, E.
 1997 “Foreigners,” pp.221-53 in S. Donadoni (ed.), *The Egyptians*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DT.61 U6513 1997 (**double copy**)
- Bryce, T.
 2003 **Letters of the Great Kings of the Ancient Near East: The Royal Correspondence of the Late Bronze Age**. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 B79 2003
- Campbell, Jr., E. F. and Wright, G. E.
 1969 “Tribal league shrine in Amman and Shechem,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 32 no.4: 104-16.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age; New Kingdom trade/contact with Amman, Jordan)
- Campbell, Jr., E. F.
 1960 “The Amarna letters and the Amarna period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.1: 2-22.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)

- Cheshire, Wendy A.
 2007 "Aphrodite Cleopatra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 151-91. (variants of a nude Aphrodite with an Egyptian vulture headress); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Clamer, Christi and Ussishkin, David
 1977 "A Canaanite temple at Tell Lachish," *Biblical Archaeologist* 40 no.2: 71-76.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age temple; New Kingdom Egyptian alabaster vessels, jewellery)
- Cline, Eric H.
 2014 *1177 B.C.: The Year Civilization Collapsed*. Turning Points in Ancient History. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** GN778.25 .C55 2014.
- Cochavi-Rainey, Zipora
 1990 "Egyptian influence in the Akkadian texts written by Egyptian scribes in the fourteenth and thirteenth centuries B.C.E.," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.1: 57-66.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Cohen, Raymond and Westbrook, Raymond
 2000 *Amarna Diplomacy: The Beginnings of International Relations*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 A43 2000
- Cohen, Rudolph
 1981 "The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78)," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)
- Collier, Mark
 2003 "36. Sinuhe: literary hero or real-life deserter?" pp.158-59 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale
- Coulson, W. D. E. and Leonard, Jr., A.
 1982 "Investigations at Naukratis and environs, 1980 and 1981," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.86 no.3: 361-80, pls.45-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Creasman, P. and Wilkinson, R. (eds.)
 2015 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 7.3 (special issue: Ancient Mediterranean Interconnections: Papers in Honor of Nanno Marinatos)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).
- Curtis, Adrian
 1985 *Ugarit: Ras Shamra*. Cities of the Biblical World. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.99 U35 C87 1985
- D'Amato, Raffaele and Salimbeti, Andrea
 2015 *Sea Peoples of the Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC*. Osprey: Elite Series 204. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF220 .S25 2015. **Note:** Various aspects of Sea Peoples (plus Philistines) and East Mediterranean, Egypt, and Near East in 13th to 12th centuries BCE.
- Darnell, Deborah
 2002 "Gravel of the desert and broken pots in the road: ceramic evidence from the routes between the Nile and Kharga Oasis," pp.156-77 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35 (Predyn.; Middle to New Kingdoms)
- Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard
 1993 "On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- David, R.
 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 255-73 (chp. 9): foreign trade and transport (i.e., foreign contact; transport; trade; etc.).

- Dayton, J. E.
 1973 "The problem of tin in the Ancient World: a reply to Dr. Muhly and Dr. Wertime," *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 123-25. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals).
- Dayton, J. E.
 1971 "The problem of tin in the Ancient World," *World Archaeology* vol.3 no.1: 49-70.
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** mostly Near East and non-Egyptian.
- Delia, Robert D.
 1993 "First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Delia, Robert D.
 1992 "New rock inscriptions of Senwosret III, Neferhotep I, Penpata, and others at the First Cataract," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 5-22.
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Dever, William G.
 1997 "Is there any Archaeological Evidence for the Exodus?" pp. 67-86 (chp. 4) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Drews, Robert
 2000 "Medinet Habu: oxcarts, ships, and migration theories," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.59 no.3: 161-90. (suggests families in ox-carts = semi-nomadic Shasu Bedouin or refugees)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Duchesne-Guillemin, M.
 1981 "Music in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.12 no.3: 287-95(?).
Call no.: CC.1 W6; **Note:** Pharaonic-Roman period types of musical instruments in Egypt.
- Edens, C.
 1997 "Colonization," pp. 52-5 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref).
- Edwards, David N.
 2004 *The Nubian Past: An archaeology of the Sudan*. London: Routledge.
Call no.: DT154.8 .E35 2004; **notes:** Overview of the archaeology & culture of Nubia.
- Ehrich, R. W. (ed.)
 1992 *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volumes 1-2*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: D.54.5 C48 1992 (2nd floor reference).
- Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.
 1996 "Texts, storms, and the Thera eruption," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.1: 1-14.
 (Ahmose text may refer to the Thera eruption: prob. ca.1535-1525 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
 1984 "Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.
- Frost, H.
 1985 "Comment on 'A group of stone anchors from New-Yam' (*IJNA* 14: 143-53)," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 65-77. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: mentions Egyptian anchors, including one with a nefer-sign (hieroglyph).
- Galán, José M.
 2000 "Brief communications: The Old Kingdom officials connected with boats," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 145-150. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (OK false doors with titles relating to officials' duties regarding riverine-maritime shipping: kz-ships, wi3-ships; dpt-boats)

- Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.
 1994 "Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors using numeral methods: new finds from the Israeli coast," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: CC.77 I58 **Note:** MB Age Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably Represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.
- Galili, E., Shmueli, N., and Artzy, M.
 1986 "Bronze Age ship's cargo of copper and tin," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.15 no.1: 25-37. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** 14th cent.BC Egyptian depiction of copper ingots
- Galili, E.
 1985 "A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.14 no.2: 143-53. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** "Bybian"-anchors from Middle Bronze Age wrecks South of Haifa, and possible Egyptian(?) usage.
- Gee, John
 2004 "Overlooked evidence for Sesostri III's foreign policy," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 41*: 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1996 "The Thutmosis I inscription near Tomas," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goedicke, Hans
 1984 "Sinuhe's duel," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 197-202. (Middle Kingdom literature; international relations) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1984 "Abi-Sha(i)'s representation in Beni Hasan," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 203-10. (Middle Kingdom; Bedouin chief) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Goedicke, Hans
 1981 "Harkhuf's travels," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.40 no.1: 1-20. (Old Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goelet, Ogden
 2001 "Ramesses-Hattusilis correspondence," p.122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19 Ramesses II letters) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Goren, Y., Bunimovitz, S., Finkelstein, I. and Na'aman, N.
 2003 "The location of Alashiya: new evidence from petrographic investigation of Alashiyan tablets from el-Amarna and Ugarit," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.107 no.2: 233-55.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** chemical origin of Alashiya tablets = Kalavastos-Ayios Dhimitrios, or Alassa (Paliotaverna/Pano Manadilaris on Cyprus).
- Goring, Elizabeth
 2003 "14. The anonymous Qurneh burial," pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.
- Goudsmit, J. and Brandon-Jones, D.
 2000 "Evidence from the Baboon catacomb in North Saqqara for a West Mediterranean monkey trade route to Ptolemaic Alexandria," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 111-119.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Saqqara Upper Galleries date 400-200 BC; Lower Galleries date 200-30 BC: more macaques appear in the Lower Galleries, suggesting a shift from Nile-Red Sea baboons to barbary macaques of NW Africa c.200 BC: 202 BC defeat of Hannibal & W.Phoenician trade)
- Green, Alberto R. W.
 1993 "The identity of King So of Egypt – an alternative interpretation," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.2: 99-108. (proposes Piankhy = So) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

- Haldane, C.
1993 "Direct evidence for organic cargoes in the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 348-60. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Ulu Burin shipwreck and many plant remains.
- Halloway, R. R.
1986 "A Kouros-statuettes from Egypt in the Field Museum," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt
- Hansen, D. P.
1969 "Some remarks on the chronology and style of objects from Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 281-84. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian connections in MK.
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Hepper, F. Nigel
2000 "Brief communications: Ameila Edwards' Sethos I shabti," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 165-166. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Sety I shabti of wood identified as species of juniper, found in the East Mediterranean: Syria-Palestine).
- Herr, Larry G.
1983 "The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)
- Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 "New evidence of early roads in Nubia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.
- Higginbotham, Carolyn R.
2000 *Egyptianization and Elite Emulation in Ramesside Palestine: Governance and Accommodation on the Imperial Periphery*. Culture and History of the Ancient Near East 2. Leiden: Brill. **Call no.:** DS.111 H54 2000
- Hoch, James E.
1995 "Egyptian hieratic writing in the Byblos pseudo-hieroglyphic Stele L," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 59-65. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom vs. NK)
- Hoffmeier, J. K. and El-Maksoud, M. A.
2003 "A new military site on 'The Ways of Horus' –Tell el-Borg 1999-2001: a preliminary report," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 169-197. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK fort, well, cemetery, cultic debris, trade, and relations with Tjaru and other forts).
- Høgenhaven, Jesper
1990 "The prophet Isaiah and Judaeon foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Hollis, Susan T.
2001 "Two Brothers," pp.461-62 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press.(New Kingdom tale: biblical parallels: Potiphar) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Horn, Siegfried H.
1973 "Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem –III," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Hourani, George F.
1995 *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times (expanded edition)*. Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** VK99 .H68 1995.

- Huddleston, John R.
 2003 “Nahum, Nineveh, and the Nile: the description of Thebes in Nahum 3:8-9,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.2: 97-110. (No-Amun equated with Thebes, using Nineveh as model) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Hulin, Linda
 1989 “Marsa Matruh 1987, preliminary ceramic report,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 115-26.(LB Age Cypriot, Canaanite, Egyptian pottery) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hyland, Ann
 2003 *The Horse in the Ancient World*. London: Praeger Publishers Inc.
Call no.: SF.284 M628 H96 2003
- Jackson, Howard M.
 1995 “‘The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you’: once again Wenamun 2.46,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.
 1993 *The Late Bronze Egyptian Garrison at Beth Shan: A Study of Levels VII and VIII, Volumes I-2*. University Museum Monograph 85. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DS.110 B393 J36 1993
- Johnson, Janet H.
 1999 “Ethnic consideration in Persian Period Egypt” pp.211-22 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.61 G57
- Juma, A. M.
 1996 “The Swahili and the Mediterranean worlds: pottery of the late Roman period from Zanzibar,” *Antiquity* vol.70 no.267 (March): 148-54. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: 1st cent. AD – 7th cent. AD; also Somalia has 1st cent. BC – late Roman-Byzantine per.
- Kahn, Dan’el
 2005-6 “I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese’s oath to Piankhy,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kahn, D.
 2004 “Taharqa, king of Kush and the Assyrians,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 109-28. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Kantor, Helene J.
 1992 “The relative chronology of Egypt and its foreign correlations before the First Intermediate Period,” pp. 3-21 in W. Ehrlich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Kaplan, Haya Ritter
 1979 “The problem of the dynastic position of Meryet-nit,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.1: 23-27. (places Merneith’s reign pre-Djer & temp. EB IC in Palestine) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Kaufman, Ivan T.
 1982 “The Samaria Ostraca: an early witness to Hebrew writing,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.4: 229-39. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (late 3IP-early Dyn.25 Egypt; usung Egyptian hieratic numerals etc.)
- Kelder, J. M.
 2009 “Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as ‘greeting gifts’ in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.
- Kemp, Barry J.
 1977 “An incised sherd from Kahun, Egypt,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.4: 289-92. (Second Intermediate Period: a Pan-grave culture potsherd) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)

- Kendall, Timothy
 2007 "Egypt and Nubia," pp. 401–16 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Kendall, Timothy
 1997 *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush 2500 - 1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*. Washington: National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution. Note: Nubian empire, especially the city & cemetery at Kerma.
Call no.: DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.
- Killebrew, Ann E.
 2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005
- Kochavi, Mosha
 1981 "The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).
- Kraeling, Emil G.
 1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
- Knapp, A. Bernard
 1988 *The History and Culture of Ancient Western Asia and Egypt*. Belmont: Wadsworth Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS62.2 .K56 1988.
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990
- Lacovara, Peter
 1985 "An incised vase from Kerma," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16. (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Larkman, S.
 2007 "Human cargo: transportation of Western Asiatic people during 11th and 12th dynasty," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 34: 107-113. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Leahy, A.
 1995 "Ethnic diversity in Ancient Egypt," pp. 225-34 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 1*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Liebling, R. et. al.,
 1978 *Time Line of Culture in the Nile Valley and its Relationship to Other World Cultures*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** DT.60 T56 1978
- Linder, E.
 1972 "A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Liverani, Mario
 1999 "Amarna Letters," pp.133-135 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Malamat, Abraham
 1997 "The Exodus: Egyptian Analogies," pp. 15-26 (chp. 1) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

M'anassa, Colleen

- 2003 *The Great Karnak Inscription of Merenptah: Grand Strategy in the 13th Century BC.* Yale Egyptological Studies 5. New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 K4 M26 2003

Manley, B.

- 2003 "58. What became of Egypt's Golden Empire?" pp.247-50 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI

Manley, B.

- 2003 "68. Was Labayu King Saul?" pp.282-85 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.

- 2003 "69. Who was Solomon's father-in-law?," pp.286-88 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Manning, S. W., Ramsey, C. R., Douras, C., Marketon, T., Cadogan, G., and Pearson, C. L.

- 2002 "New evidence for an early date for the Aegean Late Bronze Age and Thera eruption," *Antiquity* vol.76 no.293 (Sept.): 733-44. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: early LM 1A now placed 1765-16/1689-80 BC; eruption now placed 1650-20 BC.

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice

- 2002 "Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Mark, Samuel

- 1997 *From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes.* London: Chatham Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.60 M36 1998 (**Electronic Book** and **Shelf copy**).

Matthiae, Paolo

- 1984 "New discoveries at Ebla: the excavation of the Western Palace and the Royal Necropolis of the Amorite period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 18-32. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)

Matthiae, Paolo

- 1978 "Tell Mardikh: Ancient Ebla," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.4: 540-43.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).

McGovern, Patrick

- 2003 *Ancient Wine: The search for the Origins of Viniculture.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** TP559.M53 M34 2007.

Mendelsohn, I.

- 1946 "Slavery in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian-Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)

Merrillees, R. S.

- 1972 "Aegean Bronze Age relations with Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.76 no.3: 281-94. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Meza, Alicia

- 2000 "Egyptian art in Jordan," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 199-212.
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Meza, Alicia I.

- 1995 "An Egyptian statuette in Petra," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 179-83. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)

- Modrzejewski, Joseph M.
 1995 *The Jews of Egypt From Ramesses II to Emperor Hadrian*. Princeton: Princeton University
Call no.: DS.135 E4 M6413 1997
- Moller, Astrid
 2000 *Naukratis: Trade in Archaic Greece*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 N3 M65 2000
- Montserrat, Dominic
 2003 “60. Did Necho send a fleet around Africa?” pp.254-55 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility
- Moorey, P. R. S.
 1986 “The emergence of the light, horse-drawn chariot in the Near East c.2000-1500 B.C.,” *World Archaeology* vol.18 no.2: 196-215. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** some comparison tp NK Egypt.
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
 2003 “56. Did Egypt rule Palestine?” pp.239-42 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
 2003 “66. Was Moses at the court of Akhenaten?” pp.274-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Although no Egy. evidence verifies Moses, his name derives from a popular NK name.
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 “40. Punt and God’s Land,” pp.173-75 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan
- Morris, Ellen F.
 2006 “Bowling and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Morrison, A. D.
 2010 “Greek literature in Egypt,” pp. 755–778 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Mourad, Anna-Latifa
 2015 *Rise of the Hyksos: Egypt and the Levant from the Middle Kingdom to the Early Second Intermediate Period*. Archaeopress Egyptology 11. Oxford: Archaeopress Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: [DT86 .M68 2015](#) (3rd floor)
- Muhly, J. D.
 1985 “Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.2: 275-91. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Muhly, J. D., Wheeler, T. S., and Madden, R.
 1977 “The Cape Gelidonya shipwreck and the Bronze Age metals trade in the Eastern Mediterranean,” *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.4 no.3: 353-62. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Late Bronze Age)
- Muhly, J. D. and Wertime, J. A.
 1973 “Evidence for the sources and use of tin during the Bronze Age of the Near East: a reply to J. E. Dayton,” *World Archaeology* vol.5 no.1: 111-22. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6; **Note:** 3rd-2nd mill. BC.
- Mumford, G.
 2006 “Egypt’s New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 159-203. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Mumford, G. D. and Parcak, S.
 2003 "Pharaonic ventures into South Sinai: El-Markha Plain site 346," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 83-116. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Predynastic-pharaonic routes, expeditions, objectives, and interactions in Sinai; New Kingdom anchorage; Poss. MK anchorage)
- Mumford, G.D.
 2001 "Mediterranean Area," pp.358-367 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Mumford, G.D.
 2001 "Syria-Palestine," pp.335-343 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Murnane, William J.
 1989 "Rhetorical history? The beginning of Thutmose III's first campaign in Western Asia," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 183-89. (Megiddo campaign)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Na'aman, Nadav
 1986 "Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Negbi, O.
 1978 "Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Nibbi, A.
 1992 "A group of stone anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.21 no.3: 259-67. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.
- Nims, Charles F.
 1950 "Bricks without straw," *Biblical Archaeologist* 13 no.2: 22-28. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)
- Oller, G. H.
 1995 "Messengers and ambassadors in Ancient Western Asia," pp. 1,465-74 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
 2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Oren, Eliezer D.
 1982 "Ziklag: a biblical city on the edge of the Negev," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.3: 155-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)
- Partridge, Robert B.
 2010 "Transport in Ancient Egypt," pp. 370-389 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 "Sinuhe," p.292 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Middle Kingdom tale: propaganda & other components)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Parsons, Peter
 2007 *City of the Sharp-Nosed Fish: Greek Papyri beneath the Egyptian sand reveal a long-lost world*. London: Pheonix. **Call no.:** DT.93 P37 2007. (Ptolemaic-Roman city Oxyrhynchus).
- Peet, T. Eric
 1923 *Egypt and the Old Testament*. Liverpool: University Press of Liverpool.
Call no.: BS.1180 P37 1923 (ETS)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 “42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?” pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 “64. What did Herodotus see in Egypt?” pp.264-67 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Although Herodotus’ visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians
- Petrie, W.M.F.
 1911 *Egypt and Israel*. New York: SPCK (reprint). **Call no.:** DS.121.5 P4
- Pino, Cristina
 2005 “The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb’s texts also discuss the king’s sed-festival).
- Porada, E.
 198 “The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab’a,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.
- Porat, Naomi
 1987 “Local industry of Egyptian pottery in Southern Palestine during the Early Bronze I period,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 109-29. (Predynastic-ED)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Porten, Bezalel et. el.
 1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change*. Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)
- Pu, Muzhou,
 2005 *Enemies of Civilization: attitudes towards foreigners in ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, and China*. Albang: State University of New York Press.
Call no.: DS.71 P89 2005 eb (electronic book)
- Pulak, Cemal
 1988 “The Bronze Age shipwreck at Ulu Burun, Turkey: 1985 campaign,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.92 no.1: 1-37. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** LB Age Egyptian finds, etc.
- Raban, A.
 1989 “The Medinet Habu ships: another interpretation,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.18 no.2: 163-71. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** Both sides had modified forms of Aegean light galleys and LB Age mercantile ships; other ideas.
- Rainey, A. F.
 1965 “The Kingdom of Ugarit,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 28 no.4: 102-25. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)
- Rampersad, Sabrina R.
 2000 “Relationships of the Nubian A-Group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 127-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

- Ray, J. D.
 1986 "The emergence of writing in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no:** CC1 W6
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
- Redford, Donald B.
 1997 "Observations on the Sojourn of the Bene-Israel," pp. 57-66 (chp. 3) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997
- Redford, Donald B.
 2003 *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: DT.87.2 R44 2003
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Joseph," pp.208-9 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (no Egyptian evidence for the biblical Joseph story)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (**double copy**); **Note:** interrelations prehistory to Saite period.
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 "Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 125-43. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)
- Redmount, Carol A.
 1995 "The Wadi Tumilat and the 'Canal of the Pharaohs'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.2: 127-35. (Persian to Islamic sources) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Richardson, Seth
 1999 "Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Robins, Gay
 1988 "Proportion in Persian and Egyptian art," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 9 (1987/1988): 53-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Roe, Alan
 2005-6 "The old Darb al Arbein caravan route and Kharga Oasis in Antiquity," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 119-29. (Old Kingdom? Roman, & later use of route)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Ross, James F.
 1967 "Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)
- Rothenberg, Beno
 1988 *The Egyptian Mining Temple at Timna*. Researches in the Arabah 1959-1984 volume 1. London: Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies. **Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1992 "Narmer and the unification: a revisionist view," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 11 (1991/1992): 79-105 (prob. 1st ruler of Dyn.1 re-enacting conquest of northern Libyans).
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x

- Schulman, Alan R.
 1982 "A stela of Qudshu from Memphis," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 81-91. (A Levantine deity in New Kingdom Egypt). **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1979 "Diplomatic marriage in the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.38 no.3: 177-93. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Sellers, Ovid R.
 1945 "Israelite belief in immortality," *Biblical Archaeologist* 8 no.1: 1-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Comparative religions: Hebrew, Egyptian, Babylonian, Canaanite, and Old Testament)
- Serpico, M. and White, R.
 2000 "The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.
- Shaw, I.
 2000 "Egypt and the outside world," pp.314-29 (chp.11) in I. Shaw (ed.), *The Oxford History of Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 O95 2000
- Shaw, J. W.
 1995 "Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)
- Shaw, I.
 1994 "Pharaonic quarrying and mining: settlement and procurement in Egypt's marginal regions," *Antiquity* vol.68 no.258 (March): 108-19. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** OK-NK.
- Shaw, J. W.
 1989 "Phoenicians in southern Crete," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.2: 165-83. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.
- Shea, William H.
 1981 "Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)
- Shelmerdine, Cynthia W. (ed.)
 2008 *The Cambridge Companion to the Aegean Bronze Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DF220 .C36 2008 (2 copies). *Plus a RESERVE SHELF COPY*
- Sherratt, S. and Sherratt, A.
 1993 "The growth of the Mediterranean economy in the early first millennium B.C.," *World Archaeology* vol.24 no.3: 361-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Red Sea exotica; Egypt has mass-grain shipments during the 6th cent. B.C.; mostly Near East, etc.
- Shinnie, Peter L. (ed.)
 1996 *Ancient Nubia*. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 S55 1996.
- Shoemaker, Jamie S.
 2001 "The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Shortland, Andrew
 2000 "Brief communications: Depictions of glass vessels in two Theban tombs and their role in the dating of early glass," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 159-161. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 Theban Tombs of Rekhmire and Menna portray glass vessels, which remain rarely depicted in Egyptian art: Syrian tribute scenes may suggest foreign import of the earliest securely attested human-produced glass in Egypt temp. Thutmose III).
- Sidebotham, S.E., Hense, M., and Nouwens, H.M.
 2008 *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of Egypt's Eastern Desert*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.73 E27 S53 2008. (Pharaonic to Ptol-Roman)

- Smith, Stuart Tyson
 2007 “Ethnicity and culture,” pp. 218–41 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Smith, Stuart Tyson
 1991 “Askut and the role of the Second Cataract forts,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.28 (1991): 107-32. (Middle Kingdom forts in Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Smith, W. S.
 1969 “Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Sowada, Karin N.
 2009 *Egypt in the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom: An Archaeological Perspective*. Orbis Biblicus et Orientalis 237. Freiburg: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht Gottingen. **Call no.:** DT.60 S69 2009
- Stager, Lawrence E.
 1992 “The periodization of Palestine from Neolithic through Early Bronze times,” pp. 22-41 in W. Ehrlich (ed.), *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volume 1*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (reference section: 2nd floor); **Note:** trade with Egypt.
- Steel, Louise
 2007 “Egypt and the Mediterranean world,” pp. 459–75 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Steel, Louise
 2003 “37. Who were the Hyksos?” pp.162-65 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians
- Steel, Louise
 2003 “39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?” pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is /is in Cyprus
- Steel, Louise
 2003 “41. The ‘Sea Peoples’: raiders or refugees,” pp.176-80 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath
- Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)
 2014 *The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of the Levant c. 8000 - 332 BCE*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS56 .O925 2014; **notes:** Prehistory through Persian period.
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2001 “The scorpion spell from Wadi Hammamat: another Aramaic text in Demotic script,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.60 no.4: 259-68. (6th/5th cent. BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Steiner, Richard C.
 1992 “Northwest Semitic incantations in an Egyptian medical papyrus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.3: 191-200. (London Medical Papyrus; Dyns.18/19-20: dabated date)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Stiebing, William H.
 1980 “The end of the Mycenaean Age,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 43 no.1: 7-21.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)

- Stiebing, William H.
1970 "Hyksos burials in Palestine: a review of the evidence," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. 30 no.2: 110-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Stieglitz, Robert R.
1984 "Long-distance seafaring in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.3: 134-42.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-New Kingdom Egypt; Early-Late Bronze Age Near East)
- Stocks, D. A.
1993 "Making stone vessels in ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.67 no.256 (Sept.): 596-603. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Strudwick, Nigel
2001 "A fragment of a scene of foreigners from the Theban Necropolis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 38: 133-40. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Sweeney, E. J.
2006 *Empire of Thebes, or, Ages in Chaos Revisited*. New York: Algora Press.
Call no.: DT.87 S93 2006eb (electronic book).
- Takamiya, I. H.
2004 "Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)
- Tazawa, Keiko
2009 *Syro-Palestinian Deities in New Kingdom Egypt: The Hermeneutics of their Existence*. BAR International Series 1965. Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** BL.2450 G6 T39 2009.
- Thompson, D. L.
1981 "A lost patchwork 'Fayum portrait'," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 491-92, pl.74. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Thompson, Henry O.
1967 "Tell el-Husn – Biblical Beth Shan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.4: 110-35.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)
- Thompson, Stephen E.
1994 "The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign])
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Tobin, Vincent Arieh
1987 "Ma'at and ΔIKH: some comparative considerations of Egyptian and Greek thought," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 113-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (joint beliefs in universal order within universe, but maat = initially moral force, ΔIKH = first amoral)
- Tomber, R.
2000 "Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Van Beek, Gus W.
1960 "Frankincense and myrrh," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)
- Venit, M. S.
1999 "The Stagni painted tomb: cultural interchange and gender differentiation in Roman Alexandria," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.103 no.4: 641-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
Note: the tomb = probably for a woman; it blends Egyptian and Classical/Roman elements.
- Venit, M. S.
1985 "Laconian Black Figure in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan

- 1984 "Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis

- 1984 "Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

Vinson, Steve

- 1993 "The earliest representations of brailed sails," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 133-50. (New Kingdom ships) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Wachsmann, Shelley

- 1998 *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press. **Call no.:** DE61.S43 W33 1998; **notes:** Overview on textual-pictorial and archaeological data regarding maritime vessels, contacts, and related materials, facilities and other aspects.

Wachsmann, Shelley

- 1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs*. Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)

Wachsmann, S.

- 1981 "The ships of the Sea Peoples," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.10 no.3: 187-220. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Wachsmann, S.

- 1982 "The ships of the Sea Peoples (*IJNA*, 10.3: 187-220): additional notes," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.11 no.4: 297-304. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58

Waddell, L. A.

- 1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology*. London: Luzac & Co.
Call no.: DT.85 W3; **notes:** *Dated ideas(!)*.

Ward, William A.

- 1999 "Trade, foreign," pp.842-845 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Wegner, Josef W.

- 1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)

Weinstein, James

- 1997 "Exodus and the Archaeological Reality," pp. 87-103 (chp. 5) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: BS.680.E9 E96 1997

White, Donald and White, Arthur P.

- 1996 "Coastal sites of northeast Africa: the case against Bronze Age ports," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 11-30. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

White, Donald

- 1989 "1987 excavations on Bates's Island, Marsa Matruh: second preliminary report," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 87-114. (NK Egyptian & Cypriot pottery)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Whitehouse, Helen

- 2009 *Ancient Egypt and Nubia in the Ashmolean Museum*. Oxford: Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.61 W49 2009 **Note:** Museum catalogue.

Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)

1997 *Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*. Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York: Flammarion. **Call no.:** DT154.8 .S94 1997; **Note:** International relations; Prehistory-Roman.

Wilkinson, Toby

2007 “Egypt and Mesopotamia,” pp. 449–58 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

2000 “What a king is this: Narmer and the concept of the ruler,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 23-32. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Predynastic-Dynasty 1 transitional kingship; Abydos early royal tombs; royal art: animal imagery and Mesopotamian motifs; titulary)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1993 *Excavations at Serra East. A-Group, C-Group, Pan Grave, New Kingdom, and X-Group Remains from Cemeteries A-G and Rock Shelters*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 10. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.9 .S47 1993.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1992 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 6: New Kingdom Remains from Cemeteries R, V, S, and W at Qustul and Cemetery K at Adindan*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 6. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 6.
Note: Look for Egyptian items in Lower Nubian contexts.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 8: Meroitic remains from Qustul, Cemetery Q, Ballana Cemetery B, and a Ballana Settlement. Part 1: Text and Figures*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 8. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 8.
Note: Look for Egyptian items in Lower Nubian contexts.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 8: Meroitic remains from Qustul, Cemetery Q, Ballana Cemetery B, and a Ballana Settlement. Part 2: Registers and Plates*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 8. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 8.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 9: Noubadian X-Group Remains from Royal Complexes in Cemeteries Q and 219 and from Private Cemeteries Q, R, V, W, B, J, and M*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 9. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.159.6.N83 W55 1991.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1990 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 7: Twenty-Fifth Dynasty and Napatan Remains at Qustul: Cemeteries W and V*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 7. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 7.
Note: Look for Egyptian items in Lower Nubian contexts.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1989 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Parts 2, 3, and 4: Neolithic, A-Group, and Post-A-Group Remains from Cemeteries W, V, S, Q, T, and a Cave East of Cemetery K*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 4. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 4. **Note:** Look for Egyptian items in Lower Nubian contexts.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1986 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 1: The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul: Cemetery L*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 3. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT83 .W54 1986 vol. 3. **Note:** Egyptian trade/contact with Lower Nubia.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1983 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 5: C-Group, Pan Grave, and Kerma Remains at Adindan Cemeteries T, K, U, and J*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 5. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 5. **Note:** Look for Egyptian items in Lower Nubian contexts.

Wood, C.

2003 "Pomegranates in eastern Mediterranean contexts during the Late Bronze Age," *World Archaeology* vol.34 no.3: 529-41. **Call no.:** CC.1 W6 (periodicals) **Note:** Ulu Burin wreck; other evidence, including Egyptian; luxury food in elite context.

Wright, M.

1985 "Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 240-53. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)

Wright, G. E.

1966 "Fresh evidence for the Philistine story," *Biblical Archaeologist* 29 no.3: 70-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Iron Age I, early Dynasty 20: Sea Peoples and Philistines)

Wright, G. E.

1959 "Philistine coffins and mercenaries," *Biblical Archaeologist* 22 no.3: 54-66. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB–Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)

Yon, Marguerite

2006 *The City of Ugarit at Tell Ras Shamra*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** DS.99 U35 Y6613 2006

Yurco, Frank J.

1997 "Merenptah's Canaanite Campaign and Israel's Origins," pp. 27-55 (chp. 2) in E. S. Frerichs and H. Lesko (eds), *Exodus: The Egyptian Evidence*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** BS.680.E9 E96 1997

Zorn, Jeffrey

1991 "*Lu.Pa-ma-ha-a* in EA 162:74 and the role of the *Mhr* in Egypt and Ugarit," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.2: 129-38. (Canaanite *mhr* adopted by NK Egypt: var. meanings) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

International relations: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the Late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.882)

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1096)

Mumford, Gregory Duncan. *International relations between Egypt, Sinai, and Syria-Palestine during the Late Bronze Age to Early Persian period (dynasties 18-26: c.1550-525 B.C.) : a spatial and temporal analysis of the distribution and proportions of Egyptian(izing) artefacts and pottery in Sinai and selected sites in Syria-Palestine* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1212)

Peet, T. Eric (Thomas Eric), 1882-1934. *The stela of Sebek-khu; the earliest record of an Egyptian campaign in Asia* Museum handbooks / Manchester Museum Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1291)

(K). TEXTS / INSCRIPTIONS on Egypt and the Near East:**K.a. Texts in translation:**

Allen, James P.

2005 *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.**Call no.:** BL.2430 P9713 2005b

Allen, Thomas George

1974 *The Book of the Dead or Going Forth by Day: Ideas of the Ancient Egyptians Concerning the Hereafter as expressed in Their Own terms*. Studies in Ancient Oriental Civilization 37.Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 A4 2010 (reprint)

Bagnall, Roger S. and Sheridan, Jennifer A.

1994 "Greek and Latin documents from 'Abu Sha'ar, 1990-1991," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 159-68. (late Roman fort on Red Sea) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Breasted, J. H.

1905 *Ancient Records of Egypt: Historical Documents from the Earliest Times to the Persian Conquest*. Vols.1-5. London: Histories and Mysteries of Man Ltd. (1988 reprint).**Call no.:** DT.57 B76 (1988 reprint); (double copy).

Bryce, T.

2003 *Letters of the Great Kings of the Ancient Near East: The Royal Correspondence of the Late Bronze Age*. London: Routledge. **CALL NO.:** DS.62.23 B79 2003

Budge, E. A. W.

19xx? *The Book of the Dead: The Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum*. New York: Dover Publications. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 A3 1967 (ETS); **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Bunsen, C. K. J.

1844x *Aegyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte*. Hamburg: Perthes.**Call no.:** DT.83 B956 1844x

Chavalas, M. W.

2006 *The Ancient Near East: Historical Sources in Translation*. Malden: Blackwell Publication.**Call no.:** DS.62.2 A63 2006

Cumming, Barbara

1984 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 3*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.3

Cumming, Barbara

1984 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 2*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.2

Cumming, Barbara

1982 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty: Fascicle 1*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.1

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah

1997 "New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.4: 241-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Darnell, John Coleman

1997 "A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Davies, Benedict G.

1997 *Egyptian Historical Inscriptions of the Nineteenth Dynasty*. Jonsered: Paul Astroms forlag.**Call no.:** DT.87 D28 2007

- Davies, Benedict G.
 1995 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 6*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.6
- Davies, Benedict G.
 1994 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 5*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.5
- Davies, Benedict G.
 1992 *Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty, Fascicle 4*. Warminster: Aris & Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.87 U7413 fasc.4
- Edwards, I. E. S.
 1935+ *Hieratic Papyri in the British Museum*. London: The Trustees of the British Museum (5th series). **Call no.:** PJ.1661 B8 H5
- Erman, Adolf
 1966 *Ancient Egyptians: A Sourcebook of their Writings*. New York: Harper Torchbooks (reprint). **Call no.:** PJ.1943 E72 1966 (ETS)
- Faulkner, Raymond O.
 1978 *The Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts (Spells 788-1185)*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1554 C6313 2004
- Faulkner, R. O.
 1969 *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:** PJ.1553 A22 2007
- Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.
 1994 *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: The Book of Going Forth By Day*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books. (New Kingdom; religion; text translation); **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 F38 1998
- Faulkner, R. O., Goelet, O., and Andrews, C.
 1994 *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: The Book of Going Forth By Day*. The first authentic presentation of the complete papyrus of Ani featuring integrated text and full colour images. San Francisco: Chronicle Books. **Call no.:** PJ.1555 E5 F38 2005 (1972)
- Fontaine, Carole R.
 1981 "A modern look at Ancient Wisdom: the Instruction of Ptahhotep revisited," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.3: 155-60. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5 text; literature)
- Foster, John L.
 1992 *Love Songs of the New Kingdom*. Austin: University of Texas Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L68 1992
- Foster, John L.
 1992 *Echoes of Egyptian Voices: An Anthology of Ancient Egyptian Poetry*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 E27 1992
- Fowler, Barbara H.
 1994 *Love Lyrics of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by B. H. Fowler. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L67 1994
- Frood, Elizabeth
 2007 *Biographical Texts from Ramessid Egypt*. Writings from the Ancient World 26. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DT.87 F76 2007
- Gardiner, A. H., Peet, T. E., and Cerny, J.
 1952 *The Inscriptions of Sinai, Part I: Introduction and Plates*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 S5 G37x (ETS)
- Gardiner, A. H., Peet, T. E., and Cerny, J.
 1955 *The Inscriptions of Sinai, Part II: Translations and Commentary*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** PJ.1526 S5 G37x (ETS) *Not in library*

- Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert (ed.)
 1974 *The Leyden Papyrus: An Egyptian Magical Book*. New York: Dover Publications Inc. **Call no.:** **PJ1849.M2 G7 1974** (3rd floor)
- Hagen, Frederick
 2005 “The Prohibitions: a New Kingdom didactic text,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 125-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK wisdom text ostraca from Deir el-Medina)
- Haring, B.
 2004 “Brief communications: Hieratic varia,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 215-221. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK Deir el-Medina ostraca; papyrus dealing with furniture for vizier)
- Hart, G.
 1990 *Egyptian Myths*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 H38 1990
- Hollis, Susan T.
 2008 *The Ancient Egyptian 'Tale of Two Brothers': A Mythological, Religious, Literary, and Historico-Political Study (second edition)*. Oakville: Bannerstone Press (second edition).
Call no.: GR.75 T93 H65 2008
- Jacobsen, Thorkild
 1963 *Most Ancient Verse*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: PJ.4083 J3
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 “Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Kaufman, Ivan T.
 1982 “The Samaria Ostraca: an early witness to Hebrew writing,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.4: 229-39. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (late 3IP-early Dyn.25 Egypt; usung Egyptian hieratic numerals etc.)
- Lichtheim, M.
 1980 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, vol.III: The Late Period*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
Call no.: PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Lichtheim, M.
 1976 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, vol.II: The New Kingdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Lichtheim, M.
 1973 *Ancient Egyptian Literature, Vol.I: The Old and Middle Kingdoms*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 L5 2006
- Manetho (Translated by W. G. Waddell)
 1940 *Manetho*. Translated by W. G. Waddell. Loeb Classical Library 350. Cambridge: Harvard Cambridge Press. **Call no.:** PA.3612 M3 1940B
- Mayer, Josephine
 1938 *Never to Die: The Egyptians in their own words*. New York: The Viking Press.
Call no.: PJ.1943 M3
- Moran, W. L.
 1992 *The Amarna Letters*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: PJ.3886 E5 M67 1992
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2004 “The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)

- Parkinson, R. B.
 1997 *The Tale of Sinuhe and other Ancient Egyptian Poems 1940-1640 B.C.* Oxford World's Classics. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 T35 1998
- Parkinson, R. B.
 1991 *Voices from Ancient Egypt: An Anthology of Middle Kingdom Writings.* Oklahoma Series in Classical Culture, vol.9. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1943 V6 2004
- Parsons, Peter
 2007 *City of the Sharp-Nosed Fish: Greek Papyri beneath the Egyptian sand reveal a long-lost world.* London: Pheonix. **Call no.:** DT.93 P37 2007. (Ptolemaic-Roman city Oxyrhynchus).
- Pierce, Richard Holton
 1972 *Three demotic Papyri in the Brooklyn Museum. A contribution to the study of contracts and their instruments in Ptolemaic Egypt.* Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
Call no.: PA.19 .S8 suppl. no. 24; **notes:** administration, law, and related matters.
- Porten, Bezalel et. el.
 1996 *The Elephantine Papyri in English: Three Millennia of Cross-Cultural Continuity and Change.* Documenta et Monumenta Orientis Antiqui XXII. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: PJ.1680 E45 E45 1996 **Note:** mainly 1st millennium BC papyri (Kushite and later)
- Posener-Krieger, Paule and de Cenivel, Jean Louis (eds.)
 1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections).* Hieratic papyri in the British Museum, 5th series. London: Trustees of the British Museum.
Call no.: PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series (ANNEX circulating collection).
- Pound, Ezra
 1962 *Come Swiftly to Your Love: Love Poems of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Hallmark Cards Inc.
Call no.: PJ.1945 P59
- Pritchard, James B. (ed.)
 1969 *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament (Third edition with Supplement).* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1180 P83 1969
- Pritchard, James B. (ed.)
 1969 *The Ancient Near East in Pictures Relating to the Old Testament (Second edition with Supplement).* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1180 P833 1969
- Ray, J.
 2003 *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East.* London: Folio Society.
Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books: A Contribution to the Study of the Egyptian Sense of History.* SSEA Publication IV. Mississauga: Benben Publications.
Call no.: DT.83 R42 1986
- Rose, John
 1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt.* Croft: JR-T.
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985
- Simpson, William Kelly (ed.).
 2003 *The Literature of Ancient Egypt.* New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: PJ.1943 L57 2003
- Spence, Lewis
 1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt.* London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.:** BL.2441 S7
- Stone, M. E.
 1994 *Rock Inscriptions and Graffiti Project: Catalogue of Inscriptions.* Atlanta: Scholars Press.
Call no.: CN.753 P19 R6 1992 vol.3

Strudwick, Nigel

2005 *Texts from the Pyramid Age*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.

Call no.: DT.85 S74 2005

Van Heel, K. D.

2004 "A day in the life of the ancient Egyptian goatherd Ityaa: abnormal hieratic P. Michaelides 1 and 2 (P. BM EA 10907 and 10906)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 153-166.

Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25, ca. 700 BC, financial transaction between goatherd and others)

Wente, Edward

1990 *Letters from Ancient Egypt*. Atlanta: Scholars Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1947 L4 1990

Texts / inscriptions: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Allen, James P. *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts* Google Books.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.79)

Allen, James P. *The Egyptian Coffin Texts*, Volume 8. Middle Kingdom Copies of Pyramid Texts.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.80)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume I: The first to seventeenth dynasties.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.207)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume II: The eighteenth dynasty* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.208)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume III: The nineteenth dynasty* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.209)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume IV: The twentieth to the twenty sixth dynasties* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.210)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume V: Indices* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.211)

Brown, Brian, ed. 1881-. *The wisdom of the Egyptians: The story of the Egyptians, the religion of the ancient Egyptians, the Ptahhotep and the Ke'gemini.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.287)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani: Egyptian Book of the Dead* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.306)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead* African Studies Center Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.307)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.308)

Budge, E.A.W. *The Papyrus of Ani (The Egyptian Book of the Dead)* Translated by E.A. Wallis Budge.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.572)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Book of the Dead* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.311)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The book of the dead. The chapters of coming forth by day, Volume 1* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.312)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The book of the dead. The chapters of coming forth by day, Volume 2* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.313)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Egyptian Heaven and Hell Book.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.314)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Literature of the Ancient Egyptians* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.317)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Liturgy of Funerary Offerings.* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.318)

Dyall-Smith, Mike. *The autobiography of Weni.* Typeset edition.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.571)

Peet, T. Eric (Thomas Eric), 1882-1934. *The stela of Sebek-khu; the earliest record of an Egyptian campaign in Asia* Museum handbooks / Manchester Museum Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1291)

K.b. TEXTS: discussion of specific texts/various genres:

- Allen, James P.
2010 "Language, scripts, and literacy," pp. 641–662 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell. **Call no.:** DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Allen, James P.
2007 "Literature," pp. 388–400 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Allen, James P.
2002 "The Speos Artemidos inscription of Hatshepsut," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 1-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Allen, James P.
2001 "Taking of Joppa," pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (New Kingdom tale: Thutmose III in Canaan) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Allen, James P.
1988 *Genesis in Egypt: The Philosophy of Ancient Egyptian Creation Accounts*. Yale Egyptological Studies 2. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** B142.C6 A45 1988 (3rd floor)
- Artzy, M, Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.
1976 "Alasiya of the Amarna Letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.35 no.3: 171-82. (2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Assmann, Jan
2001 *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt*. Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** BL.2441.2 A8713 2001 (temples; religion ; myth ; deities).
- Ayad Ayad, Boulos
1997 "From the archive of Ananiah son of Azariah: a Jew from Elephantine," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.1: 37-50. (changing district plans 465-416 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Berg, David
1993 "Another look at Ostrakon MFA Boston 11.1498," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 57-70. (Ramesside stela fragment: Siptah) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bochi, Patricia A.
1998 "Gender and genre in Ancient Egyptian poetry: the rhetoric of performance in the Harper's Songs," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.35 (1998): 89-95. (New Kingdom male-based roles in songs promoting intellectual discourse, reflection, etc.) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bohleke, Briant
1997 "The *Book of the Dead* of the Chantress of Amon, Mutem-meres (Papyrus CtYBR inv. 2754 + Papyrus Louvre N. 3132)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 115-42. (New Kingdom versus Third Intermediate Period examples of the Book of the Dead) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Boyle, Marjorie O.
2004 "'In the heart of the sea': fathoming the Exodus," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Bryce, T.
2003 *Letters of the Great Kings of the Ancient Near East: The Royal Correspondence of the Late Bronze Age*. London: Routledge. **CALL NO.:** DS.62.23 B79 2003

Cochavi-Rainey, Zipora

- 1990 “Egyptian influence in the Akkadian texts written by Egyptian scribes in the fourteenth and thirteenth centuries B.C.E.,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.1: 57-66.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Coenen, Marc

- 2000 “The funerary papyri of the Bodleian Library at Oxford,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 81-98. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Unpublished NK-3IP and Ptolemaic funerary papyri including six copies of the Book of the Dead, a papyrus on the Amduat [3IP], and four papyri: *Documents of Breathing* [mostly replacing the Book of the Dead in the Graeco-Roman period])

Collier, Mark

- 2003 “36. Sinuhe: literary hero or real-life deserter?” pp.158-59 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale

Collier, Mark

- 2003 “46. Why write letters to the dead?” pp.201-3 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Darnell, John C. and Darnell, Deborah

- 1997 “New inscriptions of the late First Intermediate Period from the Theban Western Desert and the beginnings of the northern expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.4: 241-58. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Darnell, John Coleman

- 1997 “A new Middle Egyptian literary text from the Wadi el-Hol,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 85-100. (late Middle Kingdom to early SIP) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard

- 1993 “On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

David, R.

- 1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)
Note: pp. 189-221 (chp. 7): written evidence (i.e., language; writing; scribes; education; texts).

Delia, Robert D.

- 1993 “First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms)
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Der Manuelian, Peter

- 1999 “Semi-literacy in Egypt: some erasures from the Amarna period” pp.285-98 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: DT.61 G57 1999

Der Manuelian, Peter

- 1986 “An essay in document transmissions: *Nj-k3-‘nh* and the earliest *hrjw rnpt*,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.1: 1-18. (Dyn.5 tomb: legal doc. duty roster for mortuary cult duties)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Dorman, Peter F.

- 2002 “The biographical inscription of Ptahshepses from Saqqara: a newly identified fragment,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 95-110. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
(Late Dyns.4-5: new block notes him serving Userkaf and Sahure; married Userkaf’s daughter)

Enmarch, Roland

2010 “Middle Kingdom literature,” pp. 663–684 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

2001 “Instructions of a man for his son,” pp.170-71 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.12 composition; NK copies)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

2001 “Instructions of Amenemope,” pp.171-72 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.20 wisdom text: piety)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fischer-Elfert, Hans-W.

2001 “Instructions of Anii,” pp.172-73 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19? wisdom text written by Ani to son)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Fontaine, Carole R.

1981 “A modern look at Ancient Wisdom: the Instruction of Ptahhotep revisited,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.3: 155-60. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom, Dyn.5 text; literature)

Foster, John L. and Foster, Ann L.

2008 “Ancient Egyptian literature,” pp. 206-29 (chp.11) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** MK-NK texts.

Foster, John L.

2001 “Instructions of Amenemhet,” pp.- in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol. 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (early MK sb3yt/instruction; propaganda)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, J.L.

2001 “Literature,” pp.299-304 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Foster, J.L.

2001 “Lyric,” pp.312-317 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Foster, John L.

2001 “Narratives,” pp.495-500 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Late OK-NK+ relating of stories & myths)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Foster, J.L.

2001 “Wisdom Texts,” pp.503-507 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

1996 “Texts, storms, and the Thera eruption,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.1: 1-14. (Ahmose text may refer to the Thera eruption: prob. ca.1535-1525 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Foster, J. L.

1995 “The hymn to the Aten: Akhenaten Worships the sole god,” pp. 1,751-62 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

- Foster, John L.
1986 "Texts of the Egyptian composition 'The Instruction of a Man for his Son' in the Oriental Institute Museum," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.3: 197-211. (MK text)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Foster, John L.
1980 "Sinuhe: the ancient Egyptian genre of narrative verse," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.39 no.2: 89-117. (compares it to Hymn to Nile; Maxims of Ptahhotep) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Foster, John L.
1975 "Thought couplets in Khety's 'Hymn to the Inundation'," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.34 no.1: 1-29. (a MK/Dyn.12 hymn) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Foster, John L.
1973 "'Hymn to the inundation': four hieratic ostraca," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 301-10. (MK: New Kingdom religious ostraca) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Fowler, Barbara H.
1994 *Love Lyrics of Ancient Egypt*. Translated by B. H. Fowler. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1945 L67 1994
- Galan, Jose M.
1992 "EA.164 and the God Amun," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92. (Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Gnirs, Andrea M.
2001 "Biographies," pp.184-189 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Goebis, Katja
2003 "hftj ntr as euphemism –the case of the Antef decree," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89: 27-37. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (2IP Coptos temple decree; legal precedent; crime & punishment)
- Goedicke, Hans
1996 "The Thutmosis I inscription near Tomas," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.3: 161-76. (year 2 stela of Thutmose I, early Dyn.18) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goedicke, Hans
1991 "The prayers of Wakh-'ankh-antef-'aa," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.4: 235-53. (Dyn.11 stela from tomb of King Intef; Prayer to Hathor) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Goedicke, Hans
1986 "Three passages in the Story of Sinuhe," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 167-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (analysis of elements in Sinuhe; Middle Kingdom)
- Goelet, Ogden
2001 "Ramesses-Hattusilis correspondence," p.122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19 Ramesses II letters)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Goelet, Ogden
2001 "Wilbour Papyrus," pp.501-2 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Ramesses V: state-temple grain & rent)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Griffiths, J. Gwyn
2001 "Allegory," pp.57-60 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK+: allegorical texts appear [= deeper meaning])
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Hagen, Frederick
 2005 "The Prohibitions: a New Kingdom didactic text," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 125-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (NK wisdom text ostraca from Deir el-Medina)
- Hart, G.
 1990 *Egyptian Myths*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
Call no.: BL.2441.2 H38 1990
- Hoch, James E.
 1995 "Egyptian hieratic writing in the Byblos pseudo-hieroglyphic Stele L," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 59-65. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom vs. NK)
- Hollis, Susan T.
 2001 "Two Brothers," pp.461-62 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press.(New Kingdom tale: biblical parallels: Potiphar)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Hollis, S. T.
 1995 "Tales of magic and wonder from Ancient Egypt," pp. 2,255-64 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Hollis, Susan T.
 2008 *The Ancient Egyptian 'Tale of Two Brothers': A Mythological, Religious, Literary, and Historico-Political Study (second edition)*. Oakville: Bannerstone Press (second edition).
Call no.: GR.75 T93 H65 2008
- Jackson, Howard M.
 1995 "'The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you': once again Wenamun 2.46," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Jacobsen, Thorkild
 1963 *Most Ancient Verse*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
Call no.: PJ.4083 J3
- Janak, Jiri
 2003 "Revealed but undiscovered: a new Letter to the Dead," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.4: 275-77. (FIP: inscribed bowl from a stand; addressed by man to grandmother)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Jasnow, Richard
 2001 "Insinger Papyrus," pp.167-69 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Late Period Demotic wisdom text)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kadish, Gerald E.
 2001 "Wisdom tradition," pp.507-10 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Egyptian reputation for knowledge)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Kockelmann, H.
 2003 "A Roman period demotic manual of hymns to Rattawy and other deities (P.Ashm. 1984.76)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 217-229. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332
 (Roman papyrus fragment dealing with goddess Rattawy; further discussion of this goddess)
- Leach, B. and Tait, J.
 2000 "Papyrus," pp.227-53 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

- Leprohon, Ronald J.
2001 "Encomia," pp.470-71 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (encomia = royal hymns praising the ruler)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
2001 "Book of Going Forth by Day," pp.193-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK-Ptol.: = 'Book of the Dead')
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
2001 "Book of that Which is in the Underworld," pp.195-96 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press.(MK; mostly NK+)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Liverani, Mario
1999 "Amarna Letters," pp.133-135 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Lull, José
2001 "Brief communications: A scene from the Book of the Dead belonging to a private Twenty-first Dynasty tomb in Tanis (tomb of 'nh.f-n-Jmnw)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 180-186. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Decorated early Dyn.21 block [temp. Psusennes?] reused in the construction of Sheshonq III's tomb at Tanis; 3IP innovation within the Book of the Dead, being now dated as early as Psusennes' reign in the Third Intermediate Period).
- Manley, B.
2003 "48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?" pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions
- Manley, B.
2003 "51. What did the Egyptians know of their history?" pp.221-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.
- Manning, J. G., Greig, Gary, and Uchida, Sugihiko
1989 "Chicago Oriental Institute Ostrakon 12073 once again," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.48 no.2: 117-24. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Meltzer, Edmund S.
1977 "Heart': 'IB or 'INB in Egyptian?," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.2: 149-51.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Meltzer, Edmund S.
1974 "Egyptian parallels for an incident in Hesiod's *Theogony* and an episode in the Kumbari Myth," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 154-57. (New Kingdom) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Moers, Gerald
2010 "New Kingdom literature," pp. 685-708 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Morenz, Ludwig D.
2003 "49. The origins of Egyptian literature," pp.211-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals
- Morris, Ellen F.
2006 "Bowing and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

- Morrison, A. D.
 2010 “Greek literature in Egypt,” pp. 755–778 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.), *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Nagee, Diana
 2001 “Merikare,” p.382 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.10 king of Herakleopolis; in Khety biography)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2004 “The discourse of the fowler: Papyrus Butler verso (P. BM EA 10274),” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 81-111. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (late Dyn.12 literary text dealing with the lament by a fowler concerning his profession; a tentative translation and analysis of the text)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 “Eloquent Peasant,” pp.469-70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK tale with satire, wit, entertainment, etc)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Parkinson, R. B.
 2001 “Sinuhe,” p.292 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Middle Kingdom tale: propaganda & other components)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Perdu, O.
 1995 “Ancient Egyptian autobiographies,” pp. 2,243-54 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon
 2003 “42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?” pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC
- Pierce, Richard Holton
 1972 *Three demotic Papyri in the Brooklyn Museum. A contribution to the study of contracts and their instruments in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.
Call no.: PA.19 .S8 suppl. no. 24; **notes:** administration, law, and related matters.
- Posener-Krieger, Paule and deCenivel, Jean Loui
 1968 *Abu Sir Papyri (edited together with complementary texts in other collections)*. London: Trustees of the British Museum. **Call no.:** PJ.1661 B8 H5 5th series
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instructions for Merikare,” pp.169-70 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.10: poss. written by Khety III)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instructions of Kagemni,” pp.173-74 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK wisdom text; may = Dyn.6)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Raver, Wendy
 2001 “Instruction of Ptahhotep,” p.169 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Prob. Dyn. 6 wisdom text; MK copies)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Raver, Wendy
 2001 "Man who was weary of life," p.340 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (tale from a Dyn.12 tomb)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Ray, J.
 2003 *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East*. London: Folio Society.
Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)
- Ray, John D.
 1999 "Papyrus," pp.610-611 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Ray, J. D.
 1986 "The emergence of writing in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no:** CC1 W6
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Annals," pp.95-97 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (OK-Roman period gnwt: identifying year, event, etc.)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Contendings of Horus and Seth," pp.294-95 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK trial of Horus against Seth)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Manetho," pp.336-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Egyptian preist from Sebennytos: 290-260 BC)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, D. B.
 1995 "Ancient Egyptian literature: An overview," pp. 2,223-42 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books: A Contribution to the Study of the Egyptian Sense of History*. SSEA Publication IV. Mississauga: Benben Publications.
Call no.: DT.83 R42 1986
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 "Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 125-43. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK reduction of Egyptian interest in Canaan)
- Redford, Susan and Redford, Donald B.
 1989 "Graffiti and petroglyphs old and new from the Eastern Desert," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.26 (1989): 3-49. (Prehistory-Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Ritner, Robert K.
 2003 "'The breathing permit of Hor' among the Joseph Smith Papyri," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.3: 161-80. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Ritner, Robert K.
 2001 "Dream Books," pp.410-11 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (At least MK+ = dream interpretation books)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

- Ritner, Robert K.
 2001 “Neferti,” pp.512-13 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK propaganda promoting Amenemhet I)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Rose, John
 1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T.
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985
- Ross, James F.
 1967 “Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)
- Ryholt, Kim
 2010 “Late Period literature,” pp. 709–731 in A. B. Lloyd (ed.). *A Companion to Ancient Egypt, vols.1-2*. Blackwell Companions to the Ancient World. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.
Call no.: DT.60 C6345 2010.
- Schulman, Alan R.
 1987 “The Great Historical Inscription of Merneptah at Karnak: a partial reappraisal,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.24 (1987): 21-34. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (std formulaic features: heading; praising king; emphasis of evil times; king’s appearance; actual narrative text)
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
 2001 “Execration Texts,” pp.487-489 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Shupak, Nili
 1992 “A new source for the study of the judiciary and law of ancient Egypt: ‘The Tale of the Eloquent Peasant’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.1: 1-18. (Middle Kingdom)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Simpson, William Kelly
 2001 “Instruction of Khety,” pp.174-75 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK composition; = ‘Satire of Trades’)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Spence, Lewis
 1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt*. London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.:** BL.2441 S7
- Steiner, Richard C.
 2004 “A Jewish Aramaic (or Hebrew) *laissez-passer* from the Egyptian port of Berenike,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.4: 277-81. (Roman period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Steiner, Richard C.
 1992 “Northwest Semitic incantations in an Egyptian medical papyrus,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.3: 191-200. (London Medical Papyrus; Dyns.18/19-20: dabated date)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Strouhal, E.
 1989 *Life of the Ancient Egyptians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
Call no.: DT.61 S92513 1992; **Note:** pp. 235-41 (chp. 18): the scribes of the Houses of Life.
- Strudwick, Nigel
 2005 *Texts from the Pyramid Age*. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature.
Call no.: DT.85 S74 2005
- Sweeney, Deborah
 2002 “Gender and conversational tactics in *The Contendings of Horus and Seth*,” *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.88 (2002): 141-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (focusing on interactions between Isis and Neith and Pre-Harakhte, Seth, and Osiris: different tactics by different genders)

Sweeney, Deborah

2002 "Gender and language in the Ramesside love songs," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 16 (2002): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Theriault, Carolyn A.

1993 "The *Instruction of Amenemhet* as propaganda," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 151-60. (Middle Kingdom literature) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Thompson, Stephen E.

1994 "The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign]) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Tobin, Vincent Arieh

1995 "The secret of Sinuhe," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 161-78. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (proposes the narrator created a mystery tale as a central theme/purpose)

Van Dijk, J.

1995 "Myth and mythmaking in Ancient Egypt," pp. 1,697-710 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 3*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis

1984 "Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)

Wente, E.F.

2001 "Correspondence," pp.311-315 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Wente, Edward F.

2001 "Destruction of Mankind," pp.389-90 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (NK; from Book of Heavenly Cow) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, Edward F.

2001 "Doomed Prince," p.406 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Fragmentary New Kingdom tale about fate) **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, Edward F.

2001 "Kemit," pp.226-27 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (MK-NK schoolboy text for training scribes: 'summation') **Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Wente, E.

1995 "The scribes of Ancient Egypt," pp. 2,211-22 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref)

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 "2. Did the Egyptians invent writing?" pp.24-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Willems, Harco

1991 "The end of Seankhenptah's household (Letter to the Dead Cairo JdE 25975)," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.3: 183-92. (Prob. Dyn.6: written on linen) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Wimmer, Stephan

1998 "(State and Society): Hieroglyphs – writing and literature" pp.342-55 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

Worthington, M.

2004 "Question and answer in Middle Kingdom dialogues," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 113-21. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (MK literary styles for composing ideal replies to questions)

K.c. TEXTS: Other broad aspects of writings:

Cohen, Rudolph

1981 "The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78)," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.**Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)

Collier, Mark

2003 "46. Why write letters to the dead?" pp.201-3 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003**Note:** A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Cribiore, Raffaella

1996 *Writing, Teachers, and Students in Graeco-Roman Egypt*. American Studies in Papyrology no.36. Atlanta: Scholars Press.**Call no.:** P.211.3 E3 C75 1996.

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.)**Note:** pp. 189-221 (chp. 7): written evidence (i.e., language; writing; scribes; education; texts).

Der Manuelian, Peter

1999 "Semi-literacy in Egypt: some erasures from the Amarna period" pp.285-98 in E. Teeter and J. A. Larson (eds.), *Gold of Praise*. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.**Call no.:** DT.61 G57 1999

Der Manuelian, Peter

1986 "An essay in document transmissions: *Nj-k3- 'nh* and the earliest *hrjw rnpt*," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.1: 1-18. (Dyn.5 tomb: legal doc. duty roster for mortuary cult duties)**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Foster, John L. and Foster, Ann L.

2008 "Ancient Egyptian literature," pp. 206-29 (chp.11) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** MK-NK texts.

Foster, J.L.

2001 "Literature," pp.299-304 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.

1996 "Texts, storms, and the Thera eruption," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.1: 1-14. (Ahmose text may refer to the Thera eruption: prob. ca.1535-1525 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Galan, Jose M.

1992 "EA.164 and the God Amun," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.4: 287-92. (Aziru suspects Akhenaten no longer favoured Amun; he chooses an ambiguous term)**Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Goelet, Ogden

2001 "Ramesses-Hattusilis correspondence," p.122 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. (Dyn.19 Ramesses II letters)**Call no.:** DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)

Jackson, Howard M.

1995 "'The shadow of pharaoh, your lord, falls upon you': once again Wenamun 2.46," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.54 no.4: 273-86. (mocking Wenamun) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Kemp, Barry J.

2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian*. London: Granta Books.**Call no.:** DT.61 K442 2005b

Leach, B. and Tait, J.

2000 "Papyrus," pp.227-53 in P.T. Nicholson and I. Shaw (eds.), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** TA.402.5 E3 A53

- Manley, B.
 2003 "48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?" pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions
- Manley, B.
 2003 "51. What did the Egyptians know of their history?" pp.221-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.
- Meltzer, Edmund S.
 1977 "Heart': 'IB or 'INB in Egyptian?," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.2: 149-51.
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Morenz, Ludwig D.
 2003 "49. The origins of Egyptian literature," pp.211-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals
- Morris, Ellen F.
 2006 "Bowling and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Ray, John D.
 1999 "Papyrus," pp.610-611 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Ray, J. D.
 1986 "The emergence of writing in Egypt," *World Archaeology* vol.17 n.3: 307-16. **Call no.:** CC1 W6
Note: assessing interactions with Mesopotamia; evidence for independent & shared features.
- Redford, D. B.
 1995 "Ancient Egyptian literature: An overview," pp. 2,223-42 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Redford, Donald B.
 1986 *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books: A Contribution to the Study of the Egyptian Sense of History*. SSEA Publication IV. Mississauga: Benben Publications.
Call no.: DT.83 R42 1986
- Rose, John
 1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T.
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985
- Spence, Lewis
 1955 *Myths and Legends: Ancient Egypt*. London: George Harrap and Co. **Call no.:** BL.2441 S7
- Thompson, Stephen E.
 1994 "The anointing of officials in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.53 no.1: 15-26. (MK-NK: No evidence for anointing of Egyptian officials other than in EA.51[foreign])
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Wente, E.
 1995 "The scribes of Ancient Egypt," pp. 2,211-22 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref)
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2003 "2. Did the Egyptians invent writing?" pp.24-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Wimmer, Stephan

1998 "(State and Society): Hieroglyphs – writing and literature" pp.342-55 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könemann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

(L). LANGUAGE / GRAMMARS / DICTIONARIES on Ancient Egypt:

Note: Mostly applicable to an Egyptian language course, but also helpful for broader research

Allen, James P.

2008 "The Egyptian language," pp. 189-205 (chp.10) in R. H. Wilkinson (ed.), *Egyptology Today*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DT.60 E395 2008; **Note:** modern studies.

Allen, James P.

2000 *Middle Egyptian: An Introduction to the Language and Culture of Hieroglyphs*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1135 A45 2000

Allen, James P. et. al.

1986 *Essays on Egyptian Grammar*. Yale Egyptological Studies 1. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** **PJ1135 .E77 1986** (3rd floor)

Andrews, C.A.R.

2001 "Decipherment," pp.360-263 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Baines, John

1999 "Writing, invention and early development," pp.882-885 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Brewer, D. J. and Teeter, E.

1999 *Egypt and the Egyptians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press (Second edition). **Call no.:** DT.61 B68 1999; **Note:** pp. 110-24 (chp.8): language and writing.

Collier, M. and Manley, B.

2003 *How to Read Egyptian Hieroglyphs: A step-by-step guide to teach yourself*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ1097 .C65 2003. (2nd edition).

Collier, M. and Manley, B.

1998 *How to Read Egyptian Hieroglyphs: A step-by-step guide to teach yourself*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, London: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1097 C65 1998 (1st edition).

Crum, W. E.

1939 *Coptic Dictionary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. (Coptic; language); **Call no.:** PJ.2181 C7

David, R.

1998 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt*. New York: Facts on File, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.83 D23 (ref.) **Note:** pp. 189-221 (chp. 7): written evidence (i.e., language; writing; scribes; education; texts).

Davies, Nina M.

1958 *Picture Writing in Ancient Egypt*. London: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1097 D3

Davies, W. V.

1987 *Egyptian Hieroglyphs*. Reading the Past. Los Angeles and Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1097 D4 1987

De Buck, A

1948 *Egyptian Readingbook: Exercises and Middle Egyptian Texts (selected and edited)*. Chicago: Ares Publishers. (Middle Egyptian language); **Call no.:** PJ.1141 E355 1982x

Depuydt, Leo

1997 "Four thousand years of evolution: on a law of historical change in Ancient Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.1: 21-35. (arguing longevity, albeit change, in Egy. language) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Englund, Gertie

1988 *Middle Egyptian: An Introduction*. Stockholm: Tryckeri Balder AB. **Call no:** PJ.1135 E5 1995

Faulkner, Raymond O.

1962 *A Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian*. Oxford: Griffith Institute (2009 reprint). **Call no.:** PJ.1425 F3 1962

- Fischer, Henry George
 1987 *Ancient Egyptian Epigraphy and Palaeography: The Recording of Inscriptions and Scenes in Tombs and Temples*. Archaeological Aspects of Epigraphy and Palaeography. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. (art; language); **Call no.:** PJ.1089 A5 1987 (COPIES-1-2)
- Fischer, H. G.
 1988 *Ancient Egyptian Calligraphy: A Beginner's Guide to Writing Hieroglyphs*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** PJ.1097 F53 1988
- Gardiner, Alan H.
 1966 *Egyptian Grammar, Being an Introduction to the Study of Hieroglyphs (third edition, revised)*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. **Call no.:** PJ.1135 G3 1966 (ETS).
- Gardiner, Alan H.
 1959 *The Royal Canon of Turin*. Oxford: Griffith Institute, Ashmolean Museum. (King list; Ramesside text); **Call no.:** PJ.1681 T8 R695 1997x
- Kemp, Barry J.
 2005 *100 Hieroglyphs: Think Like an Egyptian*. London: Granta Books.
Call no.: DT.61 K442 2005b
- Lambdin, Thomas O.
 1983 *Introduction to Sahidic Coptic*. Macon: Mercer University Press. (Coptic language);
Call no.: PJ.2035 L3 1983
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 2001 "Literacy," pp.297-299 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Lesko, Leonard H.
 1999 "Writing, reading and Schooling," pp.885-887 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Lesko, Leonard H. and Lesko, Barbara
 1982 *Dictionary of Late Egyptian, volumes 1-3*. Berkeley: B.C. Scribe Publications.
Call no.: PJ.1425 D53 1982
- Lewis, Naphtali
 1985 *Papyrology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** PA.25 Y3 vol.28
- Loprieno, Antonio
 1997 "Egyptian (language)," pp.208-13 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09
- Loprieno, Antonio
 1997 "Hieroglyphs (Egypt)," pp.22-26 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09
- Loprieno, Antonio
 1995 *Ancient Egyptian: A Linguistic Introduction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
 (Ancient Egyptian language); **Call no.:** PJ.1111 L66 1995
- Loprieno, A.
 1995 "Ancient Egyptian and Other Afroasiatic languages," pp. 2,135-50 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)
- Murray, M. A.
 1908 *Elementary Egyptian Grammar*. London: B. Quaritch. **Note:** A bit dated!
Call no.: PJ.1135 M8 1908 (ETS)
- Parkinson, Richard.
 1999 *Cracking Codes: The Rosetta Stone and Decipherment*. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** PJ.1531 R5 P37 1999

- Parkinson, Richard and Quirke, Stephen
 1995 *Papyrus*. Egyptian Bookshelf. Austin: University of Texas Press. (flora; language);
Call no.: TS.1125 P37 1995
- Porten, Bezalel
 1997 "Egyptian Aramaic texts," pp.213–19 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09
- Quirke, Stephen
 1990 *Who Were the Pharaohs? A History of Their Names with a List of Cartouches*. New York: Dover Publications Inc. (kings; texts); **Call no.:** DT.61 Q57 1990
- Ray, J. D.
 2007 *The Rosetta Stone and the Rebirth of Ancient Egypt*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
Call no.: PJ.1531 R5 R39 2007
- Rose, John
 1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt*. Croft: JR-T.
Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985
- Scott, H. J.
 1968 *Egyptian Hieroglyphs for Everyone: An Introduction to the Writing of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Funk and Wagnalls. **Call no.:** PJ.1091 E57 1968
- Shennum, David
 1977 *English-Egyptian Index of Faulkner's Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian*. Aids and Research Tools in Ancient Near Eastern Studies 1. Malibu: Undena Publications.
 (language; dictionary); **Call no.:** PJ.1425 S5 1977
- Silverman, D. P.
 1990 *Language and Writing in Ancient Egypt*. The Carnegie Series on Egypt. Pittsburgh: The Carnegie Museum of Natural History. **Call no.:** PJ.1111 S55 1990
- Thompson, Stephen E.
 1999 "Egyptian language and writing," pp.274-277 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Vernus, Pascal
 1990 *Future at Issue. Tense, Mood and Aspect in Middle Egyptian: Studies in Syntax and Semantics*. Yale Egyptological Studies 4. New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: PJ1181 .V47 1990 (3rd floor)
- Wente, E.
 1995 "The scribes of Ancient Egypt," pp. 2,211-22 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 4*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc. **Call no.:** DS.57 C55 1995 (ref)
- Wimmer, Stephan
 1998 "(State and Society): Hieroglyphs – writing and literature" pp.342-55 in R. Schulz and M. Seidel (eds.), *Egypt: The World of the Pharaohs*. Köln: Könenmann. **Call no.:** DT.61 A3913 1998

T-a. LISTER HILL LIBRARY (UAB):

- Young, Thomas,
 1823 *An account of some recent discoveries in hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities: Including the author's original alphabet, as extended by Mr. Champollion, with a translation of five unpublished Greek and Egyptian manuscripts*. London: J. Murray.
Call no.: PJ.1095 Y87a 1823 (Lister Hill Library)

Grammar / dictionaries: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Causing His Name to Live: Studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and History in Memory of William J. Murnane.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.13)

Berggren, Jenny. ***The Ipwt in Papyrus Westcar (7,5-8; 9,1-5),***

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.162)

Black, James Roger. ***The Instruction of Amenemope: A Critical Edition and Commentary-- Prolegomenon and Prologue,***

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.182)

Erman, Adolf; Grapow, Hermann. ***Worterbuch Der Aegyptischen Sprache im Auftrage der deutschen Akademien hrsg. von Adolf Erman und Hermann Grapow. Bd. I-V.*** Unveränderter Nachdruck Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.607)

Fischer, Henry G. ***Ancient Egyptian Calligraphy. A Beginner's Guide to Writing Hieroglyphs,*** 4th edition.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.643)

Sharpe, Samuel. ***Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.***

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1523)

Sharpe, Samuel. ***Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.***

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1523)

(M). NUBIA / KUSH / NAPATA (and military; and Punt):

Note: There are more sources on Nubia in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Nubia, Sudan, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Adams, W. Y.

1995 “The kingdom and civilization of Kush in Northeast Africa,” pp. 775-90 in J. M. Sasson (ed.), *Civilizations of the Ancient Near East, volume 2*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers Inc.
Call no.: DS.57 C55 1995 (reference section: 2nd floor)

Adams, William Y.

1985 “Doubts about the ‘lost pharaohs’,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 185-92.
(contests suggestion that Egypt’s monarchy derived from A-Group Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Adams, William

1984 *Nubia: Corridor to Africa*. London: Allen Lane. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N83 A32 1984

Adams, W. Y.

1974 “Sacred and secular polities in ancient Nubia,” *World Archaeology* vol.6 no.1: 39-49(?).
Call no.: CC.1 W6 (periodicals); **Note:** Meroitic/Roman period Nubia (1st-4th cent.AD).

Albenda, Pauline

1982 “Observations on Egyptians in Assyrian art,” *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 4 (1982): 5-23. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x

Anderson, J. R. and Ahmed, S. M.

2006 “Painted plaster: a glimpse into the decorative programme used in the Amun temple at Dangeil, Sudan,” *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 1-15. DT.57 S64

Anderson, Wendy

1999 “C-Group culture,” pp.185-186 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Ayad, Mariam

2007 “The Pyramid Texts of Amenirdis I: selection and layout,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 71-92. (Dyn.25 Amenirdis and her use and placement of selected Pyramid Texts in her tomb chapel aiding her ascent to North Sky); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Balanda, Stanley

2005-6 “The so-called ‘Mine of Punt’ and its location,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 33-44. (Punt may lay beside Medjay territory to the north: E. Ethiopia); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Basch, L.

1994 “Some remarks on the use of stone anchors and pierced stones in Egypt,” *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.3: 219-27. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: re-use of anchors as handy moulds for stretching leather into shields (MK Mirgissa)

Bianchi, Robert Steven

2004 *Daily Life of the Nubians*. Westport: Greenwood Publishing.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 B527 2004

Bonnet, Charles and Valbelle, Domonique

2006 *The Nubian Pharaohs: Black Kings on the Nile*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 B66313 2006

Bonnet, Ch.

2001 “Kerma,” pp.227-228 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Bonnet, Ch.

1992 “Excavations at the Nubian royal town of Kerma: 1975-91,” *Antiquity* vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 611-25. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Second Intermediate Period.

- Bradbury, Louise
 1996 “*Kpn-Boats, Punt trade, and a lost emporium*,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 33: 37-60. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Bradbury, Louise
 1988 “Reflections on traveling to ‘God’s Land’ and Punt in the Middle Kingdom,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.25 (1988): 127-36. (texts; archaeology; etc.)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Brier, B.
 2002 “The other pyramids: a tour of ancient Nubia where clusters of steep, topless ‘tomb stones’ punctuate a remote desert landscape,” *Archaeology* vol.55 no.5: 54-58. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical) (Dyns.25-Roman period royal and elite Nubian burials in pyramidal-type tombs)
- Caminos, R. A.
 1974 *The New Kingdom Temples of Buhen I (Archaeological Survey Memoirs) (v. 1)*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT57 .E323 no. 33.
- Delia, Robert D.
 1993 “First Cataract rock inscriptions: some comments, maps, and a new group,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.30 (1993): 71-92. (mostly Middle to New Kingdoms)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- DeVries, Carl E.
 1973 “An enigmatic pottery form from Meroitic Nubia,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 nos.1-2: 62-69. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dodson, Aidan
 1997 “Messuy, Amada, and Amenmesse,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 41-48. (Dyn.19: debate on King Amenmesse = Messuy Viceroy of Kush in Nubia)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Dunham, Dows
 1982 *Excavations at Kerma, Part VI*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (Middle Kingdom–SIP: Nubian burials & human sacrifice at Kerma); **Call no.:** DT.159.9 K37 D86
- Edwards, David N.
 2004 *The Nubian Past: An archaeology of the Sudan*. London: Routledge.
Call no.: DT154.8 .E35 2004; **notes:** Overview of the archaeology & culture of Nubia.
- Emery, W. B., Smith, H. S., and Millard, A.
 1979 *The Fortress of Buhen: The Archaeological Report*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 49. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DT73.B84 .E9; **notes:** The Middle Kingdom, 2IP, and New Kingdom architecture, pottery, small finds, and other aspects from the Egyptian fort at Buhen (fortifications; workshops [copper]; temple[s]; commandant’s quarters).
- Ertman, Earl L.
 1994 “A royal fragment from Toronto,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 87-90. (the application of a Nubian wig on an Amarna shawabti) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Fattovich, Rodolfo
 1999 “A-Group culture,” pp.79-80 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Fisher, M. M., Lacovara, P., Ikram, S., and D’Auria, S. (eds).
 2012 *Ancient Nubia: African Kingdoms of the Nile*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 A53 2012; **notes:** Prehistory through post-Roman period.
- Goedicke, Hans
 1998 *Pi(ankh)y in Egypt: A Study of the Pi(ankh)y Stela*. Baltimore: Halgo, Inc.
Call no.: DT.89 G64 1998

- Goedicke, Hans
1981 "Harkhuf's travels," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.40 no.1: 1-20. (Old Kingdom)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Goring, Elizabeth
2003 "14. The anonymous Qurneh burial," pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.
- Green, Alberto R. W.
1993 "The identity of King So of Egypt – an alternative interpretation," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.2: 99-108. (proposes Piankhy = So) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Hallmann, Aleksandra
2007 "The 'Kushite Cloak' of Pekartror and Iriketakana: novelty or tradition?," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.43 (2007): 15-27. (Various types of Late Period cloaks)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Hawass, Zahi
1997 "Nubia (NE Africa)," pp.170–71 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09
- Hawass, Z.
1997 "Nubia," pp. 170-1 in E. M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Volume 4*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09 1997 (ref).
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1999 "Nubian towns and temples," pp.579-583 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1999 "Dorginarti," pp.259-61 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Lower Nubia: 3IP-Late Period fort)
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1997 "The horses of Kush," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.56 no.2: 105-14. (Dyn.25 Kushite 3rd Cataract region probably a major horse-breeding area) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Heidorn, Lisa A.
1994 "Historical implications of the pottery from the earliest tombs at El-Kurru," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1994): 115-31. (apparent Kushite-Dyn.25 trade with southern Egypt and Phoenicia, including luxury trade). **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Hester, J. J., Hobler, P. M., and Russell, J.
1970 "New evidence of early roads in Nubia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.74 no.4: 385-89. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Roman period.
- Hollenback, G. M.
2004 "Brief communications: Gnomon graffito at Meroe," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 223-224. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (possible drawing of a sundial disk, like Qumran disk)
- Josephs, Jack A.
1997 "Egyptian sculpture of the Late Period revisited," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 1-20. (Dynasties 25 to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Kahn, Dan'el
2005-6 "I swear to pay (only part of) my taxes: Padiese's oath to Piankhy," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.42 (2005-6): 103-11. (Padiese and Tefnakht promised horses as part of their tribute, but were reluctant to provide them afterwards); **Call no.:** DT.57 A57
- Keating, Rex
1963 *Nubian Twilight*. New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N83 K4 1963

- Kemp, Barry J.
 1977 "An incised sherd from Kahun, Egypt," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.36 no.4: 289-92. (Second Intermediate Period: a Pan-grave culture potsherd) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Kendall, Timothy
 2007 "Egypt and Nubia," pp. 401–16 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Kendall, T.
 2001 "Kush," pp.250-252 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kendall, Timothy
 2001 "Napata," pp.492-493 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Gebel Barkal," pp.325-28 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Neolithic-Meroitic periods)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "el-Kurru," pp.421-23 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Dyn.25 cemetery 15 km from Gebel Barkal)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Nuri," pp.583-85 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 (Upper Nubia: Late Period royal cemetery [after el-Kurru])
- Kendall, Timothy
 1999 "Sanam," pp.690-91 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Upper Nubia: 7km south of Napata; 747-580 BC)
- Kendall, Timothy
 1997 *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush 2500 - 1500 B.C. The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*. Washington: National Museum of African Art, Smithsonian Institution. Note: Nubian empire, especially the city & cemetery at Kerma. **Call no.:** DT159.9.K37 K46 1997.
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 "Punt," pp.85-86 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 "Shabaqa," p.277 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kitchen, K.A.
 2001 "Twenty-Fifth Dynasty," pp.457-461 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Kitchen, Kenneth A.
 1991 "The land of Punt," pp. 587-608 in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah, and A. Okpoko (eds.). *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** GN.861 A73 1995
- Lacovara, Peter
 1999 "Kerma," pp.404-6 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (Middle Kingdom-New Kingdom remains)
- Lacovara, Peter
 1990 *Deir El-Ballas: Preliminary Report on the Deir El-Ballas Expedition, 1980-1986*. American Research Center in Egypt Reports Volume 12. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. (SIP-NK housing; N & S palaces; chapel; weaving; Nubian-Egy. pottery); **Call no.:** DT.73 D43 D45 1990

- Lacovara, Peter
 1985 "An incised vase from Kerma," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.3: 211-16.
 (late 2IP-Dyn.18 Nubian-made vessel with Egyptian & other influences) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Lawler, A.
 2006 "Damming Sudan: global apathy threatens a way of life and an unexpectedly rich heritage,"
Archaeology vol.59 no.6: 36-41. **Call no.:** GN.700 A725 (periodical)
 (Kerma culture to Roman period in 4th Cataract zone of Upper Nubia)
- Leclant, Jean
 1999 "Kushites," pp.423-428 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*.
 New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Lenoble, P. and Mohammed Sharif, N. ed. Din
 1992 "Barbarians at the gates? The royal mounds of El-Hobagi and the end of Meroe," *Antiquity*
 vol.66 no.252 (Sept.): 626-35. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
- Lobban, Jr., Richard A.
 2004 *A to Z of Ancient and Medieval Nubia*. Historical Dictionaries of Ancient Civilizations and
 Historical Eras 10. Lanham: Scarecrow Press, Inc. (2010 reprint).
Call no.: DT159.6.N83 L63 2010
- Lobban, Jr., Richard A., Kramer, Robert S., and Fluehr-Lobban, Carolyn
 2002 *Historical Dictionary of the Sudan*. African historical dictionaries no. 85. Lanham: Scarecrow
 Press, Inc. (3rd edition). **Call no.:** DT155.3 .V64 2002 (reference section).
- Lohwasser, Angelika
 2010 *The Kushite Cemetery of Sanam: A Non-Royal Burial Ground of the Nubian Capital, c. 800-
 600 BC*. Chippenham: Golden House Publications. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 L6497 2010; **notes:**
 Southern Nubia, Late Period, non-royal cemetery; burial customs; religion.
- Mallory-Greenough, L.
 2005 "The horse burials of Nubia," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 32:
 105-119. DT.57 S64
- Marks, A. E., Mohammed-Ali, A., Peters, J., and Robertson, R.
 1985 "The Prehistory of the central Nile Valley as seen from its eastern hinterlands: excavations at
 Shaqadud, Sudan," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.12 no.3: 261-78. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "32. The Nubian 'Dark Age'," pp.142-45 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of
 Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "33. Khababash, the guerrilla king," pp.146-47 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries
 of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia's 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt
- Morkot, Robert G.
 2003 "40. Punt and God's Land," pp.173-75 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of
 Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in East Sudan
- Morkot, R. G.
 2000 *The Black Pharaohs: Egypt's Nubian Rulers*. London: The Rubicon Press.
Call no.: DT.83 M67 2000
- Nibbi, A.
 1992 "A group of stone anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile," *International Journal of
 Nautical Archaeology*, vol.21 no.3: 259-67. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: Middle Kingdom anchors = Near Eastern tradition.

Nordstrom, Hans-Ake

2001 "A-Group," pp.44-46 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

O'Connor, David

2003 "35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?," pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.

O'Connor, David

1997 "Meroe (Nubia: Iron Age site)," pp.472-73 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DS.56.09 1997 (reference section: 2nd floor).

O'Connor, David

1993 *Ancient Nubia: Egypt's Rival in Africa*. Philadelphia: The University Museum.
Call no.: DT.1596 N83 O25 1993

O'Connor, David

1986 "The locations of Yam and Kush and their historical implications," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.23 (1986): 27-50. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (OK to MK polity of Yam may = in Upper Nubia, or probably to South; MK-NK polity of Kush dominated Upper Nubia)

O'Connor, David

1984 "Kerma and Egypt: the significance of the monumental buildings, Kerma I, II, and XI," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 65-108 (Middle Kingdom to SIP).
Call no.: DT.57 A57

Pino, Cristina

2005 "The market scene in the tomb of Khaemhat (TT 57)," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 95-105. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Dyn.18 temp. Amenhotep III: discussion of a rare NK market scene, including Nubian sellers; this tomb's texts also discuss the king's sed-festival).

Rampersad, Sabrina R.

2000 "Relationships of the Nubian A-Group," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 127-42. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Redford, D. B.

2004 *From Slave to Pharaoh: The Black Experience of Ancient Egypt*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press. **Call no.:** DT.83 R4 2004

Redford, D.B.

2001 "Taharqa," pp.346-347 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Reisner, George Andrew

1923 *Excavations at Kerma, vols.1-2 (selected portions)*. Harvard African Studies vols.5-6. Cambridge: Peabody Museum of Harvard University. **Call no.:** DT.1 H3

Rose, P.

2005 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2005," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.91 (2005): 30-36.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan period; Dyn.25: Taharqa wall painting conservation)

Rose, P.

2004 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2004," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90 (2004): 28-34.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan/Dyn.25 settlement remains and early temple; Taharqa painting)

Rose, P.

2003 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2003," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.89 (2003): 21-25.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25/Napatan wall painting of Taharqa; Taharqa temple plan)

- Rose, Pamela
 2001 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.87 (2001): 21-22.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Napatan [Dyn.25] period remains: pottery, flora, and artifacts)
- Rose, Pamela
 2000 "Fieldwork: Qasr Ibrim, 2000," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.86 (2000): 18-21.
Call no.: DT.57 E332 (Dyn.25-Roman periods: western terraces; Meroitic building: amulets)
- Russmann, Edna R.
 1997 "Mentuemhat's Kushite wife (further remarks on the decoration of the tomb of Mentuemhat, 2)," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 21-40. (Dynasty 25/26)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Seele, Keith C.
 1974 "University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition: excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan border, preliminary report," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.33 no.1: 1-43. (various periods: Prehistory to Roman periods) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
 2001 "Execration Texts," pp.487-489 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Serpico, M. and White, R.
 2000 "The botanical identity and transport of incense during the Egyptian New Kingdom," *Antiquity* vol.74 no.286 (Dec.): 884-97. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals); **Note:** Amarna resin analysis.
- Shaw, I., Bloxam, E., Bunberg, J., Lee, R., Graham, A., and Darnell, D.
 2001 "Survey and excavation at the Gebel el-Asr gneiss and quartz quarries in Lower Nubia (1997-2000)," *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 33-34. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)
Note: Predynastic through Middle Kingdom exploitation.
- Shinnie, Peter L. (ed.)
 1996 *Ancient Nubia*. London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 S55 1996.
- Smith, S. T. (ed.)
 2014 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 6.1 (special issue: Nubian Interconnections)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
Call no.: DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).
- Smith, Stuart T.
 2003 *Wretched Kush: Ethnic Identities and Boundaries in Egypt's Nubian Empire*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N8 S65 2003
- Smith, Stuart T.
 1995 *Askut in Nubia: The Economics and Ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* London: Kegan Paul International. **Call no.:** DT.83 S66 1995
- Spalinger, A.J.
 2001 "Piya," pp.53-54 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Spencer, Patricia
 2002 *Amara West II: The Cemetery and the Pottery Corpus*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
Call no.: [DT159.9.A46 S66 2002](#) (3rd floor). Note: New Kingdom in Nubia.
- Takamiya, I. H.
 2004 "Egyptian pottery distribution in A-Group cemeteries, Lower Nubia: towards an understanding of exchange systems between the Naqada culture and the A-Group culture," *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology* vol.90: 35-62. **Call no.:** DT.57 E332 (Hard Orange Ware prestigious in Nubia)
- Taylor, J. H.
 1991 *Egypt and Nubia*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DT.159.6 N83 T39 1991

- Trigger, B.
1965 *History and Settlement in Lower Nubia*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: GN.2 Y3 no.69
- Van Beek, Gus W.
1960 "Frankincense and myrrh," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.3: 70-95. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
(Middle Kingdom/Middle Bronze to Roman period: Red Sea aromatics trade)
- Veldmeijer, A. J. and Zazzaro, C.
2008 "The 'rope cave' at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.44 (2008): 9-39. (Middle Kingdom storage of ropes for shipping via Red Sea port of Shaww)
Call no.: DT.57 A57
- Vogel, Carola
2010 *The Fortifications of Ancient Egypt: 3000-1780 BC*. Osprey Military Series, Fortress 98. Oxford: Osprey Publishing. **Call no.:** UG.435 E3 V646 2010
- Wegner, Josef W.
1995 "Regional control in Middle Kingdom Lower Nubia: the function and history of the site of Areika," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32 (1995): 127-60.
Call no.: DT.57 A57 (Middle Kingdom Egyptian fortified site and C-Group Nubians)
- Welsby, D. A., Macklin, M. G. and Woodward, J. C.
2002 "Human responses to Holocene environmental changes in the Northern Dongola Reach of the Nile, Sudan," pp.28-38 in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** DT.137 W4 E35.
- Welsby, Derek
2001 "C-Group," pp.258-259 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Welsby, D.A.
2001 "Nubia," pp.551-557 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Welsby, Derek A.
1996 *The Kingdom of Kush: The Napatan and Meroitic Empires*. London: British Museum Press.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 W45 1996
- Wendorf, F., Schild, R., and Haas, H.
1979 "A new radiocarbon chronology for Prehistoric sites in Nubia," *Journal of Field Archaeology* vol.6 no.2: 219-223. **Call no.:** CC.1 J69 (Prehistory)
- Wendorf, F. et. al.,
1965 *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*. Taos: Fort Burgwin Research Center.
Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 C66 1965
- Whitehouse, Helen
2009 *Ancient Egypt and Nubia in the Ashmolean Museum*. Oxford: Ashmolean Museum.
Call no.: DT.61 W49 2009 **Note:** Museum catalogue.
- Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)
1997 *Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*. Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York: Flammarion. **Call no.:** DT154.8 .S94 1997; **Note:** International relations; Prehistory-Roman.
- Williams, Bruce B.
1999 "Nubian forts," pp.574-579 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Williams, Bruce B.
1999 "Medjay," pp.485-487 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1993 *Excavations at Serra East. A-Group, C-Group, Pan Grave, New Kingdom, and X-Group Remains from Cemeteries A-G and Rock Shelters*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 10. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.9 .S47 1993.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1992 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 6: New Kingdom Remains from Cemeteries R, V, S, and W at Qustul and Cemetery K at Adindan*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 6. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 6.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 8: Meroitic remains from Qustul, Cemetery Q, Ballana Cemetery B, and a Ballana Settlement. Part 1: Text and Figures*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 8. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 8.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 8: Meroitic remains from Qustul, Cemetery Q, Ballana Cemetery B, and a Ballana Settlement. Part 2: Registers and Plates*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 8. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 8.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1991 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 9: Noubadian X-Group Remains from Royal Complexes in Cemeteries Q and 219 and from Private Cemeteries Q, R, V, W, B, J, and M*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 9. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT.159.6.N83 W55 1991.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1990 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 7: Twenty-Fifth Dynasty and Napatan Remains at Qustul: Cemeteries W and V*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 7. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 7.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1989 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Parts 2, 3, and 4: Neolithic, A-Group, and Post-A-Group Remains from Cemeteries W, V, S, Q, T, and a Cave East of Cemetery K*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 4. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 4.

Williams, Bruce

1987 "Forebears of Menes in Nubia: myth or reality?," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.46 no.1: 15-26. (countering Adams' arguments against his A-Group Nubia origin of ED Egyptian kings) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1986 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier Part 1: The A-Group Royal Cemetery at Qustul: Cemetery L*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 3. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT83 .W54 1986 vol. 3. **Note:** Egyptian trade/contact with Lower Nubia.

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1983 *Excavations between Abu Simbel and the Sudan Frontier, Part 5: C-Group, Pan Grave, and Kerma Remains at Adindan Cemeteries T, K, U, and J*. The University of Chicago Oriental Institute Nubian Expedition Volume 5. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** DT159.6.N83 U54 1967 vol. 5.

Yurco, Frank J.

1997 "Was Amenmesse the Viceroy of Kush, Messuwy?," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.34 (1997): 49-56. ((Dyn.19: is King Amenmesse Messuy Viceroy of Kush; Nubia) **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Nubia: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Anderson, Wendy R. M. (Wendy Rose Marie). *The significance of Middle Nubian C-group mortuary variability, ca. 2200 B.C. to ca. 1500 B.C.* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.98)

Judd, Margaret Ann. *Trauma and interpersonal violence in ancient Nubia during the Kerma Period (ca. 2500-1500 BC)* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.941)

Larson, John A. *Lost Nubia: A Centennial Exhibit of Photographs from the 1905-1907 Egyptian Expedition of the University of Chicago*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1048)

Rampersad, Sabrina Roma. *The origin and relationships of the Nubian A-group* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1370)

(N). LIBYANS:

Note: There may be more sources on Libya in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Libya, Sahara, North Africa, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Breadnell, H.J.L.

1909 *Egyptian Oasis: An Account of the Oasis of Kharga in the Libyan Desert, with Special reference to its History, Physical Geography, and Water Supply*. London: (?).

Call no.: DT.154 K6 B5

Greene, Joseph A.

1997 “Libya (Africa: region),” pp.357–58 in Eric M. Meyers (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Archaeology in the Near East, Vol.3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56.09

Leahy, Anthony

2001 “Libya,” pp.290-293 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Leahy, Anthony

1999 “Libyans,” pp.445-447 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Richardson, Seth

1999 “Libya Domestica: Libyan trade and society on the eve of the invasions of Egypt,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 36: 149-64. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57

Snape, S.

2001 “Neb-Re and the heart of darkness: the latest discoveries from Zawiyet Umm el-Rakham (Egypt),” *Antiquity* vol.75 no.287 (March): 19-20. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

Note: discussing destruction of statuary and inscribed lintels of fort commandant Neb-re.

(O). SYRIA-PALESTINE / LEVANT / BIBLICAL LANDS (and military): selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on Syria-Palestine in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Palestine, Syria, Bible, Canaan, Levant, Near East, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Adams, Russell B. (ed.)

2008 *Jordan: An Archaeological Reader*. London: Equinox. **Call no.:** DS.153.3 J675 2008

Ahituv, Shmuel

1999 “Canaanites,” pp.186-189 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Ahlstrom, G. W. and Edelman, D.

1985 “Merneptah’s Israel,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.44 no.1: 59-61. (asserts there is no 4-stage campaign, but different levels of specification: general to specific) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Akkermans, P.M.M.G. and Schwarz, G.M.

2003 *The Archaeology of Syria: From Complex Hunter-Gatherers to Early Urban Societies (ca. 16,000-300 BC)*. Cambridge World Archaeology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** DS94.5 .S36 2003.

Albright, W.F.

1975 “Syria, the Philistines, and Phoenicia,” pp.507-36 (chp.33) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Albright, W. F.

1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. I. From Abraham to Joseph,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.1: 5-33. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (FIP-Middle Kingdom; Middle Bronze I-II; Bedu raids on Egypt)

Albright, W. F.

1973 “From the Patriarchs to Moses. II. Moses out of Egypt,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 36 no.2: 48-76. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Hyksos-New Kingdom empire; MB II-LB Age; Exodus; trade)

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Assmann, Jan.

1997 *Moses the Egyptian: The Memory of Egypt in Western Monotheism*. Harvard: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** BS.580 M6 A79 1997

Astour, Michael C.

2001 “Mitanni,” pp.422-424 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Ballard, R. D. et. al.,

2002 “Iron Age shipwrecks in deep water off Ashkelon, Israel,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.106 no.2: 159-68. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Two 8th cent. BC wrecks, Tanit & Elissa, with cargoes of amphorae; some moritria; an Egyptian bowl (p.161); stern galley has cooking pots.

Barako, T. J.

2000 “The Philistine settlement as mercantile phenomenon?” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.104 no.3: 513-30. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** argues against “trade” theory; he notes there are a. no imports; b. fully developed urban & ethnically diverse sites; c. pre-Phil. destruction levels

Beit-Arieh, Itzhak

1982 “New discoveries at Serabit el-Khadim,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.1: 13-18.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle-New Kingdom Egyptian mining temple in Sinai; metallurgy)

- Ben-Tor, Amnon (ed.)
 1992 *The Archaeology of Ancient Israel*. Trans. By R. Greenberg. New Haven: Yale University Press. **Call no.:** DS.111.A2 M3513 1992 (2 copies). *Plus a RESERVE SHELF COPY*
- Ben-Tor, A.
 1981 "The relations between Egypt and the land of Canaan during the Third Millennium B.C.," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.85 no.4: 449-52. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: Mostly EB I-II (Predyn.-Dyn.2); addendum noting EB III (Old Kingdom).
- Bertman, Stephan
 1961 "Tasseled garments in the Ancient East Mediterranean," *Biblical Archaeologist* 24 no.4: 119-28.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian depictions of Syrians, Aegeans; Sea Peoples)
- Bietak, Manfred
 2007 "Egypt and the Levant," pp. 417-48 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Bietak, Manfred
 1999 "Hyksos," pp.377-379 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Bietak, M.
 1984 "Problems of Middle Bronze Age chronology: new evidence from Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 471-85. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Boyle, Marjorie O.
 2004 "'In the heart of the sea': fathoming the Exodus," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.63 no.1: 17-27. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Braun, T.F.R.G.
 1982 "The Greeks in the Near East," pp.1-31 (chp.36a) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3
- Campbell, Duncan B.
 2006 *Besieged: Siege Warfare in the Ancient World*. Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 C36 2006
- Campbell, Jr., E. F. and Wright, G. E.
 1969 "Tribal league shrine in Amman and Shechem," *Biblical Archaeologist* 32 no.4: 104-16.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age; New Kingdom trade/contact with Amman, Jordan)
- Campbell, Jr., E. F.
 1960 "The Amarna letters and the Amarna period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 23 no.1: 2-22.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egypt political conditions in Canaan; Exodus)
- Clamer, Christi and Ussishkin, David
 1977 "A Canaanite temple at Tell Lachish," *Biblical Archaeologist* 40 no.2: 71-76.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age temple; New Kingdom Egyptian alabaster vessels, jewellery)
- Cohen, Rudolph
 1981 "The excavations of Kadesh-Barnea (1976-78)," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (3IP-Dyn.26 Egyptian hieratic numerals on ostraca; Iron Age Negev fort)
- Culican, W.
 1991 "Phoenicia and Phoenician colonization," pp.461-546 (chp.32) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

- Curtis, Adrian
1985 *Ugarit: Ras Shamra*. Cities of the Biblical World. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.99 U35 C87 1985
- Darnell, John C. and Manassa, Colleen
2007 *Tutankhamun's Armies: Battle and Conquest during Ancient Egypt's Late 18th Dynasty*. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. **Call no.:** DT.81 D36 2007
- Darnell, John C. and Jasnow, Richard
1993 "On the Moabite inscriptions of Ramesses II at Luxor Temple," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.4: 263-74. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Dever, William G.
2003 *Who Were the Early Israelites and Where Did They Come From?* Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.115.5 D39 2006
- Dever, William G.
2000 *Biblical Archaeology: Death and Rebirth*. XXX. **Call no.:** XX.448 H (reserve; circulation desk) (Electronic Book)
- Dever, William G.
1999 "Israelites," pp.382-384 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Dever, William G.
1990 *Recent Archaeological Discoveries and Biblical Research*. Seattle: University of Washington Press. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 R63 1990
- Dothan, T. and Dothan, M.
1992 *People of the Sea: The Search for the Philistines*. New York: Macmillan Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.90 D63 1992
- Drower, M.S.
1973 "Syria c.1550-1400 B.C.," pp.417-525 (chp.10) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Drower, M.S. and Bottero, J.
1971 "Syria before 2200 B.C.," pp.315-62 (chp.17) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- During, B. S.
2011 *The Prehistory of Asia Minor: From Complex Hunter-Gatherers to Early Urban Societies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** [GN855.T83 D87 2011](#) (3rd floor)
- Ehrich, R. W. (ed.)
1992 *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volumes 1-2*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** D.54.5 C48 1992 (2nd floor reference).
- Eissfeldt, O. and Franken, H.J.
1975 "Palestine in the time of the Nineteenth Dynasty," pp.307-38 (chp.26) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Eissfeldt, O.
1975 "The Hebrew Kingdom," pp.537-605 (chp.34) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Fields, Nic

2006 *Bronze Age War Chariots*. Osprey New Vanguard Series 119. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 F53 2006

Frankfort, Henri

1978 *Kingship and the Gods: A Study of Ancient Near Eastern Religion as the Integration of Society and Nature*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: BL.325 K5 F7

Galili, E., Sharvit, J., and Artzy, M.

1994 "Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian stone anchors using numeral methods: new finds from the Israeli coast," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.23 no.2: 93-107.
Call no.: CC.77 I58 **Note:** MB Age Byblian anchors focus along Carmel coast and probably represent mercantile operations versus naval activity.

Galili, E.

1985 "A group of stone anchors from Newe-Yam," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.14 no.2: 143-53. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58 **Note:** "Bybian"-anchors from Middle Bronze Age wrecks South of Haifa, and possible Egyptian(?) usage.

Gilbert, Gregory Phillip

2004 *Weapons, Warriors and Warfare in Early Egypt*. Oxford: Archaeopress.
Call no.: U.31 G55 2004

Gitin, S., Mazar, A., and Stern, E. (eds.),

1998 *Mediterranean Peoples in Transition: Thirteenth to Early Tenth Centuries BCE*. Jerusalem: Israel Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 M43 1998

Goetze, A.

1975 "The Hittites and Syria," pp.252-73 (chp.24) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Goetze, A.

1975 "The struggle for the domination of Syria (1400-1300 B.C.)," pp.1-20 (chp.17) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Green, Alberto R. W.

1993 "The identity of King So of Egypt – an alternative interpretation," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.52 no.2: 99-108. (proposes Piankhy = So) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Greenberg, Gary

2003 *The Bible Myth: The African origins of the Jewish people*. New York: Citedel Press.
Call no.: BS.1235.5 G738 2003

Hamblin, William J.

2006 *Warfare in the Ancient Near East to 1600 BC: Holy Warriors at Dawn of History*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** U.31 W37 2006eb (Electronic Book)

Hansen, D. P.

1969 "Some remarks on the chronology and style of objects from Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 281-84. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian connections in MK.

Hawkins, J.D.

1982 "The Neo-Hittite states in Syria and Anatolia," pp.372-441 (chp.9) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

- Healy, M.
 1993 *Qadesh 1300 BC: Clash of the Warrior Kings*. Osprey Military Campaign Series 22. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DT.88 H43 1993
- Herr, Larry G.
 1983 “The Amman Airport structure and the geopolitics of Ancient Transjordan,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 46 no.4: 223-29. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian items; LB)
- Hoffmeier, James K.
 2005 *Ancient Israel in Sinai: The Evidence for the Authenticity of the Wilderness Tradition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BS.1245.52 H64 2005; **notes:** Religion; Bedu/Exodus
- Hoffmeier, J.K.
 2001 “Israel,” pp.194-196 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Høgenhaven, Jesper
 1990 “The prophet Isaiah and Judaeon foreign policy under Ahaz and Hezekiah,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.49 no.4: 351-54. (8th cent. BC; Egypt) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals)
- Horn, Siegfried H.
 1973 “Scarabs and scarab impressions from Shechem –III,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.32 no.3: 281-89. (Middle Kingdom to New Kingdom scarabs at Shechem) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Isserlin, B. S. J.
 1998 *The Israelites*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DS.121 I87 1998
- Jacq, Christian
 1998 *Rameses: The Battle of Kadesh*. New York: Warner. **Call no.:** PQ.2670 A2438 B3813 1998
- James, Frances W. and McGovern, Patrick E.
 1993 *The Late Bronze Egyptian Garrison at Beth Shan: A Study of Levels VII and VIII, Volumes I-2*. University Museum Monograph 85. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. **Call no.:** DS.110 B393 J36 1993
- Kaufman, Ivan T.
 1982 “The Samaria Ostraca: an early witness to Hebrew writing,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.4: 229-39. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (late 3IP-early Dyn.25 Egypt; usung Egyptian hieratic numerals etc.)
- Kelle, Brad
 2007 *Ancient Israel at War 853-586 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 67. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DS.121 K33 2007
- Kenyon, K.M.
 1973 “Palestine in the time of the Eighteenth Dynasty,” pp.526-56 (chp.11) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Kenyon, K.M.
 1973 “Palestine in the Middle Bronze Age,” pp.77-116 (chp.3) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Killebrew, Ann E.
 2005 *Biblical Peoples and Ethnicity: An Archaeological Study of Egyptians, Canaanites, Philistines, and early Israel 1300-1100 B.C.E.* Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.9. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.112 K476 2005

- King, Philip J. and Stager, Lawrence E.
 2001 *Life in Biblical Israel*. Library of Ancient Israel. Louisville: Westminster/John Knox Press.
Call no.: DS.112 K48 2001
- Kitchen, Kenneth A.
 2003 *On the Reliability of the Old Testament*. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** BS.1180 K56 2006
- Knapp, A. Bernard
 1988 *The History and Culture of Ancient Western Asia and Egypt*. Belmont: Wadsworth Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS62.2 .K56 1988.
- Kochavi, Mosha
 1981 "The history and archaeology of Aphek-Antipatris: a biblical city in the Sharon Plain," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.2: 75-86. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Early Dynastic-Roman period; Early Bronze-Roman Palestine; New Kingdom empire & Egyptian items at Tell Aphek; Sea Peoples).
- Kraeling, Emil G.
 1952 "New light on the Elephantine colony," *Biblical Archaeologist* 15 no.3: 50-68.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Period Jewish colony at Aswan/Elephantine: synagogue, etc.)
- Levy, Thomas E. (ed.).
 1993 *The Archaeology of Society in the Holy Land*. New York: Facts on File Inc.
Call no.: DS.112 A73 1995
- Levy, Thomas E. and Higgin, T. (eds.).
 2005 *The Bible and Radiocarbon Dating: Archaeology, Text, and Science*. London: Equinox Publishers. **Call no.:** DS.111 B48 2005
- Leick, Gwendolyn
 1991 *A Dictionary of Ancient Near Eastern Mythology*. London: Routledge.
Call no.: BL.1060 L44 1991
- Linder, E.
 1972 "A seafaring merchant-smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya wreck," *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology*, vol.1: 163-64. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
- Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.
 1980 *Ancient Architecture: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Greece*. New York: Electa/Rizzoli.
Call no.: NA.210 L58 (1974)
- MacDonald, Nathan
 2008 *What Did the Ancient Israelites Eat? Diet in Biblical Times*. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** BS.680 F6 M33 2008
- Manley, B.
 2003 "57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?" pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.
- Manley, B.
 2003 "68. Was Labayu King Saul?" pp.282-85 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven
- Manley, B.
 2003 "69. Who was Solomon's father-in-law?," pp.286-88 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified
- Mark, Samuel
 1997 *From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes*. London: Chatham Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.60 M36 1998 (**Electronic Book and Shelf copy**).

- Matthews, Victor H. and Benjamin, Don C.
 1993 *Social World of Ancient Israel 1250-587 BCE*. Peabody: Hendrickson Publishers, Inc.
Call no.: DS.112 M333 1993
- Matthiae, Paolo
 1984 “New discoveries at Ebla: the excavation of the Western Palace and the Royal Necropolis of the Amorite period,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 18-32. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze Age trade with mentions of Egyptian items)
- Matthiae, Paolo
 1978 “Tell Mardikh: Ancient Ebla,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.4: 540-43.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian finds, including alabaster jar of Pepy I (Dynasty 6).
- Mazar, Amihai (ed.),
 2001 *Studies in the Archaeology of the Iron Age in Israel and Judah*. Sheffield: Sheffield Academic Press. **Call no.:** DS.111 S77 2001
- Mazar, Amihai.
 1990 *Archaeology of the Land of the Bible 10,000-586 B.C.E.* New York: Doubleday.
Call no.: BS.621 M39 1990
- Mendelsohn, I.
 1946 “Slavery in the Ancient Near East,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)
- Meza, Alicia
 2000 “Egyptian art in Jordan,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* 37: 199-212.
 DT.57 A57
- Meza, Alicia I.
 1995 “An Egyptian statuette in Petra,” *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.32
 (1995): 179-83. **Call no.:** DT.57 A57 (Dyn.25/26 statue reused in a later context at Petra)
- Mitchell, T.C.
 1991 “Israel and Judah from the coming of Assyrian domination until the fall of Samaria, and the struggle for independence in Judah (c.750-700 B.C.),” pp. (chp.) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Mitchell, T.C.
 1991 “Judah until the fall of Jerusalem (c.700-586 B.C.),” pp.371-409 (chp.30) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Mitchell, T.C.
 1991 “The Babylonian Exile and the restoration of the Jews in Palestine (586-c.500 B.C.),” pp.410-60 (chp.31) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Mitchell, T.C.
 1982 “Israel and Judah until the revolt of Jehu (931-841 B.C.),” pp.442-510 (chp.11) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

- Moran, W. L.
 2003 *Amarna Studies: Colected Writings*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.
Call no.: PJ.3887 M67 2003
- Moran, W. L.
 1992 *The Amarna Letters*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: PJ.3886 E5 M67 1992
- Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich
 2003 "56. Did Egypt rule Palestine?" pp.239-42 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Egypt's relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination
- Morris, Ellen F.
 2006 "Bowling and scraping in the Ancient Near East: an investigation into obsequiousness in the Amarna letters," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.65 no.3: 179-95. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Morris, Ellen Fowles,
 2005 *The Architecture of Imperialism: Military Bases and the Evolution of Foreign Policy in Egypt's New Kingdom*. Probleme der Agyptologie 22. Leiden : E. J. Brill.
Call no.: DT.87 M65 2005
- Moscatti, Sabatino (ed.).
 1988 *The Phoenicians*. Translated into English. New York: Abbeville Press Publishers.
Call no.: DS.81 F4613 1988b
- Muhly, J. D.
 1985 "Sources of tin and the beginnings of Bronze metallurgy," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.2: 275-91. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Mumford, G.
 2006 "Egypt's New Kingdom Levantine empire and Serabit el-Khadim, including a newly attested votive offering of Horemheb," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 33: 159-203. DT.57 S64
- Mumford, G.D.
 2001 "Syria-Palestine," pp.335-343 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Murnane, William J.
 2001 "Battle of Kadesh," pp.166-167 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Museum of Fine Arts, Boston
 1987 *A Table of Offerings: 17 Years of Acquisitions of Egyptian and Ancient Near Eastern Art by William Kelly Simpson for the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. **Call no.:** N.5350 M87 (Egyptian/Near Eastern Prehistoric-Hellenistic artifacts)
- Na'aman, Nadav
 1986 ",Habiru and Hebrews: the transfer of a social term to the literary sphere" *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.45 no.4: 271-88. (also argues a relationship between the two terms)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Negev, Avraham
 1986 *Nabatean Archaeology Today*. New York: New York University Press.
Call no.: DS.154.22 N45 1986
- Nims, Charles F.
 1950 "Bricks without straw," *Biblical Archaeologist* 13 no.2: 22-28. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS
 (studies show Egyptian mud bricks virtually always used straw; misunderstandings of bible texts)

- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
 2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Oren, Eliezer D.
 1982 "Ziklag: a biblical city on the edge of the Negev," *Biblical Archaeologist* 45 no.3: 155-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian empire and trade: scarabs, faience flasks, etc.)
- Porada, E.
 198 "The cylinder seal from Tell el-Dab'a," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.4: 485-88. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Middle Bronze Age cylinder seal of Baal-Zaphon.
- Porat, Naomi
 1987 "Local industry of Egyptian pottery in Southern Palestine during the Early Bronze I period," *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 8 (1986/1987): 109-29. (Predynastic-ED)
Call no.: DT.57 B8985x
- Rainey, A. F.
 1965 "The Kingdom of Ugarit," *Biblical Archaeologist* 28 no.4: 102-25. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian relations with Ugarit: alabaster vessels, etc.)
- Redford, Donald B.
 2003 *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
Call no.: DT.87.2 R44 2003
- Redford, Donald B.
 2001 "Joseph," pp.208-9 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. (no Egyptian evidence for the biblical Joseph story)
Call no.: DT.58.094 2001 (Ref. section 2nd floor)
- Redford, D. B.
 1992 *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
Call no.: DT.82.5 P19 R43 1992 (double copy).
- Robinson, E.
 1841 *Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petraea*. Boston: Crocker and Brewster. **Call no.:** DS.107 R649 (ETS); **Note:** use caution! (dated source).
- Rogerson, John.
 2006 *Oxford Handbook of Biblical Studies*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: BS.511.3 O94 2006eb (Electronic Book)
- Rogerson, John.
 1985 *Atlas of the Bible*. New York: Facts on File Inc. **Call no.:** BS.630 R6 1985
- Ross, James F.
 1967 "Gezer in the Tell el-Amarna letters," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.2: 62-70.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age relations with New Kingdom Egypt; trade; Egyptian empire)
- Rothenberg, Beno
 1988 *The Egyptian Mining Temple at Timna*. Researches in the Arabah 1959-1984 volume 1. London: Institute for Archaeo-Metallurgical Studies. **Call no.:** DS110.T63 R66 1988; **notes:** Ramesside Hathor Shrine, Egyptian, Canaanite, Negevite, & Midianite votives, etc.
- Seidlmayer, S.J.
 2001 "Excretion Texts," pp.487-489 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Sellers, Ovid R.
 1945 "Israelite belief in immortality," *Biblical Archaeologist* 8 no.1: 1-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Comparative religions: Hebrew, Egyptian, Babylonian, Canaanite, and Old Testament)

- Shea, William H.
 1981 "Artistic balance among the Beni Hasan Asiatics," *Biblical Archaeologist* 44 no.4: 219-28.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Middle Kingdom tomb depicting Asiatic Bedouin coming to Egypt)
- Shoemaker, Jamie S.
 2001 "The nature of the goddess Qudshu in conjunction with Min and Reshep." *Bulletin of the Egyptological Seminar (BES)*, vol. 15 (2001): 1-11. **Call no.:** DT.57 B8985x
- Smith, W. S.
 1969 "Influence of the Middle Kingdom of Egypt in Western Asia, especially Byblos," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.73 no.3: 277-81. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Snell, Daniel C.
 1997 *Life in the Ancient Near East: 3100-332 B.C.E.* New Haven: Yale University Press.
Call no.: DS62.23 .S644 1997.
- Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)
 2014 *The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of the Levant c. 8000 - 332 BCE.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS56 .O925 2014; **notes:** Prehistory through Persian period.
- Steiner, Richard C.
 1992 "Northwest Semitic incantations in an Egyptian medical papyrus," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.51 no.3: 191-200. (London Medical Papyrus; Dyns.18/19-20: dabated date)
Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Stern, Ephraim, Lewinson-Gilboa, Ayelet, and Aviram, Joseph (eds.),
 1993 *The New Encyclopedia of Archaeological Excavations in the Holy Land, volumes 1-4.* Jerusalem: The Israel Exploration Society. **Call no.:** DS.111 A2 E5813 1993 (ref)
- Steindorff, George and Seele, Keith C.
 1957 *When Egypt Ruled the East (second edition).* Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: DT.83 S84 1957
- Stern, Ephraim.
 2001 *Archaeology of the Land of the Bible, Volume II: The Assyrian, Babylonian, and Persian Periods (732-332 B.C.E.).* New York: Doubleday. **Call no.:** BS.621 M39 1990
- Stern, Ephraim.
 1994 *Dor Ruler of the Seas: Twelve Years of Archaeological Excavations at the Israelite-Phoenician Harbor Town on the Carmel Coast.* Jerusalem: Israel Exploration Society.
Call no.: DS.110 D67 S7413 1994
- Stern, Ephraim
 1992 *Material Culture of the Land of the Bible in the Persian Period, 538-332 BC.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips. **Call no.:** DS.111 S7313 1982
- Stiebing, William H.
 1970 "Hyksos burials in Palestine: a review of the evidence," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol. 30 no.2: 110-17. **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Stieglitz, Robert R.
 1984 "Long-distance seafaring in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.3: 134-42.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Predynastic-New Kingdom Egypt; Early-Late Bronze Age Near East)
- Stuckey, J. H.
 2002 "The great goddesses of the Levant," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 28-57. DT.57 S64
- Sweeney, E. J.
 2006 *Empire of Thebes, or, Ages in Chaos Revisited.* New York: Algora Press.
Call no.: DT.87 S93 2006eb (electronic book).

- Thompson, Henry O.
 1967 "Tell el-Husn – Biblical Beth Shan," *Biblical Archaeologist* 30 no.4: 110-35.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB Age/New Kingdom Egyptian temple, fort, and cemetery in Canaan)
- Tubb, Jonathan N.
 1998 *Canaanites*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** DS.121.4 T83 1998
- Shaw, I.
 1991 *Egyptian Warfare and Weapons*. Shire Egyptology 16. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd. **Call no.:** U.31 S48 1991
- Spalinger, A. J.
 2005 *War in Ancient Egypt*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. **Call no.:** U.31 S66 2005 (**double copy**).
- Vaux, R. de.
 1971 "Palestine in the Early Bronze Age," pp.208-37 (chp.15) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (**use with more recent studies**)
- Vaux, Roland de
 1961 *Ancient Israel: Its Life and Institutions*. Trans. By J. McHugh. The Biblical Resource Series Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS112 .V313 1965.
- Vigano, Lorenzo and Pardee, Dennis
 1984 "Literary sources for the history of Palestine and Syria: the Ebla tablets," *Biblical Archaeologist* 47 no.1: 6-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Old Kingdom-SIP Egypt; Early-Middle Bronze trade)
- Wachsmann, Shelley
 1998 *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press. **Call no.:** DE61.S43 W33 1998; **notes:** Overview on textual-pictorial and archaeological data regarding maritime vessels, contacts, and related materials, facilities and other aspects.
- Weinstein, James M.
 2001 "Canaan," pp.227-229 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Weinstein, James M.
 2001 "Lebanon," pp.284-286 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Weinstein, James
 1999 "Levantine peoples (Iron Age)," pp.442-445 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Weiss, Harvey (ed.)
 1985 *Ebla to Damascus: Art and Archaeology of Ancient Syria*. Washington: Smithsonian. **Call no.:** N.5460 E35 1985
- Wright, M.
 1985 "Contacts between Egypt and Syro-Palestine during the Protodynastic period," *Biblical Archaeologist* 48 no.4: 240-53. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (trade; EB I Syria-Palestine)
- Wright, G. E.
 1966 "Fresh evidence for the Philistine story," *Biblical Archaeologist* 29 no.3: 70-86.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Iron Age I, early Dynasty 20: Sea Peoples and Philistines)
- Wright, G. E.
 1959 "Philistine coffins and mercenaries," *Biblical Archaeologist* 22 no.3: 54-66.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (LB–Iron 1: Philistine/NK Egyptian-style anthropoid clay coffins)
- Wright, G. E.
 1944 "The significance of the temple in the Ancient Near East, Part III," *Biblical Archaeologist* 7 no.4: 65-88. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (The temple in Syria-Palestine; Chalcolithic – Iron Age)

Yon, Marguerite

2006 *The City of Ugarit at Tell Ras Shamra*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.

Call no.: DS.99 U35 Y6613 2006

Young, Gordon D. (ed.)

1981 *Ugarit in Retrospect: Fifty Years of Ugarit and Ugaritic*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns.

Call no.: DS.99 U35 U35 1981

Zorn, Jeffrey

1991 "Lu.Pa-ma-ha-a in EA 162:74 and the role of the *Mhr* in Egypt and Ugarit," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.50 no.2: 129-38. (Canaanite *mhr* adopted by NK Egypt: var. meanings)

Call no.: DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)

Syria-Palestine: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Bierling, Neal. *Giving Goliath His Due: New Archaeological Light on the Philistines*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.175)

Fugitt, Stephen Mark. *Philistine burial practices in cultural context*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.677)

Harrison, Timothy P. *Megiddo 3. Final Report on the Stratum VI Excavations*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.812)

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.882)

Lamon, Robert S.; Shipton, Geoffrey M. *Megiddo 1. Seasons of 1925-34: Strata I-V*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1022)

Laneri, Nicola [editor], with contributions by Nicola Laneri, Ellen F. Morris, Glenn M. Schwartz, Robert Chapman, Massimo Cultraro, Meredith S. Chesson, Alessandro Naso, Adam T. Smith, Dina Katz, Seth Richardson, Susan Pollock, Ian Rutherford, John Pollini, John Robb, and James A. Brown. *Performing Death: Social Analyses of Funerary Traditions in the Ancient Near East and Mediterranean*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1031)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume I*. ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1116)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume II*. ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1117)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume III*. ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1118)

MacKay, Donald Bruce. *Ethnicity and Israelite religion : the anthropology of social boundaries in judges* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1122)

Peet, T. Eric (Thomas Eric), 1882-1934. *The stela of Sebek-khu; the earliest record of an Egyptian campaign in Asia* Museum handbooks / Manchester Museum Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1291)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Gerar* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1302)

(P). CYPRUS (and military):

Note: There are more sources on Cyprus in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Cyprus, and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Artzy, M, Perlman, I., and Asaro, F.

1976 “Alasiya of the Amarna Letters,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.35 no.3: 171-82.

(2 Alasiya tablets different from some Cypriot clays; inconclusive data) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Catling, H.W.

1975 “Cyprus in the Late Bronze Age,” pp.188-216 (chp.22b) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vl.2 pt.2

Catling, H.W.

1973 “Cyprus in the Middle Bronze Age,” pp.165-75 (chp.4c) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Catling, H.W.

1971 “Cyprus in the Early Bronze Age,” pp.808-23 (chp.26b) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Cline, Eric H.

2001 “Cyprus,” p.350 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 1.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Goren, Y., Bunimovitz, S., Finkelstein, I. and Na‘aman, N.

2003 “The location of Alashiya: new evidence from petrographic investigation of Alashiyan tablets from el-Amarna and Ugarit,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.107 no.2: 233-55.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** chemical origin of Alashiya tablets = Kalavastos-Ayios Dhimitrios, or Alassa (Paliotaverna/Pano Manadilaris on Cyprus).

Karageorghis, V.

1982 “Cyprus,” pp.511-33 (chp.12) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Karageorghis, V.

1982 “Cyprus,” pp.57-70 (chp.36c) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Karageorghis, Vassos

1982 *Cyprus from the Stone Age to the Romans.* London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: → possibly: DS.54.3 K27 1968

Karageorghis, Vassos

1975 *Cyprus Museum and Archaeological Sites of Cyprus.* Athens: Ekdotike Athenon.

Call no.: N.2427 K3x

Karageorghis, Vassos

1969 *Salamis: Recent Discoveries in Cyprus.* New York: McGraw Hill. **Call no.:** DS.54.95 S2 K36

McClellan, Murray

1999 “Cypriot peoples,” pp.207-209 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

Negbi, O.

1978 "Cypriote imitations of Tell el-Yahudiyeh Ware from Toumba tou Skourou," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.82 no.2: 137-49. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6

Steel, Louise

2003 "39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?" pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is /is in Cyprus

Tatton-Brown, Veronica

1988 *Ancient Cyprus* (British Museum). Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Call no.: DS.54.3 T37 1988

(Q). HITTITES (and military) AND ANATOLIA: mostly comprehensive.

Note: There may be more sources on the Hittites in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Turkey, Anatolia, Asia Minor, Hittites, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Barnett, R.D.

1975 “Phrycia and the peoples of Anatolia in the Iron Age,” pp.417-42 (chp.30) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Beckman, G. M., Bryce, T. R., and Cline, E. H.

2011 *The Ahhiyawa Texts*. Society of Biblical Literature, Writings from the Ancient World vol.28. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** P945.A3 B43 2011; **notes:** Late Bronze Age Hittite texts regarding relations with western Anatolia and possible references to Trojan and Achaean (Mycenaean).

Beckman, Gary

1999 *Hittite Diplomatic Texts*. Atlanta: Scholars Press (second edition).

Call no.: KL.4712.2 A4 1999

Bell, M. R.

1986 “A Hittite pendant from Amarna,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.2: 145-51, pl.8. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** found in “slum” area at Amarna; possibly from a robber’s hoard.

Braun, T.F.R.G.

1982 “The Greeks in the Near East,” pp.1-31 (chp.36a) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bryce, Trevor

2007 *Hittite Warrior*. Osprey Warrior Series 120. Osprey Publishing Ltd.

Call no.: DS.66 B73 2007

Bryce, Trevor

2006 *Trojans and Their Neighbours*. New York: Routledge.

Call no.: DF.221 T8 B79 2006 (Electronic Book)

Bryce, T.

2003 *Letters of the Great Kings of the Ancient Near East: The Royal Correspondence of the Late Bronze Age*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** DS.62.23 B79 2003

Bryce, Trevor

2002 *Life and Society in the Hittite World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: DS.66 B755 2004

Bryce, Trevor

1998 *The Kingdom of the Hittites*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. **Call no.:** DS.66 B75 2005

Burney, Charles

2004 *Historical Dictionary of the Hittites*. Historical Dictionaries of Ancient Civilizations and Historical Eras 14. Oxford: The Scarecrow Press, Inc. **Call no.:** DS.66 B87 2004

Cline, E.H.

2001 “Hittites,” pp.111-114 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58 W49 (ref.)

Collins, Billie Jean

2007 *The Hittites and Their World*. Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies vol.7. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** DS.66 C65 2007b

Cook, J.M.

- 1975 "Greek settlement in the Eastern Aegean and Asia Minor," pp.773-804 (chp.38) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

During, B. S.

- 2011 *The Prehistory of Asia Minor: From Complex Hunter-Gatherers to Early Urban Societies.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** [GN855.T83 D87 2011](#) (3rd floor)

Fields, Nic

- 2006 *Bronze Age War Chariots.* Osprey New Vanguard Series 119. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 F53 2006

Fields, Nic

- 2004 *Troy c.1700-1250 BC.* Osprey: Fortress Series, no.17. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: DF.221 T8 F545 2004x

Goetze, A., Drower, M.S., and Blegen, C.W.

- 1975 "Anatolia from Shuppiluliumash to the Egyptian War of Muwatallish; Ugarit; Troy VII," pp.117-64 (chp.21) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Goetze, A.

- 1975 "The Hittites and Syria," pp.252-73 (chp.24) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Gurney, O.R.

- 1973 "Anatolia c.1750-1600 B.C.," pp.228-55 (chp.6) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Gurney, O.R. and Blegen, C.W.

- 1973 "Anatolia c.1600-1380 B.C.; Troy VI," pp.659-85 (chp.15) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Gurney, O. R.

- 1954 *The Hittites.* Baltimore: Penguin Books. **Call no.:** DS.66 G8 1954 (ETS)

Hawkins, J.D.

- 1982 "The Neo-Hittite states in Syria and Anatolia," pp.372-441 (chp.9) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Hodder, Ian

- 2006 *The Leopard's Tale: Revealing the Mysteries of Catalhoyuk.* London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: GN.776.32 T9 H64 2006

Hoffner, Jr., Harry A.

- 1998 *Hittite Myths.* Atlanta: Scholars Press (second edition). **Call no.:** BL.2370 H5 H57 1998

Joukowsky, Martha Sharp

- 1996 *Early Turkey: Anatolian Archaeology from Prehistory through the Lydian Period.* Dubuque: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co. **Call no.:** DS155 .J68 1996

- Lewy, H.
 1971 "Anatolia in the Old Assyrian Period," pp.707-28 (chp.24b) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Littauer, M. A. and Crouwel, J. H.
 1986 "The earliest known three-dimensional evidence for spiked wheels," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.4: 395-98. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6;
Note: 18th cent. BC palace at Acenhoyuk in Anatolia versus Egypt.
- MacQueen, J. G.
 1986 *The Hittites and Their Contemporaries in Asia Minor*. New York: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DS.66 M23 1986 (2 copies); notes: Prehistory to LB Age. *Plus RESERVE SHELF*
- Manley, B.
 2003 "57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?" pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.
- Masson, O.
 1991 "Anatolian languages <Iron Age>," pp.666-76 (chp.34b) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Mellaart, J. and Blegen, C.W.
 1971 "Anatolia c.4000-2300 B.C.; The identification of Troy," pp.363-416 (chp.18) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Mellaart, J. and Blegen, C.W.
 1971 "Anatolia c.2300-1750 B.C.; Troy III-IV-V," pp.681-706 (chp.24a) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Mellink, M.
 1991 "The native kingdoms of Anatolia <Iron Age>," pp.619-666 (chp.34a) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Muhly, J. D.
 1993 "Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 239-54. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin sources await discovery in Anatolia; Egypt had tin sources, But made little use of bronze before 2000 BC.
- Nossov, Konstantin S.
 2008 *Hittite Fortifications*. Osprey Fortress Series 73. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: UG.429 T9 N676 2008x
- Osten, H. H.
 1930 *Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: PJ.2 C5 (ETS)
- Posener, G., Bottero, J., and Kenyon, K.M.
 1971 "Syria and Palestine c.2160-1780 B.C.," pp.532-94 (chp.21) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Roth, Ann-Macy,

1997 *Law Collections from Mesopotamia and Asia Minor*. Atlanta: Scholars Press.

Call no.: KL.210 R68 1997

Sagonia, Antonio and Zimansky, Paul

2009 *Ancient Turkey*. Routledge World Archaeology. London: Routledge.

Call no.: DR431 .S238 2009; **Note:** Hittites; Aegean; international relations.

Sanchez, G.

2004 "Variations of representation in the direction of the battle of Kadesh," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 31: 129-49. DT.57 S64

Yener, K. A. and Hoffner, H. A. (eds.)

2002 *Recent Developments in Hittite Archaeology and History: Papers in Memory of Hans G. Guterbock*. Winona Lake: Eisenbrauns. **Call no.:** DS.66 R34 2001

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.

1993 "Tin processing at Goltepe, an Early Bronze Age site in Anatolia," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 207-38. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** tin working in 3rd mill. BC Turkey

Yener, K. A. and Vandiver, P. B.

1993 "Reply to J. D. Muhly, 'Early Bronze Age tin and the Taurus'," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.97 no.2: 255-64. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** they contest Muhly's notion that gold and tin = produced at Goltepe (disagree; no evidence).

Anatolia & Hittites: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Schliemann, Heinrich. *Ilios. The city and country of the Trojans: the results of researches and discoveries on the site of Troy and through the Troad in the years 1871-72-73-78-79; including an autobiography of the author*. By Dr. Henry Schliemann ... With a preface, appendices, and notes by Professor Rudolf Virchow, Max Muller, A.H. Sayce, J.P. Mahaffy, H. Brugsch-Bey [etc.].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1473)

Thompson, R. Campbell. *A new decipherment of the Hittite Hieroglyphics*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1635)

(R). AEGEAN / GREECE (and military): selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on Greece in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Greece, Aegean, Crete, Mycenaeans, Minoans, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Adkins, Lesley and Adkins, Roy A.

1997 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Greece*. New York: Facts on File Inc.

Call no.: DF.77 A35 1997

Anglim, Simon; Rice, Rob S.; Jestice, Phyllis; and Rusch, Scott

2003 *Fighting Techniques of the Ancient World (3000 BC – 500 AD): Equipment, Combat Skills and Tactics*. New York: St. Martin’s Press. **Call no.:** U.29 F48 2002

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Astour, M. C.

1966 “Aegean place-names in an Egyptian inscription,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.70: 313-17. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** New Kingdom (Dynasty 18).

Bachhuber, C.

2006 “Aegean interest on the Uluburun Ship,” *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.110 no.3: 345-63. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** Late Bronze Age (late Dyn.18, temp. Akhenaten).

Beckman, G. M., Bryce, T. R., and Cline, E. H.

2011 *The Ahhiyawa Texts*. Society of Biblical Literature, Writings from the Ancient World vol.28. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** P945.A3 B43 2011; **notes:** Late Bronze Age Hittite texts regarding relations with western Anatolia and possible references to Trojan and Achaean (Mycenaean).

Bertman, Stephan

1961 “Tasseled garments in the Ancient East Mediterranean,” *Biblical Archaeologist* 24 no.4: 119-28.

Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (New Kingdom Egyptian depictions of Syrians, Aegeans; Sea Peoples)

Betancourt, Philip P.

2007 *Introduction to Aegean Art*. Philadelphia: INSTAP Academic Press.

Call no.: N.5640 B48 2007

Biers, William R.

1996 *The Archaeology of Greece: An Introduction (revised edition)*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. **Call no.:** DF.77 B58

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 “38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris,” pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Blegen, C.W.

1975 “The expansion of the Mycenaean civilization,” pp.165-87 (chp.22a) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Boardman, John

1996 *Greek Art (third revised edition)*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: N.5630 B58 1996

Boardman, John

1995 *Greek Sculpture: The Late Classical Period*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: NB.94 B63 1995

Boardman, John

- 1991 *Greek Sculpture: the Archaic Period*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: NB.90 B62

Boardman, J.

- 1964 *The Greeks Overseas: Their Early Colonies and Trade*. London: Thames and Hudson (New edition). **Call no.:** DF.251 B6 1964x

Braun, T.F.R.G.

- 1982 "The Greeks in the Near East," pp.1-31 (chp.36a) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bryce, T.

- 2005 *Trojans and Their Neighbours: An Introduction*. Ancient Peoples. London: Routledge.
Call no.: DF.221 T8 B79 2006 (Electronic Book)

Burkert, Walter

- 1985 *Greek Religion*. Translated by J. Raffan. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
Call no.: BL.782 B8313 1985

Cadogen, Gerald

- 1976 *Palaces of Minoan Crete*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DF.221 C8 C31 1979

Caskey, J.L. and Matz, F.

- 1973 "Greece and the Aegean Islands in the Middle Bronze Age," pp.117-65 (chp.4a-b) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Caskey, J.L.

- 1971 "Greece, Crete, and the Aegean Islands in the Early Bronze Age," pp.771-807 (chp.26a) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Campbell, Duncan B.

- 2006 *Besieged: Siege Warfare in the Ancient World*. Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 C36 2006

Campbell, Duncan B.

- 2005 *Ancient Siege Warfare: Persians, Greeks, Carthaginians and Romans 546-146 BC*. Osprey Military Elite Series 121. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UG.443 C36 2005x

Campbell, Duncan B.

- 2003 *Greek and Roman Siege Machinery 399 BC – AD 363*. Osprey New Vanguard Series 78. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.873 C367 2003x

Campbell, Duncan B.

- 2003 *Greek and Roman Artillery 399 BC – AD 363*. Osprey New Vanguard Series 89. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U873 C367 2003x

Cartledge, Paul

- 2004 *Alexander the Great: The Hunt for a New Past*. New York: The Overlook Press.
Call no.: DF.234 C285 2004

Cassin-Scott, Jack

- 1977 *The Greek and Persian Wars 500-323 BC*. Osprey Men-at-Arms Series 69. London: Osprey
Call no.: DF.225 C377 2002x

Casson, Lionel

1994 *Travel in the Ancient World*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: G88 C34 1994

Casson, Lionel

1991 *The Ancient Mariners: Seafarers and Sea Fighters of the Mediterranean in Ancient Times*.
 Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** D.95 C35

Chadwick, J. and Kirk, G.S.

1975 "The Prehistory of the Greek language; the Homeric poems as history," pp.805-50 (chp.) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Cline, Eric H. (ed.)

2010 *The Oxford Handbook of the Bronze Age Aegean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DF220 .O946 2010; **notes:** Articles on multiple aspects of the Aegean.

Cline, Eric H.

2001 "Mycenae," pp.457-459 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Cook, J.M.

1975 "Greek settlement in the Eastern Aegean and Asia Minor," pp.773-804 (chp.38) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Crossland, R.A.

1971 "Immigrants from the North," pp.824-76 (chp.) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Daniel, G. and Evans, J.D.

1975 "The Western Mediterranean," pp.713-72 (chp.37) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Demand, Nancy

2006 *A History of Ancient Greece*. Boston: McGraw-Hill Book Company. **Call no:** DF.77 D44 1996

Desborough, V.R.d'A. and Hammond, N.G.L.

1975 "The end of Mycenaean Civilization and the Dark Age; the Literary tradition for the migrations," pp.658-712 (chp.26a-b) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Dickinson, Oliver

2007 *The Aegean Bronze Age*. Cambridge World Archaeology. Cambridge: Cambridge University
Call no.: DF.220 D49 1994

Doumas, Christos G.

1983 *Thera: Pompeii of the Ancient Aegean. Excavations at Akrotiri 1967-79*. New Aspects of Antiquity. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: DF.221 T38 D68 1983

- Dow, S. and Chadwick, J.
 1973 "The Linear Scripts and the tablets as historical documents," pp.582-626 (chp.13) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part I: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Drews, Robert
 1988 *The Coming of the Greeks: Indo-European Conquests in the Aegean and the Near East.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** DF.220 D73 1988
- Fields, Nic
 2007 *Ancient Greek Warship 500-322 BC.* Osprey New Vanguard 132. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** VM.16 F54 2007
- Fields, Nic.
 2007 *Thermopylae 480 BC: Last Stand of the 300.* Osprey Campaign Series 188. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.225.5 F54 2007
- Fields, Nic.
 2006 *Ancient Greek Fortifications.* Osprey Fortress Series 40. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UG.429 G8 F54 2006
- Fields, Nic
 2004 *Troy c.1700-1250 BC.* Osprey: Fortress Series, no.17. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.221 T8 F545 2004x
- Fields, Nic
 2004 *Mycenaean Citadels c. 1350-1200 BC.* Osprey Fortress Series 22. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UG.429 G8 F54 2004
- Fitton, J. Lesley
 1990 *Cycladic Art.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** N.5899 C9 F58 1999
- Foster, Karen P. and Ritner, Robert K.
 1996 "Texts, storms, and the Thera eruption," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.55 no.1: 1-14. (Ahmose text may refer to the Thera eruption: prob. ca.1535-1525 BC) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64
- Frances, E. D. and Vickers, M.
 1984 "Green goddess: a gift to Lindos from Amasis of Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.88 no.1: 68-69. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** probably = Amasis who gave a statue to Lindian Athena; he collected Archaic Greek art; many links between Rhodes and Egypt in 6th cent. BC.
- Georgiou, Hara S.
 1979 "Late Minoan incense burners," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.83 no.4: 427-35, pls.61-64. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Graham, James Walter
 1987 *The Palaces of Crete.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** NA.279 C7 G7
- Green, Peter
 1990 *Alexander to Actium: The Historical Evolution of the Hellenistic Age.* Hellenistic Society and Culture I. Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DE.86 G738 1990
- Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.
 1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome.* New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972
- Grguric, Nicolas
 2005 *The Mycenaeans c.1650-1100 BC.* Osprey Military Elite Series 130. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U35 G748 2005x

Guthrie, W.K.C.

1975 "The religion and mythology of the Greeks," pp.851-905 (chp.40) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Halloway, R. R.

1986 "A Kouros-statuettes from Egypt in the Field Museum," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.90 no.1: 33, pl.1. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6; **Note:** 6th cent. BC small alabaster statuette; prob. Egypt

Harding, A. F.

1984 *The Mycenaeans and Europe*. Orlando: Academic Press. **Call no.:** DF.220 H346 1984

Heckel, Waldemar

2002 *The Wars of Alexander the Great 336-323 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 26. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234 H43 2003

Heckel, Waldemar and Jones, Ryan

2006 *Macedonian Warrior: Alexander's Elite Infantryman*. Osprey Warrior Series 103. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.33 H435 2006x

Higgins, Reynold

1997 *Minoan and Mycenaean Art (new revised edition)*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Call no.: N.5660 H5 1997

Hood, Sinclair

1978 *The Arts of Prehistoric Greece*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books Ltd.

Call no.: N.5310.5 G8 H66

Hurwit, Jeffrey M.

1985 *The Art and Culture of Early Greece, 1100-480 BC*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Call no.: NX.448.5 H87 1987

Kampen, N. B. et. al.,

1996 *Sexuality in Ancient Art: Near East, Egypt, Greece and Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5333 S425 1996

Kelder, J. M.

2009 "Royal gift exchange between Mycenae and Egypt: Olives as 'greeting gifts' in the Late Bronze Age Eastern Mediterranean," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.113 no.3: 339-52.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Evidence for direct diplomatic contact from Thutmose III-Akhenaten, and perhaps until Ramesses II(?); 3+ missions known; olive oil in stirrup jars = major gift.

Lawrence, A. W. and Tomlinson, R. A.

1996 *Greek Architecture (fifth edition)*. Pelican History of Art. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Call no.: NA.270 L36 1996

Levi, Peter

1980 *Atlas of the Greek World*. New York: Facts on File Inc.

Call no.: DF.77 L43 1980

Longrigg, James

1998 *Greek Medicine from the Heroic to the Hellenistic Age: A Source Book*. New York:

Routledge. **Call no.:** R.138 L649 1998

Maravelia, Amanda-Alice

2002 "Ancient Egyptian inscribed faience objects from the Benaki Museum in Athens," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.2: 81-109. (Predynastic to Late Period) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Marinatos, Nanno

1984 *Art and Religion in Thera: Reconstructing a Bronze Age Society*. Athens: D & I Mathioulakis. **Call no.:** DF.221 T38 M367 1984

- Matz, F.
 1973 "The zenith of Minoan Civilization," pp.557-81 (chp.12) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Merrillees, R. S.
 1972 "Aegean Bronze Age relations with Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.76 no.3: 281-94. **Call no.:** CC.1 A6
- Miller, Stella G.
 1999 "Macedonians," pp.460-464 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Moller, Astrid
 2000 *Naukratis: Trade in Archaic Greece*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT.73 N3 M65 2000
- Morkot, Robert
 1996 *The Penguin Historical Atlas of Ancient Greece*. London: Penguin Books Ltd.
Call no.: G.2001 S1 M6 1996
- Morrison, J. S., Coates, J. E., and Rankov, N. B.
 2000 *The Athenian Trireme: The History and Reconstruction of an Ancient Greek Warship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** VM.16 M66 2000
- Mumford, G.D.
 2001 "Mediterranean Area," pp.358-367 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
 2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108. Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.
Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.
- Palmer, L. R.
 1965 *Mycenaeans and Minoans: Aegean Prehistory in the Light of the Linear B Tablets*. Westport: Greenwood Press. **Call no.:** DF.220 P3 1980 (reprint)
- Platon, Nicholas
 1971 *Zakros: The Discovery of a Lost Palace of Ancient Crete*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
Call no.: DF.221 C8 P586 1971
- Pomeroy, S.B., Burstein, S.M., Donlan, W, Roberts, J.T.
 1999 *Ancient Greece: A Political, Social, and Cultural History*. New York: Oxford University
Call no.: DF.77 A595 1999
- Preziosi, Donald
 2000 *Aegean Art and Architecture*. Oxford History of Art. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: N.5630 P74 1999
- Russell, Pamela
 1999 "Aegean peoples," pp.118-121 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Samuel, A. E.
 1966 *Mycenaeans in History*. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall. **Call no.:** DF.221 M9 S2
- Schofield, L.
 2007 *The Mycenaeans*. Peoples of the Past Series. Los Angeles: The J. Paul Getty Museum.
Call no.: DF.220.5 S36 2007

- Sekunda, Nicholas and Warry, John
 2004 *Alexander the Great BC*. Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: DF.234 S453 2004x
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 2002 *Marathon 490 BC: The First Persian Invasion of Greece*. Osprey Campaign Series 108.
 London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.225.4 S45 2002
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 2000 *Greek Hoplite 480-323 BC*. Osprey Warrior Series 27. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: U.33 S423 2000x
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 1998 *The Spartan Army*. Osprey Elite Series 66. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: U.33 S465 1998x
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 1992 *The Army of Alexander the Great*. Osprey Men-at-Arms Series 148. London: Osprey
 Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.33 S421 1984x
- Sekunda, Nicholas and McBride, Angus
 1986 *The Ancient Greeks*. Osprey Elite Series 7. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: UC.485 G8 S45 2005
- Shaw, J. W.
 1995 "Two three-holed stone anchors from Kommos, Crete: their context, type and origin,"
International Journal of Nautical Archaeology, vol.24 no.4: 279-91. **Call no.:** CC.77 I58
Note: LB Age, two Egyptian amphora sherds from Kommos (Ulu Burin wreck had 24 anchors)
- Shaw, J. W.
 1989 "Phoenicians in southern Crete," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.93 no.2: 165-83.
Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Egyptian-style Bes deity in 8th cent. BC shrine at Kommos.
- Shelmedine, C.W.
 2008 *The Cambridge Companion to the Aegean Bronze Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge University
 Press. **Call no.:** DF.220 C36 2008 (two copies)
- Souza, Philip de, Heckel, Waldemar and Llewelly-Jones, Lloyd
 2004 *The Greeks at War: From Athens to Alexander*. Osprey Essential Histories Special 5.
 London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.214 D44 2004x
- Souza, Philip de
 2003 *The Greek and Persian Wars 499-386 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 36. London:
 Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.229 D38 2003
- Souza, Philip de
 2002 *The Peloponnesian War 431-404 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 27. London: Osprey
 Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.229 D4 2002
- Stampolidis, N. and Sotirakopoulou, P.
 2008 *Aegean Waves: Artworks of the Early Cycladic Culture in the Museum of Cycladic Art at
 Athens*. New York: Random House Inc. **Call no.:** N.5899 C9 S73 2007
- Steel, Louise
 2007 "Egypt and the Mediterranean world," pp. 459–75 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian
 World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Stiebing, William H.
 1980 "The end of the Mycenaean Age," *Biblical Archaeologist* 43 no.1: 7-21.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (Late Bronze Age; New Kingdom, Ramesside period; Sea Peoples)

Stubbings, F.H.

1975 "The recession of the Mycenaean civilization," pp.338-58 (chp.27) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Stubbings, F.H.

1973 "The rise of Mycenaean Civilization," pp.627-58 (chp.14) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Taylor, William

1983 *The Mycenaeans.* London: Thames and Hudson (revised and enlarged edition).

Call no.: DF.221 M9 T3 1999

Thompson, Michael

2007 *Granicus 334 BC: Alexander's First Persian Victory.* Osprey Campaign Series 182. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234.35 T46 2007

Venit, M. S.

1985 "Lacanian Black Figure in Egypt," *American Journal of Archaeology*, vol.89 no.3: 391-98.

Call no.: CC.1 A6; **Note:** Found in Egypt in 6th cent B.C., ca.575-550 BC, especially at Naukratis

Venit, Marjorie Susan

1984 "Early Attic Black Figure vases in Egypt," *Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt* vol.21 (1984): 141-54. (Kushite-Saite periods; Late Period Greek pottery in Egypt)

Call no.: DT.57 A57

Warry, John

1991 *Alexander 334-323 BC: Conquest of the Persian Empire.* Osprey New Campaign Series 7. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234.2 W35 1991

Wachsmann, Shelley

1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs.* Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij Peeters. **Call no.:** NOT YET (later acquisition)

Wolf, W.

1972 *The Origins of Western Art: Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** N.5345 W613 1972

Greece & the Aegean: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Betancourt, Philip P.; Watrous, Livingston V.; Shaw, Joseph W.; Shaw, Maria C. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.163)

Cain, Candace Dawn. *The question of narrative in Aegean Bronze Age art* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.352)

Cline, E. H.; Harris-Cline, D. (eds.), 1997. *The Aegean and the Orient in the Second Millennium, Proceedings of the 50th Anniversary Symposium, University of Cincinnati, 18-20 April 1997.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.426)

Debbo, Nicola Jane. *The role of the women in the frescoes from Akrotiri : an examination of the iconography of dress, hairstyle and jewellery* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.517)

Durant, Will. *The life of Greece :being a history of Greek civilization from the beginnings, and of civilization in the Near East from the death of Alexander, to the Roman conquest.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.570)

Evans, Arthur J. *The Palace of Minos*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.612)

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-1955. *A history of ancient Greek literature*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.661)

Kieser, Deanne. *Minoan trade: aspects and ambiguities*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.965)

Shaw, J. W. [and others]. *Proceedings of the Kommos Symposium held at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada on December 29, 1984* Scripta Mediterranea Volume VI, 1985, Special Issue.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1525)

Shaw, J. W.; A. Van de Moortel; P.M. Day; V. Kilikoglou. *A LM IA ceramic kiln in South-Central Crete: function and pottery production*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1526)

Shaw, Joseph, W. and Maria C. Shaw. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete volume IV: the Greek sanctuary*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1527)

Westerman, W. L. *Slave Systems of Greek and Roman Antiquity*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1718)

(S). MESOPOTAMIA (and military): selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on Mesopotamia in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” Iraq, Syria, Iran, Near East, Middle East, Mesopotamia, etc., and look at search results for such things as Ancient, History, Civilization, ...

Aaboe, A.

1991 “Babylonian mathematics, astrology, and astronomy,” pp.276-92 (chp.28b) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Abdi, Kamyar

2002 “An Egyptian cippus of Horus in the Iran National Museum, Tehran,” *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.61 no.3: 203-10. (Poss. Dyn.26; from Susa; Persian booty?) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64

Adams, R.

1966 *The Evolution of Urban Society: Early Mesopotamia and Prehistoric Mexico.* Chicago: Aldine Publishing Company. **Call no.:** GN.490 A4 1986

Aruz., J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus.* New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Baikie, J.

1923 *The Glamour of Near East Excavations.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. **Call no.:** DS.56 B23 1923 (ETS); **Note: use caution!** (dated source).

Bakker, J. A., Kruk, J., Lanting, A. E., and Milisaukas, S.

1999 “The earliest evidence of wheeled vehicles in Europe and the Near East,” *Antiquity* vol.73 no.282 (Dec.): 778-90. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (per.); **Note:** ca.3500 BC Mesopotamia → Europe.

Barnett, R.D.

1982 “Urartu,” pp.314-71 (chp.8) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Bertman, Stephan

2003 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Mesopotamia.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 B47 2003

Botte, J., Cassin, E. and Vercoutter, J. (eds.)

1967 *The Near East: The Early Civilizations.* New York: Delacorte Press. **Call no.:** DS.62.2 C3213 1967

Bottero, Jean

2001 *Religions in Ancient Mesopotamia.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** BL.2350 I7 B6713 2001

Bottero, Jean

1992 *Mesopotamia: Writing, Reasoning and the Gods.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 B6813 1992

Braun, T.F.R.G.

1982 “The Greeks in the Near East,” pp.1-31 (chp.36a) in J. Boardman and N.G.L. Hammond (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 3: The Expansion of the Greek World, Eighth to Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.3

Bresciani, Edda

2001 “Persia,” pp.35-37 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt, Volume 3.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)

Brinkman, J.A.

1991 "Babylonia in the shadow of Assyria (747-626 B.C.)," pp.1-70 (chp.21) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Brinkman, J.A.

1982 "Babylonia c.1000-748 B.C.," pp.282-313 (chp.7) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Brosius, M. (ed.)

2003 *Ancient Archives and Archival Traditions: Concepts of Record-Keeping in the Ancient World.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** CD.996 A53 2003

Campbell, Duncan B.

2006 *Besieged: Siege Warfare in the Ancient World.* Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 C36 2006

Campbell, Duncan B.

2005 *Ancient Siege Warfare: Persians, Greeks, Carthaginians and Romans 546-146 BC.* Osprey Military Elite Series 121. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UG.443 C36 2005x

Cernenko, E. V.

1983 *The Scythians 700-300 BC.* Osprey Men-at-Arms Series 137. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DK.34 S4 C4713 1983

Chadwick, Robert

2005 *First Civilizations: Ancient Mesopotamia and Ancient Egypt.* London: Equinox. **Call no.:** U.873 C367 2003x

Chavalas, M. W.

2006 *The Ancient Near East: Historical Sources in Translation.* Malden: Blackwell Publication. **Call no.:** DS.62.2 A63 2006

Collon, Dominique

1995 *Ancient Near Eastern Art.* London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** N.5345 C69 1995

Curtis, John E. and Tallis, N. (eds.)

2005 *Forgotten Empire: The World of Ancient Persia.* Berkeley: University of California Press. **Call no.:** DS.261 F67 2005

Curtis, John.

1989 *Ancient Persia* (British Museum). Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** DS.267 C87 1990

Dalley, Stephanie

2000 *Myths from Mesopotamia.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** BL.1620 M98 2000; BL.1620 M98 1991

Dalley, Stephanie

1998 *The Legacy of Mesopotamia.* New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DS.56 D33 1998

Dandamaev, M.A.

1991 "Neo-Babylonian society and culture," pp.252-75 (chp.28a) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

- Drioton, E. et. al.,
 1959 *Religions of the Ancient Near East*. New York: Hawthorn Books. **Call no.:** BL.1060 D713
- During, B. S.
 2011 *The Prehistory of Asia Minor: From Complex Hunter-Gatherers to Early Urban Societies*.
 Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** [GN855.T83 D87 2011](#) (3rd floor)
- Dyson, Jr., R.H.
 1973 "The archaeological evidence of the Second Millennium B.C. on the Persian Plateau," pp.686-714
 (chp.16) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1:
 History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge
 University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Ehrich, R. W. (ed.)
 1992 *Chronologies in Old World Archaeology, Volumes 1-2*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Call no.: D.54.5 C48 1992 (2nd floor reference).
- Feinman, G. and Marcus, J.
 1998 *Archaic States*. Sante Fe: School of American Research Press. **Call no.:** GN.492.6 A72 1998
- Feldman, Marian H.
 2001 "Mesopotamia," pp.384-390 in D.B. Redford (ed.), *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient
 Egypt, Volume 2*. New York: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** DT.58.094 (ref.)
- Fields, Nic
 2006 *Bronze Age War Chariots*. Osprey New Vanguard Series 119. London: Osprey Publishing
 Ltd. **Call no.:** U.29 F53 2006
- Frankfort, Henri
 1978 *Kingship and the Gods: A Study of Ancient Near Eastern Religion as the Integration of
 Society and Nature*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. **Call no.:** BL.325 K5 F7
- Frankfort, H. and Davies, L. (revised)
 1971 "The Last Predynastic Period in Babylonia," pp.71-92 (chp.12) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The
 Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge:
 Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Frankfort, Henri
 1969 *Art and Architecture of the Orient*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
Call no.: N.7260 F8 1969
- Frankfort, Henri
 1956 *Birth of Civilization in the Near East*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
 Call no.: GN.851 F7 1951a
- Frankfort, H.A. (Groenewegen-Frankfort, Henri)
 1949 *Before Philosophy: The Intellectual Adventure of Ancient Man. An Essay on Speculative
 Thought in the Ancient Near East*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.
Call no.: BL.96 F8 1949x
- Gadd, C.J.
 1975 "Assyria and Babylon c.1370-1300 B.C.," pp.21-48 (chp.18) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The
 Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean
 Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Gadd, C.J.
 1973 "Hammurabi and the end of his Dynasty," pp.176-227 (chp.5) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.),
*The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean
 Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)

Gadd, C.J.

1971 "The Cities of Babylonia," pp.93-144 (chp.13) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Gadd, C.J.

1971 "The Dynasty of Agade and the Gutian Invasion," pp.417-63 (chp.19) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Gadd, C.J.

1971 "Babylonia c.2120-1800 B.C.," pp.595-643 (chp.22) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

Grayson, A. K.

1991 *Assyrian Rulers of Early First Millennium BC: 1114-859 BC*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. **Call no.:** PJ.3835 G73 1991

Grayson, A.K.

1991 "Assyria: Tiglath-Pileser III to Sargon II (744-705 B.C.)," pp.71-102 (chp.22) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Grayson, A.K.

1991 "Assyria: Sennacherib and Esarhaddon (704-669 B.C.)," pp.103-41 (chp.23) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Grayson, A.K.

1991 "Assyria 668-635 B.C.: the reign of Ashurbanipal," pp.142-61 (chp.24) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Grayson, A.K.

1991 "Assyrian civilization," pp.194-228 (chp.26) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2

Grayson, A. K.

1982 "Assyria: Ashur-dan II to Ashur-Nirari V (934-745 B.C.)," pp.238-81 (chp.6) in J. Boardman et. al. (ed.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 1: The Prehistory of the Balkans; and the Middle East and the Aegean World, tenth to eighth centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.1

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H. A.

1951 *Arrest and Movement: Space and Time in the Art of the Ancient Near East*. Cambridge: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press. **Call no.:** N.5345 F72 1978

Groenewegen-Frankfort, H.A.

1972 *Art of the Ancient World: painting, Pottery, Sculpture, Architecture from Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete, Greece and Rome*. New York: Harry N. Abrams. **Call no.:** N.5340 F72 1972

- Hamblin, William J.
2006 *Warfare in the Ancient Near East to 1600 BC: Holy Warriors at Dawn of History*. London: Routledge. **Call no.:** U.31 W37 2006; U31 W37 2006eb (also Electronic Book)
- Harris, R.
2000 *Gender and Aging in Mesopotamia: The Gilgamesh Epic and Other Ancient Literature*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.:** HQ.1064 I69 H37 2000
- Hawkes, Jaquette
1973 *The First Great Civilizations: Life in Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley, and Egypt*. New York: Knopf. **Call no.:** DS.57 H37
- Healy, Mark
1991 *The Ancient Assyrians*. Osprey Military Elite Series 39. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 H43 1991
- Heckel, Waldemar
2002 *The Wars of Alexander the Great 336-323 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 26. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234 H43 2003
- Helck, Wolfgang
1999 "Assyrians," pp.150-152 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt*. New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)
- Hinz, W.
1973 "Persia c.1800-1550 B.C.," pp.256-88 (chp.7) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Hinz, W.
1971 "Persia c.2400-1800 B.C.," pp.644-80 (chp.23) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Huddleston, John R.
2003 "Nahum, Nineveh, and the Nile: the description of Thebes in Nahum 3:8-9," *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* vol.62 no.2: 97-110. (No-Amun equated with Thebes, using Nineveh as model) **Call no.:** DT.57 S64 (periodicals section)
- Kampen, N. B. et. al.,
1996 *Sexuality in Ancient Art: Near East, Egypt, Greece and Italy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** N.5333 S425 1996
- Kovacs, Maureen Gallery
1989 *The Epic of Gilgamesh*. Stanford: Stanford University Press. **Call no.:** PJ.3771 G5 E5 1989
- Kupper, J.-R.
1973 "Northern Mesopotamia and Syria," pp.1-41 (chp.1) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 1: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1800-1380 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.1 (use with more recent studies)
- Labat, R.
1975 "Elam c.1600-1200 B.C.," pp.379-416 (chp.29) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)

- Labat, R.
1975 "Elam and Western Persia c.1200-1000 B.C.," pp.482-506 (chp.32) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Lesko, Barbara S. (ed.),
1989 *Women's Earliest Records: from Ancient Egypt and Western Asia.* Atlanta: Scholars Press.
Call no.: HQ.1137 M628 W65 1989
- Lloyd, Seton
1984 *The Archaeology of Mesopotamia from the Old Stone Age to the Persian Conquest.* New York: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DS.69.5 L58 1984
- Lloyd, S. and Muller, H. W.
1980 *Ancient Architecture: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Crete, Greece.* New York: Electa/Rizzoli.
Call no.: NA.210 L58 (1974)
- Mallowan, M.E.L.
1971 "The Early Dynastic Period in Mesopotamia," pp.238-314 (chp.16) in I.E.S. Edwards (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume I Part 2: Early History of the Middle East.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.1 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Mallowan, M. E. L.
1965 *Early Mesopotamia and Iran.* New York: McGraw-Hill. **Call no.:** DS.72 M3
- Mark, Samuel
1997 *From Egypt to Mesopotamia: A Study of Predynastic Trade Routes.* London: Chatham Publishing. **Call no.:** DT.60 M36 1998 (Electronic Book and Shelf copy).
- Maspero, G.
1896 *Dawn of Civilization: Egypt and Chaldea.* London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Call no.: DS.62 M413 1896; 1894b; other copies; **Note: use caution!** (dated source).
- Maspero, G.
1892 *Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria.* XXX. **Call no.:** DS.57 M4 (ETS);
Note: caution! (dated source).
- Mendelsohn, I.
1946 "Slavery in the Ancient Near East," *Biblical Archaeologist* 9 no.4: 74-88.
Call no.: BS.620 A1 BS (various aspects of Egyptian–Near Eastern Bronze and Iron Age slavery)
- Moortgat, A.
1969 *The Art of Ancient Mesopotamia.* New York: Phaidon. **Call no.:** N.5370 M6613
- Munn-Rankin, J.M.
1975 "Assyrian military power 1300-1200 B.C.," pp.274-306 (chp.25) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Oates, J.
1991 "The fall of Assyria (635-609 B.C.)," pp.162-93 (chp.25) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Paice, Patricia
1999 "Persians," pp.611-615 in K. Bard (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Archaeology of Ancient Egypt.* New York: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.58 E53 1999 (ref.)

- Pollock, Susan
 1999 *Ancient Mesopotamia: The Eden that Never Was*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Call no.: DS.69.5 P64 1999
- Postgate, J. N.
 1992 *Early Mesopotamia: Society and Economy at the Dawn of History*. New York: Routledge.
Call no.: DS.69.5 P64 1992
- Potts, Daniel T.
 2014 *Nomadism in Iran: from antiquity to the modern era*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: GN635.I7 P67 2014; **notes:** Prehistory to present. (NOT IN GDM books)
- Pu, Muzhou,
 2005 *Enemies of Civilization: attitudes towards foreigners in ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, and China*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
Call no.: DS.71 P89 2005 eb (electronic book)
- Ray, J.
 2003 *Myths and Legends of the Ancient Near East*. London: Folio Society.
Call no.: BL.1060 M98 2003 (Rare Book Collection; see circulation desk)
- Reade, Julian
 1991 *Mesopotamia* (British Museum). Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
Call no.: DS.69.5 R43 1991
- Reiner, E.
 1991 "First-millennium Babylonian literature," pp.293-321 (chp.28c) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Roaf, Michael
 1990 *Cultural Atlas of Mesopotamia and the Ancient Near East*. New York: Facts on File Inc.
Call no.: DS.69.5 R63 1990
- Roth, Ann-Macy,
 1997 *Law Collections from Mesopotamia and Asia Minor*. Atlanta: Scholars Press.
Call no.: KL.210 R68 1997
- Sekunda, Nicholas and Warry, John
 2004 *Alexander the Great BC*. Osprey General Military Series. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: DF.234 S453 2004x
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 2002 *Marathon 490 BC: The First Persian Invasion of Greece*. Osprey Campaign Series 108. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.225.4 S45 2002
- Sekunda, Nicholas
 1992 *Persian Army 560-330 BC*. Osprey Elite Series 42. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd.
Call no.: UA.832 S459 1992x
- Sellers, Ovid R.
 1945 "Israelite belief in immortality," *Biblical Archaeologist* 8 no.1: 1-16. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Comparative religions: Hebrew, Egyptian, Babylonian, Canaanite, and Old Testament)
- Souza, Philip de
 2003 *The Greek and Persian Wars 499-386 BC*. Osprey Essential Histories Series 36. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.229 D38 2003
- Stuckey, J. H.
 2002 "The great goddesses of the Levant," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 28-57. DT.57 S64

- Thompson, Michael
 2007 *Granicus 334 BC: Alexander's First Persian Victory*. Osprey Campaign Series 182. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234.35 T46 2007
- Thorwald, Jurgen
 1963 *Science and Secrets of Early Medicine: Egypt, Mesopotamia, India, China, Mexico, Peru*. Translated by R. and C. Winston. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World. **Call no.:** R.135 T513
- Waddell, L. A.
 1930 *Egyptian Civilization: Its Sumerian Origin and Real Chronology*. London: Luzac & Co. **Call no.:** DT.85 W3; **notes:** *Dated ideas(!)*.
- Warry, John
 1991 *Alexander 334-323 BC: Conquest of the Persian Empire*. Osprey New Campaign Series 7. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** DF.234.2 W35 1991
- Weis, H. (ed.),
 1986 *The Origins of Cities in Dry-Farming Syria and Mesopotamia in the Third Millennium BC*. Guilford: Four Quarters Publishing Company. **Call no.:** DS.94.6 O75 1986
- Westbrook, Raymond and Beckman, G. M. (eds.)
 2003 *History of Ancient Near Eastern Law, Volume 1*. Handbuch der Orientalistik. Erste Abteilung, Nahe und der Mittlere Osten, Band 72. Leiden: Brill. **Call no.:** KL147 .H57 2003eb; Electronic resource; **notes:** law in antiquity (Mesopotamia).
- Westenholz, J. G.
 2002 "Great goddesses in Mesopotamia: the female aspect of divinity," *Journal of the Society for the Study of Egyptian Antiquities* 29: 9-27. DT.57 S64
- Wilkinson, Toby
 2007 "Egypt and Mesopotamia," pp. 449–58 in T. A. H. Wilkinson (ed.). *The Egyptian World*. The Routledge Worlds. Abingdon: Routledge. **Call no.:** DT.61 E334 2007.
- Wise, Terence
 1981 *Ancient Armies of the Middle East*. Osprey Men-at-Arms Series 109. London: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.:** UC.460 W57 1981
- Wiseman, D.J.
 1991 "Babylonia 605-539 B.C.," pp. (chp.27) in J. Boardman et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume III Part 2: The Assyrian and Babylonian Empires and other States of the Near East, from the Eighth to the Sixth Centuries B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.3 pt.2
- Wiseman, D.J.
 1975 "Assyria and Babylonia c.1200-1000 B.C.," pp.443-81 (chp.31) in I.E.S. Edwards et. al. (eds.), *The Cambridge Ancient History. Volume II Part 2A-B: History of the Middle East and Aegean Region c.1380-1000 B.C.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** D57 C252 vol.2 pt.2 (use with more recent studies)
- Wolf, W.
 1972 *The Origins of Western Art: Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Aegean*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson. **Call no.:** N.5345 W613 1972
- Wright, G. E.
 1944 "The significance of the temple in the Ancient Near East, Parts I-II," *Biblical Archaeologist* 7 no.3: 41-63. **Call no.:** BS.620 A1 BS (Egyptian temples; Mesopotamian temples)

Note:

See ABZU (above) for numerous electronic sources on Mesopotamia / Near East.

(T). ANCIENT INDIA: selected sources.

Note: There are more sources on India in Sterne. Search on-line catalogue under “**Subject**” India, Pakistan, Harappa, Indus Valley, Indo-Aryan, etc., and look through search results for such things as Ancient, Civilization, History, ...

Aruz, J. and Wallenfels, R. (eds.),

2003 *Art of the First Cities: The Third Millennium from the Mediterranean to the Indus*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. **Call no.:** N.5330 A68 2003

Fairservis, W.A.

1971 *Roots of Ancient India*. New York: Macmillan Company. **Call no.:** DS.418 F24 1971

Hawkes, Jaquette

1973 *The First Great Civilizations: Life in Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley, and Egypt*. New York: Knopf. **Call no.:** DS.57 H37

McIntosh, Jane

2008 *Ancient Indus Valley: New Perspectives*. Santa Barbara: ABE-CLIO.
Call no.: DS.425 M338 2008

Thorwald, Jurgen

1963 *Science and Secrets of Early Medicine: Egypt, Mesopotamia, India, China, Mexico, Peru*. Translated by R. and C. Winston. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World. **Call no.:** R.135 T513

Tomber, R.

2000 “Indo-Roman trade: the ceramic evidence from Egypt,” *Antiquity* vol.74 no.285 (Sept.): 624-31. **Call no.:** CC1 A7 (periodicals)

India: ELECTRONIC SOURCE (on-line link available via ETANA / ABZU).

Note: Some sources are dated; only English ones are listed here (other languages listed at end of file).

Fairservis, Walter Ashlin, 1921-. *The Harappan civilization : new evidence and more theory* American Museum novitates ; no. 1587 [1961].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.620)

Wells, Bryan. *An introduction to Indus writing* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1713)

(U). DOCUMENTARIES (Dvd):

Note: Educational Dvd documentaries on various ancient civilizations. Library should have a set of these available for in-library use (see Sterne catalogue: **ETS**).

HISTORY CHANNEL:

	Length
<i>Egypt, Engineering an Empire</i> (Dvd).	92 minutes (2006)
<i>Rome, Engineering an Empire</i> (Dvd).	94 minutes (2005)
<i>Lost City of the Incas.</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes (date?)
<i>The Aztec Empire</i> (Dvd).	50 minutes (1997)

NOTE: See **Engineering an Empire Box Set: nos.908-913 in ETS (Sterne Library)**

PUBLIC BROADCASTING SYSTEM (PBS):

	Length
<i>Egypt's Golden Empire</i> (Dvd).	160 minutes (2001)
<i>The Greeks: Crucible of Civilization</i> (Dvd).	140 minutes (1999)
<i>Wonders of the African World with Henry Louis Gates, Jr.</i> (3 dvds).	

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION (BBC):

	Length
<i>Building the Great Pyramid</i> (Dvd).	60 minutes (2002)

NOTE: See no.903 in ETS (Sterne Library)

KULTUR:**Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. I:**

	Length
<i>Pompeii</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Ancient Rome</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The Mayans and Aztecs</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The Pyramids</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Stonehenge (and the Ancient Britons)</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Hadrian's Wall</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.

Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. II:

	Length
<i>Ancient Egypt</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Ancient Greece</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Carthage</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Ancient Jerusalem</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The Romans in North Africa</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The Seven Wonders of the Ancient World</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.

Kultur Box Set: Lost Treasures of the Ancient World vol. III:

	Length
<i>The Celts</i> (dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>Empires in the Americas</i>	50 minutes.
<i>Ancient India: A Journey Back in Time</i>	50 minutes.
<i>Ancient China: A Journey Back in Time</i>	50 minutes.
<i>Samurai Japan</i>	50 minutes.
<i>Dark Age England</i>	50 minutes.

Kultur Box Set: Secrets of Ancient Empires.

	Length
<i>The First Civilizations</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The First Cities</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The First Merchants</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The First Armies</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.
<i>The First Beliefs</i> (Dvd)	50 minutes.

SECRETS OF ARCHAEOLOGY (BOX SET) Dvd (2006)**Secrets of Archaeology: Dvd documentaries:****A. Ancient Egypt:**

Disk 1, no.3: Pyramids redesigned for eternity (Old Kingdom) 20 minutes

Disk 2, no.1: The cities of the Pharaohs (Memphis; Thebes) 20 minutes

Disk 2, no.2: Egypt according to Cleopatra (Ptolemaic Egypt) 20 minutes

B. Ancient Anatolia (and Hittites):

Disk 3, no.12: The forgotten civilizations of Anatolia (Midas; Hattusha) 20 minutes

C. Minoans:

Disk 5, no.22: Secrets of the Island of Minos (1500 BC Akrotiri, Ayia, Knossos) 20 minutes

D. Mycenaeans:

Disk 6, no.27: Mycenaeans: The civilization of heroes (Aegean; Troy) 20 minutes

E. Phoenicians:

Disk 3, no.15: Sailing with the Phoenicians (Byblos; Rhodes; Tharros; Motya; Carthage) 20 minutes

Disk 4, no.18: Retracing the tracks of Hannibal (Carthage vs. Rome) 20 minutes

F. Ancient Persia:

Disk 4, no.20: At the court of the King of Kings (Darius I and Persepolis) 20 minutes

G. Ancient Greece:

Disk 1, no.4: Athens: Western splendour (Greece's Golden Age) 20 minutes

Disk 2, no.8: Greek cities in Italy (Greek colonies) 20 minutes

Disk 3, no.13: Travels through Greece (Roman senator in Corinth and Epidaurus) 20 minutes

Disk 5, no.23: The fabulous centers of Hellenism (2nd century BC) 20 minutes

Disk 5, no.24: Visit the sanctuaries of Apollo (Delphi; Delos; Didymi) 20 minutes

Disk 5, no.25: Sicily: Greek legacy in the West (4th century BC Syracuse; Agrigento) 20 minutesDisk 6, no.26: Ancient itinerary in Ionia (2nd century BC) 20 minutes**H. Ancient Etruscans:**

Disk 1, no.5: A place called Etruria (Etruscan civilization) 20 minutes

I. Ancient Rome:

Disk 1, no.1: Pompeii: A city rediscovered 20 minutes

Disk 1, no.2: Glorious Rome: Capital of an empire 20 minutes

Disk 3, no.14: The ports of the desert (Syrian caravan route to Palmyra) 20 minutes

Disk 4, no.16: The Roman empire in Africa 20 minutes

Disk 4, no.17: Ancient cities bordering on Latium 20 minutes

Disk 4, no.19: Roman imprint on the West 20 minutes

Disk 5, no.21: Cities of the sea and wind (Roman Tripitollania) 20 minutes

J. Incas:

Disk 2, no.10: The roads to El Dorado (Curzo; Machu Picchu) 20 minutes

K. Maya:

Disk 3, no.11: The lost cities of the Maya (Uxmal; Tulum; Chichen Itza; Palenque) 20 minutes

L. Aztecs:

Disk 2, no.9: The Pyramids of the Sun (Tenochtitlan: Aztec capital) 20 minutes

OTHER DOCUMENTARIES (NOT IN M. H. STERNE LIBRARY):**Cinema Epoch (2004):***The Hittites: A Civilization that Changed the World* (Dvd) 120 minutes**Note:** in G. Mumford Dvd library.

ELECTRONIC ON-LINE SOURCES (following the divisions in the preceding document):

E.1. GENERAL:

Brunton, Paul. *A search in secret Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.293)

Ebers, Georg (Festschrift). *Aegyptiaca. Festschrift für Georg Ebers zum 1. März 1897*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.580)

Erman, Adolf. *Aegypten und aegyptisches Leben im Altertum* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.604)

Fischer, Henry G. *Varia Nova. Egyptian Studies III*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.642)

Lucas, A. (Alfred), 1867-1945. *Ancient Egyptian materials*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1109)

Manuelian, Peter Der (ed.). *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1138)

Maspero, G.; Sayce, A.H. (ed.); McClure, M.L. (translator). *History Of Egypt, Chaldaea, Syria, Babylonia, and Assyria, Volume 1 (of 12)* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1156)

Maspero, Gaston. *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1160)

Petrie, William M. Flinders. *A Season in Egypt* Sonstige digitalisierte Literatur der Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1324)

Rawlinson, George. *Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1376)

Redford, Donald B. *Donald B. Redford Festschrift Book*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1380)

Simpson, William Kelly [Festschrift]; Peter Der Manuelian (editor). *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson, Volumes 1-2*, 1996.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1540)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume I*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1730)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *A popular account of the ancient Egyptians, volume II*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1731)

E.3. PREHISTORY:

Brunton, Guy and Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. *Badarian Civilization and Predynastic remains near Badari* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.292)

Davis, Whitney. *Masking the Blow: The Scene of Representation in Late Prehistoric Egyptian Art*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.489)

Flores, Diane Victoria. *The funerary sacrifice of animals during the predynastic period* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.653)

Mallory, Leanne May. *Predynastic and First Dynasty Egyptian basalt vessels* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1134)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Corpus of Prehistoric Pottery and Palettes* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1299)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Prehistoric Egypt, illustrated by over 1,000 objects in University College*, London ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1312)

E.4 EARLY DYNASTIC:

Amélineau, Émile Clément, 1897. *Les nouvelles fouilles d'Abydos (1896-1897) II*, Paris.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.88)

Amélineau, Émile Clément, 1896. *Les nouvelles fouilles d'Abydos I*, Angers.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.89)

E.5. OLD KINGDOM:

Brovarski, Edward. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 7: The Senedjemib Complex, Part 1*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.284)

Cagle, Anthony J. *The Spatial Structure of Kom el-Hisn: An Old Kingdom Town in the Western Nile Delta, Egypt*: A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy University of Washington, 2001. Program Authorized to Offer Degree: Anthropology Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.349)

Cwiek, Andrzej. *Relief Decoration in the Royal Funerary Complexes of the Old Kingdom*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.470)

Fitzenreiter, Martin; Herb. Michael [Herausgegeben von]. *Dekorierete Grabanlagen im Alten Reich: Methodik und Interpretation: Projektseite Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie Vol. 6* (IBAES 6).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.646)

Kanawati, N.; Hassan, A. *The Teti Cemetery at Saqqara, Volume 1*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.949)

Kusber, Eberhard. *Der altägyptische Ka*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1016)

Lehmann, Katja. *Der Serdab in den Privatgräbern des Alten Reiches - The Serdab within the private tombs of the Old Kingdom* HeiDok - Portale Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1072)

Lehmann, Katja. *Der Serdab in den Privatgräbern des Alten Reiches Propylaeum-DOK: Publikationsplattform Altertumswissenschaft*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1073)

Manuelian, Peter Der. Peter Der Manuelian *Giza* Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1136)

Manuelian, Peter Der. *Slab Stelae of the Giza Necropolis* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1137)

Montet, Pierre. *Scènes de la Vie Privée dans les Tombeaux Égyptiens de L'ancien Empire* Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1206)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *Saqqara Mastabas, Part 1* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1219)

Müller-Römer, Frank. *Pyramidenbau im Alten Ägypten. Pyramidenbau mit Rampen und Seilwinden - ein Beitrag zur Bautechnik im Alten Reich (2. Aufl.)*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1222)

Müller-Römer, Frank. *Pyramidenbau mit Rampen und Seilwinden - ein Beitrag zur Bautechnik im Alten Reich*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1223)

Müller-Römer, Frank. *Pyramidenbau mit Rampen und Seilwinden: ein Beitrag zur Bautechnik im Alten Reich.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1224)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1317)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 2.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1362)

Quibell, James Edward, 1867-1935; Lacau, Pierre, 1873-1963; Thompson, Herbert, Sir, bart., 1859-1944; Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Excavations at Saqqara (1905-1914), volume 6.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1363)

Reisner, George A. *A History of the Giza Necropolis I* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1401)

Roth, Ann Macy. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 6: A Cemetery of Palace Attendants.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1440)

Seiss, Joseph. *A Miracle in Stone: or, The Great Pyramid of Egypt* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1504)

Schütt, Birger. *"Altägypten im deutschen Schulbuch" – 25 Jahre später : Wiederholung einer Untersuchung von R. Klemm von 1976* (Basis 1972) HeiDok - Portale Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1494)

Schütt, Birger. *"Altägypten im deutschen Schulbuch" – 25 Jahre später : Wiederholung einer Untersuchung von R. Klemm von 1976* (Basis 1972) Propylaeum-DOK: Publikationsplattform Altertumswissenschaft Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1495)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 1: The Mastaba of Queen Mersyankh III.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1536)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 2: The Mastabas of Qar and Idu.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1537)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 3: The Mastabas of Kawab, Khafkhufu I and II.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1538)

Simpson, William Kelly. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 4: Mastabas of the Western Cemetery.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1539)

Weeks, Kent R. *Giza Mastabas Vol. 5: Mastabas of Cemetery G 6000.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1700)

E-5a. Qn. HETEPHERES:

Reisner, George A.; Smith, William Stevenson. *A History of the Giza Necropolis II: The Tomb of Hetep-heres The Mother of Cheops* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1403)

Stuart, V. *The Funeral tent of an Egyptian queen together with the latest information regarding other monuments and discoveries with translations of the hieroglyphic texts and explanatory notices of the various emblems* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1605)

E.5.b. KHUFU (Cheops):

Proctor, Richard A. *The Great Pyramid: observatory, tomb, and temple.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1354)

E.5.c. KHAFRE (Chephren):

Hölscher, Uvo; Borchardt, Ludwig; Steindorff, Georg. *Grabdenkmal des königs Chephren* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.875)

E.5.d. MENKAURE (Mycerinus):

Reisner, George A. *Mycerinus. The Temples of the Third Pyramid at Giza* Giza Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1402)

E.7. MIDDLE KINGDOM:

Brunton, Guy. *Lahun I: The Treasure* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.290)

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.450)

Ebers, Georg. *An Egyptian Princess* Project Gutenberg [Release #5460 (April 2004)].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.577)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob*. 1889-90 Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1305)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Illahun, Kahun and Gurob. 1889-90*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1306)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1307)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1308)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Brunton, Guy; Murray, M. A. *Lahun II* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1320)

Winlock, Herbert E. *The Treasure of El Lahun*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1749)

E.8. SECOND INTERMEDIATE PERIOD:

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Hyksos and Israelite Cities* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1304)

Williams, Bruce B. *Archaeology and Historical Problems of the Second Intermediate Period* The Oriental Institute Research Archives Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1734)

E.9. NEW KINGDOM:

Bommas, Martin. *Der Tempel des Chnum der 18. Dyn. auf Elephantine Propylaeum-DOK:* Publikationsplattform Altertumswissenschaft.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.194)

Bommas, Martin. *Der Tempel des Chnum der 18. Dyn. auf Elephantine: The temple of Khnum of the 18th Dynasty on Elephantine*. HeiDok – Portale book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.195)

Naville, Edouard. *Aegyptische todtenbuch der XVIII. bis XX. dynastie. Aus verschiedenen urkunden zusammengestellt und hrsg. von Édouard Naville*. ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1230)

Newman, Kimberly A. (Kimberly Ann). *Social archaeology, social relations and archaeological materials : social power as depicted in the wall art in the tombs of the Pharaoh's tomb-builders, Deir el-Medina, Egypt, XVIII-XX dynasties* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1232)

Williams, Caroline Ransom. *The Decoration of the Tomb of Per-Neb: The Technique and the Color Conventions.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1735)

E.9. HATSHEPSUT :

Sethe, Kurt. *Das Hatschepsut-Problem.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1506)

E.9. TUTANKHAMUN:

Cairo. al-Mathaf al-Misri. (Corporate author). *A short description of the objects from the tomb of Tutankhamun now exhibited in the Cairo Museum.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.353)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Tutankhamen and the Discovery of his Tomb by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Mr. Howard Carter.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1553)

E.9. RAMESESSES I:

Winlock, Herbert E. *Bas-Reliefs from the Temple of Rameses I at Abydos.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1748)

E.9. SETY I:

Brand, Peter James. *The monuments of Seti I and their historical significance : epigraphic, art historical and historical analysis* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.205)

E.9. RAMESESSES II:

Lanoye, F. de (Ferdinand), 1810-1870. *Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Tr. from the French of F. de Lanoye. With thirty-nine wood cuts by Lancelot, Sellier and Bayard.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1046)

E.9. RAMESESSES III:

Hölscher, Uvo. *The Excavation of Medinet Habu, Volume 1: General Plans and Views.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.874)

E.9. SEA PEOPLES:

Woudhuizen, F. C. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples / De etniciteit van de zeevolken.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1760)

Woudhuizen, Frederik Christiaan. *The Ethnicity of the Sea Peoples.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1761)

E.13. PTOLEMAIC-ROMAN:

Amélineau, Émile Clément, 1850-1915. *Histoire des monastères de la Basse-Égypte. Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne: vies des saints Paul, Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le Nain,*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.87)

Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642)*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.542)

Jondet, Gaston. *Les Ports Submerges de L'ancienne Ile de Pharos* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.932)

Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petoisiris. Deuxieme Partie: Les Textes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1064)

Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris. Deuxieme Partie: Les Textes* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1065)

Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris. Troisieme Partie: Vocabulaire et Planches* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1066)

Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris: Premiere Partie: Description* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1067)

Loti, Pierre. *Egypt (La Mort de Philae)* Project Gutenberg Release #3685 (Jan. 2003).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1103)

Muhs, Brian P. *Tax Receipts, Taxpayers, and Taxes in Early Ptolemaic Thebes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1211)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1313)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1315)

E.15. TRAVELLERS:

Baedeker, Karl. *Egypt, handbook for travellers. Pt. 1. Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the peninsula of Sinai* Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.116)

Belzoni, Giovanni Battista. 1820. *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon*, London: John Murray. XIX-533 pp.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.157)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris : a narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.299)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *By Nile and Tigris: A Narrative of Journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British By Nile and Tigris*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.300)

Budge, E. A. Wallis Sir, 1857-1934. (Ernest Alfred Wallis). *The Nile: notes for travellers in Egypt* Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Books.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.321)

Cailliaud, Frédéric. *Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans les deserts situés à l'orient et l'occident de la Thébaïde, fait pendant les années 1815, 1816, 1817 et 1818, 1821-1862* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.350)

Champollion le Jeune. *Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie en 1828 et 1829* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.376)

Champollion, Jean-François. *Lettre à M. Dacier, ... relative à l'alphabet des hiéroglyphes phonétiques, Paris*, 1822.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.381)

Champollion, Jean-François. *Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie en 1828 et 1829*, Paris, 1868.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.382)

Edwards, Amelia B. *A Thousand Miles up the Nile*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.584)

Edwards, Amelia B.. *Pharaohs Fellahs and Explorers*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.585)

Galland, Antoine and Theophil Friedrich Ehrmann. *Reise nach Aegypten und Bemerkungen ueber verschiedene Gegenstaende waehrend des dreijaehrigen Aufenthalts der Franzoesischen Armee in diesem Lande (1798 bis 1801)*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.686)

Galland, Antoine; Theophil Friedrich Ehrmann. *Reise nach Aegypten und Bemerkungen ueber verschiedene Gegenstaende waehrend des dreijaehrigen Aufenthalts der Franzoesischen Armee in diesem Lande (1798 bis 1801)*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.687)

Lepsius, Carl Richard, 1810-1884. *Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai, 1842-1845*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1083)

Lepsius, Carl Richard, 1810-1884. *Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai, with extracts from his 'Chronology of the Egyptians', with reference to the exodus of the Israelites*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1084)

Loftie, W. J. 1839-1911. (William John). *A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on the present state and ancient history of the Nile Valley, and some account of the various ways of making the voyage out and home*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1100)

Mariette, Auguste, 1821-1881. *Exposition universelle de 1867. Description du Parc égyptien*.
[Electronic Edition] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1145)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Illustrations de Travels in Egypt and Nubia* (1757) Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1239)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Illustrations de Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie* (1795) Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1240)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *The antiquities, natural history, ruins, and other curiosities of Egypt, Nubia and Thebes. Expemplified in near two hundred drawings taken on the spot Digitized images from the "The New York Public Library"*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1241)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1242)

Norden, Frederik Ludvig. *Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1243)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders (William Matthew Flinders), Sir, 1853-1942. *Eastern exploration past and future, lectures at the Royal Institution*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1318)

Wilkinson, John Gardner, Sir, 1797-1875. *Hand-book for travellers in Egypt; including descriptions of the course of the Nile to the second cataract, Alexandria, Cairo, the pyramids, and Thebes, the overland transit to India, the peninsula of Mount Sinai, the oases, &c. Being a new edition, corrected and condensed*, of Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1732)

[par Edme- François Jomard... et al.]. *Description de l'Égypte ou Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française [Texte imprimé]*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1784)

[par Edme- François Jomard... et al.]. *Description de l'Égypte ou Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française [Texte imprimé]*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1785)

F. REGION:

Al-Ayedi, Abdul Rahman. *Tharu: the starting point on the Ways of Horus*. Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.75)

Verreth, Herbert. *The northern Sinai from the 7th century BC till the 7th century AD. A guide to the sources*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1675)

G. SITES:

Brunton, Guy. *Qau and Badari I* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.291)

Cauville, Sylvie. *Le Temple De Dendara: Tome quatorzième: Texte*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.369)

Cauville, Sylvie. *Le Temple De Dendara: Tome quinzième: Texte*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.370)

Cauville, Sylvie. *Le Temple De Dendara: Tome tressième: Texte*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.371)

Champollion Le Jeune. *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie : notices descriptives conformes aux manuscrits autographes rédigés sur les lieux. Tome 1* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.377)

Champollion Le Jeune. *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie : notices descriptives conformes aux manuscrits autographes rédigés sur les lieux. Tome 2* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.378)

Champollion, Jean-François. *De l'obélisque égyptien de l'île de Philae* From: Revue encyclopédique, vol. 13, pp. 512-521 (1822).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.379)

Champollion, Jean-François. *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie : notices descriptives conformes aux manuscrits autographes* Oxford Digital Library Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.383)

Darnell, John C. *Theban Desert Road Survey in the Egyptian Western Desert, Volume 1. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1-45 and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 1-45*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.482)

- Davies, Norman de Garis. *Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.487)
- De Cosson, Anthony. *Mareotis; being a short account of the history and ancient monuments of the north-western desert of Egypt and of lake Mareotis.*
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.497)
- de Morgan, Jacques. *Carte de la nécropole memphite : Dahchour, Sakkarah, Abou-Sir* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.511)
- de Morgan, Jacques. *Fouilles à Dahchour, mars-juin 1894* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.512)
- de Morgan, Jacques. *Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.513)
- Dennis, James Teackle. *The Burden of Isis* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.534)
- Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642).*
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.542)
- Dorman, Peter F.; Bryan, Betsy M. [editors], with contributions by Mohammed el-Bialy, Martina Ullmann, Dimitri Laboury, Silke Grallert, Peter Brand, J. Brett McClain, Harold M. Hays and William Schenck, Catharine H. Roehrig, Boyo G. Ockinga, Heike Behlmer, and Kees van der Spek. *Sacred Space and Sacred Function in Ancient Thebes.*
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.547)
- Hawkins, Alicia Louise. *Getting a handle on tangs: defining the Dakhleh Unit of the Aterian Technocomplex : a study in surface archaeology from Dakhleh Oasis, Western Desert, Egypt* Canadian theses.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.818)
- Jacquet-Gordon, Helen. *Temple of Khonsu, Volume 3. The Graffiti on the Khonsu Temple Roof at Karnak: A Manifestation of Personal Piety.*
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.886)
- Jondet, Gaston. *Les Ports Submerges de L'ancienne Ile de Pharos* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.932)
- Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petoisiris. Deuxieme Partie: Les Textes.*
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1064)
- Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris. Deuxieme Partie: Les Textes* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1065)
- Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris. Troisieme Partie: Vocabulaire et Planches* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1066)
- Lefebvre, Gustave. *Le Tombeau de Petosiris: Premiere Partie: Description* University of Chicago Libraries, Electronic Open Stacks Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1067)
- Loti, Pierre. *Egypt (La Mort de Philae)* Project Gutenberg Release #3685 (Jan. 2003).
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1103)

- Mariette, Auguste. *Karnak : étude topographique et archéologique avec un appendice comprenant les principaux textes hiéroglyphiques découverts ou recueillis pendant les fouilles exécutées à Karnak : texte Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1143)
- Mariette, Auguste. *Karnak : étude topographique et archéologique avec un appendice comprenant les principaux textes hiéroglyphiques découverts ou recueillis pendant les fouilles exécutées à Karnak : planches Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1144)
- Maspero, Gaston. *Egypt: Ancient Sites and Modern Scenes* [Electronic Version] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1157)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1313)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1315)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Athribis* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1298)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Gizeh and Rifeh* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1303)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Memphis I* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1309)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naqada and Ballas* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1310)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Naukratis*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1311)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *The Palace of Apries (Memphis II)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1316)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders and Mackay, Ernest. *Heliopolis, Kafr Ammar and Shurafa* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1319)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Gardiner, Alan; Petrie, Hilda; Murray, M.A. *Tombs of the Courtiers and Oxyrhynchos* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1321)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Mackay, Ernest ; Wainwright, Gerald. *Meydum and Memphis (III)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1322)
- Petrie, W. M. Flinders; Wainwright, G. A.; Gardiner, A. H. *Tarkhan I and Memphis V* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1323)
- Quibell, J. E. *El Kab* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1360)
- Quibell, James Edward. *Hierakonpolis Part I* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1361)
- Rhind, A. Henry 1833-1863. (Alexander Henry). *Thebes; its tombs and their tenants, ancient and present, including a record of excavations in the Necropolis* Google Books Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1410)

H.2. URBANIZATION, CITIES, HOUSING:

- Franke, Detlef. *Theben und Memphis - Metropolen im Alten Ägypten Thebes and Memphis - Metropoles in Ancient Egypt* HeiDok - Portale Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.665)

H.3. TEMPLES:

Smythe, Emily Anne Beaufort. *Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1568)

H.7. RELIGION (GENERAL):

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.301)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Ideas of the Future Life* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.302)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Egyptian Magic* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.303)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Legends of the Egyptian Gods* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.304)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Legends of the Gods*. The Egyptian Texts Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.305)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Gods of the Egyptians, or Studies in Egyptian Mythology (Vol 1)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.315)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Gods of the Egyptians, or Studies in Egyptian Mythology (Vol 2)* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.316)

Champollion, Jean-François. *Panthéon égyptien, collection des personnages mythologiques de l'ancienne Égypte, d'après les monuments, Firmin Didot, Paris, 1823, 182 pp.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.384)

Choson, Michaël. *La consultation des oracles en Égypte du Nouvel Empire à l'époque chrétienne*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.403)

Dennis, James Teackle. *The Burden of Isis* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.534)

Dijkstra, Jitse Harm Fokke. *Religious encounters on the southern Egyptian frontier in Late Antiquity (AD 298-642)*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.542)

Dorman, Peter F.; Bryan, Betsy M. [editors], with contributions by Mohammed el-Bialy, Martina Ullmann, Dimitri Laboury, Silke Grallert, Peter Brand, J. Brett McClain, Harold M. Hays and William Schenck, Catharine H. Roehrig, Boyo G. Ockinga, Heike Behlmer, and Kees van der Spek. *Sacred Space and Sacred Function in Ancient Thebes*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.547)

El-Sebaie, Sherine M. (Sherine Mamdouh). *The destiny of the world : a study on the end of the universe in the light of ancient Egyptian texts* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.592)

Erman, Adolf. *Ägyptische Religion* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.605)

Erman, Adolf. *Handbook of Egyptian religion*. With 130 illustrations. ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.606)

Hellum, Jennifer Elisabeth, 1961-. *The presence of myth in the Pyramid texts* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.824)

Maspero, Gaston. *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes* Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1158)

Murray, Margaret Alice. *The Osireion at Abydos* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1220)

Onstine, Suzanne Lynn. *The role of the chantress (_MaY&) in ancient Egypt* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1255)

Routledge, Carolyn Diane. *Ancient Egyptian ritual practice : ir- _ht and nt-t* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1448)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1522)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1522)

Spence, Lewis, 1874-1955. *Mythen en Legendes van Egypte* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1574)

H.10. ASTRONOMY, SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS:

Clagett, Marshall. *Ancient Egyptian Science a Source Book. Volume Three: Ancient Egyptian Mathematics.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.408)

Clagett, Marshall. *Ancient Egyptian Science: A Source Book. Volume Two: Calendars, Clocks, and Astronomy.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.409)

H.11. SARCOPHAGI AND COFFINS:

Sharpe, Samuel. *The Alabaster sarcophagus of Oimenepthah I., king of Egypt : now in sir John Soane's Museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1524)

Sharpe, Samuel. *The Alabaster sarcophagus of Oimenepthah I., king of Egypt : now in sir John Soane's Museum, Lincoln's Inn Fields* Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1524)

H.12. MUMMIFICATION:

Budge, E. A. Wallis Sir, (Ernest Alfred Wallis). *The Mummy; chapters on Egyptian funereal archaeology.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.320)

Griffith, George. *The Mummy and Miss Nitocris: A Phantasy of the Fourth Dimension* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.759)

Marsh-Letts, Glenda Susan. *Ancient Egyptian linen: the role of natron and other salts in the preservation and conservation of archaeological textiles; a pilot study* Australian Digital Theses Program Book

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1148)

Smith, G. Elliot. *Catalogue General Antiquites Egyptiennes du Musee du Caire: The Royal Mummies.*

n-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1549)

H.13. JEWELLERY:

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Scarabs and Cylinders with Names* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1314)

Shubert, Steven Blake. *Dating by design: seal impressions from East Karnak* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1533)

Teeter, Emily. *Scarabs, Scaraboids, Seals, and Seal Impressions from Medinet Habu.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1622)

H.14. ART:

Fitzenreiter, Martin; Herb, Michael [Herausgegeben von]. *Dekorierte Grabanlagen im Alten Reich: Methodik und Interpretation: Projektseite Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie Vol. 6* (IBAES 6).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.646)

Perrot, Georges; Chipiez, Charles. *A history of art in ancient Egypt, from the French of Georges Perrot and Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with five hundred and ninety-eight engravings in the text, and fourteen steel and coloured plates.* Tr. and ed. by Walter Armstrong.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1295)

Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.15. MUSEUM COLLECTIONS:

Abbott, Henry, 1853. *Catalogue of a collection of Egyptian antiquities, the property of Henry Abbott, M.D., now exhibiting at the Stuyvesant Institute, Printed for the Proprietor.* New York.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.61)

Doyon, Wendy. *Presenting Egypt's Past: Archaeology and Identity in Egyptian Museum Practice.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.555)

Mariette, Auguste. *Catalogue général des monuments d'Abydos découverts pendant les fouilles de cette ville Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1142)

Mariette, Auguste, 1821-1881. *Notice des principaux monuments exposés dans les galeries provisoires du Musée d'antiquités égyptiennes de S.A. le vice-roi à Boulaq* [Electronic Version] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1146)

Mariette, Auguste; Délié, Hippolyte; Béchard, Émile. *Album du Musée de Boulaq.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1147)

Maspero, G. *Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Égypte. Tome second Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1153)

Maspero, G. *Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Égypte. Tome troisième Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1154)

Maspero, G.; Grébaut, E. *Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Égypte. Tome premier Bibliothèque numérique de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1155)

Maspero, Gaston. *Guide du visiteur au Musee de Boulaq* [Electronic Edition] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1159)

Maspero, Gaston. *Le Musée égyptien : recueil de monuments et de notices sur les fouilles d'Egypte* [ElectronicVersion] Travelers in the Middle East Archive (TIMEA) Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1161)

H.16. SCULPTURE:

Fechheimer, Hedwig. *Kleinplastik der Ägypter*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.626)

Fitzenreiter, Martin; Kirchner, Steffen. *Statue und Kult: Eine Studie der funerären Praxis an nichtköniglichen Grabanlagen der Residenz im Alten Reich Internet-Beiträge zur Ägyptologie und Sudanarchäologie:* (IBAES 3).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.647)

H.23. SOCIAL STRATIFICATION:

Whale, Sheila. *The Family in the Eighteenth Dynasty of Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1719)

H.25. SEXUALITY, SCANDALS, AFFAIRS:

Ebers, Georg. Uarda: *A Romance of Ancient Egypt* Project Gutenberg [Release #5449 (April 2004)].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.579)

H.26. SPORTS, GAMES, RECREATION:

Lexová, Irena. *Ancient Egyptian dances; with drawings made from reproductions of ancient Egyptian originals*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1091)

H.28. WOMEN'S STUDIES:

Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.28. LAW:

Ferreira, Andriette. *The legal rights of the women of ancient Egypt*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.628)

H.30. SHIPS:

Creasman, Pearce Paul, 1981-. *The Cairo Dahshur boats*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.450)

Vinson, Steve. *Boats of Egypt before the Old Kingdom* [1987 M.A. thesis].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1682)

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University*.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1096)

H. 33. AGRICULTURE, FOOD, ETC.:

Dupras, Tosha Lea. *Dining in the Dakhleh Oasis, Egypt : determination of diet using documents and stable isotope analysis* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.567)

J. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS:

Lin, Shih-Han Samuel. *Lading of the Late Bronze Age ship at Uluburun The Digital Repository at Texas A&M University.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1096)

Mumford, Gregory Duncan. *International relations between Egypt, Sinai, and Syria-Palestine during the Late Bronze Age to Early Persian period (dynasties 18-26: c.1550-525 B.C.) : a spatial and temporal analysis of the distribution and proportions of Egyptian(izing) artefacts and pottery in Sinai and selected sites in Syria-Palestine* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1212)

L. LANGUAGE, GRAMMAR, DICTIONARIES, ETC.:

Causing His Name to Live: Studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and History in Memory of William J. Murnane.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.13)

Berggren, Jenny. *The Ipwt in Papyrus Westcar (7,5-8; 9,1-5),*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.162)

Black, James Roger. *The Instruction of Amenemope: A Critical Edition and Commentary-- Prolegomenon and Prologue,*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.182)

Champollion, Jean-François. *Dictionnaire égyptien en écriture hiéroglyphique*, Paris, 1841-1843. Edited by Jacques-Joseph Champollion-Figeac. XXXVI-487 pp.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.380)

Erman, Adolf; Grapow, Hermann. *Worterbuch Der Aegyptischen Sprache im Auftrage der deutschen Akademien hrsg. von Adolf Erman und Hermann Grapow. Bd. I-V.* Unveränderter Nachdruck Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.607)

Fischer, Henry G. *Ancient Egyptian Calligraphy. A Beginner's Guide to Writing Hieroglyphs*, 4th edition.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.643)

Grimal, Nicolas; Hallof, Jochen; van der Plas, Dirk. *Hieroglyphica (hieroglyphic library of more than 6900 signs).*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.760)

Kircher, Athanasius. *Oedipus Aegyptiacus, Tomus I: Oedipus aegyptiacus, hoc est Universalishieroglyphicae veterum doctrinae, temporum iniuria abolitae instauratio.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.985)

Kircher, Athanasius. *Oedipus Aegyptiacus, Tomus II, pars I: Oedipi aegyptiaci tomus secundus Gymnasium, sive Phrontisterion hieroglyphicum in doudecim classes distributum, Romae.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.986)

Kircher, Athanasius. *Lingua Aegyptiaca restituta: opus tripartitum, quo linguae coptae sive idiomatis Ilius primaevi Aegyptiorum pharaonici, vetustate temporum paene collapsi.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.984)

Rose, John

1985 *The Sons of Re: Cartouches of the Kings of Egypt.* Croft: JR-T.

Call no.: DT.83 R67 1985

Sharpe, Samuel. *Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1523)

Sharpe, Samuel. *Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1523)

K. TEXTS, INSCRIPTIONS, ETC.:

Allen, James P. *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts* Google Books.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.79)

Allen, James P. *The Egyptian Coffin Texts*, Volume 8. Middle Kingdom Copies of Pyramid Texts.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.80)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume I: The first to seventeenth dynasties.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.207)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume II: The eighteenth dynasty* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.208)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume III: The nineteenth dynasty* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.209)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume IV: The twentieth to the twenty sixth dynasties* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.210)

Breasted, James Henry. *Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. Volume V: Indices* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.211)

Brown, Brian, ed. 1881-. *The wisdom of the Egyptians: The story of the Egyptians, the religion of the ancient Egyptians, the Ptahhotep and the Ke'gemini.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.287)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani: Egyptian Book of the Dead* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.306)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead* African Studies Center Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.307)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *Papyrus of Ani; Egyptian Book of the Dead.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.308)

Budge, E.A.W. *The Papyrus of Ani (The Egyptian Book of the Dead)* Translated by E.A. Wallis Budge.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.572)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Book of the Dead* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.311)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The book of the dead. The chapters of coming forth by day, Volume 1* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.312)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The book of the dead. The chapters of coming forth by day, Volume 2* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.313)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Egyptian Heaven and Hell Book.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.314)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Literature of the Ancient Egyptians* Project Gutenberg Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.317)

Budge, E. A. Wallis. *The Liturgy of Funerary Offerings.* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.318)

Dyall-Smith, Mike. *The autobiography of Weni.* Typeset edition.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.571)

K-1. PAPHRI (Hieroglyphs):

- Ebers, Georg. *Papyrus Ebers. Die Maasse und das Kapitel über die Augenkrankheiten (Teil 2): Das Kapitel über die Augenkrankheiten im Papyrus Ebers : T. LV,2 - LXIV,13*. Umschrift, Übersetzung und Commentar Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.578)
- Ebers, Georg (Hrsg.). *Papyrus Ebers. Das Hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift (Band 1): Einleitung und Text*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.581)
- Ebers, Georg (Hrsg.). *Papyrus Ebers. Das Hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift (Band 2): Glossar und Text*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.582)
- Eisenlohr, August, 1832-1902. *Der grosse Papyrus Harris [microform] : ein wichtiger Beitrag zur ägyptischen Geschichte, ein 3000 Jahr altes Zeugniß für die mosaische Religionsstiftung enthaltend*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.588)
- Gardiner, Alan Henderson. *Egyptian Hieratic Texts: transcribed, translated and annotated by Alan H. Gardiner*. Series I: Literary texts of the new kingdom ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.690)
- Griffith, F. Ll. *The Petrie Papyri: Hieratic Papyri from Kahun and Gurob (principally of the Middle Kingdom) Plates* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.752)
- Griffith, F. Ll. *The Petrie Papyri: Hieratic Papyri from Kahun and Gurob (principally of the Middle Kingdom) Text* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.753)
- Griffith, F. Ll. (Francis Llewellyn), 1862-1934. *Catalogue of the Demotic papyri in the John Rylands library, Manchester : with facsimiles and complete translations*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.754)
- Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 1)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.755)
- Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 1)* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.756)
- Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 2)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.757)
- Griffith, F. Ll. and Thompson, Herbert, editors. *The demotic magical papyrus of London and Leiden (v. 3)* ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.758)
- Grohmann, Adolf. *Die arabischen Papyri aus der Gießener Universitätsbibliothek Abhandlungen der Gießener Hochschulgesellschaft* [1960].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.761)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Antike Papyri in Giessen : Proben aus den Papyrus-Sammlungen der Universitätsbibliothek Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1963].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.762)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Antiker Kaufvertrag auf einer Wachstafel aus Ravenna Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1960].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.763)

- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Ausgewählte Giessener Papyri - Ein Katalog Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1971].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.764)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Bericht über den 8. internationalen Kongress für Papyrologie im Hinblick auf die Giessener Papyrus-Sammlungen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1956].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.765)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Das Giessener veterinaermedizinische Rezept aus der Antike Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1965].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.766)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Das Inventar der Giessener Papyrus-Sammlungen - Neues über die Bestände der Giessener Sammlungen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1961].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.767)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Die Giessener Papyrussammlungen - Überblick und Bibliographie Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1956].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.768)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Die Rückführung Giessener Papyri aus Amerika. - Neuauflage Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1971].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.769)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Giessener Papyrologen im Briefwechsel mit Hugo Ibscher : neue Materialien zur Geschichte der Giessener Papyrussammlungen zwischen 1927 und 1945 Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1964].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.770)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Giessener Papyrussammlungen im neuen Raum. - 2. Aufl Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1959,1976].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.771)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Katalog der literarischen Papyri in der Gießener Universitätsbibliothek. 2. durchges. und erw. Auflage des Kurzberichts 12 Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1961, 1977].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.772)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Papyri bibliothecae universitatis Gissensis - Eine Einführung. - 2. durchges. u. erg. Aufl. Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1968].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.773)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Papyri Gissenses - Eine Einführung. - 2. durchges. u. erw. Aufl. Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1975].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.774)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Papyri Iandanae - Eine Einführung. - 2. durchges. u. erw. Aufl. Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1971].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.775)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Papyrustexte als Geschichtsquellen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1980].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.776)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Probleme der Papyrus-Konservierung in den Giessener Papyrus-Sammlungen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1963].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.777)
- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Vom Graecus und seinen Aufgaben nach den Giessener Universitätsstatuten Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1977].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.778)

- Gundel, Hans Georg. *Von der Arbeit an den Giessener Papyrussammlungen Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1960].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.779)
- Gundel, Hans Georg; Janssen, Jozef M. A. *Das kolorierte Giessener Papyrusfragment P. Giss. Inv. Nr. 1080 Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1962].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.780)
- Gundel, Hans Georg; unter Mitwirkung von Fritz Heichelheim. *Vorbemerkungen zum Inventar der Ostraca Gissensia : mit einem Beitrag über die Ostraca Iandana - 2. Aufl. Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1971].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.781)
- Jones, Alexander. *Astronomical Papyri from Oxyrhynchus: P. Oxy. 4133-4300a*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.933)
- Kuhlmann, Peter; unter Mitwirkung von Monika Gniffke und Barbara Kuhn, hrsg. von Manfred Landfester. *Giessener Dokumente zur antiken Schriftkultur - Papyri, Keilschrifttafeln, Wachstafeln, Ostraka Kurzberichte aus den Giessener Papyrussammlungen* [1997].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1012)
- Kuhs, Clemens. *Das Dorf Samareia im griechisch-römischen Ägypten. Eine papyrologische Untersuchung Propylaeum-DOK: Publikationsplattform Altertumswissenschaft*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1013)
- Kuhs, Clemens. *Das Dorf Samareia im griechisch-römischen Ägypten. Eine papyrologische Untersuchung / The Village Samareia in Graeco-Roman Egypt. A Papyrological Study* HeiDok Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1014)
- Larson, Charles M.. *By His Own Hand upon Papyrus: A New Look at the Joseph Smith Papyri Mormons* In Transition Internet web site Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1047)
- Meyer, Paul M. *Juristische Papyri : Erklärung von Urkunden zur Einführung in die Juristische*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1194)
- Meyer, Paul M. [hrsg. und erklärt von]. *Urkunden No. 36 - 57 Griechische Papyri im Museum des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins zu Giessen* [1910].
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1195)
- Naville, Edouard. *Aegyptische todenbuch der XVIII. bis XX. dynastie. Aus verschiedenen urkunden zusammengestellt und hrsg. von Édouard Naville*. ETANA Book.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1230)
- Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Der ägyptische Mythos vom Sonnenauge, der Papyrus der Tierfabeln, Kufi. Nach dem Leidener demotischen Papyrus I 384*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1575)
- Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Die demotischen Denkmäler 30601-31270; 50001-50022: Die demotischen Papyrus, Text* New York University, Institute of Fine Arts Library.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1576)
- Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, 1870-1930. *Die demotischen Papyrus der Strassburger Bibliothek*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1577)
- Wreszinski, Walter. *Der grosse medizinische Papyrus des Berliner Museums (Pap. Berl. 3038). In Facsimile und Umschrift mit Übersetzung, Kommentar und Glossar*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1762)
- Wreszinski, Walter. *Der Londoner medizinische Papyrus (BM 10059) und der Papyrus Hearst: Transkription, Übersetzung und Kommentar*.
On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1763)

Wreszinski, Walter. *Medizin der Alten Ägypter, Band III: "Der Papyrus Ebers" Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1764)

Wängstedt, Sten V. *Ausgewählte demotische Ostraka aus der Sammlung des Victoria-Museums zu Uppsala und der Staatlichen Papyrussammlung zu Berlin*, Uppsala 1954 Sphinx [Vol. XXII - Fasc. II].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1765)

Gardiner, Alan Henderson. *Notes on the Story of Sinuhe* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.691)

Griffin, F. L. (Frances Llewellyn). *Stories of the High Priests of Memphis; The Sethon of Herodotus and the Demiotic Tales of Khamuas.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.750)

Griffith, F. L. (Frances Llewellyn). *Stories of the High Priests of Memphis; the Sethon of Herodotus and the demotic tales of Khamuas [Plates]* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.751)

Mercer, Samuel A. B. *The Pyramid Texts.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1189)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Egyptian Tales*, First Series Project Gutenberg Release #7386 (January 2005).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1300)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Egyptian Tales*, Second Series Project Gutenberg Release #7413 (January 2005).

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1301)

Sethe, Kurt. *Die Altaegyptischen Pyramidentexte nach den Papierabdrucken und Photographien des Berliner Museums. Erster Band.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1507)

Sethe, Kurt. *Die Altaegyptischen Pyramidentexte nach den Papierabdrucken und Photographien des Berliner Museums. Zweiter Band.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1508)

Sethe, Kurt. *Hieroglyphische urkunden der griechisch-römischen Zeit. I* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1509)

Sethe, Kurt. *Hieroglyphische urkunden der griechisch-römischen Zeit. II* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1510)

Sethe, Kurt. *Historisch-biographische Urkunden des Mittleren Reiches.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1511)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden de 18. Dynastie. Vierter Band* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1512)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden der 18. Dynastie I* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1513)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden der 18. Dynastie, Erster Band* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1514)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden der 18. Dynastie. Dritter Band* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1515)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden der 18. Dynastie. Zweiter Band* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1516)

Sethe, Kurt. *Urkunden des Alten Reichs* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1517)

Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft in Strassburg; Preisigke, Friedrich, 1856-1924; Bilabel, Friedrich, 1888-1948; Kiessling, Emil, 1896-; Rupprecht, Hans-Albert, 1938-. *Sammelbuch griechischer Urkunden aus Ägypten, Zweiter Band.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1750)

K-2. STELAE:

Peet, T. Eric (Thomas Eric), 1882-1934. *The stela of Sebek-khu; the earliest record of an Egyptian campaign in Asia* Museum handbooks / Manchester Museum Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1291)

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, *British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part I.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1496)

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, *British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part II.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1497)

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, *British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part IV.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1498)

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, *British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part V.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1499)

Scott-Moncrieff, Philip David, 1882-1911, *British Museum. Dept. of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Hieroglyphic texts from Egyptian stelae, etc., Part VI.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1500)

M. NUBIA:

Amélineau, Émile Clément, 1850-1915. *Un voyage en Nubie* Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.90)

Ampère, Jean-Jacques (1800-1864). *Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie*, Gallica Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.92)

Anderson, Wendy R. M. (Wendy Rose Marie). *The significance of Middle Nubian C-group mortuary variability, ca. 2200 B.C. to ca. 1500 B.C.* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.98)

Judd, Margaret Ann. *Trauma and interpersonal violence in ancient Nubia during the Kerma Period (ca. 2500-1500 BC)* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.941)

Larson, John A. *Lost Nubia: A Centennial Exhibit of Photographs from the 1905-1907 Egyptian Expedition of the University of Chicago.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1048)

Rampersad, Sabrina Roma. *The origin and relationships of the Nubian A-group* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1370)

O. SYRIA-PALESTINE:

Bierling, Neal. *Giving Goliath His Due: New Archaeological Light on the Philistines.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.175)

Fugitt, Stephen Mark. *Philistine burial practices in cultural context.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.677)

Harrison, Timothy P. *Megiddo 3. Final Report on the Stratum VI Excavations.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.812)

Ingram, Rebecca Suzanne, 1976-. *Faience and glass beads from the late Bronze Age shipwreck at Uluburun.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.882)

Lamon, Robert S.; Shipton, Geoffrey M. *Megiddo I. Seasons of 1925-34: Strata I-V.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1022)

Laneri, Nicola [editor], with contributions by Nicola Laneri, Ellen F. Morris, Glenn M. Schwartz, Robert Chapman, Massimo Cultraro, Meredith S. Chesson, Alessandro Naso, Adam T. Smith, Dina Katz, Seth Richardson, Susan Pollock, Ian Rutherford, John Pollini, John Robb, and James A. Brown. *Performing Death: Social Analyses of Funerary Traditions in the Ancient Near East and Mediterranean.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1031)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume I.* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1116)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume II.* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1117)

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart. *The excavation of Gezer 1902 - 1905 and 1907 - 1909. Volume III.* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1118)

MacKay, Donald Bruce. *Ethnicity and Israelite religion : the anthropology of social boundaries in judges* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1122)

Mackenzie, Donald A. *Egyptian Myth and Legend* The Internet Sacred Text Archive Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1124)

Petrie, W. M. Flinders. *Gerar* ETANA Book.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1302)

Q. ANATOLIA - HITTITES:

Schliemann, Heinrich. *Ilios. The city and country of the Trojans: the results of researches and discoveries on the site of Troy and through the Troad in the years 1871-72-73-78-79; including an autobiography of the author.* By Dr. Henry Schliemann ... With a preface, appendices, and notes by Professor Rudolf Virchow, Max Muller, A.H. Sayce, J.P. Mahaffy, H. Brugsch-Bey [etc.].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1473)

Thompson, R. Campbell. *A new decipherment of the Hittite Hieroglyphics.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1635)

R. GREECE & AEGEAN:

Betancourt, Philip P.; Watrous, Livingston V.; Shaw, Joseph W.; Shaw, Maria C. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.163)

Cain, Candace Dawn. *The question of narrative in Aegean Bronze Age art* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.352)

Cline, E. H.; Harris-Cline, D. (eds.), 1997. *The Aegean and the Orient in the Second Millennium, Proceedings of the 50th Anniversary Symposium, University of Cincinnati, 18-20 April 1997.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.426)

Debbo, Nicola Jane. *The role of the women in the frescoes from Akrotiri : an examination of the iconography of dress, hairstyle and jewellery* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.517)

Durant, Will. *The life of Greece :being a history of Greek civilization from the beginnings, and of civilization in the Near East from the death of Alexander, to the Roman conquest.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.570)

Evans, Arthur J. *The Palace of Minos.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.612)

Fowler, Harold North, 1859-1955. *A history of ancient Greek literature.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.661)

Kieser, Deanne. *Minoan trade: aspects and ambiguities.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.965)

Shaw, J. W. [and others]. *Proceedings of the Kommos Symposium held at the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada on December 29, 1984* Scripta Mediterranea Volume VI, 1985, Special Issue.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1525)

Shaw, J. W.; A. Van de Moortel; P.M. Day; V. Kilikoglou. *A LM IA ceramic kiln in South-Central Crete: function and pottery production.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1526)

Shaw, Joseph, W. and Maria C. Shaw. *Kommos: an excavation on the south coast of Crete volume IV: the Greek sanctuary.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1527)

Westerman, W. L. *Slave Systems of Greek and Roman Antiquity.*

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1718)

T. INDIA:

Fairservis, Walter Ashlin, 1921-. *The Harappan civilization : new evidence and more theory* American Museum novitates ; no. 1587 [1961].

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.620)

Wells, Bryan. *An introduction to Indus writing* Canadian theses.

On-line electronic book: link via <http://www.etana.org> (core/all texts, author no.1713)

(W). Using Sterne Library Egyptological Collection's guide in selecting & research essay topics:

Ideally, your essay will incorporate a **thesis statement**: i.e., the main focus of your research, including exactly what it is you hope to demonstrate; in other words, an aspect about Ancient Egypt (in this case) that you wish to prove, disprove, or clarify better. You are encouraged to see the instructor about formulating a thesis statement.

Otherwise, papers that simply represent a summation of current knowledge on a given topic will still require a sufficient introduction **outlining the main points** to be discussed. In general, this portion of the paper will not receive as high a grade as a paper with a good thesis statement.

Selecting an essay topic:

Unless you already have a topic of firm interest to you (note: confirm it with instructor), look through the suggestions below, and the table of contents, to obtain an idea of the broad subjects represented in the collections. Note: The number of pages of sources available (in Sterne Library) per broad subject category alone will provide an idea of the coverage for a given subject area. Still having difficulties choosing a topic? Since many complex societies are subdivided into similar components to societies today, think of a subject area that currently interests you that you might like to delve into regarding the past: e.g., art; architecture; music; literature; poetry; religion; politics; warfare; economics; humor; etc.

A. Some research essay/paper suggestions/guidance following the Sterne guide:

1. Daily life options:

- a. How did an average ancient Egyptian/Egyptian family live?
 - Elite? Middle class? Lower class? Childhood; education; careers; status; burial types.

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egyptian society can be demonstrated to be quite similar to modern populations in their thoughts, feelings, actions, and other aspects, but also yield quite distinct characteristics from its period and setting.

2. Kingship / Queenship options:

- a. Outline the nature of Ancient Egyptian kingship/queenship.
 - Education; duties; garments and regalia; lifestyle; etc.
 - Was the Egyptian pharaoh considered a deity?
- b. Examine the reign of a particular ruler:
 - Issues/problems; activities;
- c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):

Sample thesis statement: The kingship of Egypt, which was virtually always held by a male, is presupposed to dominate over the the queenship throughout the pharaonic period, albeit with isolated exceptions and some parallel roles and duties.

3. Prehistoric Egypt:

- a. What antecedents of pharaonic culture are evident in the Prehistoric Nile Valley?
 - E.g., Art; architecture; religion; burial practices; material culture; etc.
- b. Discuss the how and why agriculture and a complex society rose along the banks of the Nile.
- c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):

Sample thesis statement: The distinct forms of Ancient Egyptian civilization did not emerge overnight, but can be seen to have evolved during the Predynastic period, especially in certain areas of Egypt.

4. Early Dynastic Egypt:

- a. Discuss the rise of the Egyptian state and other aspects of pharaonic civilization in this period:
 - E.g., Art; architecture; religion; language; material culture; kingship; etc.
- b. Did the pharaoh sacrifice retainers/servants in Dynasty 1?
 - Outline the evidence for and against this; why have retainer burials; why stop this custom?
- c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55):

Sample thesis statement: The concept of Egypt's unification under Menes (Narmer?), ca. 3000 BC, can be argued to be an idealized notion in contrast to the reality of the state requiring a longer period to develop an effective and accepted centralized government and other forms of royal control, duties, regalia, and other aspects.

5. Old Kingdom Egypt:

- a. Outline the evolution and diverse aspects of the pyramid complex from Dynasties 1-6.
 - E.g., Forms; materials; construction; subsidiary structures; functions; mortuary cults; etc.
- b. How did the Old Kingdom collapse?
 - Outline the different evidence: climate; political; economy; socio-cultural; etc.
- c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The Old Kingdom is arguably the pinnacle of power regarding the Egyptian kingship, which is attested visibly through many aspects of each king's reign: royal titles, costume, regalia, pyramid tombs, funerary texts, royal cult temples, and other elements.

6. First Intermediate Period Egypt:

- a. How is the First Intermediate Period a pivotal time in pharaonic Egypt? (i.e., OK → MK)
 - Look at art; architecture; religion; language & literature; society; economy; etc.
- b. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The "collapse" of the Old Kingdom appears to be a more complex situation developing from the gradual decline of Nile flood levels, crop productivity, the economy, royal power, and decentralization of the state, all of which may have been exacerbated by several severe droughts at the end of this period.

7. Middle Kingdom Egypt:

- a. Did Egypt have an empire during the Middle Kingdom? In what way? Evidence?
- b. How are the Middle Kingdom pyramids alike and different from the Old Kingdom?
- c. Why did the Middle Kingdom pharaohs build a massive fortress system in Lower Nubia?
- d. How/why did the powerful Middle Kingdom collapse? Evidence? Was it sudden or gradual?
- e. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The existence of a Middle Kingdom "empire" in Palestine has been argued in the past and more recently rejected, but still raises a question regarding what exact role Egypt played in this region in comparison to Egyptian texts that describe maritime and overland raids into this region. It is the contention of this paper that ...

8. Second Intermediate Period Egypt:

- a. How did the Asiatic Hyksos rulers come to rule the Delta? Invasion versus infiltration?
- b. Did the Hyksos rule southern Egypt? Evidence for and against this?
- c. In what ways did the Hyksos rulers and peoples assimilate Egyptian customs versus retaining their own customs? E.g., Art; architecture; religion; language; society; material culture; etc.
- d. Did the Hyksos represent a larger "empire" including Syrai-Palestine? Evidence for & against this.
- e. How and why did the Hyksos control of Egypt collapse? Was it sudden versus gradual?
- f. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The “Hyksos” are historically ascribed with having invaded Egypt, but the “reality” of this later propagandistic portrayal may not hold up to the emerging evidence from contemporary textual-pictorial and archaeological evidence from the Second Intermediate Period.

9. New Kingdom Egypt:

- a. How and why did the New Kingdom empire emerge? Was it defensive? Socio-economic? Political? A range of reasons?
- c. How did Egypt’s imperial policies evolve and differ between Nubia and Syria-Palestine?
- d. Was Queen Hatshepsut greedy for power, or did she elevate her status to reflect her merits?
- E.g., What unusual elements did she introduce? How did she relate to Thutmose III? Etc.
- e. How is Thutmose III’s reign a pivotal period regarding Egypt’s imperial policy in Palestine?
- f. Is Amenhotep III truly the “Sun King” and pinnacle of wealth and power in imperial Egypt?
- Look at his policies, the Amarna letters, diplomatic marriages, tribute, etc.
- g. Was the cult of Amun-Re really a threat to the sovereignty of the Egyptian pharaoh?
- h. How and why did Akhenaten deal with the cult of Amun-Re? Why did he act the way he did?
- What were Akhenaten’s motives: Political? Religious? Economic? Other? Various reasons?
- i. Why did New Kingdom pharaohs abandon pyramid complexes for their royal tombs?
- What similarities and differences occur between OK-MK pyramids and NK royal tombs?
- j. How does Egypt’s world view change during the imperial New Kingdom?
- E.g., Official versus actual views of foreigners; POWs; the diverse roles of foreigners in Egypt.
- k. Why did the Thutmosid family line die out under Tutankhamun? Is there evidence for murder?
- Do you think Ay or Horemheb had a role or possible motives in Tutankhamun’s death?
- l. Why and how did enmity emerge between Egypt and the Hittites?
- E.g., Evident under Sety I and Ramesses II, but emerging in late Dynasty 18.
- m. Did Ramesses II win or lose the Battle of Kadesh? Was there a true victor?
- n. Is there evidence for the Israelite Exodus in New Kingdom Egypt? Is the Exodus plausible?
- E.g., Look at Egyptian and Israelite texts and the archaeological evidence.
- o. Why and how did the Late Bronze Age collapse with the coming of the Sea Peoples (c.1200 BC)?
- E.g., Adopt a broad overview, or focus on the impact on Egypt and its empire.
- p. How and why did the New Kingdom empire decline in Dynasty 20?
- q. Does the Journey of Wenamon reflect the reality of its times (late Dynasty 20)? How?
- r. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Akhenaten and his exceedingly unusual innovations could be considered the sole product of an exceptionally strong-willed visionary, shrewd politician, or a ruler at the mercy of events. The overall evidence from Dynasty 18 leading up to and through his reign lead one to argue that he was ...

10. Third Intermediate Period Egypt:

- a. What is the relationship between the northern and southern polities in Egypt in Dyns. 21-22?
- Are there distinct kingdoms? Is the north a de-facto kingdom versus a southern theocracy?
- b. How and why are the New Kingdom and TIP similar & different regarding the kingship etc.?
- E.g., Royal burials; royal building activity; royal image; campaigns; wealth; etc.
- c. What is the evidence for relations between Egypt and the neighbouring state(s) of Israel-(Judah)?
- Is Egyptian Sheshonq I really King Shishak mentioned in the Bible? Evidence for and against ...
- d. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: The collapse of the New Kingdom empire, its economy, centralized government, and loss of prestige for the king can be argued as being instrumental in the rise to supremacy of the Amun cult in the post-New Kingdom era.

11. Kushite Period Egypt:

- a. Why and how did Nubia's Kushite rulers invade and occupy Egypt?
 - E.g., How did the Nubian rulers differ from and adopt traditional pharaonic customs? Art; architecture; religion; language; material culture; etc.; how did later kings view them?
- b. How did the Nubians interact with the Syria-Palestine and the Assyrian empire?
 - E.g., From peaceful relations through to a state of war and Assyrian occupation of Egypt.
- c. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: It can be argued that Old through New Kingdom Egypt had been the instrument of its own ultimate downfall regarding the Kushite usurpation of political control in Dynasty 25. The increasing Egyptianization of the Nubians seemingly created a culture that worshipped Amun-Re in traditional ways, and may have felt the need to re-establish such traditional forms of worship within Egypt during the deterioration of the Third Intermediate Period.

12. Late Period Egypt:

- a. Did the early Saite (Dyn.26) rulers truly renew a period of Egyptian imperialism?
 - E.g., Evidence for and against; how did Egyptian imperialism differ from the New Kingdom?
- b. How and why did Persia invade and occupy Egypt?
 - E.g., Did the Persian rulers attempt to adopt Egyptian customs and appear as pharaohs in Egypt? How did the Egyptians and Persians interact? Peacefully? Civil unrest? Rebellion? Policies? Did Cambyses deserve the later (classical) bad press for being a harsh ruler against Egypt?
- c. How did Egypt regain and maintain its independence from Persia?
- d. How did Persia regain control of Egypt? What retaliatory measures did Persia take?
- e. How and why was Alexander the Great viewed in Egypt as a great liberator from the Persians?
- f. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Egypt's increasing multicultural and contentious components might have contributed to its ultimate downfall and disunity after the end of the New Kingdom. It is the thesis of this paper that the influx of Libyan tribes and formation of separate kingdoms in the delta, versus a Theban theocracy and provincial strongholds in the Nile Valley, created an unstable base from which a unified Egyptian state could not recover sufficiently.

13. Ptolemaic-Roman Period Egypt:

- a. How did the Ptolemaic rulers and Greek settlers interact with the Egyptian population?
 - E.g., Peaceful cooperation? Civil unrest? Rebellion?
 - Did the Ptolemaic rulers attempt to portray themselves as true pharaohs? Art; architecture; etc.
- b. How and why did Ptolemaic Egypt collapse under Cleopatra VII?
 - E.g., Was Egypt's defeat inevitable, or did Cleopatra VII's actions play a pivotal/specific role?
- c. How did the Roman rulers and Greco-Roman settlers interact with the Egyptian population?
 - E.g., Did the Romans make any effort to maintain pharaonic culture? Art; architecture; etc.
- d. How did the rise of Christianity in the Roman empire affect pharaonic religion-temples in Egypt?
 - What elements of pharaonic culture were retained/adopted in Coptic-Christian Egypt?
- e. See material culture and other aspects (further below sections 16-55)

Sample thesis statement: Despite the introduction of many Greeks and Romans into Egypt's ruling class, administration, and military during the Ptolemaic-Roman period, Ancient Egyptian culture continued to exert great influence upon this immigrants and their descendants, absorbing many of them into a new hybrid Egypto-Greek/Roman culture within Egypt.

14. Regions and areas:

- a. You may wish to focus on a particular region, or interaction between regions, resources, etc., such as: the Delta (Lower Egypt), Nile Valley (Middle Egypt; Upper Egypt), Fayum, Nubia (Kush; Yam), the Eastern Desert, Sinai, Western Desert (Libya), Punt (Red Sea; Eastern Sudan), Palestine (Canaan), Syria (Mitanni), Lebanon, & Mediterranean Area (Greece; Mycenae; Anatolia; Turkey).

Sample thesis statement: Unlike other Near Eastern states, Egypt's access to key natural resources, such as the metals and minerals of the adjacent deserts, played a key role in Egypt's wealth during periods of unity and strength, namely the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms.

15. Specific archaeological sites:

- a. The history, or aspect, of a specific archaeological site might appeal to you.
 - E.g., For example, Abydos, the birth place of Egyptian kingship, became the cult place of Osiris, King of the Underworld.
 - Thebes became a major city in the New Kingdom, the home town of the Dynasty 18 kings, the cult centre of Amun-Re, patron of the New Kingdom rulers, and the burial place of NK rulers.
 - Memphis always played a major role as an administrative center and often capital of Egypt. It held many royal tombs, great tombs of nobles, much wealth and craftsmanship, etc.

Sample thesis statement: The initial rise of Egypt's earliest kings and kingship at Abydos and within this region of Egypt (including Hierakonpolis), is a crucial link in the emergence and development of the Osiris cult.

Material culture and other aspects:

You may wish to delve into a particular aspect of ancient Egypt that is restricted to a specific time period (see above), or crosses/compares multiple time periods.

16. Architecture, construction, engineering.

- a. How did the Ancient Egyptians build/produce their magnificent colossal monuments?
You may wish to delve into Ancient Egyptian engineering regarding general projects, which may entail other categories: e.g., pyramids, temples, colossal statuary, fortifications, mining and quarrying, transport, irrigation, etc. (many of these topics are addressed below)

Sample thesis statement: Despite broad speculation concerning the construction techniques applied to erecting the pyramids, sufficient evidence remains to indicate a ramp system was used, in addition to many other stages in the process.

17. Urbanization, cities, housing

- a. How did the Ancient Egyptians live? What did their urban landscape look like?
What did their cities, towns, villages, housing, and other settlement aspects look like?

Sample thesis statement: The relative dearth of excavation work within ancient Egyptian settlements has created a popular impression that Ancient Egypt lacked an urbanized landscape. In contrast, sufficient evidence has accumulated demonstrating that Ancient Egyptian society was equally, if not more fully, urbanized in comparison to other contemporary and later cultures.

18. Temples: Cultic, mortuary, royal, chapels, etc.

- a. How did Egyptian cultic installations differ, resemble each other, and function?
E.g., What are the similarities and differences between a cultic installation built for the gods, the pharaoh, and private individuals: what do they have in common? How do they differ?
What characterizes minor to major cultic installations for minor to major persons and deities?
Choose a specific time period, or conduct a study in the evolution of cultic installations over time.

Sample thesis statement: The Ancient Egyptian deities are portrayed relatively similar to humanity regarding their personalities and actions in various myths, thereby leading one to suggest that their earthly homes (i.e., temples) may have functioned much like elite homes and palaces found throughout the pharaonic period.

19. Private mastaba tombs, rock-cut tombs, graves

- a. Compare and contrast burial/tomb types for private persons within a given time period:
E.g., What features do private burials have in common versus their socio-economic status?
How are wealthier burials distinguished from poorer burials in architecture, materials, products, etc
How are the elite burials similar to and different from royal burials in a given time period?

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egypt appears to have been a highly stratified society, which is quite evident in its sequence of mortuary architecture and material culture. A closer assessment of such components should reveal key features that distinguish lower, middle, and upper classes

20. Royal pyramids and sphinx(es)

- a. What elements compose a typical pyramid complex: what did they symbolize and how did they function? E.g., Select a generic pyramid from either the Old or Middle Kingdoms and discuss, remaining within this time period (leave out evolutionary trends: = another paper topic)
- b. Describe the evolution of pyramids and their main components from the Early Dynastic to Dyn.6
- c. What role did the Great Sphinx (Dyn.4) play versus other (much smaller) Old Kingdom and later sphinxes: i.e., compare and contrast.

Sample thesis statement: The complexity of the components associated with a typical pyramid complex reveal that it simply did not function only as a monument to house the deceased king, but had multiple features and functions catering to the deceased ruler and his/her subjects.

21. Royal tombs in the Valley of the Kings & Valley of the Queens

- a. Describe the components and functions of a New Kingdom royal tomb, beginning with its mortuary temple (W. Bank Thebes: desert edge) and focusing on the rock-cut tomb (Valley of the Kings).
- b. Compare and contrast Tutankhamun's tomb and its contents with other New Kingdom royal tombs: i.e., How are they similar and alike. E.g., tomb form/plan. Why are they different.
- c. Compare and contrast typical OK-MK pyramid tomb complexes with New Kingdom royal tombs: E.g., Mortuary temples & cults, causeways, the tomb, its form, alignment, decoration, etc.
- d. Compare and contrast New Kingdom royal tombs with private (elite) tombs: select a sub-period. E.g., Mortuary temples, location, form, size, decoration, contents, etc.

Sample thesis statement: At first glance the royal tombs within the Valley of the Kings would appear to be a radical departure from the Old through Middle Kingdom pyramid complexes. A closer assessment, however, reveals that these rock-cut tombs, the adjacent sacred peak, and the separate eastern mortuary temples fulfilled many of the same functions as earlier royal funerary complexes, with fewer and more superficial differences.

22. Religion (general)

- a. Familiarize yourself with a short overview article/entry on Egyptian religion to get a feel for its parameters before focusing on an aspect that attracts your research interests:
E.g., the priesthood; shrines-temples; offerings; specific cult/cults; mythology; gen. beliefs
- b. Did Akhenaten introduce a true monotheistic religion? (i.e., the Aten): argue a point of view using the evidence to-date: i.e., monotheistic elements versus polytheistic elements in the Aten cult.
- c. Compare and contrast aspects of the late Dyn.18 Aten cult with regular cults in Dyns.18-20: i.e., Temples, depictions, forms of worship, theology, deity's relation to king, royal family & populace

Sample thesis statement: The Egyptian pantheon contained thousands of greater through lesser deities and supernatural beings, but only a few of these appear to have merited formal shrines through temples. Hence, it should be possible to trace some unifying features or characteristics that isolate major deities from the majority of lesser divine through supernatural figures.

23. Magic (and religion)

- a. How and what contexts did the Ancient Egyptians use magic? Were there specialized magicians? i.e., Consult an overview article and select a time period: e.g., New Kingdom.
- b. Is there a sharp line between “magic” and “religion” or a gradual spectrum with no set boundary?

Sample thesis statement: “Magic” appears in a broad range of settings in Ancient Egypt, ranging from plots against the king to fighting the enemies of the state. A closer examination of Ancient Egyptian magic should be able to determine its various different applications and perhaps some features that distinguish it –if any-- from the more mainstream religion and ritual.

24. Deities (specific; groups)

- a. Select a specific deity/deities (e.g., a triad): E.g., the Aten; Osiris; Amun-Re, Mut, and Khonsu; etc. and focus on one or more aspect and time period:
E.g., The evolution of the Osiris cult at Abydos from the Old Kingdom to Late Period.
E.g., The role and nature of the Osiris cult in Ancient Egyptian society
E.g., The role of the Osiris cult in royal versus private mortuary cults.

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egyptian religion was not a congregation-based religion, unlike many religions today, but instead appears to have contained a ruler and his representatives (namely a professional priesthood) who mediated between the populace and the deities for the benefit of Egypt. This relationship between Egypt and its deities appears to have taken place within mostly formal settings (i.e., temples) involving the offering of desirable commodities in exchange for various beneficial outcomes for the state. In contrast, a lower level of private religion also appears to exist with a similar exchange between humanity and various gods.

25. Astronomy, astrology, calendars, science, mathematics

- a. How did the Egyptians apply astronomy in daily life through cultic/religious settings:
E.g. Alignment of Old Kingdom pyramids & pyramid entry passage to circumpolar/northern stars
E.g., Star etc. sightings (Sirius) to aid in telling time: inundations, planting season, calendar, etc.
E.g., Beliefs concerning stars regarding the afterlife, constellations, creation myths, etc.
E.g., Facilities for observing the stars: shrines on temple roofs (Dendera; etc.)
E.g., Application-symbolism of cosmic bodies in decoration: star-dec. ceilings; winged sun-disk;

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egypt exhibited a long-standing and varying fascination with the heavens, developing multiple explanations and practical applications in relation to their specific environment regarding different celestial phenomena: sun, moon, stars, other features.

26. Sarcophagi and coffins

- a. The changing form, decoration, gender and status indicators, and various symbolism in sarcophagi and/or their inner coffins: select a set of periods, one period, or a sub-period: Old Kingdom/Dyn.4
E.g., How and why did coffin forms and decoration change over time.
E.g., How can the material, form, decoration, and quality-quantity indicate status and/or gender?
- b. Compare and contrast two periods: E.g., Old Kingdom versus Middle Kingdom wooden coffins:
i.e., The form, decoration, and symbolism of royal coffins/elite coffins.
- c. Compare and contrast royal versus elite coffins: how are they similar and distinct? (one period)
- d. Compare and contrast elite versus poorer coffins: how are they similar and distinct? (one period)
- e. Formulate a series of sarcophagus & coffin types by status and gender within one period.

Sample thesis statement: In its most elaborate form, Old-Middle Kingdom sarcophagi and coffins appear to replicate many of the features evident within an elite tomb, including a northern and southern false door, a northern chapel entry (later with an eye panel), an offering formula, an offering list and depicted items to ensure the magical supply of provisions and comforts for the afterlife and further inscriptional aids enabling the deceased to attain an afterlife (Coffin Texts). A closer examination of such features would appear to emphasize the notion that many Ancient Egyptians had an obsession with ensuring a successful afterlife by providing as many duplicate key components for maintaining the physical body, its spirit (*ka*), and their necessities.

27. Mummification and canopic equipment

- a. Ask who was mummified? How? Why? Were different techniques used? Did they vary by status? Did these techniques change over time? What rites and associated items accompanied mummification? Who embalmed the deceased? Etc.
- b. You might select a single time period and a particular rank.
- c. You might make comparisons between different ranks/mummification in one period.
- d. You might look at mummification and changes in its application over time.

Sample thesis statement: The preservation of the body via mummification appears to be a key component in elite burial practices in Ancient Egypt from the Predynastic through Roman period, especially for the elite segment of the population. Although it appears to be restricted to the wealthiest classes, different gradations reveal cheaper mummification techniques emulated by the middle class. One might suggest that while the majority of Ancient Egypt's commoners could not afford mummification, their overall belief system was similar via the commonality in other features found in lower through upper class burials, namely the provision of various offerings and other elements for the deceased in the afterlife.

28. Jewelry, amulets, crowns

- a. Humans have adorned themselves with items for a wide range of materials. Hence, this topic can be approached in many ways.
- b. An examination of the different types, materials, designs, and functions of "jewelry" from a selected period (e.g., New Kingdom) looking at such types as anklets, girdles, bracelets, necklaces, earrings, headgear/crowns, etc.
- c. One might focus on the different crowns of pharaonic rulers over time, or within a set period, assessing the different contexts of use, significance, etc.
- d. One might examine the different types of jewelry, crowns, etc. that distinguish different ranks, social status, genders, age-groupings, etc. within a set period.
- e. Amulets and some regalia are inextricably found with most jewelry and often play some sort of protective role, being found in daily life, cultic contexts, burials, and with various deities.
- f. The procurement, manufacture, and destination/patrons for jewelry is another focus: Where are certain precious materials obtained, or manufactured? who made the jewelry? How? Is there a range of status markers in materials? (e.g., bone; ivory; gold); are particular colours and materials significant? (i.e., Protection? Fertility? Eternity? Life? Etc.).

Sample thesis statement: Like many peoples, the Ancient Egyptians utilized various materials and types of items to distinguish their status and role in society; this range of Egyptian adornment can be subdivided into functional through symbolic elements, including basic coverings, more elaborate indicators of age, gender, profession, and status, and protective through symbolic and ritual devices for daily life through cultic and funerary settings.

29. Art, painting, relief

- a. Diverse peoples and societies approach “art” differently. How did the Ancient Egyptians approach art? Did they portray things simply for the sake of art itself? Did the “art” have a particular meaning for them? Did this meaning vary across different contexts? (homes; temples; tombs; etc.). This topic is exceedingly large and will need to be narrowed to a specific focus and time:
- b. Temples: What sorts of genres/themes appear throughout temples and what did they symbolize? Select one time period.
- c. Tombs: What sorts of genres/themes appear throughout temples and what did they symbolize? Select one time period.
- d. Housing: What sorts of genres/themes appear throughout houses and what did they symbolize? Select one time period.
- e. Other contexts: Art appears in other contexts, including tattooing the body, decorating more public and non-domestic areas (e.g., forts; state buildings; etc.). What sorts of genres/themes appear throughout such other contexts and what did they symbolize? Select one time period.
- f. The artisans: Who were they? How were they trained? Who employed them? What materials did they use? How did they produce their “works of art”? etc.

Sample thesis statement: In Ancient Egypt, where so much of their physical remains appear to be inextricably intertwined with religious through symbolic applications, it is complicated to separate purely functional from aesthetic elements within their art. However, there appear to have been a range of social conventions regarding the most appropriate selection of the proportions, style, and colours associated with formal/official art, while informal provincial art appears to have been less rigid, albeit still largely functional.

30. Museum collections, exhibitions (art; sculpture; etc.)

- a. This section ties into many other topics. It simply lists published catalogues of “objets d’art” that are housed in museums. These sources are an excellent source for images and discussion of a broad range of materials: e.g., paintings; relief work; sculpture; figurines; items of daily life; coffins; chariots; etc. They are normally arranged by time period, or subject matter.

Note: simply an aid to many of the topics listed above and below.

31. Sculptures, statues, statuettes, figurines

- a. Like the section above, some catalogues focus on sculpture in particular, and provides a more focused source for the assessment of different items from diverse museum collections.
- b. One might ask questions such as: What roles did statuary play in Ancient Egypt? Does a statue simply represent an image of its patron? Are there other functions and what are they? For example, statuary in Egypt was believed to house the spirit (“ka”) of the being it portrayed, be it human or divine, and are found in many contexts from houses, to public areas, temples, and tombs. **Note:** Look at section 29 (above) for further examples of approaches to this topic.

Sample thesis statement: At first glance, Ancient Egyptian royal-private statuary might appear to be a simple representation of an individual in commemoration of his/her life and achievements. Although such statuary undoubtedly follows various cultural aesthetics in form and decoration, they also appear to have incorporated definite functional attributes, including representing physical housing for the spirits of the deceased placed in mortuary and often temple settings.

32. Funerary figurines, models, etc.

- a. Over time (OK-NK), but especially in specific time periods (e.g., Middle Kingdom), the Ancient Egyptians produced a broad range of models of daily life that include: brick-making, ploughing, fishing, beer and bread making, carpentry, pottery production, fleets of ships, a boat carrying the deceased, housing, etc. These models have been recovered mostly from funerary contexts. Did they have mainly one application, or multiple functions? What were the reasons for producing such models? Is there a common underlying theme or a few related themes? Is there a connection between what is portrayed by the models and the scenes depicted on tomb walls? Etc.
- b. Select one time period to assess such questions: the Middle Kingdom has the most models.
- c. Look at the evolution and popularity of models over time.
- d. Models may vary and cross categories: e.g., pottery “soul houses” versus wooden models that also include some houses.

Sample thesis statement: The inclusion of models within Egyptian burials appears to fluctuate over time, with the Middle Kingdom representing the most popular period for such items. Although this may simply reflect the greater wealth and ability of a larger middle class to incorporate such models into their funerary offerings, the underlying motive for producing such models appears to have been the same throughout the pharaonic period, namely to act as an insurance for supplying a key component within the afterlife of the deceased, be it the production, supply, and processing of sustenance, clothing, and other things, the ensurance of other desired activities, like the pilgrimage to Abydos, or the avoidance of undesirable things, including corvee labour in the afterlife.

33. Furniture

- a. Much of Ancient Egyptian furniture survives from middle class to upper class and royal tombs, but is also portrayed on tomb and temple walls for a wide range of contexts and applications. A research paper might focus on such things as: workshops and artisans; types of furniture; different materials used; manufacturing processes; designs and symbolism; contexts of use; etc.

Sample thesis statement: Ancient Egyptian funerary goods, mortuary-cultic depictions, and some urban contexts have preserved a wide range of furniture from the pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman periods from poor to elite settings, and for mundane through ritual purposes. A closer examination of such items reveals several underlying features that reflect general Egyptian cultural components and design motifs, while other elements appear to be confined to specific types of furniture and particular contexts/applications.

34. Textiles, clothing, linen, etc.

- a. This topic is tied into jewelry in many cases as a means by which people adorned themselves, but also includes a broad range of other uses for textiles: e.g., bedding, sail cloth, etc. Many different approaches may be taken here and the evidence ranges from physical remains of textiles to depictions and models/sculpture portrayed with different textiles:
- b. Who produced textiles? How? Why? In what settings? Etc. Processes of textile manufacture. Select a specific time period.
- c. What are the different types of textiles, in particular clothing. Are there specific types of clothing associated with different ranks, professions, settings, genders, age groups, etc.
- d. Fashions change in many societies and in a pharaonic through Ptolemaic-Roman Egyptian culture spanning 3,500 years, change is expected. Can you detect a change in clothing through the centuries? Is there evidence of foreign influence? Is there a difference between a more traditional portrayal of clothing to actual everyday fashions (e.g., physical remains; less traditional art).
- e. Etc.

Sample thesis statement: Flax forms the most popular material for Ancient Egyptian textiles, being used to produce various qualities of linen for both domestic use and export abroad. The value, quantity, quality, and diversity of such textiles forms an excellent indicator of age, gender, profession, and social status via both textual-pictorial sources and archaeological contexts.

35. Cosmetics, toiletries, cosmetic equipment, etc.

- a. One important category of artefacts that appears in middle class through elite tombs is that of cosmetic equipment. The application of cosmetics appears in daily life scenes in tombs, aiding the identification of different implements and their applications. How much can we extract from the portrayal of such items and their usage versus the physical remains of cosmetic equipment.

Are there age, gender, and social biases regarding the usage of cosmetics & cosmetic equipment?

Sample thesis statement: The beautification and improvement of the human form and bodily odours played an important role in most strata of Ancient Egyptian society, which can be discerned from the varying qualities and types of cosmetic kits found in poorer to elite and royal burials, settlement remains, and textual-pictorial sources.

36. Medicine, health, disease, etc.

- a. This is another popular topic with many avenues of investigation: One may examine what we know of the doctors themselves (about 150 doctors are known from the pharaonic-Roman period), their profession, their implements, surgery, remedies, health, diseases, etc. (e.g., using medical papyri, other texts, human remains, artefacts, depictions, etc.).
- b. There is a range of professions and treatments from doctors (including female doctors) through to magicians and others who provided alternate means for treatments.

Sample thesis statement: The Ancient Egyptian belief system affected their approaches to diagnosing and treating ailments. The archaeological through textual-pictorial records, however, reveal that there were many different approaches to healing, ranging from more practical physical means (e.g., setting broken limbs; surgery) through to divergent remedies, magical spells, and appeals to the supernatural realm and deities. Although the differences in diagnosis and healing may reflect the varying socio-economic means of individual patients, their individual beliefs and relative ineffectiveness of different approaches may equally have influenced the adoption of multiple assessments and treatments.

37. Private life, villages, pharaoh's workmen, etc.

- a. Most of our information from texts and depictions reveals a elite filter portraying the daily life of workmen employed by the upper classes in pharaonic society (albeit produced by artisans of various rankings). Do the physical remains of poorer housing, burials, and other evidence agree with the more biased (elite) portrayals of daily life amongst poorer Egyptian folk? Is the highly specialized and somewhat literate workmen's village at Deir el-Medineh (New Kingdom) a good example of typical village life? What can be concluded regarding the two accuracies and biases of the types of evidence? (i.e., archaeological versus textual-pictorial evidence). Can both types of evidence be used together to obtain a better idea of the past lifeways of commoners (and others)?

Sample thesis statement: Our knowledge of Ancient Egyptian commoners is mostly restricted to an elite textual-pictorial filter or specialized communities (e.g., Deir el-Medineh), but increasing analyses of poorer mortuary populations and settlement areas is enabling a less biased view of the daily lives of Egypt's peasants who formed the bulk of the population.

38. Social Stratification, people, ethnicity, family, education

- a. This topic overlaps somewhat with other topics, but may form the focus for further research:
Can we detect ethnicity in the archaeological record versus Egyptian texts and portrayals?
How did the Egyptian hierarchy view the lower classes, ethnic groups, and foreigners?
(i.e., examine the official portrayal and discussions of foreigners: rebels, captives, etc.)
Did this portrayal of foreigners change over time as increasing numbers of foreigners entered Egypt in the Middle through New Kingdoms (e.g., see S.T. Smith *Wretched Kush*; *idem Askut*)

Sample thesis statement: The question of identifying ethnicity within the archaeological record remains a key concern, especially amongst such the increasingly complex multi-cultural populations of Ancient Egypt from the Old Kingdom through to the Late Period (and later). Ethnic groupings are discernable via various key components, which may include personal names, parentage, physical appearance, DNA analysis, diet, possessions, housing, burial practices, and other evidence, while in many other areas the remaining evidence remains more ambiguous or inconclusive: e.g., trade and cross-cultural influences.

39. Women's studies, females, etc.

- a. Like many other disciplines, Egyptologists were initially dominated by male scholars who provided a male (androcentric) bias regarding assessing Ancient Egypt. This has been offset more recently by increasing numbers of female Egyptologists and others who have been examining women in ancient Egypt. Research in this area may cover a broad range:
- b. Select a specific time period unless you wish to assess changing roles over time.
- c. Compare and contrast the roles and responsibilities of the king versus the queen.
- d. How did Ancient Egyptians react to queens who took on a more "male" role in the rule of Egypt?
E.g., Queen Hatshepsut (who declared herself "king" & assumed a male role, regalia, etc.)
- e. Did women have their own tombs versus playing a subsidiary role alongside their husband.
E.g., Examine male versus female roles within a set social ranking and time period, looking at diverse features: tombs, coffins, funerary papyri, professions, etc. versus husband/equiv. rank.

Sample thesis statement: In an apparently largely androcentric (i.e., male-dominated) society such as Ancient Egypt, exceptional women appear to have transcended the general cultural conventions, whether through the peculiarities of their circumstances and rank, and/or via a particularly gifted intelligence and strong will. Queen Hatshepsut represents one such individual, still much debated, who exceeded the cultural strictures of her time and claimed the "kingship" of Egypt alongside the rightful heir Thutmose III. This paper argues that her highly unusual move was based upon ..., while the later suppression of her achievements reflected her successor's inevitable disapproval of this transgression.

40. Sexuality, scandals, affairs

- a. This topic also has a broad range of possibilities and taps into textual-pictorial sources to illuminate the Ancient Egyptians attitude toward a wide range of subjects regarding sex, sexuality, etc., in religion through daily life, including homosexuality, extramarital activities, potential sexual activity between Queen Hatshepsut and her Chief Steward Senenmut.

Sample thesis statement: Homosexuality appears throughout human cultures, but is perceived variously by different societies. Ancient Egypt is no exception, where the popular views towards homosexual activity generally appear to be relatively more negative towards the recipient of such activities (e.g., Contendings of Horus and Seth), somewhat mocking of homosexual partners (e.g., Pepy and the general), and sometimes fairly tolerant of behaviour deviating from the norm (e.g., tomb of Niankhkhnum and Khnumhotep).

41. Sports, games, recreation

- a. As in many societies, Ancient Egyptians had a wide range of recreational activities, ranging from hunting/fishing, to wrestling, boating, archery, other sports, board games, music, and other diverse activities.

Sample thesis statement: Like many societies, the Ancient Egyptians introduced various ways in which to relax and entertain themselves, from the poorer to elite classes. The more equipment-dependant games and recreation appear in general to be more limited to the upper class (e.g., boating; hunting; fishing; board games), while the poorer classes appear to have adopted less extravagant versions and simpler games and entertainment (e.g., dancing; ball games). In other cases, all classes appear to have shared similar pastimes (e.g., storytelling; feasting), or variants of the same form of entertainment (e.g., public wrestling).

42. Drama, theatre, performance, music, etc.

- a. Unlike Greece and Rome, drama/theatre in Ancient Egypt was mostly restricted to a mostly, but not entirely, private/non-public sphere: temple plays (re-enactments of various myths, etc.). One might examine the role of acting, and excerpts from performance texts on temple walls, in such settings: especially Ptolemaic-Roman Egypt.
- b. Music played a role in these and other activities, from religious through official and private life. Ancient Egypt has also yielded musical instruments, depictions of musical instruments, portions of songs, and other texts believed to have been composed to accompany music.
- c. One can study a broad range of topics here, from the musicians themselves to their instruments, songs, and performance settings and audiences.

Sample thesis statement: Music played various roles in Ancient Egypt, including both male and female musicians and singers with different instruments and settings, ranging from domestic through cultic contexts. Only a close assessment of mainly the textual-pictorial evidence, alongside some archaeological remains, can reveal Ancient Egypt's cultural particularities and preferences regarding the social classes, age, gender, and settings for the specific musicians, music, and forms of entertainment. For example, blind older males often performed individually as harpers in private domestic settings, whilst young female musicians, singers, and dancers appear at other domestic social gatherings.

43. Law, crimes, punishment, code of conduct, morality, etc.

- a. Ancient Egypt has not yet produced any codified laws (unlike the Hammurapi Law Codes in Mesopotamia), leaving such things to be extracted more painstakingly from the textual-pictorial record. However, a wide variety of texts yield Ancient Egyptian concepts regarding their perceptions on an ideal code of conduct (Wisdom Texts/Instructions; religious texts), crimes, law courts, police forces, and punishments.
- b. One may look at either a set time period (e.g., New Kingdom) or changes in time regarding the Ancient Egyptian perception of how one should lead one's life (i.e., change does occur here).
- c. There is also much room to investigate idealized behaviour versus reality via texts detailing crimes, etc., & the implications of claims about what a person did not do (negative confessions)

Sample thesis statement: The Ancient Egyptian elite appeared to view crimes against the state and temples more seriously than similar crimes within private settings, while the enforcement of fines and other penalties appears to have been equally harder to enforce outside an institutional context. This paper proposes to compare and contrast institutional versus private crimes and punishments to verify whether this conclusion is correct, or if it less conclusive than it seems.

44. Administration, economy, markets, etc.

- a. Ancient Egyptian society was quite hierarchical, and required a complex administrative infrastructure to govern it. The economy was quite complex, involving the king, the state, temples, and private sectors, with the added role of foreign trade and interrelations in a mostly non-monetary society. Although much of the evidence is skewed towards the state and temple's role in the economy, there is sufficient evidence for a significant role in the private sector as well.
- b. You may wish to look at foreign expeditions, exploitation, interactions, and trade, or Egypt's internal economy. One time period should be selected.

Sample thesis statement: Although a unified nation certainly plays a major role in the overall prosperity of Ancient Egypt in the Old Kingdom (and other periods), the form of government also appears to play a key role, such as the redispersal of greater wealth to the provinces at the end of the Old Kingdom and into the First Intermediate Period when the state became decentralized. Hence, this paper would dispute the prime requirement of unity for general prosperity, unless both the political and socio-economic infrastructure enabled greater prosperity throughout the populace.

45. Ships, boats, shipping, etc.

- a. This is another popular topic and can also span a wide range of research objectives.
- b. The history and evolution of ships and ship designs/technology.
- c. An assessment of shipping within one period, including construction techniques.
- d. An examination of the role of the navy in Ancient Egypt: e.g., New Kingdom; Late Period.
- e. The role of shipping in riverine versus maritime contexts: e.g., New Kingdom.
- f. The wide range of applications of boats and ships: hunting & boating skiffs & punts; fishing boats; sailing boats/fleets (including kitchen boats); diverse cargo boats; obelisk ships; military ships; etc

Sample thesis statement: Despite some arguments against Ancient Egypt's abilities to build and utilize maritime ships effectively, the physical and textual-pictorial evidence regarding Red Sea voyages to Punt attest sufficiently that Egypt was quite proficient in sea travel in regions lacking sufficient maritime competitors or trading partners.

46. Fauna, animals, fish, etc.

- a. This forms another fun topic, ranging from investigating domestic through wild animals and their roles in Ancient Egypt: draught animals; pets; food; animal cults; deities; hybrid anthropomorphic and human deities; etc.
- b. One can look at the emergence of domesticated animals in Egypt, or the appearance of key animals, such as horses, and how they changed Egyptian society (e.g., adoption of chariotry).
- c. You may wish to examine the archaeological record and other sources for such things as stabling, animal pens, etc.

Sample thesis statement: Animals have played a major role in Ancient Egypt, ranging from hunting and fishing, to livestock for dairy, meat, and other products, draught animals, and diverse animals as pets and entertainment. However, the appearance of the horse and chariot revolutionized New Kingdom through Late Period Egyptian society in many ways, covering warfare, social status, art, architecture, the economy, and other aspects.

47. Faunal/animal by-products

- a. The Ancient Egyptians utilized animals (and insects) for a wide range of things, including their entertainment (e.g., monkeys), labour (e.g., oxen; donkeys; horses), milk (e.g., cattle), honey (e.g., bees), meat (e.g., beef; mutton; pork; poultry), fat, blood, sinew/tendons, leather, horns, bones, etc.

Sample thesis statement: The plentiful supplies of fauna and flora in the lush Nile flood plain have been claimed to have delayed the introduction and benefits of domesticated animals to Egypt in contrast to the non flood plain environments of Syria-Palestine and other regions. However, despite evidence for Egypt's late adoption of many domesticated animals, the archaeological record suggests that Prehistoric-Predynastic Egyptians still benefitted equally from the byproducts of many wild animals (e.g., meat; leather; hides; sinew; bone; etc.), while adopting selected domesticated animals whenever necessary (e.g., draught donkeys at Maadi).

48. Agriculture, flora/plants, food, aromatics/perfume, etc.

- a. This topic also has much leeway regarding the research scope. One may examine the rise of agriculture in the Nile Valley; the techniques employed for farming (basin irrigation); the different types of crops grown and exploited; the usage of various food crops and other vegetation (e.g., basketry; construction; perfume industry; incense; spices; beer and wine; etc.).
- b. One can examine local, regional, and international trade in such things.

Sample thesis statement: Despite the role biased preservation plays in removing many organic materials from the archaeological record, there is sufficient evidence from textual-pictorial records, and isolated finds of organic remains, that the Red Sea aromatics trade formed an increasingly major part in Ancient Egypt's economy, in both national and international spheres.

49. Pottery/ceramics

- a. Pottery studies has become an important sub-specialty in Egyptology, but has an appeal to many laypeople and modern potters. One may examine such aspects as: the evolution of pottery in Egypt; the different manufacturing processes for and types of pottery; the different applications of pottery, including other ceramic items; comparisons between common and elite containers that range from pottery, to bronze, silver, and gold in composition (e.g., Old Kingdom basin and ewer); the retention of poorly made, but ritually important, clay models in elite tombs (e.g., Tomb of Tutankhamun); etc.
- b. The role of the potter in Ancient Egyptian society (see Middle-New Kingdom Satire of Trades).

Sample thesis statement: The appearance and role of pottery in Antiquity is sometimes underestimated, but forms one of several markers in the transition from a hunter-gatherer lifestyle to a sedentary society. The collection of raw materials (i.e., clays and temper), production techniques and design, firing processes, and applications, become increasingly varied in conjunction with the rise of complex societies. This paper intends to reassess the role, merits, and appreciation of pottery itself, versus the contents of pottery containers, in Ancient Egypt, examining the retention and repair of certain valued vessels, their decoration, and the imitation of otherwise functional imported forms.

50. Faience, glass

- a. The Ancient Egyptians also manufactured artificial materials to produce a wide range of items. Unlike today, glass and faience represented elite, high status materials and items. For example, the thieves who initially broke into Tutankhamun's tomb appear to have included glass vessels amongst the other precious materials they stole (including jewellery; linens; unguents).
- b. One might examine the manufacturing processes, the types of items produced, their uses and role in Ancient Egypt, and other avenues of investigation.

Sample thesis statement: Unlike pottery, the emergence of faience and glass appear to have remained mostly an elite luxury item, used variously in jewellery, amulets, containers, and decoration, but emphasizing its higher value through the complexity of its production, its lower quantities, and its growing demand via improving mass-produced amulets and the focused robbery –alongside other portable items– of probable glass vessels from Tutankhamun's tomb.

51. Metals, metal-working, mines, etc.

- a. The emergence of metal-working goes hand-in-hand with many other innovations that appear during the Predynastic and flourish as a unified Egyptian state formed ca.3000 BC. This subject can be explored from many angles, including mining, processing, and smelting technologies, the artisans and craftsmanship behind the production of many types of metal items, the impact of new technologies upon political and other contexts, etc.

Sample thesis statement: Gold has played a major role in Ancient Egypt since the Predynastic period. It may have enabled the rise of southern urban centres at Abydos, Naqada, and Hierakonpolis, which lay adjacent to the gold mining region in southern Egypt, and the eventual domination of northern Egypt by the South; it played a role in Egypt's increasing domination of "Nubia," which had major gold sources and was also later named after this resource: Egyptian *nb*); and it provided a much desired export product to the East Mediterranean and Near East, being requested in the international correspondence of many states and superpowers.

52. Stone, stone-working, quarries, etc.

- a. Ancient Egypt is particularly well-noted for its high level of proficiency in stone quarrying, stone-working, and the diversity of small through colossal stone items throughout the Predynastic-Roman periods. One may look into how stone was quarried, transported, and shaped; who produced the stone items and monuments? who commissioned or received stone items and monuments? how were such materials and monuments used to embellish houses, tombs, and temples? Why did some people imitate various stones by painting items and architectural elements to look like stone? (e.g., wooden and pottery containers imitating stone; a rock-cut false door stela painted to resemble granite).

Sample thesis statement: Egypt's geography enabled its potential monumental stone constructions via the presence of a fully navigable long river, an exceedingly fertile floodplain, and the presence of numerous and varied stone sources along the edges of the floodplain. In contrast, the Mesopotamian Tigris and Euphrates floodplains were much broader and isolated from the surrounding mountains and stone sources, requiring a more substantial unity or effort to create monumental stone structures. However, Egypt still appears to have required some political unity and stability to enable the widespread and labour-intensive construction in stone, which is emphasized by the coincidence and peaks of such programs during the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms, and isolated periods of unity and stability during the Third Intermediate Period to Late Period: i.e., Kushite-Saite period; Dynasty 30.

53. Egyptian military

- a. Another very popular topic involves the Egyptian military: one may assess textual-pictorial references to a specific battle (e.g., Megiddo; Kadesh) in conjunction with archaeological and geographical data; other sub-topics include the organization of the military (in different periods); the construction of forts and siege warfare tactics; the types of equipment and weaponry in use; the evolution of military technology and changes in battle tactics; the motivations behind war, such as economic, political, religious, and other factors; etc.

Sample thesis statement: The question of when Egypt produced a standing army has been long-debated by Egyptologists and military historians, who often place this development in the New Kingdom period of empire. However, early tomb depictions, various texts, and the major forts and military installations found throughout Lower Nubia during the Middle Kingdom would argue that a professional army had begun to form at least during the First Intermediate Period to early Middle Kingdom. In addition, a small professional warrior class may also be inferred during the late Predynastic to Old Kingdom, when there is evidence for armouries, weapons, fortifications, warfare, battle tactics, and other aspects requiring well-trained soldiers.

54. International Relations

- a. International relations in antiquities also spans a very broad area, including all aspects of cross-cultural relations, from Ancient Egyptian contact with and influences upon foreign regions to foreign contact and influence within Egypt. One might examine art, architecture, religion, language, literature, society, material culture, the economy, and other aspects.

Sample thesis statement: Until more recent times, scholars emphasized Ancient Egypt's xenophobia (i.e., dislike of foreigners; isolationism), and the isolating role played by the adjacent Western and Eastern deserts and the northern Mediterranean Sea. In contrast, however, increasing evidence has demonstrated that Ancient Egypt fostered and encouraged much international contact during the Predynastic and later periods, receiving obsidian from Ethiopia, exotica and African products from the Red Sea and Nubia, and diverse things from the Near East. While welcoming foreign products, peoples, and influence, Egypt also apparently dispatched materials, products, and people abroad, interacting with its neighbours sufficiently that the suggestion of "xenophobia" is no more applicable to Egypt than to any other distinct culture.

55. Texts, inscriptions, etc.

- a. Ancient Egypt has produced tens of thousands of texts that range from simple docketts (labelling the contents to which these tags are attached) to monumental inscriptions. These texts can be subdivided into a wide range of genres, including: administrative documents; historical texts; propaganda; autobiographies; religious texts; myths; stories; poetry; songs; captions and labels accompanying illustrations; and many other genres, themes, and variants.
- b. One favourite means of investigating such texts is to compare and contrast textual-pictorial records against the archaeological record both to verify and supplement these different types of source regarding past events, circumstances, and physical settings.
- c. One may wish to analyze and compare and contrast modern poetry to ancient Egyptian poetry;
- d. One might analyze the structure within an Ancient Egyptian story.
- e. One might compare and contrast different stories from very different time periods (e.g., Sinuhe versus Wenamon), and determine how each is a product of its time.
- f. One can simply delve into a text, such as a religious text (e.g., myth) and look for the factors that influenced the emergence of such beliefs.
- g. One might also investigate cross-cultural influences within Egyptian literature: For example, did any connection exist between Akhenaten's Great Hymn to the Aten and the later Book of Pslams in the Bible (i.e., what is the evidence for other Egypto-Canaanite cross-cultural relations that might support such connections through time and space).

Note: Unless one is able to read Egyptian texts in their original language of composition, one will naturally be hampered/limited by the language into which the text is translated.

Sample thesis statement: Despite the increasing approaches and scientific means by which archaeologists can recover, analyze, and reconstruct past lifeways from surviving physical remains, the existence of written materials is irreplaceable for realizing ancient beliefs, concepts, literature, histories, and many other aspects of Ancient societies. Having said this, it is equally negligent to ignore the benefits of the archaeological record in aiding one's interpretation of the past. In such cultures as Ancient Egypt, the utilization of all sources of evidence has proved immensely valuable to illuminating the past, as has been demonstrated via Lynn Meskell's recent studies regarding the New Kingdom village at Deir el-Medina.

(X). **Browsing guide:** List of call numbers & subject areas to aid topic shelf-browsing in library.

BF.1078-1591 ...	Religion	Dreams	Egypt	Pharaonic+
BL.244 ... ; 2441-2455...	Religion		Egypt	Pharaonic+
BS.580-680 ...	Religion	Exodus	Egypt	Pharaonic+
CC.76 ...	Archaeology		Egypt etc.	Pharaonic+
D.57 ...	History		Mediterranean	Ancient/pharaonic+
DS.112-135 ...	Archaeology		Israel-Egypt	Ancient/pharaonic+
DT.40-90 ...	Archaeology		Egypt	Ancient/pharaonic+
DT.154-198 ...	Archaeology		Nubia etc.	Ancient/pharaonic+
G.2491 ...	Archaeology	Atlas	Egypt etc.	Ancient/pharaonic+
GN.293 ...	Archaeology	Mummies	Egypt	Pharaonic+
GN.861-865 ...	Archaeology		Egypt	Predynastic
GR.75 ...	Religion		General rel.	Ancient/pharaonic+
GT.3288 ...	Burial customs		Egypt	Pharaonic+
HN.786 ...	Society		Egypt	Pharaonic+
HQ.509 ...	Peoples, kinship, etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+
HQ.1137-1793 ...	Women		Egypt	Roman etc.
HT.114 ...	Archaeology		Egypt	Roman per.
KL.2806 ...	Law		Egypt	Pharaonic+
LA.75 ...	Education		Egypt	Greco-Roman
N.5310-5051 ...; 7381	Art, painting, etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+; Coptic
NA.210-16 ...	Architecture		Egypt	Pharaonic+
NB.75-165 ...	Art etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+
NB.1296 ...	Art: Museum collections		Egypt	Pharaonic+
ND.1327 ...; 2865 ...	Art, painting, etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+
NK.2290-3810 ... ; 4305 ...	Furniture – pottery; faience		Egypt	Pharaonic+
NK.7388 ...	Jewellery		Egypt	Pharaonic+
PA.19 ...	Language: Papyri		Egypt	Pharaonic+
PJ.1064; 1501-1054 ...; 1851-1945	Language: texts		Egypt	Pharaonic+
PJ.3886 ...; 7578 ...	Language: texts		Egypt	Pharaonic+
PJ.7578 ...	Wit and humour		Egypt	Pharaonic+
PR.6013 ...	Language: texts, wisdom		Egypt	Pharaonic+
Q.11 ...	Astronomy		Egypt	Pharaonic+
QD.13 ...	Alchemy		Egypt	Roman per.
QL.85; 692-731 ...	Animals		Egypt	Pharaonic+
R.127-137 ...; R.653 ...	Medicine and disease		Egypt	Pharaonic+
RS.63 ...	Medicine; herbs, etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+
S.313-427 ...	Animals; fish; fishing; etc.		Egypt	Pharaonic+
SB.466 ...	Garden/plants/flora		Egypt	Pharaonic+
SF.429 ...	Animals: dogs		Egypt	Pharaonic+
T.16 ...	Technology		Egypt	Pharaonic+
TA.402 ...	Technology		Egypt	Pharaonic+
TH.15 ...	Technology-building		Egypt	Pharaonic+
TH.1201 ...	Technology-building		Egypt	Pharaonic+
TN.943 ...	Technology-pottery		Egypt	Pharaonic+
TX.353-360 ...	Food		Egypt	Pharaonic+
U.29-216 ...	Military		Egypt	Pharaonic+
U.875 ...	Near East		Egypt-Mesop.	Ancient
VM.16 ...	Ships & shipping		Med.-Egypt	Ancient

(Y). Egypt research design aid: 70 questions/problems/misconceptions clarified by specialists.

Discussed in brief articles/entries published in B. Manley (ed.), 2003. *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003.

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “1. Where did the Egyptians come from?” pp.21-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Prehistoric origins from the Nile Valley & adjacent regions (re: environmental change)

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “2. Did the Egyptians invent writing?” pp.24-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Late Predynastic Egyptian examples of writing, but exact origin still a bit obscure.

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “3. Who were the first kings of Egypt?” pp.28-32 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Late Predynastic rulers appear at Abydos; Narmer = prob. earliest king for Dyn.1.

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “4. King Menes: myth or reality?” pp.33-34 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Menes appears to be historical; most likely = Narmer, but still possibly = Aha (Dyn.1)

Wilkinson, Toby

2003 “5. Human sacrifice in the royal tombs,” pp.35-37 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: poss. human sacrifice in Dyn.1, esp. with many young male adult burials near Aha’s encl.

O’Connor, David and Adams, Matthew

2003 “6. The royal boat burials at Abydos,” pp.38-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: 14 wooden boats encased in mudbrick assoc. with Dyn. 1 “Western Mastaba”

O’Connor, David

2003 “7. Origins of the pyramids,” pp.45-49 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: evolution from mastaba-capped mound to stepped structures to true pyramidal tombs.

Spence, Kate

2003 “8. What is a pyramid for?” pp.50-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: All pyramids were tombs, but had varying symbolism (solar symbol; N. Stars; stairs; etc.)

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “9. Were the pyramids built by slaves?” pp.54-56 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: pyramids constructed mostly by part-time corvee labour (i.e., = tax owed to state)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “10. The multiple pyramids of Snofru,” pp.57-60 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Sneferu’s 4 main pyramids and smaller ones remain an enigma re: their coll. Purpose.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “11. The Great Pyramid,” pp.61-66 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The best built of Egypt’s pyramids and containing odd features: e.g., air shafts.

O'Connor, David

2003 "12. Riddles of the Great Sphinx," pp.67-70 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Shaped from bedrock by Khafre as mainly a guardian figure for the Giza plateau.

Spence, Kate

2003 "13. Are the pyramids aligned with the stars?" pp.71-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Important stellar associations and entry passage alignment with N. circumpolar stars.

Goring, Elizabeth

2003 "14. The anonymous Qurneh burial," pp.74-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: female member & child poss. from Dyn.17 royal family with some Nubian affiliations.

O'Connor, David

2003 "15. Abydos: the last royal pyramid?" pp.77-79 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Originally a 49.5 m high pyramid built by Ahmose (Dyn.18) with shrine of Qn. Tetishery

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "16. The lost tomb of Amenhotep I," pp.80-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A.I's tomb remains unidentified, despite an anc. papyrus describing its general location.

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 "17. Where is the body of Akhenaten?" pp.84-87 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Tomb KV55 yielded a body that some scholars argue represents that of Akhenaten.

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "18. The mausoleum of the sons of Ramesses II," pp.88-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A massive and unique burial complex intended for the many sons of Ramesses II.

Manley, B.

2003 "19. Who robbed the Valley of the Kings?" pp.92-94 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Dyn.21 most NK royal burials relocated to secret caches; various periods of robbery.

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "20. The missing tombs of Tanis," pp.95-97 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Only several of the Dyns.21-22 rulers' bodies & tombs have been found at Tanis; others?

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "21. Are there more royal tombs in Egypt?" pp.98-101 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Of about 300 known pharaonic rulers, 100 tombs = well-identified, with other candidates

Manley, B.

2003 "22. Did the pharaohs marry their sisters?" pp.105-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Various pharaohs married their full & half-sisters, with a few father-daughter marriages.

Collier, Mark

2003 "23. The assassination of kings," pp.108-110 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Several definite examples occur for the assassination & attempted assassination of kings

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “24. The first woman to rule Egypt,” pp.111-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Var. women appear to have ruled Egypt: Khentykaues I, Nitokris, Nefrusobk, Hatshepsut

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “25. Senenmut: a partner for Hatshepsut?” pp.114-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Any sexual relations between Senenmut & Hatshepsut remain unproven & prob. unlikely.

Spence, Kate

2003 “26. What became of Hatshepsut?” pp.118-21 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Hatshepsut’s tomb & monuments were ruined at the end of Thutmose III’s reign; body?

Montserrat, Dominic

2003 “27. The enigma of Akhenaten,” pp.122-26 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Akhenaten’s reign and motives behind his radical policies & innovations remain debated.

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “28. Why did Nefertiti disappear?” pp.127-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The disappearance of Nefertiti has generated many theories, but remains unclear.

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 “29. The Tutankhamun conspiracy,” pp.132-36 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Tutankhamun’s early death has provoked much speculation regarding causes & aftermath

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “30. The ‘elder lady’,” pp.137-39 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: ‘Elder lady’ from the mummy cache in Amenhotep II’s tomb may be royal: Queen Tiy?

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “31. Smendes: the alternative king?,” pp.140-41 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Enigmatic ruler emerging at the end of Dyn.20: a few monuments confirm his kingship

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 “32. The Nubian ‘Dark Age’,” pp.142-45 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Highly debated chronological revisions to place advent of Kushite kingdom after Dyn.20

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 “33. Khababash, the guerrilla king,” pp.146-47 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A debated king re- his ethnicity, dates & role in Persia’s 343-32 BC occupation of Egypt

Montserrat, Dominic

2003 “34. The fatal attraction of Cleopatra,” pp.148-51 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A tragic figure entwined in the fall of Julius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Ptolemaic Egypt.

O’Connor, David

2003 “35. Where was the kingdom of Yam?,” pp.155-57 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: An Old Kingdom designation for a kingdom in Nubia, possibly south of Khartoum.

Collier, Mark

2003 “36. Sinuhe: literary hero or real-life deserter?” pp.158-59 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A literary figure & tale that has drawn much attention regarding the truth behind the tale

Steel, Louise

2003 “37. Who were the Hyksos?” pp.162-65 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Asiatic occupiers of the delta obscured by Egyptian propaganda & classical historians

Bietak, M. and Marinatos, Nanno

2003 “38. The Minoan paintings of Avaris,” pp.166-69 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Purely Minoan frescoes decorating a NE Delta palace re-dated now to early Dyn.18

Steel, Louise

2003 “39. Was Alashiya Cyprus?” pp.170-72 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Frequent 2nd millennium BC references to Alashiya & copper suggest it is in Cyprus

Morkot, Robert G.

2003 “40. Punt and God’s Land,” pp.173-75 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A land visited by Egypt in the Old through New Kingdoms, that likely lay in SE Sudan

Steel, Louise

2003 “41. The ‘Sea Peoples’: raiders or refugees,” pp.176-80 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A much debated & devastating period (1200 BC) regarding its causes, nature & aftermath

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “42. The Report of Wenamun: fact or fable?” pp.181-83 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Literary account about Egypto-Asiatic relations in an otherwise obscure period: 1069 BC

Snape, Steven

2003 “43. The mysterious gods of Egypt,” pp.187-91 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Polytheistic religion emerging & evolving from multiple predynastic polities: 3000+ BC

Manley, B.

2003 “44. Was the king really a god?” pp.192-95 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: Much debated between a divine king vs. divine kingship, but officially portrayed as a god

Manley, B.

2003 “45. Mummification and the passion of Osiris,” pp.196-200 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A mortuary religion focusing on preserving and resurrecting the body: Osiris myth, etc.

Collier, Mark

2003 “46. Why write letters to the dead?” pp.201-3 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A belief system that entails communicating with the deceased to obtain their aid in life

Collier, Mark

2003 “47. The power of magic,” pp.204-7 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003
Note: A belief in the efficacy of magic alongside other physical means: protection, offence, etc.

Manley, B.

2003 “48. Why use hieroglyphic writing?” pp.208-10 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: An elaborate and evolving writing system used mainly for religious & state inscriptions

Morenz, Ludwig D.

2003 “49. The origins of Egyptian literature,” pp.211-13 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Most literature apparently emerges in the Middle Kingdom, with a broad range of goals

O'Connor, David

2003 “50. Hidden symbols of sex in Egyptian art,” pp.214-17 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Temple, tomb, & palace scenes often avoid explicit sexual scenes, but have var. allusions

Manley, B.

2003 “51. What did the Egyptians know of their history?” pp.221-23 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: A private through royal pride in the past and an emphasis on traditions and continuity.

Shaw, Ian

2003 “52. The end of the great pyramid age,” pp.224-27 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The “collapse” of the Old Kingdom involved complex factors, including esp. climate.

Morenz, Ludwig D.

2003 “53. The First Intermediate Period – a dark age?” pp.228-31 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: This so-called ‘Dark Age’ actually engendered major socio-cultural & political changes

Shaw, Ian

2003 “54. The end of the second pyramid age,” pp.232-35 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: An enigmatic gradual political decline and Asiatic usurpation of power in the north/Delta

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “55. Did the Egyptians go to sea?” pp.236-38 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egyptians navigated both the Nile and adjacent seas throughout the pharaonic period.

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich

2003 “56. Did Egypt rule Palestine?” pp.239-42 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt’s relations with Palestine fluctuated broadly from minimal to military domination

Manley, B.

2003 “57. Who won the Battle of Kadesh?” pp.243-46 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: In essence the Hittites won this battle, but in the long run secured peace with Egypt.

Manley, B.

2003 “58. What became of Egypt’s Golden Empire?” pp.247-50 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt lost its N. empire by Rameses VI and lost Nubia & its gold mines by Rameses XI

Dodson, Aidan

2003 “59. The missing Apis bull burials,” pp.251-53 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Despite its great antiquity, Apis bull burials are known only from Amenhotep III onwards

Montserrat, Dominic

2003 “60. Did Necho send a fleet around Africa?” pp.254-55 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The reality of this circumnavigation is unproven, but remains in the realm of possibility

Shaw, Ian

2003 “61. How did the Egyptians work granite?” pp.256-58 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt developed various ways to work granite, especially in the New Kingdom & later

Nicholson, Paul

2003 “62. Did the Egyptians invent glass?” pp.259-61 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Glass-production appears elsewhere, but Egypt also produced glass esp. in New Kingdom

Shaw, Ian

2003 “63. Why was there no Egyptian Iron Age?” pp.262-63 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Egypt’s 300-year lag in adopting iron widely remains enigmatic: Social? Technological?

Perez-Accino, Jose-Ramon

2003 “64. What did Herodotus see in Egypt?” pp.264-67 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Although Herodotus’ visit to Egypt = debated, his text influenced subsequent historians

Bimson, John J.

2003 “65. Joseph: an Egyptian vizier?” pp.271-73 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The Joseph story remains unverified in Egypt, but finds similar situations: e.g., Aper-el

Morenz, Ludwig D. and Bosshard-Nepustil, Erich

2003 “66. Was Moses at the court of Akhenaten?” pp.274-76 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Although no Egy. evidence verifies Moses, his name derives from a popular NK name.

Bimson, John J.

2003 “67. The Israelite Exodus: myth or reality?” pp.277-81 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Little direct evidence supports the Exodus account, but it reflects broader circumstances

Manley, B.

2003 “68. Was Labayu King Saul?” pp.282-85 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Some people claim similarities if not links between Labayu & Saul: it remains unproven

Manley, B.

2003 “69. Who was Solomon’s father-in-law?,” pp.286-88 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: Despite biblical claims for an Egyptian connection, the details remains unverified

Bimson, John J.

2003 “70. Who was ‘King Shishak of Egypt?’,” pp.289-92 in B. Manley (ed.), *The Seventy Great Mysteries of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** DT.61 S47 2003

Note: The most plausible equation is with Sheshonq I of Dyn.22: Egyptian & other evidence.

(Z). Status of Egyptological Collections in-progress for Sterne Library**Za. UNAVAILABLE / NOT OBTAINED: Books requested earlier, but still not obtained:**

- Andreu, G., Rutschowskaya, M.-H., and Ziegler, C.
1997 *Ancient Egypt at the Louvre*. Paris: Hachette Litteratures. **Call no.:** CANCELLED
- Ben-Tor, Daphna
1997 *The Immortals of Ancient Egypt from the Abraham Guterman Collection of Ancient Egyptian Art*. Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. **Call no.:** CANCELLED
- Bietak, Manfred
1996 *Avaris The Capital of the Hyksos: Recent Excavations at Tell el-Dab'a*. London: British Museum Press. **Call no.:** CANCELLED → OUT-OF-PRINT
- Boardman, J.
1980 *The Greeks Overseas: Their Early Colonies and Trade*. London: Thames and Hudson (New edition). **Call no.:** CANCELLED → (have earlier edition)
- Bryan, Betsy M.
1991 *The Reign of Thutmose IV*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.
Call no.: CANCELLED → TOO EXPENSIVE
- Harpur, Yvonne
1987 *Decoration in Egyptian Tombs of the Old Kingdom: Studies in Orientation and Scene Content*. London: KPI Limited. **Call no.:** CANCELLED → OUT OF PRINT
- Karageorghis, Vassos
1982 *Cyprus from the Stone Age to the Romans*. London: Thames and Hudson.
Call no.: CANCELLED → May have in other ed.
- Killen, Geoffrey
1980 *Ancient Egyptian Furniture, Vol. 1: 4000-1300 BC*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.
Call no.: CANCELLED → TOO EXPENSIVE
- Lacovara, Peter
1997 *The New Kingdom Royal City*. London: Kegan Paul International.
Call no.: CANCELLED → TOO EXPENSIVE
- Martin, Geoffrey T.
1989 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna, Part VII: The Royal Tomb at El-'Amarna, Volume II. The Reliefs, Inscriptions, and Architecture*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
Call no.: CANCELLED → OUT OF PRINT
- Martin, Geoffrey T.
1974 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna, Part VII: The Royal Tomb at El-'Amarna, Volume I. The Objects*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. **Call no.:** CANCELLED OUT OF PRINT
- O'Connor, David and Silverman, David P.
1995 *Ancient Egyptian Kingship*. Probleme der Agyptologie. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
ISBN: 90-04-10041-5; **Amazon/Abe price listing:** \$159.
- Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.).
1997 *The Hyksos: New Historical and Archaeological Perspectives*. University Museum Monograph 96. Philadelphia: The University Museum. **Call no.:** CANCELLED → OUT OF PRINT
- Peden, A. J.
1994 *Egyptian Historical Inscriptions of the Twentieth Dynasty*. Jonserad: Paul Astroms Forlag.
Call no.: CANCELLED EXPENSIVE
- Ritner, Robert K.
1993 *The Mechanics of Ancient Egyptian Magical Practice*. Chicago: The Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. **Call no.:** CANCELLED

Samson, Julia

1972 *Amarna: City of Akhenaten and Nefertiti. Key Pieces from the Petrie Collection.*

Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd. **Call no.:**

CANCELLED

Wachsmann, Shelley

1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs.* Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij

Peeters. **ISBN:** 90-6831-066-6; **Amazon/Abe price listing:**

\$99 **Used.**

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.

1996 *State Formation in Egypt: Chronology and Society.* Oxford: Hadrian Books Ltd.

Call no.:

CANCELLED

*. **UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA (Tuscaloosa), Gorgas Library:**

OTHER EGYPTOLOGICAL BOOKS:

Please note: Many duplicate Egyptological books (to those in Sterne Library) also appear in the Gorgas Library at the University of Alabama (in Tuscaloosa). However, this guide only isolates those items in the Gorgas Library that do not appear in Sterne Library's current collections. These other works may be obtained (a) directly from The U.A. Gorgas Library, or (b) via interlibrary loan from here (or elsewhere).

Arkell, A. J.

1975 *The Prehistory of the Nile Valley*. Handbuch der Orientalistik. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.865 N54 A73 (Gorgas)

Atiya, F.

2004 *Pyramids of the Fourth Dynasty*. 6th October City: Farid Atiya Press.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: D.63 A75 2004 (Gorgas)

Breasted, James Henry

1948 *Egyptian Servant Statues*. The Bollingen Series XIII. New York: L. F. White Company.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: NB.75 B67 (Gorgas)

Bomhard, A.-S. von

2008 *Naos of the Decades: From the Observation of the Sky to Mythology and Astrology*. Oxford: Oxford Centre for Maritime Archaeology.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 N24 B66 2008 (Gorgas)

Burton, H.

2006 *Tutankhamun's Tomb: The Thrill of Discovery*.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87.5 B868 2006 (Gorgas)

Currid, J. D.

1997 *Ancient Egypt and the Old Testament*. Grand Rapids: Baker Books.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BS.1199 E59 C87 1997 (Gorgas)

Davies, Vivian and Friedman, Renee

1998 *Egypt Uncovered*. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.61 D34 1998x (Gorgas)

DuQuesne, T.

1991 *Jackal at the Shaman's Gate: A Study of Anubis Lord of Ro-Setawe*. Thame Oxon: Darengo.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BF.1591 D86 1991x (Gorgas)

El-Khouli, A. and Kanawati, N.

1989 *Quseir El-Amarna: The Tombs of Pepy-ankh and Khewen-wekh*. Sydney: The Australian Centre for Egyptology.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 T6 K46 1989 (Gorgas)

Engelbach, R.

1923 *Problems of the Obelisks: From a Study of the Unfinished Obelisk at Aswan*. New York: George H. Doran Company.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 O2 E5 1923 (Gorgas)

Green, Christine Insley

1987 *The Temple Furniture from the Sacred Animal Necropolis at North Saqqara 1964-1976*.

Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 53. London: Egypt Exploration Society.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 S3 G74 1987x (Gorgas)

Harden, D. B.

1936 *Roman Glass from Karanis Found by the University of Michigan Archaeological Expedition in Egypt, 1924-29*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: NK.5107 H3 (Gorgas)

- Hasel, Michael G.
 1998 *Dominance and Resistance: Egyptian Military Activity in the Southern Levant, 1300-1185 BC*. Probleme der Agyptologie 11. Leiden: Brill.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87 H37 1998 (Gorgas)
- Hawass, Z. A.
 2006 *Mountains of the Pharaohs: The Untold Story of the Pyramid Builders*. New York: Doubleday.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.63 H39 2006 (Gorgas)
- Hawass, Z. A.
 2000 *Mysteries of Abu Simbel: Ramesses II and the Temples of the Rising Sun*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: NA.216 A17 H38 2000 (Gorgas)
- Hester, J. J.
 1969 *Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Libyan Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.865 L5 H47 1969x (Gorgas)
- Hochfield, Sylvia and Riefstahl, Elizabeth (eds.)
 1978 *Africa in Antiquity: The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan, Volumes 1-2*. New York: Brooklyn Museum.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.159.6 N83 A34 (Gorgas)
- James, T. G. H. (ed.)
 1982 *Excavating in Egypt: The Egypt Exploration Society 1882-1982*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.56.9 E96 1982 (Gorgas)
- Kahl, Jochem
 2007 *Ancient Asyut: The First Synthesis after 300 Years of Research*. The Asyut Project Volume 1. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz Verlag.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 A919 K34 2007 (Gorgas)
- Landgrafova, R.
 2006 *Abusir XIV: Faience Tile Inlays from the Funerary Temple of King Neferre*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 A14 L363 2006 (Gorgas)
- Lloyd, Alan B., Spencer, A.J., and El-Khouli, A.
 1990 *Saqqara Tombs II: The Mastabas of Meru, Sementi, Khui and Others*. EES Archaeological Survey of Egypt Memoir 40. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)
- Manassa, C.
 2003 *Great Karnak Inscription of Merenptah: Grand Strategy in the 13th Century BC*. New Haven: Yale Egyptological Seminar.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.1526 K3 M36 2003 (Gorgas)
- Martin, Geoffrey T.
 1989 *The Rock Tombs of El-Amarna, Part VII: The Royal Tomb at El-'Amarna, Volume II. The Reliefs, Inscriptions, and Architecture*. EES Archaeological Survey of Egypt Memoir 39. London: Egypt Exploration Society.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.57 E323 no.35 (Gorgas)
- Muller, W. M.
 1906-20 *Egyptian Researches, Vols.1-3*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.57 M8 (Gorgas)
- Needler, W.
 1963 *Egyptian Funerary Bed of the Roman Period in the Royal Ontario Museum*. Toronto: The University of Toronto.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 T6 N44 (Gorgas)

- Parkinson, R.
 2005 *Rosetta Stone*. London: British Museum Press.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.1531 R5 P3 2005 (Gorgas)
- Petrie, W. M. F.
 1910 *The Arts and Crafts of Ancient Egypt*. The Arts and Crafts of the Nations. London: T. N. Foulis. UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: N.5350 P5 2002 (Gorgas)
- Porten, Bezalel
 1986 *Textbook of Aramaic Documents from Ancient Egypt*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.5208 A2 1986x (Gorgas)
- Reeves, Nicholas
 2000 *Ancient Egypt: The Great Discoveries. A Year-by-Year Chronicle*. London: Thames and Hudson.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.60 R44 2000 (Gorgas)
- Rice, M.
 2006 *Swifter than the Arrow: The golden hunting hounds of Ancient Egypt*. New York: I. B. Tauris. UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: SF.429 H6 R53 (Gorgas)
- Roberts, A.
 2008 *Golden Shrine; Goddess Queen: Egypt's Anointing Mysteries*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BL.2441.3 R63 2008 (Gorgas)
- Ruffle, J., Gaballa, G.A. and Kitchen, K.A. (eds.)
 1979 *Glimpses of Ancient Egypt: Studies in Honour of H. W. Fairman*. Orbis Aegyptiorum Speculum. Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.60 G56 (Gorgas)
- Sattin, A.
 2000 *Pharaoh's Shadow*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.56.2 S28 2000x (Gorgas)
- Sidebotham, S. E. and Wendrich, W. (eds.)
 2007 *Berenike 1999/2000: Report on the Excavations at Berenike, Including Excavations in Wadi Kalalat and Siket, ...*
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 B375 B48 2007 (Gorgas)
- Siliotti, Alberto
 1999 *Egypt Lost and Found: Explorers and Travelers on the Nile*. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.60 S547 1999x (Gorgas)
- Spence, L.
 1933 *Myths and Legends of Ancient Egypt*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: BL.2441 S7 1933 (Gorgas)
- Spencer, Neal
 2006 *A Naos of Nekhthorneb from Bubastis: Religious Iconography and Temple Building in the 30th Dynasty*. London: British Museum Press.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.73 B82 S64 2006 (Gorgas)
- Spencer, A. J.
 Xxxx *EES: The Early Years*.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)
- Stone, Michael (ed.)
 1982 *The Armenian Inscriptions from the Sinai*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
 UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)

- Strudwick, N.
2006 *Masterpieces of Ancient Egypt*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: N.5350 S77 2006b (Gorgas)
- Taylor, John H.
1989 *Egyptian Coffins*. Shire Egyptology 11. Princes Risborough: Shire Publications Ltd.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.62 C64 T39 1989x (Gorgas)
- Tyldesley, J.
2005 *Egypt: How a Lost Civilization was Rediscovered*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: PJ.1051 T95 2005 (Gorgas)
- Tyldesley, J. A.
2001 *Private Lives of the Pharaohs*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.61 T85 2000 (Gorgas)
- Walker, S. and Higgs, P.
2001 *Cleopatra of Egypt: from History to Myth*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.92.7 W34 2001 (Gorgas)
- Weigall, A.
1923 *Glory of the Pharaohs*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.61 W4 1923a (Gorgas)
- Wendorf, F. and Schild, R.
1986 *Prehistory of Wadi Kubbanya*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.772.42 E3 W46 (Gorgas)
- Wendorf, F.
1980 *Prehistory of the Eastern Sahara*. New York: Academic Press.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: GN.865 E3 W46 (Gorgas)

ADDITIONAL:

- Stevenson, A.
2006 *Gerzeh: An Egyptian Cemetery Shortly Before History*. ON ORDER
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)
- Hawass, Z. A.
2007 *King Tutankhamun: The Treasures of ...*
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87.5 H39 2007 (Gorgas)
- Fletcher, J.
2004 *Search for Nefertiti*.
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: DT.87.45 F54 (Gorgas)
- UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, Gorgas Library Call no.: (Gorgas)**

IN-PROGRESS

SORT INTO GUIDE:

23 issues of EA (3 more to follow):

EA no.3 1993:

Schneider, Hans

1993 "The rediscovery of Iniuiia," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 3-5. (New Kingdom Memphite tomb); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Dreyer, Gunter

1993 "A hundred years at Abydos," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 10-12. (Early Dynastic cemetery at Abydos); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry

1993 "Amarna's other period," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 13-14. (Roman-Byzantine remains at Amarna); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Grimal, Nicholas

1993 "Masterpiece from the flames," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 15-17. (Medieval wall painting at Wadi el-Natrun); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Jeffreys, David

1993 "The people of Memphis," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 18-20. (Middle Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period levels at Memphis); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Snape, Steven

1993 "Salvaging Ancient Sinai," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 21-22. (Ptolemaic-Roman period Northwest Sinai, Tell Farama); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Zugazagoitia, Julian

1993 "Conserving Nefertari's tomb," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 23-26. (Dyn.19 tomb of Ramesses II's queen: Nefertari); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Hankey, Vronwy

1993 "Egypt, the Aegean and the Levant," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 27-29. (Reassessing the Minoan frescoes at Avaris); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Perizonius, Rutger, Attia, Mohammed, Smith, Harry, and Goudsmit, Jaap

1993 "Monkey mummies and North Saqqara," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 31-33. (Late Period baboon animal cult at Saqqara); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Parkinson, Richard and Schofield, Louise

1993 "Akhenaten's army?," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 34-35. (Mycenaean soldiers depicted on a papyrus from Amarna); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Redmount, Carol and Friedman, Renee

1993 "Tell el-Muqdam: City of the Lion," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 37-38. (Persian to Roman period levels at Tell el-Muqdam); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Wendrich, Willemina

1993 "Mats, baskets and plastic bags," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 39-40. (Roman period [X-Group] basketry at Qasr Ibrim); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Bomann, Ann

1993 "Search in the Eastern Desert," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.3: 41-43. (Prehistoric remains from Wadi Abu Had in E. Desert); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.5 1994:**EN-ROUTE****EA no.6 1995:**

O'Connor, David

1995 "The earliest royal boat graves," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 3-7. (Early Dynastic royal boat graves beside funerary enclosures at Abydos); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry

1995 "The Kom el-Nana enclosure at Amarna," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 8-9. (Amarna: late Dyn.18 sun cult enclosure; Christian monastery); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Strouhal, Eugen

1995 "Revealing the sufferings of the ancient Egyptians," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 11-13. (Late New Kingdom and Late Period bones and their analysis from New Kingdom tomb of Maya at Saqqara); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Bryan, Betsy

1995 "A work in progress: the unfinished tomb of Suemniwet," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 14-16. (Dyn.18 Theban tomb of a royal butler, Suemniwet, who served Amenhotep II); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Reeves, Nicholas and Spurr, Stephen

1995 "Ancient Egypt at Eton," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 19-22. (New Kingdom to Roman period examples of various items in Eton Museum); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Perez Die, Maria del Carmen

1995 "Discoveries at Heracleopolis Magna (Ehnasya el-Medina)," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 23-25. (First Intermediate Period cemetery; Third Intermediate Period cemetery); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Mathieson, Ian, Tavares, Ana and Jeffreys, David

1995 "Sensing the past," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 26-27. (Saqqara: remote sensing survey of the 300 by 600 m Gisir al-Mudir and adjacent areas); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Quirke, Stephen, Cruickshank, Pippa, and Morgan, Helen

1995 "Reawakening Resti: conservation of an Eighteenth Dynasty shroud," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.6: 31-33. (three Dyn.18 linen shrouds with painted texts and vignettes from the Book of the Dead); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.9 1997:**EN-ROUTE****EA no.10 1997:**

Daoud, Khaled

1997 "Unusual scenes in the Saqqara tomb of Kairer," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 6-7. (Old Kingdom mastabas tomb of Kairer at Saqqara with several unusual scenes: crocodile laying eggs; full frontal nude woman; etc.); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Jeffreys, David

1997 "Looking for Early Dynastic Memphis," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 9-10. (Saqqara/Memphis: coring seems to have reached an ED to Old Kingdom area, with a gap in occupation until the Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Leblanc, Christian

- 1997 "The tomb of Ramesses II and remains of his funerary treasure," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 11-13. (Various bits of debris excavated and retrieved from the tomb of Ramesses II [KV.7]: canopic chest, sarcophagus, shabti, jar lid); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Pilgrim, Cornelius von

- 1997 "The town site on the Island of Elephantine," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 16-18. (Old through New Kingdom remains at Elephantine, with a focus on the Middle Kingdom areas and artifacts); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Walker, Susan

- 1997 "Ancient Faces: an exhibition of mummy portraiture at the British Museum," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 19-23. (selections of Fayum mummy portraits from the Roman period); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Darnell, Deborah and Darnell, John

- 1997 "Exploring the 'narrow doors' of the Theban Desert," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 24-26. (Old Kingdom to Third Intermediate Period route, watch towers, and graffiti in Wadi el-Hol [region named Gebel Tjauti]: 2IP text of Sobekhotep III claiming to have driven back desert tribes); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Polz, Daniel

- 1997 "An Egyptian painter's utensils from Dra' Abu el-Naga," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 34-35. (Early Dyn.18 painter's bowls and brushes left in a cache near a tomb: misplaced or left perhaps owing to their application to a sacred context); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Hope, Colin

- 1997 "Egyptian antiquities in the National Gallery of Victoria, Melbourne," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.10: 38-39. (Old Kingdom-Roman pieces shown); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.11 1997:

Limme, Luc, Hendrickx, Stan and Huyge, Dirk

- 1997 "Elkab: excavations in the Old Kingdom rock necropolis," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 3-6. (Old Kingdom mastabas and rock-cut tombs, with decoration, chapel cultic installations, burials, and funerary items at Elkab); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry

- 1997 "Amarna's textile industry," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 7-9. (Amarna: 5,000 pieces of textiles and weaving implements, with 99% linen and 1% wool; a distribution map; a reconstructed vertical loom); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Friedman, Renee

- 1997 "Hierakonpolis: a new look at an old site," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 12-14. (Hierakonpolis: Predynastic burials; New Kingdom tombs); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Soukiassian, Georges

- 1997 "A governor's palace at 'Ayn Asil, Dakhla Oasis," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 15-17. (Old Kingdom governor's palace and hwt-ka chapel); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Johnson, W. Raymond

- 1997 "A Luxor face lift," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 19-22. (Late Dyn.18 dyad statues of Amun and Mut, from Luxor Temple hall area);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Snape, Steven

- 1997 "Ramesses II's forgotten frontier," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 23-24. (Zawiyet el-Rakham fort of Ramesses II in NW Desert, 300 km west of Alexandria; magazines; lintel of Neb-Re outside a magazine chamber; limestone temple);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Filer, Joyce

- 1997 "Revealing Hermione's secrets," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 32-34. (Roman period Fayum mummy with painted mask from Hawara; CT-scan and reconstruction of face comparing well with painted portrait; body was mummified);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Giumlia-Mair, Alessandra

- 1997 "Black copper is not Niello," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 35-36. (Early examples of specially produced 'black copper' in Egypt from Dyn.12 [crocodile; Amenemhet III statuette]; and Shechem scimitar); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Voros, Gyozo and Pudleiner, Rezso

- 1997 "The crown of Thebes," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.11: 37-39. (A pre-Dyn.11 and Dyn.11 temple on Ththo Hill, near the Valley of the Kings);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

EA no.12 1997/98:

EN-ROUTE

EA no.13 1998:

Tiradritti, Francesco

- 1998 "Three years of research in the tomb of Hawara," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 3-6. (Dyn.25 Theban Tomb 37 of Hawra, Great Steward of the God's Wife of Amun, Amenirdis I and Shepenupet, at Asasif cemetery in Thebes; very unusual private shabti with a royal feature: i.e., holding a crook and flail); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Zivie, Alain

- 1998 "The tomb of the lady Maia, wet-nurse of Tutankhamun," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 7-8. (Saqqara tomb of Maia: 'royal nurse'; 'the one who has fed the god's [Tut's] body,' showing Tutankhamun as a child, sitting on her lap);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Labrousse, Audran

- 1998 "Discovery of the pyramid of Queen Ankhesenpepy II," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 9-10. (Late Old Kingdom fragmentary pyramid complex of Queen Ankhesenpepy II, queen of Pepi I, at South Saqqara; regent for young king Pepy II);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Rose, Pamela

- 1998 "A new threat to Qasr Ibrim," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 15-16. (mention only of Pre-Dyn.25 through Roman remains at Qasr Ibrim);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Kemp, Barry

- 1998 "More of Amarna's city plan," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 17-18. (Plan of southern area of Great North Riverside Palace at Amarna);
Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Larche, Francois

- 1998 "Reconstruction of the barque shrine of Tuthmosis IV at Karnak," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 19-22. (Thebes: 50 pieces of calcite blocks reconstructed in Thutmose IV's barque shrine in Karnak Temple [SW festival court of T.II]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Taylor, John

- 1998 "Egyptian Antiquities in the National Museum of Ireland," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 23-24. (3,000 Egyptian items in NMI in Dublin; photos); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Faltings, Dina

- 1998 "Canaanites at Buto in the early fourth millennium BC," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 29-32. (Predynastic levels at Buto with pie-crust rim bowl sherds from Beersheba-Ghassulian culture [mostly made of local clay: migrants?]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Huyge, Dirk

- 1998 "Egypt's oldest 'art'? The petroglyphs of El-Hosh," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 34-36. (El-Hosh 30 km south of Edfu: possible late Palaeolithic art showing curvilinear designs [fish]; late Predynastic-Early Dynastic rock art); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Mysliwiec, Karol

- 1998 "A new mastabas, a new vizier," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.13: 37-39. (Dyn.6 mastaba tomb of vizier, Mernefer, at Saqqara; Roman bodies); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.14 1999:

Rummel, Ute

- 1999 "A late Ramesside sanctuary at western Thebes," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 3-6. (Dyn.17 tomb forecourt at Dra 'Abu el-Naga yielded 3,657+ fragments from a decorated sandstone fragments from a funerary/cultic sanctuary of High Priest of Amun, Ramsesnakht, from Dyn.20 [temp. R.IV-IX]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Spencer, Neal

- 1999 "The temple of Onuris-Shu at Samanud," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 7-9. (Samanud, capital of LE nome 12, has yielded 140+ blocks from the Late Period [Nectanebo II] to Ptolemaic period [mostly Philip Arrhidaios Alexander II and Ptolemy II]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Kirby, Christopher and Monkhouse, Wendy

- 1999 "Filling in the gaps at Gebel el-Haridi," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 10-12. (The tomb terraces and environs at Gebel el-Haridi yielded Old Kingdom-FIP remains [earliest astronomical ceiling?], Middle Kingdom, and a late Roman mud brick structure); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Pusch, Edgar

- 1999 "Towards a map of Piramesse," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 13-15. (Remote sensing revealing underlying massive residential area with villas, gardens, wells, lake beds, a harbour[?], streets, and other areas); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Gallazzi, Claudio

- 1999 "Further surprises from Tebtunis," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 16-17. (Ptolemaic period housing and dump, yielding 1,500 ostraka, inscribed amphorae, 1,200 papyri, papyrus fragments, hieratic papyri, Aramaic papyri [Jewish quarter], and 200+ oracular questions [from nearby temple of Soknebtunis]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Harrell, James and Brown, Max

- 1999 "A late-period quarry for naoi in the Eastern Desert," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 18-20. (Rod el-Gamra dolerite porphyry quarry for small stone naoi; pottery dated to 'Dyns.25-30,' but reflects a Dyn.30 quarry, with Dyn.26 and Dyn.30 style of naoi, and Dyn.30-use of this stone for statues [elsewhere]); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Roehrig, Catherine

- 1999 "Egyptian art at the time of the pyramids," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 21-24. (Selected Old Kingdom items from a pending exhibition on the Old Kingdom); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Pernigotti, Sergio

- 1999 "Five seasons at Bacchias," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 26-27. (Ptolemaic-Roman town of Bacchias at Kom Umm el-Atl in the Fayum, yielding papyri, etc., in the area of temples, housing, etc.); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Baines, John

- 1999 "An ancient text in a modern library," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 33-34. (An unknown Late Period literary text re-discovered in the Queen's College Library at Oxford: obtained from Sarah Belzoni); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Verner, Miroslav

- 1999 "The tomb of Iufaa at Abusir," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 39-40. (Intact Dyn.26 burial of a lector priest and 'Controller of the Palace', Iufaa, at Abusir); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Seidlmayer, Stephan

- 1999 "New rock inscriptions at Elephantine," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.14: 41-43. (Survey of previously unknown, or little known, rock texts [70+] from Elephantine dating to Old through New Kingdoms); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.15 1999:

Parkinson, Richard

- 1999 "Cracking codes: the Rosetta Stone and decipherment," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 3-4. (Rosetta Stone not basalt, but a grey quartz-bearing metamorphic rock; rough back reveals part of stela against a wall; reconstructed full stela); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Yoshimura, Sakuji and Hasegawa, So

- 1999 "A Ramesside sarcophagus at Dahshur," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 5-7. (large Ramesside granite sarcophagus in Dyn.18 tomb in the Dahshur North cemetery, which spans Amenhotep III's reign to the Ramesside period); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Filer, Joyce and Andrews, Carol

- 1999 "Secrets of a cat mummy," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 11-12. (Cats raised in Late Period cult centres as sacred images of Bastet and other feline deities, for sale as pious dedications as embalmed figures of the deities); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Spence, Kate

- 1999 "The North Palace at Amarna," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 14-16. (Re-assessment of North Palace; re-planning of well-preserved eastern part; one feature possibly a foundation for a "window of appearances"); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

Bresciani, Edda and Pintaudi, Rosario

- 1999 "The discovery of a new temple at Medinet Madi," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 18-20. (Temple C, for the cult of two crocodiles in the

ancient town of Narmuthis [abandoned in 4th/5th cent. AD]; discovery of *ergasterion*; hatchery);

Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Taylor, John

1999 "Funerary archaeology at the British Museum," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 21-23. (photos: Old Kingdom to Roman period funerary items);

Call no.: DT.57 E495x

Casey, Ian

1999 "Settlements at South Saqqara," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: 24-25. (Project aiming to locate Memphite pharaonic settlements buried in Nile floodplain near Pepi I pyramid field; found mud brick structures along desert edge: either mastabas, or Late Period structures; OK settlement found 6.39-7.53 m below modern Saqqara village; another site below Sigl el-Khauwas); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

1999 "," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

1999 "," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

1999 "," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

1999 "," *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.15: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.16 2000:

EA - BEES

2000 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.16: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.17 2000:

EA - BEES

2000 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.17: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.18 2001:

EA - BEES

2001 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.18: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.19 2001:

EA - BEES

2001 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.19: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.20 2002:

EA - BEES

2002 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.20: -. (); **Call no.:** DT.57 E495x

EA no.21 2002:

EA - BEES

2002 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.21: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.22 2003:

EA - BEES

2003 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.22: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.23 2003:

EA - BEES

2003 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.23: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.24 2004:

EA - BEES

2004 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.24: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.25 2004:

EA - BEES

2004 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.25: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.27 2005:

EA - BEES

2005 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.27: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

EA no.28 2006:

EA - BEES

2006 *Egyptian Archaeology: Bulletin of the Egypt Exploration Society* no.28: -. (); Call no.: DT.57
E495x

KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology: TO BE SORTED into catalogue... see Call no.: DT.57 K68

>>>>>1990

Teeter, Emily

1990 "Wearer of the royal uraeus: Hatshepsut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 4-13. **Note:** Reexamination of the evidence surrounding the female pharaoh's 'wicked stepmother' image; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1990 "Power behind the throne: Senenmut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 14-19. **Note:** Profile of the man who may have ruled while Hatshepsut reigned; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

1990 "Monument close-up: Chapelle Rouge (KMT photo essay)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 20-27. **Note:** Cameo-like details from Hatshepsut's 'other' architectural masterpiece; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Roehrig, Catharine

1990 "Hatshepsut and the Metropolitan," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 28-33. **Note:** Herbert Winlock's 1922 discovery of smashed statues of the queen from her temple at Deir el-Bahari; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

1990 "Who is buried in KV60? A field report," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 34-39. **Note:** Relocated King's Valley Tomb 60 has a female mummy who might be royal and even famous; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

1990 "Interview with Kent Weeks: Anatomy of a concession," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 40-47. **Note:** KMT interview with Kent Weeks about his eighteen-year-old Theban Mapping Project; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Larson, John A.

1990 "Theodore M. Davis: Pioneer to the past (part one)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 1: 48-53. **Note:** Detective work pieces together the career of the dilettante American who found mysterious King's Valley Tomb 55; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1990

Forbe, Dennis (editor)

1990 "A chat with T. G. H. James," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 12-17. **Note:** The former Keeper of Egyptian Antiquities at the British Museum shares some of his 40 years of experience in Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla Pinch

1990 "Revealing a phantom temple at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 18-19. **Note:** A report from the field on Charles Van Siclen's detective work in the Jubilee Temple of Amenhotep III (at Karnak Temple); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

1990 "Digging up clues with Amelia Peabody," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 20-25. **Note:** Looking into Elizabeth Peter's archaeological whodunits set in Victorian England and colonial Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordon, Andrew H.

1990 "Origins of Ancient Egyptian medicine," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 26-29. **Note:** An argument proposing that medicine began in the Nile Valley because of the 'cult and kitchen'; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

1990 "Monument close-up: Avenue of Sphinxes, Luxor (KMT photo essay)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 30-37. **Note:** Nectanebo I's renewal of original avenue built by Amenhotep III or Rameses II; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harris, James E.

1990 "Who's who in room 52?," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 38-42. **Note:** A biological reconsideration of the Twenty-first Dynasty identification of several royal mummies in the Cairo Museum; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Larson, John A.

1990 "Theodore M. Davis, Part Two," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: Conclusion of the investigation into the career of the dilettante American Egyptologist who found mysterious KV55-. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1990 "Edward Aryton's report from the Tomb of Queen Tiye," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 47-51. **Note:** Report and a photo preview of the forthcoming republication of an Egyptological classic; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1990 "Pharaoh was a fat man," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 52-57. **Note:** Luxor; consideration of a pair of very peculiar statues portraying an obese Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1990 "Akhenaten at Luxor Temple," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 2: 59-67. **Note:** Luxor; consideration of a pair of very peculiar statues portraying an obese Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1990

McIntyre, Glen V.

1990 "Wearer of the royal uraeus: Rameses III," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 12-17. **Note:** The career and times of the last great pharaoh; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Robins, Gay

1990 "While the woman looks on: Gender inequality in the New Kingdom," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 18-21. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

1990 "Monuments in crisis: introduction," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 22-23. **Note:** Egyptian monuments needing attention; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla Pinch

1990 "Pity the poor sphinx," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 24-27. **Note:** Report relating that the Great Sphinx of Khafre has been doomed since Thutmose IV napped in its shadow; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

1990 "Interview: Zahi Hawass on the Giza Plateau," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 28-30. **Note:** The man in charge of the Giza Plateau talks to KMT; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

1990 "Monument close-up: Opet Festival reliefs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 31-37. **Note:** Details from one of Egypt's fading masterpieces; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bell, Lanny

1990 "The Oriental Institute's Epigraphic Survey and its 'Salvage Archaeology'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 38-41. **Note:** Recording the extensive reliefs of Luxor before they are gone forever; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1990 "Queen Nefertari's Tomb in remission," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 42-45. **Note:** The aftermath of the Getty's high-tech conservation efforts in Nefertari's tomb; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rutherford, John B.

1990 "Why save the tomb of Rameses II?," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 46-51. **Note:** A test case and model for securing many other artistically more important sepulchers in the Valley of the Kings; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schwabe, Calvin W.

1990 "Origins of Ancient Egyptian medicine, part 2," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 3: 52-55. **Note:** Ethno-archaeological and biological aspects; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1990

Der Manuelian, Peter

1990/1 "Boston at Giza: 1902-1990," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 10-21. **Note:** The Museum of Fine Arts' race against time in the shadow of the Pyramids; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

1990/1 "Wearer of the royal uraeus: Ankhnesamen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 22-29. **Note:** Tutankhamun: A 'lost queen' of Ancient Egypt, King's Daughter, King's Great Wife; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

1990/1 "A beginner's guide to Egyptology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 30-34. **Note:** Egyptology; sources and resources for getting started in the study of Ancient Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1990/1 "Monument close-up: Kom Ombo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 35-40. **Note:** The Ptolemaic Temple of Sobek and Horus; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

1990/1 "Power behind the throne: Kaemwaset: Prince, priest and first Egyptologist," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 41-45. **Note:** New Kingdom; temp. Rameses II; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hansen, Kathy

1990/1 "'Welcome in Egypt'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 46-51. **Note:** How to book a tour or plan your own adventure for first-time visitors; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brunton, Winifred

1990/1 "What did they really look like?: Reconstructing the portraits of the Great Ones of Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 1 no. 4: 52-68. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1991

Peck, William H.

1991 "Miss Benson and Mut: The short Egyptological career of Englishwoman Margaret Benson at the Temple of Mut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 10-19. **Note:** Egyptology; Mut Temple (Karnak); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Snashall, Bob and Geller, Jeremy

1991 "Michael Allen Hoffman: 1944-1990: Conversation and remembrance," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 20-25. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald

1991 "Return to Wadi Biban el Moluk: The 1990 second season of the Valley of the Kings project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 26-31. **Note:** Valley of the Kings; KV 60 and KV 61; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Monument close-up: Step Pyramid complex," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 32-41. **Note:** Dynasty 3; Djoser/Zoser Step Pyramid; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Edwin

1991 "Piecing it all together: ongoing study of late New Kingdom royal sarcophagi," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 42-49. **Note:** Valley of the Kings; New Kingdom royal sarcophagi; KV8 Merenptah; KV9 Ramesses VI; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Photo bonus: Thutmose IV out back at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 50-53. **Note:** Reconstructed monuments of Thutmose IV at Karnak; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla P.

1991 "Dakhlah Oasis Project: Red Land microcosm," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 54 and 56. **Note:** KMT visits the international team shifting the sands of time in the Western Desert; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mills, Anthony J.

1991 "Interview about Dakhlah Oasis Project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 1: 55-67. **Note:** Dakhlah Oasis project; many periods spanning Prehistory through Islamic periods; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1991

Murnane, William J.

1991 "Power behind the throne: Amenhotep son of Hapu," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 8-10. **Note:** The career of the sage royal servant who became a saint; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, W. Raymond

1991 "Amenhotep III: The living sun disk?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 14-23. **Note:** Examination of artistic evidence that Akhenaten's father was the Aten personified; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Interview: Donald B. Redford. Still seeking Akhenaten at Karnak on the 25th anniversary of the Akhenaten Temple Project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 24-32. **Note:** Egyptology; Akhenaten; Karnak; Gem=pa-aten temple; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1991 "Monument close-up: Amarna Tombs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 33-37. **Note:** Photo essay of details from these unfinished rock-cut monuments; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Opinion: Artists of the Aten," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 38-43. **Note:** History's first caricaturists; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Interview: Barry J. Kemp. A different kind of archaeology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 44-48. **Note:** Barry Kemp talks about the current excavations of the EES at Tell el Amarna; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Lyla P.

1991 "100 years of digging up Akhenaten," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 49-63. **Note:** A look at past and present explorations of the city of the Sun Disk (Tell el-Amarna); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Pros and cons of a coregency: Did Amenhotep III ever share the Double Crown," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 64-66. **Note:** Amarna period: co-regency debate regarding Amenhotep III-IV (Akhenaten); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "End paper," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 2: 72-. **Note:** A discussion over the identifications of three mummies (Younger Woman [Nefertiti?]; Elder Lady [Qn. Tiye?]; 11 year old boy [Prince Thutmose V?]) found in a cache in side-chamber J-c of KV35; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1991

Peck, William H.

1991 "Egypt in Detroit at the Institute of Art: A history of the growth of the collection," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 13-21. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ruffle, John and Green, L.

1991 "Cyril Aldred: 1914-1991," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 22-27. **Note:** Appreciations of his career and influence; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Smith, Stuart Tyson

1991 "They did take it with them," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 28-45. **Note:** Basics for the good afterlife, evidenced from intact New Kingdom tombs at Thebes; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wilkinson, Richard

1991 "Exploring the other Valley of the Kings," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 46-52. **Note:** More spectacular than the Main Valley, the Western Branch has its own history; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schaden, Otto C.

1991 "Exclusive: Preliminary report on clearance of WV24 in an effort to determine its relationship to royal tombs 25 and 22," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 53-61. **Note:** New Kingdom; Valley of the Kings; non-royal pit in Dyn. 18; later burials; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991 "Monument close-up: Shattered expectations: The crypt of Horemheb's royal sepulcher at Thebes from the 1912 report of Theodore M. Davis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 62-68. **Note:** New Kingdom; Valley of the Kings; Horemheb; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kallman, Steve

1991 "End paper," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 3: 72. **Note:** A discussion of matriarchal descent of royal lineage in Ancient Egypt and postulated links to lionesses' roles in a pride of lions; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1991

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991/2 "Wearer of the royal uraeus: Senusret I," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 12-19. **Note:** Middle Kingdom: Senwosret I, strong ruler of the 12th Dynasty; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

McIntyre, Glen V.

1991/2 "Locating Per-Rameses: The lost capital of the 19th Dynasty," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 20-27. **Note:** New Kingdom; Per-ramesses; the site of Qantir in the Northeast Delta; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ruffer-Bach, Kimberley

1991/2 "A mastaba in Chicago?: The tomb of Unisankh in the Field Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 28-34. **Note:** Late Dynasty 5 tomb from Saqqara; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991/2 "Portfolio: Painting the monuments, pastel renderings of Adolf Miethe," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 35-38. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C. (editor)

1991/2 "Interviews with Mark Lehner and EAO Mansur Radwan: On site at the Giza Plateau," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 39-44. **Note:** Old Kingdom; Giza Plateau; town and tombs; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lowdermilk, Robert H.

1991/2 "Re-inventing Herodotus' pyramid machine," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 45-53. **Note:** Reconstructions and experiments with a postulated block-lifting device based on hieroglyphs (see other theories and evidence); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Davies, W. V.

1991/2 "Queen Tetisheri reconsidered," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 54-63. **Note:** Discussion about how an unusual British Museum statuette may be a modern forgery; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Caldecott, Moyra

1991/2 "Literature: Interpreting 'A Tale of Two Brothers'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 64-68. **Note:** Inscriptions; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Congdon, Leonore

1991/2 "End paper," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 2 no. 4: 72. **Note:** Comments on articles regarding the exaggerated 'Amarna style' of Amenhotep IV/Akhenaten: a suggestion that the widely different style simply reflected a visual statement paralleling Akhenaten's policy of breaking with traditions in other spheres; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1992

Adams, Barbara

1992 "Egyptian archaeology in London's Petrie Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 8-11. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, Barbara

1992 "A predynastic female figurine," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 12-21. **Note:** Predynastic Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1992 "Assessing Manetho as historical source," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 22-32. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1992 "Monument close up: Seti II way station, Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 33-38. **Note:** ;Seti/Sety II; Karnak Temple **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "Daniel Polz at German dig, Dra Abu el-Naga," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 39-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

1992 "3rd season report on Valley of the Kings Project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 44-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "12 Early Dynastic funerary boats found at Abydos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 48-49. **Note:** Early Dynastic; Abydos; boats; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lee, Christopher C.

1992 "The 'ideal excavator,' Arthur Mace (1872-1928)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 50-57. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "Tutankhamun's mummy: escaped ancient tomb robbers to be dismembered by Howard Carter & company," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 1: 58-70. **Note:** Tutankhamun; tomb robberies; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1992

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "Egypt's dazzling sun: an overview of 'Amenhotep III & his world' exhibition in Cleveland (& later Ft. Worth, Paris)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 12-23. **Note:** Museum collections; Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.

1992 "Nebmaatre Amenhotep III, the king and his reign," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 24-33. **Note:** Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brock, Edwin

1992 "The Luxor Cachette, at last!" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 34-45. **Note:** New Kingdom; Luxor Temple; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "(interview with Prof. Jadwiga Lipinska): The Polish archaeology mission at Deir el Bahari," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 46-51. **Note:** Hatshepsut Temple; Deir el-Bahari; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schoch, Robert M.

1992 "Redating the Great Sphinx of Giza," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 52-61. **Note:** Giza; Old Kingdom; Great Sphinx; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bogucki, Katherine

1992 "Sculptor Ed Bogucki's Tutankhamun bronze group," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 2: 62-70. **Note:** Tutankhamun; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1992

Lipinska, Jadwiga and Johnson, George B.

1992 "The way-station of Thutmose III at Deir el-Bahari," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 12-26. **Note:** Deir el-Bahari; Thutmose III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "Special report: Egypt and Nubia, introduction," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 27. **Note:** Overview Egypto-Nubian relations; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "A capsule history of Nubia in antiquity: The Nubian exhibitions," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 28-29. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "Egypt and Africa gallery at the British Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 30-31. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "'Nubia: Ancient kingdoms of Africa' at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 32-33. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "'Vanished kingdoms of Africa' at the Oriental Institute Museum, Chicago," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 34-35. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "A permanent new Nubian gallery at the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 36-37. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992 "'Ancient Nubia: Egypt's rival in Africa' at the University Museum, Philadelphia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 38-39. **Note:** Museum collections; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Smith, Stuart Tyson

1992 "The first imperialists," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 40-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bradbury, Louise

1992 "Following Thutmose I on his first campaign to Kush," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 50-51. **Note:** Thutmose I; Nubia; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

1992 "Archaeology: Boston in Nubia, 1907 to the present," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 61-69. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harik, Elsa Marston

1992 "Ancient Egypt in children's fiction," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: -. **Note:** Egyptomania/contemporary; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992 "He knew Howard Carter; Sheikh Hussein Ab der Rassul," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 3: 86-88. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1992

Brock, Lyla P.

1992/3 "Mummy business at the Egyptian Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 12-17. **Note:** Museum collections; mummification; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1992/3 "(Interview): Nasri Iskander," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 18-21.

Note: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992/3 "Cache DB320: tomb robbers find royal-mummy hoard in 1871," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 22-29. **Note:** New Kingdom; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992/3 "Cache KV35 Amenhotep II's tomb yields more kings in 1898," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 30-33. **Note:** Amenhotep II; Valley of the Kings; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, L.

1992/3 "Mummymania: fascination with dead Egyptians," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 34-38. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brugsch, Emile

1992/3 "La trouvaille de Deir el Bahari: special photography portfolio," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 39-50. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1992/3 "Mummy musical chairs: more who's who in Room 52," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1992/3 "Visceral history: 2,000 years of royal canopics," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 52-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1992/3 "'No one seeing, no one hearing': KV proto-tombs 38 and 20," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 3 no. 4: 64-87. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1993

Brock, Lyla P.

1993 "Special report: New Giza pyramid," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 10-13. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Van Rinsveld, Bernard

1993 "Monumental hawk sculpture: redated in Brussels," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 14-21. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1993 "United for eternity: Shared mastaba of 5th Dynasty manicurists," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 22-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene

1993 "Beetle gods, king bees & other insects of Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 32-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

1993 "Egyptomania: Surveying an age-old fascination," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 40-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.

1993 "The Rameses II legacy: 19th Dynasty's confused end," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 52-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1993 "(Interview): Barbara Mertz: Still in print after all these year," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 60-68. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jeffreys, Alan

1993 "Mysterious Middle Kingdom monument on Thoth Hill, Luxor," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 1: 68-72. **Note:** An 11th Dynasty cenotaph at Luxor; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1993

Zuhdi, Omar

1993 "Dating the Exodus: A study in Ancient Egyptian chronology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 14-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

1993 "Popular worship in Ancient Egypt: Commoners could approach their deities," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 28-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

1993 "A first report on the preliminary survey of unexcavated KV10," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 38-46. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1993 "Monument closeup: Speos Horemheb in photos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 47-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1993 "The royal cache site: DB320 revisited," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 52-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hegazy, Elsayed

1993 "Rescuing the New Kingdom royal tombs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 58-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1993 "The pyramid of Meidum: The victim of collapse?," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 64-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

1993 "Old rope: Who cares about this Ancient technology?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 72-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Davis, Graeme

1993 "Reconstructing rules for Twenty Squares," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 2: 82-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1993

Moyer, David

1993 "Special report: Amarna and post-Amarna symposium at the MMA," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 12-13. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Shaw, Roberta

1993 "90 years of collecting Egyptian antiquities in Toronto," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 14-24. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.

1993 "King Herihor, the 'Renaissance' and the 21st Dynasty," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 25-41. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wilkinson, Richard H.

1993 "The paths of Re: Sun symbolism in Valley of the Kings tombs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 42-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Orel, Sara E.

1993 "Puzzling out the EES concession at Gebel el Haridi," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 52-57. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1993 "Something old ... something granite: Recycling royal sarcophagi," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 58-69. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis C.

1993 "A great find revisited: The tomb of fanbearer Mahirpre," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 3: 70-84. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1993:

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1993/4 "Presumed lost, recently recovered: Medinet Habu records are boon to Oriental Institute scholars," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 16-18.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Guzman, Diane

1993/4 "'A moment of eternity' is theme of Ancient Egyptian exhibition at Tampere Art Museum in Finland," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 19.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, T. G. H.

1993/4 "Egyptian Antiquities at Kingston Lacy, Dorset: The collection of William John Bankes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 20-32.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C.

1993/4 "Giants of Egyptology (first of a series): Gaston Maspero (1846-1916)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 34-37. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor)

1993/4 "Special color portfolio: KV6, its architecture and decoration," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 38-47. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lipinska, Jadwiga

1993/4 "Bab el Gusus: Cache-tomb of priests and priestesses of Amen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 48-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1993/4 "Ritualized death and rebirth: Running the Heb Sed," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 60-71. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Fazzini, Richard A.

1993/4 "Continuity and change: New Egyptian installations in Brooklyn," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 4 no. 4: 72-85. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "(Interview with Dr. Geoffrey Martin): on site at Sakkara," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 16-23. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima

1994 "Food for eternity: What the Ancient Egyptians ate and drank," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 24-33. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David

1994 "(Special report): Hyksos symposium at the Metropolitan Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 34-35. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Giant of Egyptology: Karl Richard Lepsius (second of a series)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 36-38. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Guzman, Diane

1994 "Bernard Bothmer: A remembrance," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 39. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Soliman, Isabella and Johnson, George B.

1994 "Great find revisited 3: KV43: The tomb of Thutmose IV," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 40-49. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hansen, Kathy

1994 "The chariot in Egypt's age of chivalry," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 50-61. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Knudsen, Joan and Podzorski, Patricia

1994 "George Reisner's focus on Egypt's past at Berkeley," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 62-69. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Weird beards," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 70-71. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1994 "The Meidum pyramid, part 2," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 1: 72-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1994

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Amenhotep I, last king of the 17th Dynasty?," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 14-23. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor interview),

1994 "(interview with Peter F. Dorman): 70 years at the walls with Chicago's epigraphic survey," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 24-35. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Exclusive portfolio: 'Opet Festival' preview," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 36-39. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pawlicki, Franciszek and Johnson, George B.

1994 "Behind the third portico: The Polish-Egyptian mission's restoration work at Deir el Bahari," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 40-49. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Giants of Egyptology (3rd of a series): Sir John Gardner Wilkinson," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 50-52. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima

1994 "Food for eternity: Part two, greens, bread and beer," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 53-60. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David

1994 "Symposium: Temples, tombs and the Egyptian universe," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 61-64. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wolmack, Robert E.

1994 "The mysterious pyramid at El Kula," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 65-69. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harrell, James A.

1994 "The Sphinx controversy: Another look at the geological evidence," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 2: 70-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Murnane, William J.

1994 "Egyptian monuments and historical memory," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 14-24. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1994 "Decline of the royal pyramid," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 25-39. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lehner, Mark

1994 "Notes and photographs on the West-Schoch Sphinx hypothesis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 40-48. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Monument close-up: TT290, tomb of Irunefer at Deir el Medina," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 49-52. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1994 "Rite of passage: The enigmatic Tekenu," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 53-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William

1994 "Victorian voyage up the Nile," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 60-69. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1994 "Giants of Egyptology (4th of a series): B. Drovetti," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 70-72. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Guzman, Diane

1994 "Brooklyn's Wilbour Library," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 73-76. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

1994 "The face of Tutankhamun," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 3: 77-84. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1994

Lesko, Barbara S.

1994/5 "Researching the role of women in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 14-23. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Robins, Gay

1994/5 "Women and children in peril: Pregnancy, birth and infant mortality in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 24-35. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

- Forbes, D. C. / (editor),
 1994/5 "Princess Neferure: Hatshepsut's intended successor?," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 36-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Hollis, Susan Tower
 1994/5 "Five goddesses in the Third Millennium B.C.," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 46-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Manniche, Lise
 1994/5 "Divine reflections of female behavior," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 53-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Green, L.
 1994/5 "Isis, the goddess who endured in the Graeco-Roman world," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 60-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Peck, William H.
 1994/5 "Tales of golden boats and beautiful ladies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 70-76. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Pye, John William
 1994/5 "Painful last days of the queen of Egyptology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 5 no. 4: 77-85. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- >>>>>1995
- Oppenheim, Adela
 1995 "A first look at recently discovered 12th Dynasty royal jewelry from Dahshur," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 10-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Dodson, Aidan
 1995 "Of bulls and princes: The early years of the Serapeum at Sakkara," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 18-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Johnson, George B.
 1995 "The mysterious cache-tomb of Foruth Dynasty Queen Hetepheres," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 34-50. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Phillips, Jacke and Dodson, Aidan
 1995 "Egyptian antiquitie of Chiddingstone Castle, Kent, England," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 51-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Redford, Susan
 1995 "Two field seasons in the tomb of Parennefer, no. 188 at Thebes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 62-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Schar, Grant
 1995 "Art of the relief in Ancient Egypt: A hands-on experience," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 72-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Forbes, D. C.
 1995 "Giants of Egyptology (5th of a series): George Andrew Reisner (1867-1942)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 78-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)
- Sadek, Abdel Aziz F.
 1995 "Sunrise at Abu Simbel," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 1: 87-88. **Note:** Feb. 20 and October 20 sunrise at Abu Simbel; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1995

- Moyer, David
 1995 "An Ancient Egyptian bestiary at the Metropolitan Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 14-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Delia, Robert D.

1995 "Khakaure Senwosret III: King and man," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 18-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Cron, Rodney L. and Johnson, George B.

1995 "De Morgan at Dahshur: excavation in the 12th Dynasty pyramids," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 34-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Arnold, Dieter and Oppenhei, Adela

1995 "Reexcavating the Senwosret III pyramid complex at Dahshur," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 44-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wegner, Josef

1995 "Old and new excavations at the Abydene complex of Senwosret III," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 58-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty

1995 "Buhen: blueprints of an Egyptian fortress," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 72-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David

1995 "Khufu's ship sails again ... well, sort of," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 84-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1995 "Giants of Egyptology (6th of a series): Henri Edouard Naville (1844-1926)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 82, 88. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, D. C. / (editor),

1995 "(End paper): Pinudjem 1st revealed: closing in on the missing mummy of Cache DB320," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 2: 87. **Note:** Early Dynasty 21; Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1995

Lacovara, Peter and Thomas, Nancy

1995 "'The American discovery of Ancient Egypt' at the Los Angeles County Art Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 14-23. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1995 "The Middle Kingdom tomb models of Vizier Meketre," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 24-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Trad, May and Mahmoud, Adel

1995 "Amenhotep III in the Egyptian Museum, Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 40-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1995 "Rise and fall of the house of Sheshenq," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 52-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1995 "The mysterious Muu and the dance they do," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 68-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene

1995 "Charles Darwin: Evolutionary Egyptologist," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 78-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kresztheyli, Katalin

1995 "Proposed identification for 'Unknown Man C of DB320," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 3: 88. **Note:** Dyn.18 mummy of Senenmut(?) in Dyn.21 coffin of Nebseni; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1995

Callender, Gae

1995/6 "Problems in the reign of Hatshepsut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 14-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, L.

1995/6 "Seeing through Ancient Egyptian clothes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 28-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Janssen, Rosalind

1995/6 "Ancient Egyptian erotic fashion," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 41-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Cron, Rodney L. and Johnon, George B.

1995/6 "De Morgan at Dahshur: Excavations in the 12th Dynasty pyramids, 1894-'95, part two," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 48-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1995/6 "Merenptah's Libyan war," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 68-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1995/6 "Giants of Egyptology (7th of a series): Jean Francois Champollion (1790-1832)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 6 no. 4: 74-75, 88. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1996

Forbes, Dennis

1996 "(Special report): Amelia Tour 2, Egypt'95," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 14-29. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Berman, Lawrence

1996 "Pharaohs in Cleveland on loan from the Louvre," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 30-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

1996 "Petrie connection: KMT interview with Margaret Drower," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 34-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima and Forbes, Dennis

1996 "KV5: Retrospects and prospects," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 38-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kitchen, Kenneth A.

1996 "'As arrows in his quiver': The sons of Rameses II," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 40-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Orel, Sara

1996 "Rescued monuments from a vanished land," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 52-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996 "Penn/Boston at Sakkara: New light on mortuary officials," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 66-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schneider, Mauricio Elvis

- 1996 "Mummies and antiquities in Rio," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 1: 70-85.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1996

Sanders, Roxanne

- 1996 "Egyptian splendors from Germany dazzle in St. Petersburg," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 12-18. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

- 1996 "The mysterious 2nd Dynasty," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 19-31.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Callender, Gae and Barta, Miroslav

- 1996 "Judges at Abusir South: The tomb of Qar," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 32-39. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

- 1996 "KMT photo-exclusive: Yuya's mummy-mask debuts in Cairo after 91 years," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 40-45. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lipinska, Jadwiga

- 1996 "Exquisite details: Thutmose III relief-fragments," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 46-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Thompson, Jason

- 1996 "19th Century tomb-dwelling: Wilkinson's house at Thebes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 52-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Der Manuelian, Peter

- 1996 "March 1912: A month in the life of George A. Reisner," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 60-76. **Note**: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

- 1996 "David George Hogarth: A somewhat reluctant Egyptologist," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 77-81. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

- 1996 "Giants of Egyptology (8th of a series): Ernesto Schiaparelli (1856-1928)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 2: 82-84. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1996

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

- 1996 "Giants of Egyptology (9th of a series): The brothers Brugsch, Heinrich (1827-1894) and Emile (1842-1930)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 14-16.
Note: Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima

- 1996 "Puzzling new structure found at Khafre Valley Temple," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 18-19. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

- 1996 "Sailing to Nubia in the 19th Century," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 20-31. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Phillips, Jacke

- 1996 "Seeking Bruce's cippus," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 32-37.
Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

1996 "Egyptian objects in Spain and the new Egyptian Museum in Barcelona, plus assigning a Barcelona fragment to its original tomb" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 38-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996 "Pictorial essay: 'Follies' crowns of the Ptolemies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 44-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996 "Quibell at Hierakonpolis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 46-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996 "The Egyptian pantheon, 1st of a series: Amen of Ipet-Iset," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 60-68. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

El Bialy, Mohammed

1996 "An unrecorded tomb discovered in Qurnet Murai," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 69-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Chadwick, Robert

1996 "A rebuttal to the so-called 'Orion Mystery'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 3: 74-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1996

Arnold, Dorothea

1996/7 "Nefertiti and the royal women at the Metropolitan Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 18-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996/7 "Pictorial essay: Anonymous ladies from El Amarna," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 32-34. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Capel, Anne

1996/7 "Ancient Egyptian women in Cincinnati," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 35-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996/7 "Newly discovered Brunton queens," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1996/7 "Queen Meresankh III: Her tomb and times," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 44-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1996/7 "Pictorial essay: El Kab, city of the Vulture-Goddess," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 60-68. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1996/7 "Joseph: The career of an Ancient Egyptian official," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 69-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1996/7 "Giants of Egyptology (10th of a series): James Henry Breasted," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 7 no. 4: 80-86. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1997

Teeter, Emily

1997 “‘Faces of Ancient Egypt’: in Chicago,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 17-19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 “Harer collection of Egyptian Antiquities on view in California,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 20-28. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1997 “The sons of Ramesses III,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 29-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, William

1997 “Hatshepsut and Thutmose III reconsidered,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 45-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Orel, Sara E.

1997 “John Garstand at Beni Hasan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 54-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Partridge, Robert B.

1997 “Tutankhamun’s gold coffin was altered in antiquity,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 64-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 “The Giza Mastaba series of the Mueum of Fine Arts, Boston,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 1: 70-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1997

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 “(KMT interview): Zahi Hawass talks about matters on the Giza Plateau,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 16-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 “Luxor update ‘97,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 26-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Nasr, Mohammed

1997 “Renewing the sun court of Luxor Temple,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 38-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1997 “Apropos of the south wing of eti I’s temple at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 43-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1997 “A pictorial essay: Relief decoration of the Seti I temple at Abydos,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 50-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1997 “Painitn with light: The work of archaeology photographer Harry Burton,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 58-77. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 “Giants of Egyptology (11th of a series): E. A. Wallis Budge (1857-1934),” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 78-80. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 "The Egyptian pantheon: Mother Mut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 2: 81-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1997

Johnson, George B.

1997 "The Red Pyramid of Sneferu: inside and out," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 18-27. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Verner, Miroslav and Callender, Gae

1997 "Two Old Kingdom queens named Khentkaus," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 28-35. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 "Akheperure, the 2nd Amenhotep," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 36-53. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

DePutter, Thierry and Karlshausen, Christina

1997 "In search of the lost quarries of the pharaohs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 54-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1997 "The strange affair of Dr. Muses," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 60-63. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 "(Pictorial): Intimate Karnak: images from the block fields," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 64-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Haney, Lauren

1997 "Fiction: 'A matter of business'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 68-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 "Giants of Egyptology (12th of a series): Georges Legrain (1865-1917), the Frenchman who dug Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 78-80. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997 "(End paper): A new take on Tut's parents," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 3: 85-87. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1997

Sanders, Roxanne

1997/8 "Penn treasures open in Dallas," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 19-27. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

1997/8 "The riddle of the reserve heads," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 28-36. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1997/8 "The so-called 'Tomb of Osiris' at Abydos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 37-47. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pouls, Mary Ann

1997/8 "A newly discovered temple of Thutmose III at Abydos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 48-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1997/8 "Reassessing Rameses II at Kadesh," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 60-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

1997/8 "Early travelers to Middle Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 74-82. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1997/8 "King Menenre I of the Sixth Dynasty: The oldest royal mummy in Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 8 no. 4: 83-85. **Note:** Old Kingdom; Menenre I; mummification; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1998

Johnson, W. Raymond

1998 "Open letter: Incident at Deir el Bahari and aftermath," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 3-4. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Friedman, Florence Dunn

1998 "Exhibition preview: Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian faience," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 16-26. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gyory, Hedvig

1998 "Antiquities from Gamhud in Budapest," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 27-30. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998 "Horemheb, the New Kingdom's in-between pharaoh," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 31-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Callender, Gae

1998 "What sex was King Sobekneferu?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 45-56. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1998 "Who owned what in Tomb 55?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 57-66. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William

1998 "What did you do in the war, Ankh-Haf?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 67-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Moyer, David

1998 "Oz in Egypt: The Nile sojourn of Frank and Maud Baum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 70-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998 "Giants of Egyptology (13th of a series): Herbert E. Winlock (1884-1950)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 1: 82-84. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1998

Raven, Maarten J.

1998 "Giving a face to the mummy of Sensaos in Leiden," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 18-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1998 "On the threshold of glory: The Third Dynasty," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 26-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hankey, Julie

1998 "Arthur Weigall and the tomb of Yuya and Thuya: A letter from Luxor, 1905," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 41-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1998 "KV47: The Theban Tomb of Siptah," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 46-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998 "Photo essay: The gold hoard of Queen Tausret and King Seti II," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 65-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Montserrat, Dominic and L. M. A.

1998 "Louisa May Alcott and the mummy's curse," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 70-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William

1998 "A look at early children's books on Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 2: 76-82. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1998

Saleh, Mohammed, Hawass, Zahi, and Abd el Azi, Sabry

1998 "Antiquities reports from Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 17-29. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998 "King Tutankhamen on the move at Chicago's Oriental Institute Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 30-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lesko, Barbara

1998 "Rhode Island and its role in American Egyptology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 34-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998 "'Egypt: 5,000 years of civilization,' a traveling replicas exhibit in Brazil," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 41-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brand, Peter

1998 "Seti I, his reign and monuments," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 46-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

1998 "Musings on the sexual nature of the human-headed Ba bird," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 72-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1998 "When were the mythological papyri composed?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 3: 79-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>1998

Haynes, Joyce and Graham, Geoffrey

1998/9 "A new funerary arts gallery at Boston's Museum of Fine Arts," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 18-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

1998/9 "The new Egyptian galleries of the Musee du Louvre," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 32-38. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Aksamit, Joanna

1998/9 "Hatshepsut's faience offering stand," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 39-43. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998/9 "Menkheperre Djehutymes: Thutmose III, a pharaoh's pharaoh," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 44-67. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

1998/9 "Megiddo, 'capture of 1,000 citie'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 68-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

1998/9 "The French House: Perched atop Luxor Temple," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 76-81. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1998/9 "Giants of Egyptology (14th of a series): Auguste Mariette (1821-1881)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 9 no. 4: 82-84. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>1999

Verner, Miroslav

1999 "Discovery and clearance of the intact tomb of Iufaa at Abusir," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 18-27. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hegazy, El Sayed

1999 "Saving the Theban necropoleis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 28-33. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lecuyot, Guy

1999 "Monument closeup: The Ramesseum and restoration work there of the French CNRS," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 34-47. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Osian, Claire

1999 "The most beautiful of flowers: Water tiles and lotuses in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 48-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter and Markowitz, Yvonne

1999 "The treasure of a Nubian queen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 60-67. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

1999 "Hidden in plain sight: The facts surrounding the burial of Unknown Man E," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 68-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "Excerpt: Royal mummies musical chairs: Cases of mistaken identities?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 1: 78-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>

Saleh, Mohammed

1999 "'Lost and found': An exhibit of recovered treasures at the Egyptian Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 18-24. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "Egypt: Antiquities report '99," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 25-41. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "Photo essay: Tanis, ghost capital in the delta," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 42-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Leprohon, Ronald J.

1999 "The concept of family in Ancient Egyptian literature," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 50-55. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinnaer, Jacques

1999 "The decoration program of the propylon of Khonsu at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 56-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty

1999 "Comfortable and spacious dwellings: The homes of nobles at Akhetaten," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 66-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

1999 "Protecting the past: 100 years of the Egyptian Antiquities Service," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 2: 80-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "KMT exclusive: The 'missing' coffin trough from KV55," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 18-19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

1999 "Monument closeup: Reconsideration of King's Valley Tomb 42," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 20-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "Highest form of flattery: Barque shrine reliefs of Senwosret I and Amenhotep I compared," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 34-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "Japanese expedition discovers Dahshur New Kingdom necropolis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 36-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Le Va, Britta

1999 "The Nubia Museum at Aswan," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 44-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "The Egyptian pantheon no.3: Hapi, essence of the Nile," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 52-55. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

1999 "The Walker Galleries of Funerary Archaeology at the BM," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 56-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999 "A peculiar use of inlaid reliefs at Medinet Habu," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 64-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lobban, Richard

1999 "A solution to the mystery of the Was scepter," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 68-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

1999 "The Reverend Archibald Sayce, scholar in a black frock coat," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 3: 79-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>

Roehrig, Catherine H.

1999/2000 "Egyptian art in the age of the pyramids: Exhibition at the Metropolitan," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 18-31. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Freed, Rita

1999/2000 "Pharaohs of the sun: Exhibition at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 32-47. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

1999/2000 "The Oriental Institute Museum's Egyptian gallery reopens in Chicago," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 48-55. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Larche, Francois

1999/2000 "The Red Chapel restoration completed at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 56-65. **Note:** Hatshepsut's Red Chapel at Karnak Temple; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999/2000 "Photo essay: Red Chapel images," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 66-71. **Note:** Hatshepsut's Red Chapel in Karnak Temple; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

1999/2000 "A personal account of the discovery of The Valley of the Golden Mummies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 72-85. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Peck, William H.

1999/2000 "An early account of a mummy unwrapping," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 86-88. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

1999/2000 "First ever Ancient Egyptian mayor's house identified at Abydos: Names of mayors, glimpse into power structure and highest-elite lifestyle of 3,700 years ago," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 10 no. 4: 89-90. **Note:** 12th Dynasty mayor's house found at Abydos; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2000

Saleh, Ahmed

2000 "The Museum of Mummification: Luxor's best-kept secret," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 19-25. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Naser, Mohammed

2000 "Six newly restored tombs in the Theban necropolis: now open to visitors," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 26-35. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2000 "Update: Deir el Bahari 2000," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 36-37. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2000 "A great find revisited: Lahun and its treasure," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 38-49. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, William

2000 "Some problems with the chronology of Thutmose III," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 50-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gibson, Gayle

2000 "How tall was Thutmose III?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 60-65.

Note: ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "Pictorial: Intimate Medinet Habu," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 66-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gillam, Robin

2000 "Restaging 'The triumph of Horus,' or hunting the hippo in Toronto," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 72-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2000 "End paper: Queen Ankhesenamen and the Hittite prince," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 1: 86-87. **Note:** Unknown Man E from DB320 cache (Hittite prince?); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2000

Patch, Diana Craig

2000 "Ancient faces in New York: Mummy portraits from Roman Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 18-29. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Haynes, Joyce

2000 "America's earliest Egyptian collection at the Peabody Essex Museum, Salem," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 30-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lecuyot, Guy

2000 "Ta Set Neferu: A brief history of excavations in the Valley of the Queens," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 42-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima

2000 "Closeup: The pet gazelle of one of the Pinudjem ladies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 58-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "Akheperenre Djehutymes, the all-but-forgotten Second Thutmose," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 62-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hetherington, Barry

2000 "Ancient Egyptian names in the heavens: A second immortality," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 76-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "The Egyptian pantheon, 3rd of a series: Khonsu," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 79-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "Giants of Egyptology (15th of a series): Theodore M. Davis (1837-1915)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 2: 82-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2000

Reeves, Nicholas

2000 "The Eton Myers collection at the Metropolitan Museum of Art," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 18-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Eremin, Katherine, Goring, Elizabeth, Manley, Bill, and Cartwright, Caroline

2000 "A 17th Dynasty queen in Edinburgh?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "Photo essay: The portico court of Thutmose IV at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 42-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2000 "The Eighteenth Century discovery of the Serapeum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 48-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Miller, Thomas

2000 "Photo essay: Natural forms and translations of Ancient Egyptian architecture," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 54-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mininberg, David T.

2000 "A 25th Dynasty vehicular accident," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 60-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

2000 "The tourist scene in Egypt during the 19th and early 20th centuries," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 70-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2000 "Giants of Egyptology (16th of a series): George Herbert, the 5th Earl of Carnarvon (1866-1923)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 3: 82-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2000

Gibson, Gayle

2000/1 "Names matter: The unfinished history of the Niagara Falls mummies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 18-30. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeves, Nicholas

2000/1 "The Sigmund Freud collection of Egyptian Antiquities," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 31-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2000/1 "The intact pyramid burial at Hawara of 12th Dynasty princess Neferuptah," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 40-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

2000/1 "A tale of two Ahmoses, or how to begin an empire," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 50-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2000/1 "KV16, the tomb of Rameses I in the Valley of the Kings," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 62-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

2000/1 "Patient and doctor in pharaonic Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 11 no. 4: 76-82. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2001

Corcoran, Lorelei H.

2001 "William Joseph Murnane, Jr. (1945-2000): A fond remembrance," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 4-19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rusmann, Edna R.

2001 "'Eternal Egypt: Masterworks of Ancient Art from the British Museum'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 20-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Knudsen, Sandra E.

2001 "A mummy 'comes to life' in Toledo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 36-45. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Farid, Hany and Farid, Samir

2001 "The tomb of Sennedjem 'unfolded'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 46-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sharp, David

2001 "Funeral enclosures: Early Dynastic 'forts' re-examined," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 60-72. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2001 "The Egyptian pantheon, 5th of a series: Hathor: goddess of love who was a cow," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 73-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Pye, John William

2001 "The Quibells at El Kab: The start of a beautiful romance," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 1: 78-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2001

Forbes, Dennis

2001 "KMT exclusive: KV55 coffin gold still in the Cairo Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 19-26. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2001 "'The collector's eye': Exhibition in Atlanta," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 27-32. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lecuyot, Guy

2001 "Recent Louvre excavations at Sakkara," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 33-41. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.

2001 "Who is the mummy Elder Lady?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 42-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2001 "A beginner's guide to Egyptology 2001," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 52-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2001 "God's Wives of Amen, the divine adoratrixes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 60-67. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Peck, William H.

2001 "David Roberts's Windows on Antiquity," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 2: 68-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2001

Sharp, David

2001 "German excavators find 17th Dynasty royal tomb at Dra Abu el Naga," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 8-17. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zivie, Alain

2001 "A remembrance: Jean-Philippe Lauer (1902-2001)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 18-21. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

2001 "The Egyptian collection of the Seattle Art Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 22-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Winkelman, Betty

2001 "The mortuary complex at Deir el Bahari of Nebhepetre Montuhotep," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 36-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Murnane, William J.

2001 "A forest of columns: The Karnak Great Hypostyle Hall project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 50-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sampsel, Bonnie M.

2001 "Ancient Egyptian dwarfs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 60-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinnaer, Jacques

2001 "Aha or Narmer: Which was Menes?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 3: 74-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2001

Ikram, Salima

2001 "Animal mummy project at the Egyptian Museum, Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 18-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2001 "An electrum ring of Nefertiti: evidence of her co-kingship?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 26-28. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Williams, Bernice

2001 "Photo essay: Sacredness of place," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 29-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.

2001 "Mutnodjmet, sister-in-waiting and Great Royal Wife," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 32-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

2001 "Imperial twilight: End of the Egyptian New Kingdom in Syria-Palestine," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 42-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

2001 "Hand of the god: Sacred and profane sex in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 54-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.

2001 "A select bibliography of contemporary Egypt-themed fiction," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 62-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2001 "The Egyptian pantheon, 6th of a series: Sekhmet, goddess of destruction," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 70-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2001 "Giants of Egyptology (17th of a series): Ludwig Borchardt (1863-1938)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 12 no. 4: 78-80. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2002

Barta, Miroslav

2002 "The Czech Institute's ten years of excavations at Abusir South," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 18-29. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hegazy, Elsayed

2002 "Quesna: New site in the Delta yields burials," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 30-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2002 "Boston Old Kingdom masterworks travel to Japan and an American venue," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 36-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

2002 "The new Egyptian display at the Rijksmuseum Oudheden, Leiden," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 44-54. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth

2002 "Egypt in Greece: Egyptian artifacts at the National Archaeological Museum, Athens," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 55-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.

2002 "A lost 'mask' of Tutankhamen?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 62-66. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Joosse, Andy

2002 "Spanish lashings in Ancient Egypt?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 67-70. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2002 "The discovery of Hatshepsut's 'throne'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 1: 71-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2002

Yoshimura, Sakuji and Kawai, Nozomu

2002 "An enigmatic rock-cut chamber: Recent Waseda University finds at North Sakkara," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 22-29. **Note:** Cultic installation made by Khaemwaset (a son of Ramesses II); an early Dynasty 18 mud brick structure; sacred items venerating Old Kingdom monarchs; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Strudwick, Nigel

2002 "The making of the 'Eternal Egypt' exhibition," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 30-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2002 "Menkheperure Djehutymes: The Fourth and final Thutmose," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 40-57. **Note:** Thutmose IV; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2002 "Divine queens in Nubia: Tye at Sedeinga and Nefertari at Abu Simbel," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rocheleau, Caroline

2002 "A photo essay: Soleb," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 66-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2002 "The Egyptian pantheon, 7th of a series: Ptah, creator god of Mennufer," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 70-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2002 "The mummy in the Nile," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 74-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2002 "Giants of Egyptology (17th of a series): Jacques de Morgan (1857-1924)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 2: 80-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2002

Forbes, Dennis

2002 "National Gallery of Art hosts 'Quest for Immortality,' treasures from Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 18-23. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schulz, Regine

2002 "Immortal Egypt in Moscow at the Pushkin ," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 24-31. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schulz, Regine and Seidel, Matthais

2002 "How the pharaohs came to Baltimore," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 32-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2002 "Coffins highlight Michael C. Carlos Museum Egyptian collection," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 45-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sakovich, Anthony P.

2002 "Counting the stones: How many blocks in Khufu's Great Pyramid?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 53-59. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2002 "Monument closeup: Senwosret One, building for eternity," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 60-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mahfouz, Naguib

2002 "Short fiction: 'King Userkaf's forgiveness'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 3: 76-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2002

Ikram, Salima

2002/3 "Interview: Zahi Hawass talks to KMT about rescuing Egypt's stolen treasures," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 18-22. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2002/3 "The SCA announces new regulations for foreign archaeological missions," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 23-24. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2002/3 "The Michael C. Carlos Museum returns Seti I tomb fragments to Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordon, Lucy

2002/3 "The pharaohs' reign at the Palazzo Grassi in Venice," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 26-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2002/3 "An overlooked artifact of Thutmose 2nd revisited," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 43-48. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, William

2002/3 "Redating the reign of Hatshepsut," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 49-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Green, Lyn

2002/3 "Feasting with Tutankhamen: Fine dining in the late 18th Dynasty," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 58-71. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima and Rossi, Carolyn

2002/3 "Surveying the North Kharga Oasis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 72-79. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Rees, Joan

2002/3 "The American campaign of Ameila B. Edwards to promote the Egypt Exploration Society," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 13 no. 4: 80-84. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2003

Corcoran, Lorelei

2003 "The centennial celebration of the Egyptian Museum, Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 6-18. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "Egypt 2002, there and back again: A photographer's tale," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 19-33. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sourouzian, Hourig

2003 "Digging Kom el-Hettan: The Amenhotep III temple conservation project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 34-43. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Verner, Miroslav

2003 "The Fifth Dynasty's mysterious sun temples at Abusir," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 44-57. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sanchez, Gonzalo M.

2003 "Injuries in the Battle of Kadesh," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 58-65. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ward, Pearl L.

2003 "A 19th Century luxury tour: The prince and princess of Wales in Egypt, 1869," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 66-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.

2003 "BAK to the future," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 1: 76-85. **Note**: Fiction; Egyptomania; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2003

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "'Egypt reborn: Art for eternity': The Brooklyn Museum of Arts expands and reinstalls its Egyptian galleries," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 16-27. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2003 "Monument for a vizier: TT100, Theban 'tomb' of Rekhmire close-up," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 28-44. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Trope, Betsy Teasley and Lacovara, Peter

2003 "A pharaoh in Atlanta?: The Michael C. Carlos Museum's royal mummy is probably Rameses I," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 45-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, E. J.

2003 "The pyramid tombs of Tanutamem, last Nubian pharaoh and his mother, Queen Qalhata," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 52-63. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Usick, Patricia

2003 "'The Nubian discoverer': William John Bankes (1786-1855)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 64-69. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bannerman, Lee

2003 "Everything you need to know: A critical look at Egypt travel guides," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 70-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "Giants of Egyptology (18th of a series): Norman de Garis Davies (1865-1941)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 2: 76-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2003

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "Design of the new Grand Museum of Egypt: Chosen through international competition," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 18-19. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Sourouzian, Hourig

2003 "Queen Tiye identified during a fifth season of excavation at Kom el Hettan," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 20-21. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

James, Susan E.

2003 "Dueling Nefertitis? In the Valley of the King's tomb of Amenhotep II," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 22-30. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "KV35's discovery retold," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 31-38. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2003 "Dr. Anderson's mummy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 39-46. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth D.

2003 "Silence in the forest: The Egyptian collection of the Naples Archaeological Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 47-53. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "Women of the House of Tao, ancestresses of the New Kingdom," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 54-65. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "From the KMT files: The monuments of Philae, a photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 66-81. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003 "Giants of Egyptology (19th of a series): Victor Loret (1859-1946)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 3: 82-85. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2003

Russmann, Edna R.

2003/4 "A remembrance of James F. Romano," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 19-21. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Berman, Lawrence

2003/4 "Hetepheres and Company: A new installation at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 22-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Vitor V.

2003/4 "The Amenhotep III sphinxes of St. Petersburg, Russia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 34-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

2003/4 "Pharaoh's daughter and her adopted Hebrew 'son'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 42-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2003/4 "Where was Amenhotep I buried?: Three candidates for his tomb," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 54-71. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

2003/4 "Breasted recording Nubia: The University of Chicago expedition of 1905-1907," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: 72-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2003/4 "Giants of Egyptology (20th of a series): Howard Carter (1874-1939)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 14 no. 4: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2004

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004 "Egypt update: What was new in 2003," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 19-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2004 "Turin's Museo Egizio: Ancient Egypt on the River Po," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 34-47. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kinnaer, Jacques

2004 "What is really known about the Narmer Palette?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 48-54. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Petty, Bill

2004 "Royal fratricide: Ancient Egypt's dirty little secret?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 55-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004 "A pharaonic contortion," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 62-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004 "Giants of Egyptology (21st of a series): William Flinders Petrie (1853-1942)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 66-68. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004 "The Pharaonic-portrait art of Winifred Brunton revisited: Her complete portfolio in full color," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 1: 69-81. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2004

Johnson, Janet

2004 "Remembering Frank Yurco (1944-2004)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teller, Sophia

2004 "100 years of Egypt in Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 20-21. **Note:** The Egyptian Department of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston celebrates its centennial; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Arnold, Dorothea

2004 "'A new gateway to Ancient Egypt'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 22-35. **Note:** Major new installations at the Metropolitan Museum of Art; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2004 "Egypt on the River Arno," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 36-46. **Note:** The antiquities collection of the Egyptian Museum, Florence; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2004 "An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of ancient Egypt; part 1: the beginning," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 47-56. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Meader, Jonathan and Demeter, Barbara

2004 "On closer inspection: The Egyptian Blue Water Lily," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 57-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Clifford, William and Wetherbee, Matthew

2004 "Making a duck mummy: Discovering a secret of the ancient knowledge," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 64-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald

2004 "The Great Temple revealed: Giovanni Battista Belzoni at Abu Simbel," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 2: 68-82. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2004

Leprohon, Ronald

2004 "Remembering Nicholas B. Millet (1934-2004)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 19. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

2004 "Luxor Museum addition," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 20-33. **Note:** The opening of a new wing of Luxor Museum heralds a new era for museums in Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2004 "Ancient Egypt in Philadelphia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 34-47. **Note:** The pharaonic collection of the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Graefe, Erhart

2004 "Final reclearance of DB320," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 48-63. **Note:** Working over three seasons, 1998-2004, a German-Russian team discovers new information about the Royal Mummies Cache; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004 "Where tourists seldom venture," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 64-76. **Note:** The sandstone quarries and rock-cut chapels of Gebel el Silsila in Upper Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schneider, Mauricio Elvis

2004 "An emperor on the Nile," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 3: 77-84. **Note:** The 1876 tour of Egypt by the last Brazilian emperor, Dom Pedro II; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2004

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004/5 "Interview: KMT chats with Dr. Wafaa el Saddik, new director of the Cairo Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 6-14. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004/5 "Editor's special 15th anniversary report: A look back at the past 60 issues of Kmt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 15-28. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

2004/5 "The EMP: Egyptian Mummy Project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 29-38. **Note:** The SCA has initiated a complete inventory of every known mummy in Egypt; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2004/5 "An Amarna icon remembered," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 39-43. **Note:** Berlin Relief 15000 has been thought by most scholars to depict Smenkhkare and Meritaten; a new identification is proposed; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2004/5 "Egypt and Egyptology in Cremona," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 44-53. **Note:** Objects from Italian museums and private collections on display in 'Egypt: From the Pyramids to Alexander the Great'; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004/5 "Upper Egypt's best-kept secret: The temples of Tod, a photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 54-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2004/5 "Cone conundrum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 59-66. **Note:** A brief look at an ancient Egyptian funerary phenomenon: the lowly funerary cone; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2004/5 "The Egyptian pantheon (7th of a series): Set, lord of chaos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 67-71. **Note:** Set, also variously termed Seth, Setekh, Suty, and Sutekh; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ossian, Clair Russell

2004/5 "Transformation of Luxor Temple: As recorded in the 19th Century stereoviews," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 15 no. 4: 74-84. **Note:**; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Ikram, Salima

2005 "Remembrance: Dominic Montserrat (1964-2004)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 7-17. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

- 2005 "Recent discoveries at Akhmim," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 18-23. **Note:** A new colossus of Ramesses II found under a modern Muslim cemetery; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

- 2005 "An eternal Harem: Royal-family tombs part II: The Middle Kingdom," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 24-33. **Note:** A continuing look at the burial sites of ancient Egypt's queens and princesses; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Joose, Andy

- 2005 "Tutankhamen's calcite barque (and the secret of the sloppy painters)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 34-39. **Note:** A decorative centerpiece or a funerary object? And why is the workmanship so careless; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

- 2005 "KV16: King's Valley picture gallery," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 40-53. **Note:** Exclusive color photographs of the scenes in the 20th Dynasty tombs of Prince Montuhirkhopshef; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Reeder, Greg

- 2005 "The eunuch and the wab priest," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 54-65. **Note:** Another look at the mysterious Manchester Museum mummies, the so-called Two Brothers; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

- 2005 "The others," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 66-73. **Note:** How the ancient Egyptians viewed and depicted their neighbors; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

- 2005 "Count Harkhuf and the dancing dwarf," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 74-81. **Note:** An Egyptian noble's 6th Dynasty African voyages; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

- 2005 "Giants of Egyptology (22nd of a series): Ahmed Kamal (Pasha) (1851-1923)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 1: 74-81. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Hawass, Zahi

- 2005 "King Tut returns," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 20-37. **Note:** 'Tutankhamun and the Golden Age of the Pharaohs' begins its U.S. 4-venue run in Los Angeles; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

- 2005 "Beyond the tomb," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 38-50. **Note:** The historical Tutankhamen from his monuments; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Shockro, Megan

- 2005 "'Mummies, death and the afterlife in Ancient Egypt'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 51-57. **Note:** The Bowers Museum presents treasures from the British Museum; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

- 2005 "'Excavating Egypt'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 58-66. **Note:** Great discoveries from the Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, University College London; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2005 "Ancient Egypt in 'Little Paris'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 67-77. **Note:** Leipzig University's antiquities collection; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor V. and Larchenko, Valdimir M.

2005 "Egyptian St. Petersburg," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 2: 78-91. **Note:** Egyptomania: Egyptianizing architecture on the banks of the Neva River; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Forbes, Dennis

2005 "'Hatshepsut: From queen to pharaoh'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 18-25. **Note:** An unprecedented presentation of the female king and her times is the inaugural exhibition at San Francisco's New M. H. de Young Museum; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2005 "'Maatkare Hatshepsut,'" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 26-42. **Note:** History's first great woman profiled; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Allen, James P.

2005 "'The art of medicine in Ancient Egypt,'" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 43-47. **Note:** A new exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum of objects from the MMA collection; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2005 "'Ancient Egyptian art for the afterlife,'" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 48-58. **Note:** Selections from an American private collection exhibited at the Mint Museum, Charlotte, North Carolina; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

MacDonald, Sally

2005 "'The Petrie Museum,'" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 59-67. **Note:** A world-class collection at risk; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Der Manuelian, Peter

2005 "'Virtual pyramids: real research,'" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 3: 68-83. **Note:** The Giza Archives Project goes live online; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2005

Forbes, Dennis

2005/6 "Thutmose III: Warrior-pharaoh and master builder," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 18-31. **Note:** A review of his monuments at Waset (Thebes); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2005/6 "An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of Ancient Egypt, part III: The New Kingdom" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 32-42. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Barta, Miroslav and Bruna, Vladimir

2005/6 "Pyramids from on high," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 43-50. **Note:** Satellite photography, remote sensing and Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2005/6 "Egypt on the Adriatic," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 51-59. **Note:** The Egyptian collection in Trieste, Italy; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ossian, Clair Russell

2005/6 "Karnal before the French arrived," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 60-70. **Note:** A photographic record; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2005/6 "The Egyptian pantheon (8th in a series): Re shining," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 71-75. **Note:** solar deity Re (also called Ra); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2005/6 "The pharaoh and the poet," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 16 no. 4: 76-83. **Note:** Seeking the source of Shelley's poem 'Ozymandias'; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

2006 "Dancing with pharaohs: The new royal mummies hals at the Egyptian Museum, Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 18-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2006 "Ancient Egypt in Vatican City," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 28-37. **Note:** Rameses II's mother, Egyptianized Antinous and other papal treasures; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2006 "An eternal harem: Tombs of the royal families of Ancient Egypt, part IV: The 3rd Intermediate / Late Periods," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 38-45. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Callender, Gae

2006 "The cripple, the queen and the man from the north," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 46-61. **Note:** The end of the 19th Dynasty reconsidered; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, F. J.

2006 "The lion temples of Naqa and Musawwarat es Sufra in Nubia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 62-74. **Note:** In the realm of Apedemak and company; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Vilela, Eduardo

2006 "Imagining Egypt: A portfolio of recent artwork," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 1: 75-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

Forbes, Dennis

2006 "What's new under the sun?: Special report on Luxor 2006," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 19-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2006 "'Mystery tomb' found in the Vok," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 26-33. **Note:** A preliminary account of KV63's surprising discovery; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2006 "'New' Hatshepsut, Neferure reliefs now on view at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 34-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

- 2006 "Quest for Hatshepsut's mummy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 40-46. **Note:** Could she be the lady in the attic of the Egyptian Museum, Cairo; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

- 2006 "Egypt on the Danube," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 47-57. **Note:** The Egyptian collection of Vienna's Kunsthistorisches Museum; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

- 2006 "'Napoleon on the Nile': Exhibition at the Dahesh Museum of Art," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 58-63. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

- 2006 "The aristeia of Ramese II," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 64-70. **Note:** Analysis of the Kadash poem; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth D.

- 2006 "Aliens in Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 71-76. **Note:** Foreign gods in the Egyptian pantheon; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Day, Jasmine

- 2006 "Mummymania: Mummies, museums and popular culture," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 2: 77-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

Ertman, Earl, Wilson, Roxanne and Schaden, Otto

- 2006 "Challenging clearance of the newest tomb in the Valley of the Kings," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: 18-27. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

- 2006 "Lady in the large earrings," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: 28-35. **Note:** Nefertiti's rival, royal wife Kiya; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kozloff, Arielle

- 2006 "Bubonic plague in the reign of Amenhotep III?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: 36-46. **Note:** Evidence of less than an idyllic time; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

- 2006 "Traces of Egypt at Hadrian's villa," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: 47-59. **Note:** A new exhibition at Tivoli in Italy; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Diane

- 2006 "Berlin's Agyptisches Museum und Papyrussammlung," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: 60-73. **Note:** The past, present and future of Germany's premier Egyptian collection; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P. and Berguson, Claudia

- 2006 "Ibsen and Egypt: Norway's greatest playwright and poet travels the Nile in 1869," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2006

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

- 2006/7 "Amarna, Egypt's place in the sun: The University of Pennsylvania's Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology showcases the Amarna period," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 19-25. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaff, Dylan

2006/7 "Examining the mystery of the Niagara Falls mummy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 26-34. **Note:** The case against Rameses I; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2006/7 "Egypt on Merseyside," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 35-44. **Note:** A visit to the Egyptian collection in Liverpool; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan M.

2006/7 "The obelisks of Rome," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 45-54. **Note:** A guide to the eternal city's many needles of the sun; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

2006/7 "New York's obelisk: Cleopatra's needle: How it got there, a pictorial essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 55-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2006/7 "Smiting: A family affair," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 59-68. **Note:** Like everything else in his reign, Akhenaten changed an ancient ritual; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis (editor)

2006/7 "The Egyptian pantheon (ninth of a series): Djehuty, moon-god and divine scribe (otherwise known as Thoth)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 69-74. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor M.

2006/7 "Vladimir S. Golenischev," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 17 no. 4: 75-85. **Note:** 150th anniversary of the Egyptologist you probably have never heard of; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2007

Schaden, Otto J.

2007 "KV 63: An update," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 16-25. **Note:** Final stages of the cache-tomb's clearance; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hawass, Zahi

2007 "Sakkara's new Imhotep Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 26-35. **Note:** with exclusive photos by Gustavo Camps; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martinez, Philippe

2007 "Seti I and the ghosts of what had been," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 36-49. **Note:** A reappraisal of Qurna Temple and its history (i.e., West Theban mortuary temple); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis, Ikram, Salima, and Kamrin, Janice

2007 "Tutankhamen's missing ribs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 50-56. **Note:** A proposed solution to the problem; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2007 "Collection of the Birmingham Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 57-62. **Note:** Ancient Egypt in the midlands of the U.K.; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene

2007 "The pharaohs' apiaries," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 63-71. **Note:** Beekeeping along the Nile in antiquity; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2007 "Cleopatra had a jazz band," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 1: 72-84. **Note:** Egypt in early 20th Century sheet music; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2007

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2007 “‘Nefer: The woman in Ancient Egypt’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 20-31. **Note:** Blockbuster show in Milan and Turin; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2007 “125 and still counting,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 32-45. **Note:** Work of the Egypt Exploration Society 1882-2007; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2007 “Embalming caches in the Valley of the Kings,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 46-53. **Note:** KV63 is not unique, after all; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2007 “Karnak’s vanishing monument,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 54-65. **Note:** Reliefs of the 3rd Intermediate/Late Period chapel of Osiris Heqadjet are melting away; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

2007 “Mummies: Secrets of the pharaohs’,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 66-78. **Note:** Behind the scenes of the making of an IMAX film; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2007 “Mystery of a sphinx and four pyramids in Ohio,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 2: 79-84. **Note:** Analyzing an Egyptianizing ‘modern’ relic; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2007

Hawass, Zahi

2007 “The scientific search for Hatshepsut’s mummy,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 20-25. **Note:** CT-scans and DNA analysis; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2007 “Egypt in Milan,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 26-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B. and Forbes, Dennis

2007 “Given life forever,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 36-53. **Note:** The funerary monuments of Amenhotep III; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

2007 “Combined arms, Egyptian style,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 54-63. **Note:** Thutmose III’s 8th campaign, across the Euphrates; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ossian, Clair

2007 “The Egyptian court of London’s Crystal Palace,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 64-74. **Note:** A record in old photography; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald

2007 “Ancient Egypt on stage,” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 3: 75-85. **Note:** A brief introduction to two splendid operas: Aida and Akhnaton; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2007

Dodson, Aidan and Giles, Sue

2007/8 "Ancient Egypt in the city and county of Bristol, England," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 20-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, E. J.

2007/8 "Royal pyramids of the kingdom of Kush," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 34-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2007/8 "The Egyptian collection of Bologna, Italy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 50-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martinez, Philippe

2007/8 "An unlucky success: Voyage of the Luxor obelisk to Paris," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 65-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbe, Dennis

2007/8 "Soubenirs: A photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 79-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2007/8 "(KMT exclusive): Wanton damage to the Egyptian sculptures by the late Omm Sety," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 18 no. 4: 84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2008

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2008 "(Editor's special report): New under the sun: Egypt update 2007," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 18-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter and Ikram, Salima

2008 "New display for the oldest objects: The Predynastic period in the Egyptian Museum, Cairo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 36-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ossian, Clair

2008 "Monument close u: A limestone jewel in the desert: The cenotaph temple of Rameses II at Abydos," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 38-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2008 "The phantom pharaoh: Ankhkheperure Smenkhkare Djoserkheperure," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 52-70. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2008 "Egypt on St. Mark's Square, Venice, Italy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 71-76. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Plaza-Manning, Heather

2008 "Mummies and sphinxes and scarabs, oh my!: Egyptianizing design in America" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 1: 77-82. **Note:** Egyptomania; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2008

Eaton-Krauss, M.

2008 "Seats of power: The thrones of Tutankhamen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 18-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima and Charron, Alain

2008 "The animal mummies of Abu Rawash," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 34-41. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2008 "'Lost kingdoms of the Nile': Nubian treasures from the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston at the Michael C. Carlos Museum, Atlanta," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 42-51. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hughes, Robert E.

2008 "Spaces between: The role of streets in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 52-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2008 "Finger rings in Ancient Egypt: Their function and absence in artistic representation," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 68-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2008 "Death in the Nile: The birth of Egypt's last god," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 2: 74-82. **Note:** The founding of Antinoopolis and a deified Antinous (Osirantinous); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2008

Forbes, Dennis

2008 "King Tut returns ... again!: Dallas Art Museum first venue of new U.S. tour of international blockbuster show," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 20-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2008 "Tutankhamen: The golden king and the great pharaohs: A brand-new exhibition opens in Atlanta," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 34-43. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Krauss, Rolf

2008 "Why Nefertiti went to Berlin as a result of the division of 1912 German finds at El Amarna," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 44-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2008 "Egypt on the Tiber: Collections at the Capitoline, Barracco and Palazzo Altemps Museums in Rome," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 54-64. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2008 "Never-before-exhibited coffins from Schiaparelli's Valley of the Queens excavations on display in Barcelona," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 65-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2008 "Amenhotep I bestiary: Photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 70-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2008 "'The fury of Amen': A cursed 1906 play performed in the Valley of the Queens," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 3: 76-83. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2008

Forbes, Dennis

2008/9 "Royal in-laws: Yuya and Thuyu: excerpt from *Imperial Lives*, Vol. 2," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 4: 18-37. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2008/9 "Alexander Henry Rhind's mid-19th Century excavation at Sheikh Abd el Gurna," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 4: 38-52. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

2008/9 "Fakes and forgeries in the Egyptian collection of Chicago's Oriental Institute," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 4: 53-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2008/9 "Ancient Egyptian art at Lisbon's Calouste Gulbenkian Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 4: 62-76. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2008/9 "Up the Unas causeway at Sakkara," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 19 no. 4: 77-82. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2009

Multiple authors

2009 "French-Egyptian excavations at the Opet Temple, Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 18-26. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2009 "Monument closeup: The temple of Khonsu, Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 27-35. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2009 "Under the disk and crescent: Use of Khonsu-related elements in a pectoral of Tutankhamen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 36-39. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kosloff, Arielle

2009 "History of the tomb of Ramose revealed in the workmanship of its reliefs," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 40-50. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

2009 "The oases of Egypt's Western Desert: A photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 51-65. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Focke, Sonia

2009 "Ancient Egyptian table manners," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 66-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2009 "Ancient Egypt and the Hawaiian language," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 1: 74-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2009

Krauss, Rolf

2009 "Nefertiti's final secret," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 18-28. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

2009 "Meresamun: Life of a temple singer," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 29-36. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Hoveller-Muller, Michael

2009 "A permanent exhibition of Ancient Egyptian life, death and eternity at the Egyptian Museum, Bonn, Germany," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 44-48. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2009 "A unique 'bed' with lion-headed terminals: A KV63 report," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 44-48. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

2009 "The oases of Egypt's Western Desert: A photo essay, part 2," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 49-65. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kikugawa, Tadashi and Bianchi, Robert Steven

2009 "The Ancient Egyptian Museum, Shibuya, Tokyo," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 66-69. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2009 "Book preview: Intimate Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 70-75. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2009 "Luxor update: A pictorial," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 2: 76-83. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2009

Schaden, Otto J.

2009 "KV63 2009 season," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 18-29. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Haynes, Joyce, Santini-Ritt, Mimi, and Newman, Richard

2009 "Ushabtis of King Taharqa in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 30-40. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2009 "Were Nefertiti and Tutankhaten coregents?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 41-49. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2009 "Symbolism in the decoration of King Ay's tomb (WV23)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 50-64. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Oakey, Michael

2009 "Egyptian seaside at the Brighton Museum, Sussex, England," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 65-74. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2009 "Ancient Egypt on the Tagus at the Museum of Antiquities, Lisbon," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 3: 75-83. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2009

Johnson, W. Raymond

2009/10 "Tutankhamen-period battle narratives at Luxor," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 20-33. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Eaton-Krauss, Marianne

2009/10 "The burial of Tutankhamen, part 1," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 34-48. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Doxey, Denise

2009/10 "The secrets of Tomb 10A at Boston," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 49-56. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

2009/10 "The reconstruction of Meresamun's face," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 57-59. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Mutter, George L. and Fishman, Bernard P.

2009/10 "'Lost' photographs of Edward L. Wilson," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 60-68. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2009/10 "Ancient Egypt in Manchester, U.K.," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 69-76. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan

2009/10 "The new Egyptian galleries in Plymouth, England," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 20 no. 4: 77-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2010

Eaton-Krauss, Marianne

2010 "The burial of Tutankhaen, part 2," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 18-37. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Dodson, Aidan and Hilton, Dyan

2010 "The Neues Museum, Berlin, reborn," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 38-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Albers, E. Johannes

2010 "The Southern Temple of Buhen," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 52-61. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald and Reeves, Nicholas

2010 "Remembrance: T. G. H. James," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 62-64. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, James

2010 "A chat with T. G. H. James (in 1990)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 65-70. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2010 "Egypt in Bolton, U.K.," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 71-76. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2010 "Hues of Medinet Habu: A photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 1: 77-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2010

Forbes, Dennis

2010 "Tutankhamen's family ties: Full of knots," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 19-35. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2010 "So what's become of the golden cartouche?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 36-37. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2010 "The king is dead. How long lived the king?" *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 38-44. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schaden, Otto

2010 "KV63: 2010 season," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 45-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2010 "'Mysterious tomb 63' and the art of Susan Osgood," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 50-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.

2010 "The 'other' unfinished obelisk," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 54-61. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2010 "Egypt at Zagreb," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 62-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2010 "Giants of Egyptology (24th of a series): Edward R. Ayrton (1882-1914)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 76-78. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Neal, Jody

2010 "The sacred cats of Bastet," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 79-84. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2010 "End paper," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 2: 88. **Note:** A discussion on the possible identities of three mummies found in side chamber J-c cache in KV35, namely the 'Elder Lady' (now mostly accepted as Queen Tiye), an 11-year old boy (perhaps Thutmose V?), and the 'Younger Woman' (perhaps Queen-Princess Sitamen); **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2010

Graue, Birte, Pereyra, Violeta Maria, Brinkman, Susanne, and Verbeek, Christina

2010 "Laser cleaning tomb paintings at Luxor (TT49)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 18-34. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Bickerstaffe, Dylan

2010 "The enigma of Kings Valley Tomb 58," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 35-44. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Naunton, Chris

2010 "The film record of the Egypt Exploration Society's excavations at El Amarna," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 45-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor V.

2010 "Egyptian masterpieces in the collection of the State Hermitage St. Petersburg, Russia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 54-69. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene

2010 "Revisiting Breasted's Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 70-77. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2010 "Giants of Egyptology (25th of a series): John D. S. Pendlebury (1904-1941)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: 78-80. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2010 "," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

2010 "," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2010

Johnson, George B.

2010/11 "Circa 1365 BC or 1914 AD?: A reconsideration of the Tiye-as-sphinx bracelet plaque," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 18-29. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2010/11 "5 field seasons in the royal necropolis: The second phase of the Pacific Lutheran University Valley of the Kings Project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 30-44. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Zuhdi, Omar

2010/11 "An old soldier reports: The career of Amenemheb in the service of Kings Thutmose III and Amenhotep II," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 45-49. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.

2010/11 "The 'Temple of Thoth' on the West Bank at Luxor," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 50-61. **Note:** The Ptolemaic Period temple at Qasr el 'Aguz, near Medinet Habu; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2010/11 "Egypt on Lake Michigan at Chicago's Field Museum of Natural History," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 62-72. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2010/11 "Photo portfolio: Silence of the sphinxes," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 21 no. 4: 73-81. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2011

Kamil, Jill

2011 "(Interviewing W. Raymond Johnson): The University of Chicago's Epigraphic Survey: Still going strong, after all this time," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 18-27. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2011 "Egypt on the Upper Rhine at the Antikenmuseum, Basel, Switzerland," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 28-42. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Skjajim, Dennis

2011 "The Ancient Egyptian notion of friendship," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 43-49. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2011 "Haremhab: The general who became king, an exhibition at the Metropolitan Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 50-53. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2011 "Howard Carter at Deir El Bahari: His artistic legacy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 54-70. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Davis, Graeme

2011 "Hounds and Jackals: Reconstructing an Ancient Egyptian board game," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 71-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2011 "Giants of Egyptology (26th of a series): Labib Habachi (1906-1984)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 76-78. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kamil, Jill

- 2011 "Labib Habachi remembered," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 1: 78-80. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2011

Coulon, Laurent, Jambon, Emmanuel, and Sheikholeslami, Cynthia

- 2011 "Rediscovering a lost excavation: The Karnak Cachette," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 18-32. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schaden, Otto J.

- 2011 "KV63 update: The 2010 season," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 33-41. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Valentin, Francisco J. Martin and Bedman, Teresa

- 2011 "Excavations at Tomb 28 at Asasif, Luxor West Bank, belonging to Vizier Amenhotep called Huy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: -. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M

- 2011 "'Generous benefactor' or 'arrogant ignoramus'?": Theodore M. Davis and his excavators," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 54-66. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Teeter, Emily

- 2011 "Before the pyramids: The origins of Egyptian civilization: An exhibition at the Oriental Institute Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 67-72. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

- 2011 "Egypt in Mantua, Italy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 2: 73-84. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2011

Kuffer, Alexandra

- 2011 "The Swiss Coffin Project: Rediscovering Egyptian treasures in Swiss museums," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 18-34. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

- 2011 "'The fascination with Ancient Egypt': An exhibition in Orvieto, Italy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 35-45. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Vinson, Steven

- 2011 "Strictly tabubue: The legacy of an Ancient Egyptian femme fatale," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 46-57. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Martin, Francisco J. Valentin and Bedman, Teresa

- 2011 "Senenmut's TT353 at Deir El Bahari: New considerations," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 58-74. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

- 2011 "'Life and death in the Pyramid Age': The Emory Old Kingdom mummy, an exhibition in Atlanta," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 3: 75-83. **Note: ; Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2011

Dodson, Aidan

2011/12 "The 3rd Intermediate Period at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 18-42. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Solkin, Victor V.

2011/12 "Four ancient Egyptian papyri in the collection of the Russian National Library, St. Petersburg," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 43-53. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2011/12 "Ancient Egypt in Avignon, France: The Egyptian collection of the Calvert Museum and the exhibition 'Fantastic Egypt'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 54-65. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ostrand, Kenneth

2011/12 "Egyptianized Richmond, Virginia," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 66-73. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Schertz, Peter J.

2011/12 "Egyptomania on the James: The Egyptian collection of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts and the exhibition 'Mummy: Secrets of the Tomb'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 22 no. 4: 74-87. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2012

Forbes, Dennis

2012 "The Amarna princesses: Aten's daughters," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 18-36. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

2012 "Domenico Fontana moves the Vatican Obelisk," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 37-51. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2012 "Unique offering to the god Min at Karnak's White Chapel of Senusret I," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 52-58. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Kritsky, Gene

2012 "A pyramid's diagnosis: Weathering of Khufu's great monument," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 59-64. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2012 "Commentary and opinion: The re-search for Hatshepsut's mummy, or royal mummies musical chairs yet again," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 65-73. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lehnert, Isolde

2012 "Giants of Egyptology (27th of a series): Ludwig Keimer (1892-1957)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 1: 74-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2012

Bickel, Susanne and Paulin-Grothe, Elina

2012 "A new tomb in the Valley of the Kings: KV64," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 18-31. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2012 "The Egyptological archives of the University of Milan," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 32-47. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2012 "At the Metropolitan Museum: 'The dawn of Egyptian art'," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 48-56. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2012 "'Twilight of the pharaohs': An exhibition of Late Period masterpieces in Paris," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 57-68. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2012 "'Fashion and beauty in Ancient Egypt': On view in Barcelona," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 69-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gertzen, Thomas L.

2012 "Giants of Egyptology (28th of a series): Friedrich Wilhelm von Bissing (1873-1956)," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 2: 76-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2012

Kozloff, Arielle

2012 "Chips off old statues: Carving the Amenhotep IV colossi at Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 18-33. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Wilkinson, Richard H.

2012 "The temple of Tausret: Forgotten monument of a Queen/Pharaoh," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 34-43. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2012 "Egypt in Brussels at the Musees Royaux de l'Art et l'Histoire," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 44-56. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Jenkins, Michael R.

2012 "Cleaning the Temple of Thoth," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 57-68. **Note:** The Ptolemaic Period temple at Qasr el 'Aguz, near Medinet Habu; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ertman, Earl L.

2012 "Bulls on Predynastic palettes and Mesopotamian stylistic correspondences," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 69-73. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Lacovara, Peter

2012 "'Shadow of the Sphinx': Ancient Egypt and its influence in Utica," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 74-76. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2012 "Gods, goddesses and demons: Coffin vignettes, a photo essay," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 3: 77-82. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2012

Orsenigo, Christian

2012/13 "Moving the KV35 royal mummies," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 18-31. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2012/13 "Turin's Museo Egizio in transition," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 32-48. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, W. Raymond

2012/13 "Counterpoint: A different take on the Karnak colossi of Amenhotep IV," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: -. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ikram, Salima

2012/13 "The Lisbon Mummy project," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 55-59.

Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Heidel, James B.

2012/13 "Surveying Antinoupolis," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 60-67.

Note ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

2012/13 "Waynman Dixon at the Great Pyramid of Giza," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 68-75. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Patch, Diana Craig, Roehrig, Catharine, and Lacovara, Peter

2012/13 "Malqata: A century of exploration," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 23 no. 4: 76-85. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2013

Gertzen, Thomas L.

2013 "In the light of Amarna': Centenary of the Nefertiti bust discovery exhibition at the Berlin Egyptian Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 18-35. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Voss, Suzanne and Gertzen, Thomas L.

2013 "Germans at El Amarna 1911-1914," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 36-49. **Note**: Including the House of Sculptor Thutmose and the findspot of the Nefertiti bust and other items; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2013 "An exact facsimile of the burial chamber of KV62 gifted to Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 50-63. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2013 "Egypt in Antwerp," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 64-77. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Johnson, George B.

2013 "Photo essay: Royal Women: Deir el Bahari," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 1: 78-83. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2013

Ostrand, Kenneth

2013 "Revisiting TT8: Intact tomb of Kha and Merit at Deir el Medina," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 18-38. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2013 "Netjery-Menu: A new Hatshepsut monument in the Open Air Museum, Karnak," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 39-45. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Harer, Jr., W. Benson

2013 "Obstetrics in Ancient Egypt," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 46-54. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Loeben, Christian E.

2013 "Museum August Kestner, Hanover, Germany. Part one: History of the Egyptian collection," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 54-65. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Elliot, Chris

2013 "In imitation of Egypt: The afterlife of Ancient Egyptian architecture in England," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 2: 66-81. **Note:** Egyptology; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2013

Loeben, Christian E.

2013 "Museum August Kestner, Hanover, Germany. Part two: Treasures from the Egyptian collection," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: -. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2013 "Two peculiar Hatshepsut blocks in the Luxor Museum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 36-40. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Navratilova, Hana

2013 "Graffiti from Dahshur," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 41-53. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Leprohon, Ronald J.

2013 "A wall for all seasons in the tomb of Pahery at El Kab," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 54-57. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Ryan, Donald P.

2013 "A beginner's guide to Egyptology," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 58-66. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Brier, Bob

2013 "Cleopatra's needle comes to London," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 3: 67-85. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>>2013

Jenkins, Michael R.

2013/14 "Seeking Rameses I," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 16-33. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Loeban, Christian E.

2013/14 "The new State Museum of Egyptian Art in Munich," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 34-49. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Nichols, Marden and Arico, Ashley Fiutko

2013/14 "Egypt's mysterious Book of the Fayum," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 50-58. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Gordan-Rastelli, Lucy

2013/14 "Cleopatra returns to Rome in a new exhibition," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 59-67. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis

2013/14 "Barbara G. Mertz: A remembrance," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 68-73. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Adams, John M.

2013/14 "Barbara Mertz: The literary legacy," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 74-75. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

Forbes, Dennis / (editor)

2013/14 "Still in print after all these years: KMT chats with Barbara Mertz in 1993," *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. 4: 76-79. **Note:** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

>>>>2014

2014 “;” *KMT: A Modern Journal of Egyptology*, vol. 24 no. : -. **Note** ; **Call no.:** DT.57 K68 (Sterne periodicals)

TO BE SORTED INTO GUIDE:**H.S. Smith:**

Adams, Barbara

1999 "Dish of delight and coleoptera," pp.1-9 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Protodynastic-Early Dynastic click-beetle vessel; Neith symbol = click beetle?); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Andrews, Carol

1999 "An unusual source for magical texts," pp.11-15 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (early Ptolemaic period: beetle on a plinth); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Aston, D. A.

1999 "Dynasty 26, Dynasty 30, or Dynasty 27? In search of the funerary archaeology of the Persian Period," pp.17-22 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (problems in Persian period funerary archaeology); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Baines, John

1999 "Forerunners of narrative biographies," pp.23-37 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Early Dynastic to Old Kingdom [tomb] biographies: evolution); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Blyth, Elizabeth

1999 "Some thoughts on Seti II: 'the good-looking young pharaoh,'" pp.39-42 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (esp. fine British Museum statue EA 26 of Sety II); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Bourriau, Janine

1999 "Some archaeological notes on the Kamose texts," pp.43-48 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (2IP: using pottery to track political changes in Egypt-Nubia); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Dodson, Aidan

1999 "The canopic equipment from the Serapeum of Memphis," pp.59-75 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (New Kingdom-Saite Apis Bull canopic jars); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

El-Khouli, Ali

1999 "The tomb of Kaemhesit at North Saqqara: a Mariette Mastaba resurrected," pp.77-82 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Old Kingdom mastabas tomb of Kaemhesit); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999

Filer, Joyce M.

1999 "The mummy of Hornedjitef. Further information on the mummification techniques used in preparing his body," pp.97-100 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (CT-scan of a Ptolemaic priest); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Friedman, Renee

1999 "Pots, pebbles and petroglyphs part II: 1996 excavations at Hierakonpolis Locality HK64," pp.101-8 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (HK64 represents a sandstone outcrop at Hierakonpolis, which yielded petroglyphs; Predynastic; OK; 2IP; NK; later); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Hankey, Vronwy

1999 "The whirligig of time: the Aegean and Egypt in the Second Millennium BC," pp.115-19 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Thera eruption ca.1628 BC; Minoan frescoes post-date year 15 Ahmose); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Hope, Colin A.

1999 "Some remarks on potmarks of the late Eighteenth Dynasty," pp.121-46 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (sporadic marking of pottery; Malkata marks indicate contents: beer?; jubilee festivals) **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Green, C. I.

1999 "A group of Egyptian mosaic glass inlays dating from the third century BC to the first century AD," pp.147-49 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Ptolemaic-Roman glass inlay pieces); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Janssen, R. and Janssen, J.

1999 "Excavating in the Petrie Museum," pp.151-56 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (a bread loaf from Hatshepsut's tomb; Ramesside period relief fragment); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Jeffreys, David

1999 "Joseph Hekekyan at Heliopolis," pp.157-68 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Excavations of MK area of Heliopolis and obelisks); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Johnson, Janet H.

1999 "Speculations on Middle Kingdom marriage," pp.169-72 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Middle Kingdom annuity contract; similarities to Late Period); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Kitchen, K. A.

1999 "Further thoughts on Punt and its neighbours," pp.173-78 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (recent identifications on the location of Punt and other areas); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Kuhrt, Amelie

1999 "The exploitation of the camel in the Neo-Assyrian empire," pp.179-84 in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (Camel used in late 2nd millennium BC Sinai; probable early 1st mill. ue of camel) **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

1999 "," pp.- in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (xxx); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

1999 "," pp.- in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (xxx); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

1999 "," pp.- in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (xxx); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

1999 "," pp.- in A. Leahy and J. Tait (eds.), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour of H. S. Smith*. London: Egypt Exploration Society. (xxx); **Call no.:** DT.56.9 S88 1999x

Der Manuelian, Peter (ed.)

- 1996 *Studies in Honor of William Kelly Simpson, Volumes 1-2*. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts Publications. (xxx); **Call no.:** DT.60 S83 1996
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

OBTAINED: (already in Sterne) SORTING IN-PROGRESS (into main guide)

Bagnall, R. S., Brodersen, K., Champion, C. B., Erskine, A. and Huebner, S. R. (eds.)

- 2013 *The Encyclopedia of Ancient History, Volumes 1-13*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing.
Call no.: D54 .E53 2013 (Sterne reference collection, first floor); **note:** many entries on mainly Late Bronze Age through late Antiquity in Europe, the Mediterranean Area, and Near East.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Barta, Miroslav (ed.)

- 2006 *The Old Kingdom Art and Archaeology: Proceedings of the Conference held in Prague, May 31 - June 4, 2004*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles).
Call no.: N.5350 O43 2006
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing) **OK gen**

Barta, M., Coppens, F., and Krejci, J. (eds.)

- 2006 *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. (multiple articles).
Call no.: DT.73 A14 A283 2005
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

- 2006 “,” pp. – in M. Barta, F. Coppens, and J. Krejci (eds.). *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2005: proceedings of the Conference held in Prague (June 27 - July 5, 2005)*. Prague: Czech Institute of Egyptology, Faculty of Arts. **Call no.:** DT.73 A14 A283 2005.

Bourriau, Janine and Phillips, Jacke (eds.)

- 2004 *Invention and Innovation: the Social Context of Technological Change 2: Egypt, the Aegean and the Near East 1650-1150 BC*. Oxford: Oxbow Books. **Note:** Multiple articles and topics.
Call no.: DS.56 I57 2004.
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing) **2IP**

Broodbank, Cyprian

- 2013 *The Making of the Middle Sea: A History of the Mediterranean from the Beginning to the Emergence of the Classical World*. New York: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DE86 .B76 2013; **Note:** International relations in Near East, Egypt, Europe, etc.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Cline, Eric H. (ed.)

- 2010 *The Oxford Handbook of the Bronze Age Aegean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DF220 .O946 2010; **notes:** Articles on multiple aspects of the Aegean.
EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Cline, Eric H. and O'Connor, David (eds.)

- 2012 *Ramesses III: The Life and Times of Egypt's Last Hero*. Ann Arbor: The University of Michigan Press. **Call no.:** DT.88.8 R36 2012. **Note:** multiple articles on aspects of his reign.
EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing) **R3 & NK**

Graves-Brown, Carolyn (ed.)

- 2010 *Dancing for Hathor: Women in Ancient Egypt*. London / New York: Continuum.
Note: Many topics on women in Anc Egypt. **Call no.:** HQ.1137 E3 G73 2010. **ART→(gen.list)**

Hawass, Zahi

2003 *Secrets from the Sand: My Search for Egypt's Past*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.
Call no.: DT.60 H386 2003; **Note:** multiple topics and time periods.

EXTRACT ARTICLES

GEN

Oren, Eliezer D. (ed.)

2000 *The Sea Peoples and Their World: A Reassessment*. University Museum Monograph 108.
 Philadelphia: University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania.

Call no.: DE73.2.S4 S43 2000; **notes:** Multiple articles on Sea Peoples and related aspects.

EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

Shortland, Andrew J. (ed.)

2001 *The Social Context of Technological Change: Egypt and the Near East, 1650-1550 BC*.
 Oxford: Oxbow Books. **Note:** Multiple articles and topics. **Call no.:** T.173.8 S632 2001.

EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

2IP

Starkey, Janet, Starkey, Paul & Wilkinson, Tony (eds.)

2007 *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections of the Red Sea*. BAR International Series 1661.
 Oxford: Archaeopress. **Call no.:** CC.79 E85 N86 2009 (pharaonic to Islamic periods).

EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

REGION

Steiner, Margreet L. and Killebrew, Ann E. (eds.)

2014 *The Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of the Levant c. 8000 - 332 BCE*. Oxford: Oxford
 University Press. **Call no.:** DS56 .O925 2014; **notes:** .

EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

Vymazalova, H. and Barta, M. (eds.)

2008 *Chronology and Archaeology in Ancient Egypt (The Third Millennium B.C.)*. Prague: Czech
 Institute of Egyptology. **Call no.:** DT.85 C48 2008 (multiple articles).

EXTRACT ARTICLES → (gen. listing)

ED - OK

Wildung, Dietrich (ed.)

1997 *Sudan: Ancient Kingdoms of the Nile*. Translated by P. Der Manuelian. New York:
 Flammarion. **Call no.:** DT154.8 .S94 1997; **Note:** International relations; Prehistory-Roman.

EXTRACT SELECTED ARTICLES →

XX

EXTRACT INDIVIDUAL ARTICLES? (otherwise title already added ...):

Creasman, P. and Wilkinson, R. (eds.)

2015 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections* 7.3 (special issue: *Ancient Mediterranean Interconnections: Papers in Honor of Nanno Marinatos*). Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **Call no.:** DT57 .J687 (Sterne library periodical section, 2nd floor).

Extract articles: ...

Wilkinson, Richard H. and Weeks, Kent R. (eds.)

2016 *The Oxford Handbook of the Valley of the Kings*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Call no.: DT73.B44 O94 2016 (3rd floor).

Extract articles: ...

XX
TO BE ADDED into guide (2016+):

EGYPT:

Cohen, Susan and Adams, Matt (eds.)

2019 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 21 (special issue, March 2019: Movement and Mobility between Egypt and the Southern Levant in the 2nd Millennium BCE)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **CALL NO.: DT57 .J687** (3rd floor)

Collins, Paul

2008 *From Egypt to Babylon: The International Age 1550-500 BC*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.: DS62.23 .C66 2008** (3rd floor)

David, Rosalie

2015 *A Year in the Life of Ancient Egypt*. Barnsley: Pen & Sword Archaeology. **Call no.: DT70 .D38 2015** (3rd floor).

El-Mahdy, Chrisitine

1989 *Mummies, Myth and Magic*. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.: DT62.M7 E4 1989** (3rd floor)

Forman, Werner and Quirke, Stephen

1996 *Hieroglyphs and the Afterlife in Ancient Egypt*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press. **Call no.: PJ1487 .F67 1996** (3rd floor)

Hagen, Rose-Marie and Hagen, Rainer

1999 *Egypt: People, Gods, Pharaohs*. Koln: Benedikt Taschen Verlag. **Call no.: N5350 .H26 1999** (3rd floor)

Hoflmayer, Felix and Cohen, Susan L. (eds.)

2017 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 13 (special issue, March 2017: Chronological Conundrums: Egypt and the Middle Bronze Age Southern Levant)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **CALL NO.: DT57 .J687** (3rd floor)

Howley, Kathryn and Nyord, Rune (eds.)

2018 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 17 (special issue, March 2018: Egyptology and Anthropology: Historiography, Theoretical Exchange, and Conceptual Development)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **CALL NO.: DT57 .J687** (3rd floor)

Murray, Jocelyn (ed.)

1981 *Cultural Atlas of Africa*. New York: Facts on File Inc. **Call no.: DT14 .C83 1981** (3rd floor)

Mynarova, Jana (ed.)

2011 *Egypt and the Near East -- the Crossroads: Proceedings of an International Conference on the Relations of Egypt and the Near East in the Bronze Age, Prague, September 1-3, 2010*. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.: DT82.5.P19 E39 2011** (3rd floor)

National Geographic Society

1978 *Ancient Egypt: Discovering its Splendors*. Washington: National Geographic Society. **Call no.: DT61 .A6 1978** (3rd floor)

Naville, Edouard

1887 *The Shrine of Saft El-Henneh and the Land of Goshen (1885)*. Egypt Exploration Fund/Society Memoir 05. London: Trubner & Co. **Call no.: DT73.S2 N38 1888a** (3rd floor)

Oakes, Lorna and Gahlin, Lucia

2007 *Ancient Egypt: An Illustrated Reference to the Myths, Religions, Pyramids and Temples of the Land of the Pharaohs*. London: Hermes House (Anness Publishing Ltd.). **Call no.: BL2441.3 .O25 2006** (3rd floor)

- Petrie, W. M. F., Mackay, E., Murray, M.A., Petrie, H.
1952 *City of the Shepherd Kings and Ancient Gaza V*. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 64. London: Bernard Quaritch Ltd. **Call no.: DT57 .E5 1952a** (3rd floor)
- Römer, Thomas and Evian, Shirly Ben-Dor (eds.)
2018 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 18 (special issue, June 2019: Egypt's Role in the Hebrew Bible. Proceedings of the workshop held at the University of Lausanne 22-23 April 2015)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
CALL NO.: DT57 .J687 (3rd floor)
- Seton-Williams, M. V. and Stocks, Peter (eds.)
1988 *Blue Guide: Egypt (second edition)*. London: A & C Black. (second edition).
CALL NO.: DT45 .S47 1988 (3rd floor)
- Simpson, William Kelly and Davis, Whitney M. (ed.)
1981 *Studies in Ancient Egypt, the Aegean, and the Sudan: Essays in Honor of Dows Dunham on the Occasion of his 90th Birthday, June 1, 1980*. Boston: Boston Museum of Fine Arts.
Call no.: DT60 .S825 1981 (3rd floor)
- Wasmuth, Melanie and Creasman, Pearce Paul (eds.)
2016 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 12 (special issue, December 2016: People on the Move: Framework, Means, and Impact of Mobility across the Eastern Mediterranean Region in the 8th to 6th Century BCE)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **CALL NO.: DT57 .J687** (3rd floor)
- Weeks, Kent (ed.)
1979 *Egyptology and the Social Sciences: Five studies*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press.
Call no.: DT60 .E34 1979a (3rd floor)
- Wilkinson, Richard and Creasman, Pearce Paul (eds.)
2016 *Journal of Ancient Egyptian Interconnections 10 (special issue, September 2016: Ex Terra Scientia: Papers in Honor of David Soren)*. Lexington: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition. **CALL NO.: DT57 .J687** (3rd floor)

NEAR EAST:

Collins, Paul

2008 *From Egypt to Babylon: The International Age 1550-500 BC*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. **Call no.: DS62.23 .C66 2008** (3rd floor)

D'Amato, Raffaele and Salimbeti, Andrea

2015 *Sea Peoples of the Bronze Age Mediterranean c. 1400 BC - 1000 BC*. Osprey: Elite Series 204. Oxford: Osprey Publishing Ltd. **Call no.: DF220 .S25 2015** (3rd floor)

Killebrew, Ann E. and Lehmann, Gunnar (eds.)

2013 *The Philistines and Other "Sea Peoples" in Text and Archaeology*. Society of Biblical Literature, Archaeology and Biblical Studies no.15. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.: DS90 .P55 2013** (3rd floor)

Mynarova, Jana (ed.)

2011 *Egypt and the Near East -- the Crossroads: Proceedings of an International Conference on the Relations of Egypt and the Near East in the Bronze Age, Prague, September 1-3, 2010*. Prague: Charles University Prague. **Call no.: DT82.5.P19 E39 2011** (3rd floor)

BBC (Michael Wood)

1985 *In Search of the Trojan War, disk-1, episode 1: The Age of Heroes (58 min), episode 2: The Legend Under Siege (58 min), episode 3: The Singer of Tales (58 min), episode 4: The Women of Troy (58 min), episode 5: Empire of the Hittites (58 min), episode 6: The Fall of Troy (58 min)*. In Search of the Trojan War TV series (Michael Wood). London: British Broadcasting Corporation. **Call no.:** (3rd floor)

CINEMA EPOCH (Jeremy Ions)

2004 *The Hittites: A Civilization that Changed the World (120 min)*. Turkey: Cinema Epoch / Epik Film. **Call no.:** (3rd floor)

PBS-NOVA

2008 *The Bible's Buried Secrets: Beyond Fact or Fiction (112 min)*. Boston: WGBH Educational Foundation, PBS. **Call no.:** (3rd floor)

KULTUR

(n.d.) *Lost Treasures of the Ancient World: Ancient Jerusalem (A Journey Back in Time) (50 min)*. Lost Treasures of the Ancient World TV series. New Jersey: Kultur International Films, Ltd. (Cromwell). **Call no.:** (3rd floor)

NEW (2018): Aegean & Europe ...

PBS-NOVA

2005 *Helen of Troy (120 min)*. Silver Spring: Lion Television Production & PBS Home Video.
Call no.: (3rd floor)

PBS-NOVA

2011 *Iceman Murder Mystery (60 min)*. Boston: WGBH Educational Foundation, PBS.
Call no.: (3rd floor)

BBC (Alice Roberts)

2010 *The Incredible Human Journey, disc-1, episode 1: Out of Africa (59 min), episode 2: Asia (59 min), episode 3: Europe (59 min), episode 4: Australia (59 min), episode 5: The Americas (59 min)*. BBC TV Program. London: British Broadcasting Corporation.
Call no.: (3rd floor)

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC

2009 *Lost Cannibals of Europe (45 min)*. National Geographic TV program. Washington: National Geographic Channel.
Call no.: (3rd floor)

ACORN MEDIA

2008 *The Minotaur's Island (98 min)*. Silver Spring: Lion Television Production, Channel Four / Acorn Media.
Call no.: (3rd floor)

DONATION TITLES: Batch-2 --32 bound copies (original purchase value \$320 to \$950):

Aharoni, Yohanan

1979 *The Land of the Bible: A Historical Geography*. Trans. By A. F. Rainey. London: Burns and Oates. Call no.: **BS630 .A4213 1978a** (3rd floor)

Parcak, Sarah H.

2019 *Archaeology from Space: How the Future Shapes Our Past*. New York: Henry Holt and Company. Call no.: **CC76.4 .P36 2019** (3 copies; 3rd floor)

DONATION TITLES:

JEA back-issue no.94 (2008), 98 (2012) and 99 (2013) (various):

On order via ISD Books. Vol.94 (2008)

Need 96 (2010), 97 (2011), 100 (2014), and 101 (2015).

Ancient Egypt (Anth.309; Anth.310; Anth/ 446/646), independent studies, other courses & departments (Art; History): 14 books.

Bonnet, Charles

2019 *The Black Kingdom of the Nile*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Call no.: (3rd floor).

Carter, Howard and Carnarvon, G. E. S. M. H.

1912 *Five Years' Exploration at Thebes: A Record of Work Done 1907-1911* (reprint). London: Oxford University Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Chubb, Mary

1954 *Nefertiti Lived Here*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

David, Rosalie

2002 *Handbook to Life in Ancient Egypt (revised edition)*. New York: Facts on File, Inc.

Dodson, Aidan

2019 *Rameses III: King of Egypt. His Life and Afterlife*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Dodson, Aidan

2020 *Nefertiti: Queen and Pharaoh of Egypt. Her Life and Afterlife*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Kamil, Jill

1990 *Coptic Egypt: History and Guide (revised edition)*. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Mysliwiec, Karol

2000 *The Twilight of Ancient Egypt: First Millennium B.C.E.* Translated by D. Lorton. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Schulz, Regine and Seidel, Matthias

2009 *Egyptian Art: The Walters Art Museum*. London: D. Giles Ltd. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Thomas, Thelma K.

2001 *Textiles from Karanis, Egypt in the Kelsey Museum of Archaeology: Artifacts of Everyday Life*. Ann Arbor: The Kelsey Museum of Archaeology. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Wildung, Dietrich, Reiter, Fabian and Zorn, Olivia

2010 *Egyptian Museum and Papyrus Collection, Berlin: 100 Masterpieces*. Translated by Ann Drummond. Berlin: Staatliche Museen zu Berlin Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz.

Call no.: (3rd floor).

Wilfong, Terry G.

2013 *Life, Death, and Afterlife in Ancient Egypt: The Djehutymose Coffin in the Kelsey Museum of Archaeology*. Kelsey Museum Publication 9. Ann Arbor: Kelsey Museum of Archaeology.

Call no.: (3rd floor).

Winlock, Herbert E.

2001 *In Search of the Woman Pharaoh Hatshepsut. Excavations at Deir el-Bahari 1911-1931*. The Kegan Paul Library of Ancient Egypt. London: Kegan Paul International.

Call no.: (3rd floor).

Winlock, H. E. et. al.

2010 *Tutankhamun's Funeral*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art / Yale University Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Ancient Near East and Aegean (Anth.245; Anth.416/516) and Art History and History departments:

20 books.

Averbeck, Richard E. and Younger, Jr., K. Lawson (eds.)

2020 *"An Excellent Fortress for His Armies, a Refuge for the People": Egyptological, Archaeological, and Biblical Studies in Honor of James K. Hoffmeier.* University Park: Eisenbrauns (an imprint of The Pennsylvania State University Press).

Blegen, Carl W.

1963 *Troy and the Trojans (1995 reprint).* Ancient Peoples and Places vol.32. London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Edzard, Dietz Otto

1997 *Gudea and His Dynasty.* The Royal Inscriptions of Mesopotamia Early Periods Volume 3/1. Toronto: The University of Toronto Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Everly, D. (ed.)

2006 *Lefkandi IV. The Bronze Age. The Late Helladic IIIC Settlement at Xeropolis.* The British School at Athens Supplementary Volume no. 39. London: The British School at Athens. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Finkelstein, Israel

2013 *The Forgotten Kingdom: The Archaeology and History of Northern Israel.* Society of Biblical Literature, Ancient Near East Monographs vol. 5. Atlanta: Society of Biblical Literature. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Foxhall, Lin and Davies, John K. (eds.)

1984 *The Trojan War: Its Historicity and Context. Papers of the First Greenbank Colloquium, Liverpool, 1981.* Bristol: Bristol Classical Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Frayne, Douglas R.

2008 *Presargonic Period (2700-2350 BC).* The Royal Inscriptions of Mesopotamia Early Periods Volume 1. Toronto: University of Toronto Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Galanakis, Yannis

2013 *The Aegean World: A Guide to the Cycladic, Minoan and Mycenaean Antiquities in the Ashmolean Museum.* Athens: Kapon Editions. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Graham, James Walter

1987 *The Palaces of Crete.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Hagg, Robin and Marinatos, Nanno (eds.)

1981 *Sanctuaries and Cults in the Aegean Bronze Age: Proceedings of the First International Symposium at the Swedish Institute in Athens, 12-13 May, 1980.* Acta Instituti Atheniensis Regni Sueciae, Series in 4', no.28. Stockholm: Paul Astroms forlag. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Matthoae, Paolo

1980 *Ebla: An Empire Rediscovered.* Translated by Christopher Holme. London: Hodder and Stoughton. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Piotrovskii, Boris B.

1967 *Urartu: The Kingdom of Van and its Art.* Translated by Peter S. Gelling. London: Evelyn Adams & Mackay Ltd. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Popham, M. R. and Sackett, L. H. (eds.)

1980 *Lefkandi I: The Iron Age. Text. The Settlement; The Cemeteries.* London: Thames and Hudson. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Pritchard, James B.

1978 *Recovering Sarepta, A Phoenician City.* Princeton: Princeton University Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Shelmerdine, Cynthia W. (ed.)

2008 *The Cambridge Companion to the Aegean Bronze Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Swiny, Stuart, Rapp, George, and Herscher, Ellen (eds.)

2003 *Sotira Kaminoudhia: An Early Bronze Age Site in Cyprus*. American Schools of Oriental Research Archaeological Reports, No. 8; CAARI Monograph Series 4. Boston: American Schools of Oriental Research. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Tolstikov, Vladimir and Treister, Mikhail

1996 *The Gold of Troy: Searching for Homer's Fabled City*. Translated by C. Sever and M. Bonnicksen. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Wace, Alan J. B.

1949 *Mycenae: An Archaeological History and Guide*. New York: Biblo and Tannen (reprinted 1964). **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Walberg, Gisela

2007 *Midea: The Megaron Complex and Shrine Area Excavations on the Lower Terraces 1994-1997. Figures and Plates*. Prehistory Monographs 20. Philadelphia: INSTAP Academic Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Walberg, Gisela

2007 *Midea: The Megaron Complex and Shrine Area Excavations on the Lower Terraces 1994-1997. Text*. Prehistory Monographs 20. Philadelphia: INSTAP Academic Press. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

Other: 1 book.

Haywood, John

1995 *The Penguin Historical Atlas of the Vikings*. London: Penguin Books Ltd. **Call no.:** (3rd floor).

XX

TO BE ADDED (i.e., Sterne Grants/not obtained works in past applications):

Bienkowski, Piotr and Tooley, Angela M. J.

1995 *Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Arts and Crafts in Liverpool Museum.* London: National Museums & Galleries on Merseyside. ISBN: 0-11-290538-2 **COST: \$12 new**

Boorn, G. P. F. van den

1988 *The Duties of the Vizier: Civil Administration in the Early New Kingdom.* Studies in Egyptology. London: Kegan Paul International.
ISBN: 10: 0710303300; 13: 978-0710303301; **COST: \$140 abe**

Brand, Peter J.

2000 *The Monuments of Seti I: Epigraphic, Historical and Art Historical Analysis.* Probleme der Agyptologie 16. Leiden: Brill. ISBN: 90-04-11770-9 **COST: \$212 abe**

El-Sabban, Sherif

2000 *Temple Festival Calendars of Ancient Egypt.* Liverpool: Liverpool University Press.
ISBN: 0-85323-623-2 **COST: \$89 abe**

Geoffrey-Schneider, Berenice

2004 *Fayum Portraits.* New York: Assouline Publishing.
ISBN: 10: 2843236282; 13: 978-2843236280; **COST: \$19**

Hari, Robert

1985 *New Kingdom Amarna Period: The Great Hymn to Aten.* Iconography of Religions, Section XVI: Egypt, Fascicle 6. Leiden: E. J. Brill.
ISBN: 10: 9004070311; 13: 978-9004070318; **COST: \$50 abe**

*Hornung, Erik and Abt, Theodor

2007 *The Egyptian Amduat: The Book of the Hidden Chamber.* Translated by David Warburton. Zurich: Living Human Heritage Publications.
ISBN-10: 3-9522608-4-3; ISBN-13: 978-3-9522608-4-5; **COST: \$100 amaz**

Josephson, Jack A.

1997 *Egyptian Royal Sculpture of the Late Period 400-246 B.C.* Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Abteilung Kairo 30. Mainz: Philipp Von Zabern Verlag.
ISBN: 10: 3805319878; 13: 978-3805319874; **COST: \$73 abe**

Kanawati, Naguib

1980 *Governmental Reforms in Old Kingdom Egypt.* Warminster: Aris and Phillips Ltd.
ISBN: 10: 0856681687; 13: 978-0856681684; **OUT-OF-PRINT**

Svarth, Dan

1998 *Egyptian Furniture-Making in the Age of the Pharaohs.* Skippershoved:
ISBN: 10: 8789224396; 13: 978-8789224398; **OUT-OF-PRINT**

*Taylor, John H.

2010 *Spells for Eternity: The Ancient Egyptian Book of the Dead.* London: British Museum Press.
ISBN: 978-0-7141-1990-8 **COST: \$20 new**

Teeter, E. and Johnson, J. H.

2009 *The Life of Meresamun: A Temple Singer in Ancient Egypt.* Oriental Institute Museum Publications 29. Chicago: Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.
ISBN-10: 1885923600; ISBN-13: 978-1885923608 **COST: \$34 abe**

Torok, Laszlo

2009 *Between Two Worlds: The Frontier Region Between Ancient Nubia and Egypt 3700 BC - 500 AD.* Probleme der Agyptologie 29. Leiden: Brill. ISBN: 978-90-04-17197-8 **COST: \$225 abe**

Van den Brink, Edwin C. M. and Levy. Thomas E. (eds.)

2002 *Egypt and the Levant: Interrelations from the 4th Through the Early 3rd Millennium BCE.*

New Approaches to Anthropological Archaeology. London: Leicester University Press.

ISBN: 0-7185-0262-0 (hardback)

OUT-OF-PRINT

*Wachsmann, Shelley

1987 *Aegeans in the Theban Tombs.* Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta 20. Leuven: Uitgeverij

Peeters. ISBN: 10: 9068310666; 13: 978-9068310665;

COST: \$94 abe

WISH LIST FOR STERNE LIBRARY:

Bietak, M., Czerny, E., and Forstner-Muller, I. (eds.)

2010 *Cities and Urbanism in Ancient Egypt: Papers from a Workshop in November 2006 at the Austrian Academy of Sciences.* Wien: Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.
ISBN: 978-3-7001-6591-0; Amazon.com: **\$138** (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Creasman, Pearce Paul (ed.)

2013 *Archaeological Research in the Valley of the Kings and Ancient Thebes: Papers Presented in Honor of Richard H. Wilkinson.* Wilkinson Egyptology Series, Volume 1. Tuscon: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
ISBN-10: 0964995816; ISBN-13: 978-0964995819; Amazon.com: **\$23-27** paperback (+\$3.99 shipping) ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Graefe, Erhart and Belova, Galina (eds.)

2010 *The Royal Cache TT 320: a re-examination.* Cairo: Supreme Council of Antiquities Press.
ISBN-10: 9777040776; ISBN-13: 978-9777040778; Amazon.com: **\$50** paperback (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Wilkinson, Richard H. (ed.)

2011 *The Temple of Tausret: The University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition Tausret Temple Project, 2004-2011.* Tuscon: University of Arizona Egyptian Expedition.
ASIN: 0983265828; Amazon.com: **\$28** paperback (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Ayad, Mariam F.

2009 *God's Wife, God's Servant: The God's Wife of Amun (c. 740 - 525 BC).* London: Routledge.
ISBN: 10: 041541170x; 13: 978-0415411707; paperback Amazon.com: **\$41** (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Barta, Miroslav

2011 *Journey to the West: The World of the Old Kingdom Tombs in Ancient Egypt.* Prague: Charles University Prague. ISBN-10: 8073083833; ISBN-13: 978-8073083830; Amazon: **\$35** (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Redford, Donald B.

2006 *A History of Ancient Egypt: Egyptian Civilization in Context.* Dubuque: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co. ISBN-10: 0757525334; ISBN-13: 978-0757525339; Abe/Amazon.com: **\$123** (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Strudwick, Nigel and Strudwick, Helen (eds.)

2011 *Old Kingdom, New Perspectives: Egyptian Art and Archaeology 2750 - 2150 BC.* Oxford: Oxbow Books.
ISBN-10: 1842174304; ISBN-13: 978-1842174302; Amazon.com: **\$72-110** (+\$3.99 shipping): ??? **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Dothan, Trude

2008 *Deir el-Balah: Uncovering an Egyptian Outpost in Canaan from the Time of the Exodus.* Jerusalem: The Israel Museum. ASIN: B002J7RDO8; Abebooks: **\$120**; (+\$20 shipping): **NOT IN LIBRARY**

Hornung, Erik and Abt, Theodor

2007 *The Egyptian Amduat: The Book of the Hidden Chamber.* Translated by David Warburton. Zurich: Living Human Heritage Publications. ISBN-10: 3-9522608-4-3; ISBN-13: 978-3-9522608-4-5; Abe/Amazon.com: **\$96-higher** (+\$3.99 shipping): **NOT IN LIBRARY**

BOOKS/COPIES TO GET FOR GDM COLLECTION:

Manning, Joseph Gilbert

2003 *Land and power in Ptolemaic Egypt: the structure of land tenure*. New York/Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **Call no.:** HD130 .M36 2003; **note:** Administration, agriculture etc

Pierce, Richard Holton

1972 *Three demotic papyri in the Brooklyn Museum. A contribution to the study of contracts and their instruments in Ptolemaic Egypt*. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.

Call no.: PA19 .S8 suppl. no. 24; **notes:** administration, law, and related matters.

Paule Posener-Kriéger, Paule and Louis de Cenival, Jean (eds.)

1968 *Abu Sir papyri*. Hieratic papyri in the British Museum, 5th series. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1968. **Call no.:** PJ1661.B8 H5 5th ser. (ANNEX circulating collection).

Potts, Daniel T.

2014 *Nomadism in Iran: from antiquity to the modern era*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Call no.: GN635.I7 P67 2014; **notes:** Prehistory to present. (NOT IN GDM books)

Velde, H. te.

1967 *Seth, God of confusion : a study of his role in Egyptian mythology and religion*. Translated by G. E. van Baaren-Pape. Probleme der Ägyptologie vol. 6. Leiden : E. J. Brill. **Note:** deities.

Call no.: BL2450. S4 V43. (NOT IN GDM books)

-- Trismegistos Online Publications -> [\[TOP\]](#)

-- For any publication (book or article) relating to the Giza Plateau, try the [Giza Digital Library](#).

NB: URLs marked with [PDF] link directly to a pdf-file, so better use your "Save as..." button on those to prevent that your browser will "freeze".

NB: When doing any scientific work, be on the alert for the fact that freely available digitised volumes on the Internet (vs. commercial products) may contain errors, notably when it concerns the plates or appendices. Plates are clearly the weak side of Internet digitalisation: often their resolution is too low, they are scanned only partially, or they are left out altogether. As an example: in the below mentioned scans of MEEF 5 (Edouard Naville, *The Shrine of Saft el Henneh and the Land of Goshen* (1885), London, 1887), plates 2, 3, 5, and 6 have only been scanned on the show side of each folded page, and plates 1 and 4 are missing altogether.

Egypt Exploration Fund: Memoirs [MEEF]

From the Internet Archive, supplemented by Heidelberg "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" (*), the "Editions Thotweb multimédia" (**), or another source (***)).

-- vol. 1: Edouard Naville, *The Store-city of Pithom and the Route of the Exodus*, London, 1885. viii, 32 pp., 1 frontispiece, 12 pls., 2 maps. - pdf-file (4.6 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 2: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Tanis, Part I: 1883-4*, London, 1885. - viii, 60 pp., 1 frontispice, 16 pls., 2 plans. - pdf-file (19 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 3: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Naukratis, Part I: 1884-5*. With Chapters by Cecil Smith; Ernest Gardner; and Barclay V. Head, London, 1886 - viii, 100 pp., 44 pls. - [URL\(*\)](#) [URL\(***\)](#)

-- vol. 4: W. M. Flinders Petrie, F. Ll. Griffith, *Tanis, Part II: 1886* / W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Nebesheh (AM) and Defenneh (Tahpanhes)*. With Chapters by A. S. Murray and F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1888. 44 pp., 12 pls.; 116 pp., 51 pls. - pdf-file (20 MB) [URL](#) (alternative: [URL](#)) [URL\(*\)](#)
Vols. 2 and 4 as pdf-files in one zip-file (43 MB): [URL\(**\)](#)

-- vol. 5: Edouard Naville, *The Shrine of Saft el Henneh and the Land of Goshen (1885)*, London, 1887. - 26 pp., 9 pls., 2 maps. -pdf-file (3.3 MB) [URL](#) pdf-file (13 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 6: Ernest A. Gardner, *Naukratis, Part II*. With an Appendix by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1888. vi, 92 pp., 24 pls. - pdf-file (11 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 07: Edouard Naville, *The Mound of the Jew and the City of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh el Karmus. 1887*. F. Ll. Griffith, *The Antiquities of Tell el Yahûdiyeh, and Miscellaneous Work in Lower Egypt During the Years 1887-1888*, London, 1890. - VI, 76 pp., 1 frontispiece, 26 pls. - pdf-file (8.2 MB) [URL](#) pdf-file (22 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 8: Edouard Naville, *Bubastis (1887 - 1889)*, London, 1891. v, 71 pp., 54 pls. - pdf-file (16 MB) [URL](#) pdf-file (33 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 9 ["an extra memoir"]: F. Ll. Griffith, *Two Hieroglyphic Papyri from Tanis. (I.) The Sign Papyrus (a Syllabary), by F. Ll. Griffith. (II.) The Geographical Papyrus (an Almanack), by W. M. F. Petrie. With remarks by Heinrich Brugsch*. London, 1889. 25 pp., 15 pls. - pdf-file (3.2 MB) [URL](#)

- pdf-file (normal: 8 MB; large: 25 MB) [URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 10: Edouard Naville, *The Festival-hall of Osorkon II. In the Great Temple of Bubastis (1887-1889)*, London, 1892. vi, 40 pp., 1 frontispiece, 38 pls. - pdf-file (7.6 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 11: Edouard Naville, *Ahnas el Medineh (Heracleopolis magna). With Chapters on Mendes, the Nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis. And appendix on Byzantine Sculptures* by T. Hayter Lewis / J. J. Tylor, F. Ll. Griffith, *The Tomb of Paheri at El Kab*, London, 1894. 40 pp., 1 frontispiece, 17 pls.; vi, 34 pp., 10 pls. - pdf-file (12 MB) [URL](#) pdf-file (31 MB) [URL](#) (*)

Note: cp. Joseph John Tylor, Wall drawings and monuments of El Kab. The tomb of Paheri, London, 1895. [8], 23 pp., frontispiece, 17 pls. - plates only [19 images] - [URL](#) (***)

-- vol. 12: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari: Its Plan, Its Founders, and Its First Explorers*. Introductory Memoir, London, 1894. vi, 31 pp., 14 pls. - pdf-file (5.9 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 13: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I: The North-Western End of the Upper Platform*, London, [1895]. 15 pp., pls. I-XXIV - pdf-file (10 MB) [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 14: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part II: The Ebony Shrine, Northern Half of the Middle Platform*, London, [1896]. 18 pp., pls. XXV-LV - pdf-file (16 MB) [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 15: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Deshasheh 1897*. With a Chapter by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1898. viii, 52 pp., 1 frontispiece, 37 pls. -pdf-file (10 MB) [URL](#) [alternative: [URL](#)] [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 16: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part III: End of Northern Half and Southern Half of the Middle Platform*, London, [1898]. 22 pp., pls. LVI-LXXXVI - pdf-file (11 MB) [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 17: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Dendereh 1898*. With Chapters by F. Ll. Griffith, Dr. Gladstone and Oldfield Thomas, London, 1900. vi, 74 pp., 1 frontispiece, 37 pls. - pdf-file (14 MB) [URL](#) [alternative: [URL](#)] [URL](#) (*)

Note: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Dendereh 1898*. Extra Plates, London, 1900 (Special Publication of the Egypt Exploration Fund). -pdf-file (12 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 18: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *The Royal Tombs of the First Dynasty. 1900. Part I*. With Chapter by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1900. - 51 pp., frontispiece, 67 pls. - pdf-file (33 MB) [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 19: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part IV: The Shrine of Hathor and the Southern Hall of Offerings*, London, [1901]. 11 pp., pls. LXXXVII-CXVIII - pdf-file (9 MB) [URL](#) (*)

-- vol. 20: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Diospolis Parva : The Cemeteries of Abadiyeh and Hu 1898-99*, London, 1901. (With Chapters by Arthur C. Mace) [URL](#)

- vol. 21: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *The Royal Tombs of the Earliest Dynasties. 1901. Part II*. With Chapter by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1901. -VII, 60 pp., frontispiece (= pl. I), 63 pls.
- pdf-file (33 MB) [URL](#) (*) Also (9.4 MB): [URL](#)
[also without extra pls.]
- [vol. 21]: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *The Royal Tombs of the Earliest Dynasties. 1901. Part II*. Extra Plates, London, 1901. - 35 pls. - pdf-file (8 MB) [URL](#) (*)
This Special Extra Publication is a supplement (Extra Plates) of EEF Memoirs vol. 21 with the same title.
- vol. 22: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Abydos, Part I: 1902*. With Chapter by A. E. Weigall, London, 1902. 60 pp., 80 pls.
- pdf-file (13 MB) [URL](#) (alternative: [URL](#))
Also (37 MB): [URL](#) (*)
- vol. 23: D. Randall-MacIver, A. C. Mace, *El Amrah and Abydos, 1899-1901*. With a Chapter by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1902. - X, 108 pp., 60 pls. - pdf-file (15.2 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 24: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Abydos, Part II: 1903*. With Chapter by A. E. Weigall, London, 1903. viii, 56 pp., 64 pls. - pdf-file (33 MB) [URL](#) (*) Also (13 MB): [URL](#)
- vol. 25: E. R. Ayrton, C. T. Currelly, A. E. P. Weigall, *Abydos, Part III: 1904*. With a Chapter by A. H. Gardiner, London, 1904 (Special Extra Publication [= vol. 25] of the Egypt Exploration Fund). - VIII, 60 pp., 61 pls. - pdf-file (38 MB) [URL](#) (*) Also: [URL](#)
- vol. 26: W. M. Flinders Petrie, *Ehnasya 1904*. With Chapter by C. T. Currelly, London, 1905. viii, 41 pp., 44 pls. - pdf-file (8.1 MB) [URL](#) (alternatives: [URL](#), [URL](#))
- vol. 27: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part V: The Upper Court and Sanctuary*, London, [1906]. 12 pp., pls. CXIX-CL - pdf-file (12 MB) [URL](#) (*)
- vol. 28: Edouard Naville, *The XIth Dynasty Temple at Deir el-Bahari, Part I*. With Chapters by H. R. Hall and E. R. Ayrton, London, 1907. viii, 75 pp., 31 pls. - pdf-file (11 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 29: Edouard Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari. Part VI: The Lower Terrace, Additions and Plans*, London, [1908]. vi, 31 pp., pls. CLI-CLXXIV - pdf-file (15 MB) [URL](#) (*)
- vol. 30: Edouard Naville, *The XIth Dynasty Temple at Deir el-Bahari, Part II*. With Architectural Description by Somers Clarke, London, 1910. 29 pp., 24 pls. - pdf-file (5.6 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 31: Edward R. Ayrton, W. L. S. Loat, *Pre-Dynastic Cemetery at El Mahasna*, London, 1911. - VIII, 39 pp., 38 pls. - pdf-file (7.7 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 32: Edouard Naville, H. R. Hall, *The XIth Dynasty Temple at Deir el-Bahari, Part III*. With an Appendix by C. T. Currelly, London, 1913. 36 pp., 36 pls. - pdf-file (9.9 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 33: Edouard Naville, *The Cemeteries of Abydos, Part I: 1909 -1910. The Mixed Cemetery and Gumm el-Ga'ab*. With Chapters by T. Eric Peet, H. R. Hall, and Kathleen Haddon, London, 1914. - XII, 54 pp., 21 pls. - pdf-file (5.8 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 34: Eric Peet, *The Cemeteries of Abydos, Part II: 1911 - 1912*, London, 1914. - XVI, 133 pp., 39 pls.
- pdf-file (13.3 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 35: T. Eric Peet, W. L. S. Loat, *The Cemeteries of Abydos, Part III: 1912 - 1913*, London, 1913. xi, 54 pp., 26 pls.
- pdf-file (8.4 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 36: A.H. Gardiner and T.E. Peet, *The inscriptions of Sinai*, London 1917 - **not available**

-- vol. 37: G. A. Wainwright, *Balabish*, London, 1920. - VI, 78 pp. : 25 pls.
- pdf-file (9.1 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 38: T.E. Peet, C.L. Woolley, B. Gunn, P.L.O. Guy and F.G. Newton, *The city of Akhenaten - Part I - Excavations of 1921 and 1922 at El-Amarneh* - London, 1923 - **not available**

-- vol. 45: T.E. Peet, C.L. Woolley, 2d edition of "*The inscriptions of Sinai*" [see vol. 36] augmented by Jaroslav Cerny, London, 1952-1955, 2 vol.: *Part 1: Introduction and Plates, Part 2: Translations and Commentary* - **not available**

Egypt Exploration Fund: Archaeological Survey of Egypt [EEF-ASE]

From the Internet Archive. Some supplementary or alternative versions of "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" of the University of Heidelberg (*), from Google Booksearch in the Internet Archive (**), or otherwise (***)

-- vol. 1: Percy E. Newberry, *Beni Hasan, Part I*, London, 1893. - xii, 87 pp., 49 pls.
- pdf-file (7.9 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (11.4 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (38 MB) [URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 2: Percy E. Newberry, *Beni Hasan, Part II*, London, 1893. - 87 pp., 37 pls.
- pdf-file (6.3 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (10.6 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (33 MB) [URL](#)(*)
Also (59.4 MB, PDF): [URL](#) (***)[PDF].

-- vol. 3: Percy E. Newberry, *El Bersheh, Part I (The Tomb of Tehuti-Hetep)*. With Plan and Measurement of the Tomb by G. Willoughby Fraser, London, [1894]. - viii, 44 pp., 34 pls.,
- pdf-file (9 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (24 MB) [URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 4: F. L. Griffith, Percy E. Newberry, *El Bersheh, Part II (Nine Inscribed Tombs)*. With Appendix, Plans and Measurements of the Tombs by G. Willoughby Fraser, London, [1895]. - i, 70 pp., 23 pls.,
- pdf-file (7.8 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (7.7 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (26 MB) [URL](#) [wrong title] (*)

-- vol. 5: F. Ll. Griffith, *Beni Hassan, Part III*, London. 1896. 42 pp., 10 pls.
- pdf-file (4.4 MB) [URL](#) [alternative: [URL](#)]; pdf-file (4.5 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (9 MB) [URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 6: F. Ll. Griffith, *A Collection of Hieroglyphs. A Contribution to the History of Egyptian Writing*, London, 1898. xii, 74 pp., 9 pls.
- pdf-file (8.1 MB) [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (7.7 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 7: Howard Carter, M. W. Blackden, Percy Brown, Percy Buckman, *Beni Hassan, Part IV: Zoological and Other Details*, London. 1900. 9 pp., 27 pls.
- pdf-file (3.5 MB) [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (3.2 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (8 MB) [URL](#)(*)

- vol. 8: N. de G. Davies, *The Mastaba of Ptahhetep and Akhethetep at Saqqareh, Part I: The Chapel of Ptahhetep and the Hieroglyphs*, London, 1900. viii, 42 pp., frontispice, 30 pls.
- pdf-file (6 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (7.4 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (20 MB) [URL](#) (*).
- vol. 9: N. de G. Davies, *The Mastaba of Ptahhetep and Akhethetep at Saqqareh, Part II: The Mastaba. The Sculptures of Akhethetep*, London, 1901. viii, 36 pp., frontispice, 99999 34 pls.
- pdf-file (9.3 MB) [URL](#) [alternative: [URL](#), [URL](#)]; pdf-file (10.2 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (15 MB) [URL](#) (*).
- vol. 10: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of Sheikh Saïd*, London, 1901. - xii, 46 pp., 1 frontispice, 34 pls.
- pdf-file (8.6 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (9.1 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 11: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi, Part I: Tomb of Aba and Smaller Tombs of the Southern Group*, London, 1902. - vii, 41 pp., frontispice, 26 pls.
- pdf-file (8.6 MB) [URL](#) ; [URL](#); pdf-file (7.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 12: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi, Part II: Tomb of Zau and Tombs of the Northern Group*, London, 1902. - viii, 51 pp., frontispice, 29 pls.
- pdf-file (6.2 MB) [URL](#) ; [URL](#); pdf-file (8.5 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 13: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of Amarna, Part I: The tomb of Meryra*, London 1903 - viii, 56 pp., 42 pls.
- pdf-file (12.2 MB) [URL](#);
- vol. 14: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el Amarna, Part II: The Tombs of Panehesy and Meriara II*, London, 1905. viii, 48 pp., 47 pls.
- pdf-file (12 MB) [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (11.9 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 15: . de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el Amarna, Part III: The Tombs of Huya and Ahmes*. With an Appendix on the Greek Graffiti by Seymour de Ricci, London, 1905. xi, 41 pp., 40 pls.
- pdf-file (6.7 MB) [URL](#) ; [URL](#) ; pdf-file (9.8 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 16: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el Amarna, Part IV: Tombs of Penthu, Mahu, and Others*, London, 1906. viii, 36 pp., 45 pls.
- pdf-file (8.4 MB) [URL](#) ; [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (9.4 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 17: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el Amarna, Part V: Smaller Tombs and Boundary stelae*, London, 1908. viii, 37 pp., 1 frontispice, 44 pls.
- pdf-file (8.8 MB) [URL](#) ; [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (10.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 18: N. de G. Davies, *The Rock Tombs of el Amarna, Part VI: Tombs of Parennefer, Tutu, and Aï*, London, 1908. 44 pp., 44 pls.
- pdf-file (13 MB) [URL](#); [URL](#); [URL](#); pdf-file (14.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 19: John Winter Crowfoot, *The Island of Meroë* / F. Ll. Griffith, *Meroitic Inscriptions. Pt. I. Sôba to Dangêl*, London, 1911. - viii, 94 pp., 35 pls.
- pdf-file (12 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 20: F. Ll. Griffith, *Meroitic Inscriptions. Pt. II. Napata to Philae and Miscellaneous*, London, 1912. - xv, 80 pp., 48 pls.
- pdf-file (16.8 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 23: Aylward M. Blackman, *The Rock Tombs of Meir, Part II: The Tomb-Chapel of Senbi's Son Ukh-Hotp (B, No. 2) With Two Appendixes on Hieroglyphs and Other Details in B, Nos. 1, 2, 4*, London, 1915. - xi, 46 pp., 35 pls.
- pdf-file (9.8 MB) [URL](#).

Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Altertumskunde Ägyptens [UGAÄ]

From the Internet Archive.

-- vol. 1: Kurt Sethe, *Die Thronwirren unter den Nachfolgern Königs Thutmosis' I., ihr Verlauf und ihre Bedeutung / Die Prinzenliste von Medinet Habu und die Reihenfolge der ersten Könige der zwanzigsten Dynastie*, Leipzig, 1896. 129 pp.
- pdf-file (33 MB) [URL](#); vols. 1-3 bound together - pdf-file (27 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 2 (vols. 2.1-2.4): Kurt Sethe, *Sesostris* / James Henry Breasted, *A new chapter in the life of Thutmose III.* / Kurt Sethe, *Dodekaschoinos, das Zwölfmeilenland an der Grenze von Aegypten und Nubien* / Kurt Sethe, *Imhotep, der Asklepios der Aegypter, ein vergötterter Mensch aus der Zeit des Königs Djoser / Register zu Bd. I u. II*, Leipzig, 1900-1902. 133 pp. vols. 1-3 bound together
- pdf-file (27 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 3: Kurt Sethe, *Beiträge zur ältesten Geschichte Ägyptens: 1. Die Horusdiener / 2. Die auf den Denkmälern der ältesten geschichtlichen Dynastien vorkommenden Könige / 3. Die Einrichtung des Steines von Palermo / 4. Die Entwicklung der Jahresdatierung bei den alten Ägyptern (mit einem Beitrag von Prof. Dr. Eduard Meyer) / 5. Die Chronologie der älteren ägyptischen Geschichte, kontrolliert durch Wasserstandsangaben und andere Nachrichten über Ereignisse, die von den Jahreszeiten abhängen / 6. Menes und die Gründung von Memphis / Register*, Leipzig, 1905. 147 pp., 2 pls.
- pdf-file (31 MB) [URL](#). vols. 1-3 bound together - pdf-file (27 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 4.1: Heinrich Schäfer, *Die altägyptischen Prunkgefäße mit aufgesetzten Randverzierungen : ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Goldschmiedekunst*, Leipzig, 1903
- [not available](#)

-- vol. 4.2: Heinrich Schäfer, *Die Mysterien des Osiris in Abydos unter König Sesostris III. nach dem Denkstein des Oberschatzmeisters I-cher-nofret im Berliner Museum*, Leipzig, 1904
- [not available](#)

-- vol. 4.3: Alan Henderson Gardiner, *The inscription of Mes : a contribution to the study of Egyptian juridical procedure*, Leipzig, 1905
- [not available](#)

-- vol. 5.1: Ludwig Borchardt, *Zur Baugeschichte des Amonstempels von Karnak*, Leipzig, 1905
- [not available](#)

-- vol. 5.2: Kurt Sethe, *Die Einsetzung des Veziars unter der 18. Dynastie : Inschrift im Grabe des Rech-mi-rec zu Schech Abd el Gurna* - Leipzig, 1909

- not available
- vol. 5.3 : Kurt Sethe, *Zur altägyptischen Sage vom Sonnenauge, das in der Fremde war*, Leipzig, 1912.
 - not available
- vol. 6: Friedrich Vogelsang, *Kommentar zu den Klagen des Bauern*, Leipzig, 1913
 - not available
- vol. 7.1: Konrad Hoffmann, *Die theophoren Personennamen des älteren Ägyptens*, Leipzig, 1915
 - not available
- vol. 7.2: Hans Bonnet, *Die ägyptische Tracht bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches*, Leipzig, 1917
 - not available
- vol. 8: C. H. Johl, *Altägyptische Webestühle und Brettchenweberei in Ägypten*, Leipzig, 1924. VIII, 70 pp. 7 pls. vols. 8-9 bound together
 - pdf-file (17 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 9: Rudolf Anthes, *Die Felseninschriften von Hatnub nach den Aufnahmen Georg Möllers*, Leipzig, 1928. 120 pp., 33 pls. vols. 8-9 bound together
 - pdf-file (17 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 10.1: Kurt Sethe, *Dramatische Texte zu altägyptischen Mysterienspielen, I: Das "Denkmal memphitischer Theologie". Der Schabakostein des Britischen Museums*, Leipzig, 1928. 80 pp.
 - pdf-file (7.1 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 10.2: Kurt Sethe, *Dramatische Texte zu altägyptischen Mysterienspielen, II: Der dramatische Ramesseum-papyros : Ein Spiel zur Thronbesteigung des Königs*, Leipzig, 1928.
 - not available
- vol. 11: Jakob Polotsky, *Zu den Inschriften der 11. Dynastie*, Leipzig, 1929. - VIII, 71 pp.
 - pdf-file (6 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 12: Kurt Sethe, *Vom Bilde zum Buchstaben. Die Entstehungsgeschichte der Schrift*. Mit einem Beitrag von Siegfried Schott, Leipzig, 1939. VII, 84 pp., 2 pls.
 - pdf-file (7.1 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 13: Eberhard Otto, *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stierkulte in Ägypten*, Leipzig, 1938. 60 pp.
 - pdf-file (4 MB) [URL](#)
- vol. 14: Wolfgang Helck, *Der Einfluss der Militärführer in der 18. ägyptischen Dynastie*, Leipzig, 1939. 87 pp.
 - not available
- vol. 15: Siegfried Schott, *Mythe und Mythenbildung im alten Ägypten*, Leipzig, 1945. XIV, 136 pp., 4 pls.
 - pdf-file (13 MB) [URL](#); [URL](#)[PDF].
- vols. 16-17:

- not available

-- vol. 18: Wolfgang Helck, *Untersuchungen zu Manetho und den ägyptischen Königslisten*, Berlin, 1956.

- not available

Bibliothèque égyptologique [BE]

Bibliothèque égyptologique comprenant les oeuvres des égyptologues français dispersées dans divers Recueils et qui non pas encore été réunies jusqu'à ce jour. From the Gallica Collection, complemented by the Internet Archive (*) and University of Heidelberg (**).

-- vol. 1: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, I*, Paris, 1893. - X, 415 pp., 1 pl.

- pdf-file (16.5 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (90 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- vol. 2: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, II*, Paris, 1893. - 480 pp.

- pdf-file (19.7 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (109 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- vol. 3: Maxence de Rochemonteix, *Oeuvres diverses*, Paris, 1894. - xxxix, 463 pp., 1 portrait, 15 pls.

- pdf-file (18 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 4: Théodule Devéria, *Mémoires et fragments, I*, Paris, 1896. 382 pp.

- pdf-file (19 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 5: Théodule Devéria, *Mémoires et fragments, II*, Paris, 1897 -394 pp., 11 pls.

- pdf-file (11.8 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 6: Prosper Jollois, *Journal d'un ingénieur attaché à l'expédition d'Égypte 1798 - 1802*, Paris, 1904.

- Not online.

-- vol. 7: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, III*, Paris, 1898. - 436 pp.

- pdf-file (17.7 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (86 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- vol. 8: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, IV*, Paris, 1900. - 466 pp., 2 pls.

- pdf-file (17.5 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (85 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- vol. 9: F. Chabas, *Oeuvres diverses, I*, Paris, 1899. - CLII, 318 pp., 3 pls.

- pdf-file (15 MB) [URL](#)

-- vol. 10: F. Chabas, *Oeuvres diverses, II*, Paris, 1902. -460 pp., 6 pls.

- pdf-file (15.6 MB) [URL](#); [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 11: F. Chabas, *Oeuvres diverses, III*, Paris, 1903. -478 pp., 4 pls.

- pdf-file (20.8 MB) [URL](#); [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 12: F. Chabas, *Oeuvres diverses, IV*, Paris, 1905. - 454 pp.

- pdf-file (18 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 13: F. Chabas, *Oeuvres diverses, V*, Paris, 1909. - 498 pp., 11 pls.

- pdf-file (15.2 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 14: Not published.

-- vol. 15: Auguste Baillet, *Oeuvres diverses, I*, Paris, 1905. - XXXII, 406 pp., 1 pl.

- pdf-file (13.8 MB) [URL](#); [URL\(*\)](#).

-- vol. 16: Auguste Baillet, *Oeuvres diverses, II*, Paris, 1905. -131 pp.

- pdf-file (3.4 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 17: P.-J. de Horrack, *Oeuvres diverses*, Paris, 1907. -LXVIII, 170 pp., 13 pls.

- pdf-file (8.5 MB) [URL](#).

-- vol. 18: Auguste Mariette, *Oeuvres diverses, I*, Paris, 1904.

[URL\(*\)](#); pdf-file (95 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- vol. 19: Not published.

- vol. 20: Not published.
- vol. 21: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, I*, Paris, 1907. -CLVI, 334 pp., 3 pls.
- pdf-file (19.8 MB) [URL](#); [URL\(*\)](#).
- vol. 22: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, vol. 2*, Paris, 1908.
- [URL\(*\)](#).
- vol. 23: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, III*, Paris, 1910. -466 pp., 5 pls.
- pdf-file (17 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 24: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, IV*, Paris, 1911.
- Not online.
- vol. 25: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, V*, Paris, 1914. -460 pp.
- pdf-file (17.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 26: Emmanuel de Rougé, *Oeuvres diverses, VI*, Paris, 1918. -422 pp., 11 pls.
- pdf-file (18.1 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 27: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, V*, Paris, 1911. - 468 pp., 6 pls.
- pdf-file (17.1 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (79 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).
- vol. 28: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, VI*, Paris, 1912. - 496 pp., 1 pl.
- pdf-file (18 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (85 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).
- vol. 29: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, VII*, Paris, 1913. - 383 pp., 3 pls.
- pdf-file (13.7 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (65 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).
- vol. 30: *Lettres de Champollion le Jeune recueillies et annotées par H. Hartleben, I: Lettres écrites d'Italie*, Paris, 1909. - IX, 445 pp., 2 pls.
- pdf-file (20.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 31: *Lettres et journaux de Champollion recueillis et annotés par H. Hartleben, II: Lettres et journaux écrits pendant le voyage d'Égypte*, Paris, 1909. - VIII, 490 pp., 5 pls.
- pdf-file (21.7 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 32: Not published.
- vol. 33: Not published.
- vol. 34: E. Lefébure, *Oeuvres diverses, I*, Paris, 1910. -XCI, 372 pp., 2 pls.
- pdf-file (17.2 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 35: E. Lefébure, *Oeuvres diverses, II*, Paris, 1912. -490 pp., 1 pl.
- pdf-file (17.6 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 36: E. Lefébure, *Oeuvres diverses, III*, Paris, 1915. -424 pp.
- pdf-file (16.1 MB) [URL](#).
- vol. 37: Not published.
- vol. 38: Not published.
- vol. 39: Not published.
- vol. 40: G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, VIII*, Paris, 1916. - 424 pp., 2 pls.
- pdf-file (15.7 MB) [URL](#); pdf-file (68 MB) [URL\(**\)](#).

-- Note: BE vols. 1, 2, 7, 8, 27, 28, 29, 40 are G. Maspero, *Études de mythologie et d'archéologie égyptiennes, vols. I - VIII (1893-1916)*.

Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stelae, &c., in the British Museum [HTBM]:

From the "Brunner Digital Collection" of the Macquarie University, complemented (*) by the Internet Archive and others (**).

- Part 1, London, 1911. 20 pp., 56 pls.
- pdf-file (9.9 MB; B/W: 3.7 MB) [URL\(*\)](#) ; [URL\(**\)](#).
- Part 1, 2nd ed., London, 1961. 50 pp., 42 pls.
[URL](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (7.5 MB) [URL\(*\)](#).
- Part 2, London, 1912. 13 pp. 50 pls.
[URL](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.2 MB; B/W: 4.2 MB) [URL\(*\)](#).
- Part 3, London, 1912. 13 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#).

- Part 4, London, 1913. 14 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.1 MB) [URL\(*\)](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.1 MB; B/W: 4.6 MB) [URL\(*\)](#).
- Part 5, London, 1915. 15 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (4.7 MB; B/W: 3.5 MB) [URL\(*\)](#).
- Part 6, London, 1922. 12 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.7 MB, B/W: 4.6 MB) [URL\(*\)](#); Idem (other source) - pdf-file (5.2 MB) [URL\(*\)](#).
- Part 7, London, 1925. 15 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#)
- Part 8, London, 1939. 58 pp., 50 pls.
[URL](#)
- Part 9, London, 1970. vi, 71 pp., 102 pls.
[URL](#)
- Part 10, London, 1982. 46 pp., 100 pls.
[URL](#)
- Part 11, London, 1987:
not available.
- Part 12, London, 1993. 32 pp., 103 pls.
[URL](#)

Les Temples immergés de la Nubie [TemplImm]:

From the Internet Archive.

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, premier fascicule,
Le Caire, 1911. - 168 pp., 64 pls. - pdf-file (22 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, second fascicule,
Le Caire, 1911. - lv, pp. 169-349, 57 pls. - pdf-file (23 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, tome second (planches)
[= troisième fascicule], Le Caire, 1914. - pp. 350, 8 col. pls.

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Kalabchah, quatrième fascicule,
Le Caire, 1927. - 8 col. pls.

fasc. 3 and 4 bound together - pdf-file (3.6 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Günther Roeder, Debd bis Bab Kalabsche, Tome premier,
Le Caire, 1911. - xxviii, 232 pp. - pdf-file (17 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Günther Roeder, Debd bis Bab Kalabsche, Tome second,
Le Caire, 1911. - 139 pls. - pdf-file (23 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Gaston Maspero, Rappports relatifs à la consolidation des temples, 2 vols., Le Caire, 1911.

Tome premier: Texte. - XXIII, 215 pp. - pdf-file (15 MB) [scan is of low contrast]

[URL](#)

Tome second: Planches. - 169 pls., 9 maps - pdf-file (25.4 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Friedrich Zucker, Debod bis Bab Kalabsche, Tome troisième, Le Caire, 1912. - 169 pp. - pdf-file (12 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple de Ouadi es-Sebouâ, Tome premier (Texte), Le Caire, 1912. - xliii, 248 pp. - pdf-file (19 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Aylward M. Blackman, The Temple of Derr, Le Caire, 1913. - 131 pp., 71 pls. - pdf-file (18 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple d'Amada, premier fascicule, Le Caire, 1913. - xxxii, 208 pp., 36 pls., 1 plan - pdf-file (17 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Henri Gauthier, Le temple d'Amada, deuxième fascicule, Le Caire, 1926. - 6 col. pls. - pdf-file (2.3 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Aylward M. Blackman, The Temple of Bêgeh, Le Caire, 1915. - vii, 72 pp., 43 pls. - pdf-file (12 MB)

[URL](#) (alternative: [URL](#))

-- Gaston Maspero, Documents sur l'état ancien des monuments, vol. 1, fascicle 2, Le Caire, 1920. - viii, 8 pp., pls. XIII-XXXV - pdf-file (3.3 MB)

[URL](#)

Theodore M. Davis' Excavations: Bibân el Molûk [-]:

From the Internet Archive.

-- Howard Carter, Percy E. Newberry, The Tomb of Thoutmôsis IV. With an Essay on the King's Life and Monuments by Gaston Maspero, and a Paper on the Physical Characters of the Mummy of Thoutmôsis IV. by G. Elliot Smith, Westminster, 1904. - xlv, 150 pp., 30 pls. - pdf-file (14 MB)

[URL](#)

[See also: Howard Carter, Percy E. Newberry, The Tomb of Thoutmôsis IV, Westminster, 1904 - [URL](#)]

-- Theodore M. Davis, The Tomb of Iouiya and Touiyou, London, 1907. Notes on Iouiya and Touiyou by Gaston Maspero. Description of the Objects Found in the Tomb by Percy E. Newberry. Illustrations of the Objects by Howard Carter. - xxx, 48 pp. : 44 pls., 1 plan - pdf-file (7.9 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Theodore M. Davis, The Tomb of Siptah, the Monkey Tomb and the Gold Tomb, London, 1908. The Discovery of the Tombs by Theodore M. Davis. King Siptah and Queen Taosrît by Gaston Maspero. The Excavations of 1905-1907 by Edward Ayrton.

Catalogue of the Objects Discovered by Geroge Daressy. Illustrations in Colour by E. Harold Jones. - xxix, 46 pp., 1 frontispiece, 26 pls., 3 plans - pdf-file (6.5 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Édouard Naville, The Funeral Papyrus of Iouiya, London, 1908. - viii, 20 pp., 34 pls. - pdf-file (7.9 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Theodore M. Davis (ed.), The Tomb of Queen Tîyi, London, 1910. - XXIV, 45 pp., 1 frontispiece, 35 pls. - pdf-file (6.7 MB)

[URL](#)

Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia [-]:

University of Pennsylvania, Publications of the Egyptian Department of the University Museum. Eckley B. Coxe Junior Expedition to Nubia. 8 volumes. From the Internet Archive.

-- vol. 1: D. Randall-MacIver, C. Leonard Woolley, Areika. With a Chapter on Meroitic Inscriptions by F. Ll. Griffith, Oxford, 1909. - 56 pp., 43 pls. - pdf-file (7.6 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 2: Geoffrey S. Mileham, Churches in Lower Nubia, Philadelphia, 1910. - xv, 56 pp., 39 pls. - pdf-file (7.6 B)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 3: C. Leonard Woolley, D. Randall-MacIver, Karanòg. The Romano-Nubian Cemetery. Text, Philadelphia, 1910. - x, 286 pp., 4 pls. - pdf-file (17 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 4: C. Leonard Woolley, D. Randall-MacIver, Karanòg. The Romano-Nubian Cemetery. Plates, Philadelphia, 1910. - not available

-- vol. 5: C. Leonard Woolley, Karanòg. The Town, Philadelphia, 1911. - xiii, 51 pp., 30 pls. - pdf-file (6.1 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 6: F. Ll. Griffith, Karanòg. The Meroitic Inscriptions of Shablûl and Karanòg, Philadelphia, 1911. - viii, 181 pp., 30 pls. - pdf-file (78 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 7: D. Randall-MacIver, C. Leonard Woolley, Buhen. Text, Philadelphia, 1911. - x, 243 pp. - pdf-file (14 MB)

[URL](#)

idem (other source) - pdf-file (20 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 8: D. Randall-MacIver, C. Leonard Woolley, Buhen. Plates, Philadelphia, 1911 - 96 plates, 7 plans - not available

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la Mission archéologique française au Caire [MMAF]:

From Gallica, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*), the Edfu Library (**), the University of Heidelberg (***), and Digimom (****).

-- vol. 1, fascicle 1, Paris, 1884

Urbain Bouriant, Deux jours de fouilles à Tell el Amarna, pp. 1-22

Victor Loret, Le tombeau de l'am-xent Amen-hotep, pp. 23-32, 3 pls.
Urbain Bouriant, L'église copte du tombeau de Déga, pp. 33-50, 2 pls.

Victor Loret, La stèle de l'am-xent Amen-hotep, pp. 51-54

H. Dulac, Quatre contes arabes en dialecte cairote, pp. 55-112

Victor Loret, La tombe de Khâ-m-hâ, pp. 113-132, 4 pls.

-- vol. 1, fascicle 2, Paris, 1885

Gaston Maspero, Trois années de fouilles dans les tombeaux de Thèbes et de Memphis, pp. 133-242, 11 pls.

Urbain Bouriant, Les papyrus d'Akhmim (Fragments de manuscrits en dialectes bachmouriques et thébain), pp. 243-304

Victor Loret, Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte, pp. 305-366

[vol. 1, fasc.1-2, bound together. - 366 pp., 20 pls] - pdf-file (127 MB)

[URL](#)(****)

-- vol. 1, fascicule 3: not available

-- vol. 1, fascicule 4: G. Maspero, Les momies royales de Dér el-Baharî, Paris (1889), pp. 511-787, 27 pls.

[URL](#)

-- vol. 2: G. [sic; Eugène] Lefébure, Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes, première division: Le tombeau de Sêti Ier. Publié in-extenso. Avec la collaboration de MM. U. Bouriant et V. Loret ... et avec le concours de M. Édouard Naville, Paris, 1886. - 30 pp., 135 pls., 1 plan - [handwritten annotations by an unknown author]

[URL](#)

pdf-file (59 MB)

[URL](#)(***)

-- vol. 3, fascicule 1: E. Lefébure, Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes, seconde division: Notice des hypogées, Paris, 1889. - ix, 191 pp., 74 pls.

-- vol. 3, fascicule 2: E. Lefébure, Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes, troisième division: Tombeau de Ramsès IV, Paris, 1889. - viii pp., 42 pls.

-- vol. 3, fascicule 3: Al. Gayet, Les monuments coptes du Musée de Boulaq, Paris, 1889. - pp. 1-30, 93 pls.

-- vol. 3, fascicule 4:

P. Ravaisse, Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après Makrîzî: Palais des Khalifes fatimites, Paris 1890. - pp. 31-115, 2 maps

Al. Gayet, Supplément aux Monuments coptes du Musée de Boulaq - pp. 117-119, 5 pls.

[vol. 3 fasc. 2, 3, and 4 bound together] - pdf-file (47.8 MB)

[URL](#)

[vol. 3 fasc. 1, 2, 3, and 4 bound together] - pdf-file (115 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 4: E. Amélineau, Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne aux IV^e et V^e siècles, 2 fascicules, Paris, 1888

[Premier Fascicule]: xciv, 480 pp.

[URL](#)

Deuxième Fascicule: pp. 483-840

[URL](#)

-- vols. 5-6 - not available

-- vol. 7: J. Bourgoïn, Précis de l'art arabe et matériaux pour servir à la théorie et à la technique des arts de l'Orient musulman, Paris, 1892.

I L'architecture: 16 pp., 90 pls.

[URL](#)

II Les applications: II, 22 pp., 58 pls.

[URL](#)

-- vols. 8-9 - not available

-- vol. 10, [fascicules 1-4]: [Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le temple d'Edfou publié in extenso, première partie, Paris, 1892-1897. - XX, 592 pp. - pdf-file (30.6 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

[Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le temple d'Edfou. Publié d'après les estampages & les copies par Émile Chassinat, Tome première, Paris, 1897. - pls. - [moderate scan quality, mostly useless] - pdf-file (5 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 11, premier fascicule: [Maxence de] Rochemonteix, Le temple d'Edfou. Publié in extenso d'après les estampages et les copies par Émile Chassinat, Paris, 1897. - 80 pp., 7 pls.

-- vol. 11, Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou. Publié in extenso. D'après les estampages recueillis par le Marquis de Rochemonteix, Tome second, Le Caire, 1918. - IV, 314 pp. [pp. 9-80 missing]

[vol. 11, fasc. 1 and 2 bound together] - [moderate scan quality] - pdf-file (16.7 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 12, 1er fascicule: Dominique Mallet, Les premiers établissements des Grecs en Égypte (VIIe et VIe siècles), Paris, 1893. - VI, 499 pp.

[URL](#)

-- vol. 13: Georges Bénédict, Le temple de Philæ, Paris, 1893-1895. - 152 pp., 65 pls., 2 plans [1 plan is missing]

[URL](#)

-- vol. 14 - never published

-- vol. 15: Al. Gayet, Le temple de Louxor, 1er Fascicule: Constructions d'Aménophis III. Cour d'Aménophis, Salle hypostyle, Salle des Offertoires, Salle du Lever et Sanctuaire des Maut, Paris, 1894. - iv, 124 pp., 75 pls.

[URL](#)

-- vol. 16 - never published

-- vol. 17, fascicule 1: Maqrizi, Description topographique et historique de l'Égypte, 1ère et 2ème partie, traduit en français par U. Bouriant, Paris, 1895-1900 – I : 1895 (XIV-370 p.), II : 1900 (p.371-748):

[URL](#)

-- vol. 18: not available

-- vol. 19: Matériaux pour un Corpus Inscriptionum Arabicarum, Première partie: Égypte – fascicule premier : Max van Berchem, Le Caire – fascicule deux : Gaston Wiet, Égypte – Paris, 1894

[URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 20: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome troisième, Paris, 1928

not available

-- vol. 21: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome quatrième, Paris not available

-- vol. 22: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome cinquième, Paris, 1930. XVI, 420 pp. - a collection of 4 pdf-files (in all: 114 MB)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 23: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome sixième, Paris, 1931. VII, 362 pp. - a collection of 5 pdf-files (in all: 124 MB)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 24: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome septième, Paris, 1932. VIII, 354 pp. - a collection of 5 pdf-files (in all: 90 MB)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 25: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tome huitième, Paris, 1933. XVI, 298 pp. - a collection of 4 pdf-files (in all: 141 MB)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

[URL](#)(**)

-- vols. 26-31: Émile Chassinat, Le temple d'Edfou, Tomes IX - XIV, Paris 1928-1934

not available

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire

[MIFAO]:

-- vols. 1-3: not available

-- vol. 4: Maqrizi, Livre des admonitions et de l'observation pour l'histoire des quartiers et des monuments ou Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. 3e-4e partie, traduit par M. Paul Casanova [for part 1-2, see MMAF vol. 17]

[URL](#)

Analecta Aegyptiaca [AnAe]:

From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.

-- vol. 1: Aksel Volten, Kopenhagener Texte zum Demotischen

Weisheitsbuch (Pap. Carlsberg II, III verso, IV verso und V,
Kopenhagen, 1940. - 73 pp., 11 pls. - pdf-file (5.4 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 2: Aksel Volten, Das Demotische Weisheitsbuch. Studien
und Bearbeitung, Kopenhagen, 1941. - 225 pp. - pdf-file (11 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 3: Aksel Volten, Demotische Traumdeutung (Pap. Carlsberg XIII
und XIV verso), Kopenhagen, 1942. - 118 pp., 8 pls. - pdf-file (10 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 4: Aksel Volten, Zwei altägyptische politische Schriften: die
Lehre für König Merikarê (Pap. Carlsberg VI) und die Lehre des Königs
Amenemhat, Kopenhagen, 1945. - 128 pp., 4 pls. -
not available

Publications of the British School of Archaeology in Egypt and the Egyptian Research Account [BSAE/ERA]:

From the ETANA Collection, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*), by the "Ägyptologische
Literatur - digital" collection of the University of Heidelberg (**), and Others (***). Up to vol. 10
(1905) there was ERA, then BSAE/ERA, and from vol 64 (1952) it's BSAE.

-- vol. 1: W. M. Flinders Petrie, J. E. Quibell, Naqada and Ballas 1895,
London, 1896. - x, 79 pp., 86 pls. [a book review by Maspero is added] -
pdf-file (9.7 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

pdf-file (8.6 MB) - [URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 2: J.E. Quibell, The Ramesseum. With Translations and Comments by W.
Spiegelberg. And the Tomb of Ptah-hetep Copied by R. F. E. Paget and A. A.
Pirie. With Comments by F. Ll. Griffith, London, 1898. - IV, 36 pp., 1
frontispice, 41 pls.

pdf-file (8.3 MB) - [URL](#)(*)

pdf-file (31 MB) - [URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 3: J. E. Quibell, El Kab. In Association with the Work of Somers
Clarke and J. J. Tylor, London, 1898. - iv, 23 pp., 27 pls.

pdf-file (4 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

pdf-file (4.2 MB) - [URL](#)(*)

pdf-file (15 MB) - [URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 4: J. E. Quibell, Hierakonpolis, Part I. With Notes by W. M. Flinders Petrie,
London, 1900. - 12 pp., 43 pls.

pdf-file (4.9 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

pdf-file (12 MB) - [URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 5: J. E. Quibell, F. W. Green, Hierakonpolis, Part II, London,
1902. - iv, 55 pp., 39 pls.

pdf-file (7.3 MB) - [URL](#)(*) (alternative: [URL](#)(*))

pdf-file (42 MB) - [URL](#)(**)

-- vol. 6: John Garstang, El Arábah: A Cemetery of the Middle Kingdom;
Survey of the Old Kingdom Temenos; Graffiti from the Temple of Sety. With
Notes by Percy E. Newberry on the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions and by J.
Grafton Milne on the Greek Graffiti, London, 1901. - viii, 49 pp., 40 pls. -

pdf-file (7.9 MB) - [URL](#)(*)

pdf-file (32 MB) - [URL](#)(**)

- vol. 7: John Garstang, Mahâsna and Bêt Khallâf. With a Chapter by Kurt Sethe, London, 1903. - v, 42 pp., 43 pls.
pdf-file (6.9 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
pdf-file (31 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 8: A. St. G. Caulfeild, The Temple of the Kings at Abydos (Sety I.). With Drawings by H. L. Christie, and a Chapter by W. M. Flinders Petrie, London, 1902. - IV, 23 pp., 26 pls. -
pdf-file (4 MB) [URL\(*\)](#)
pdf-file (20 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 9: Margaret A. Murray, The Osireion at Abydos. With Sections by J. Grafton Milne, B.A. and W. E. Crum, M.A., London, 1904. - vii, 47 pp., 37 pls.
pdf-file (4.5 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
pdf-file (8.7 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
pdf-file (37 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 10: Margaret A. Murray, Saqqara Mastabas, Part I, London, 1905. - vii, 50 pp., 45 pls. This vol. also contains: L. Loat, Gurob, 8 pp., 19 pls.
pdf-file (7.6 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
pdf-file (12 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
- vol. 11: Margaret A. Murray, Saqqara Mastabas, Part II, With Chapters by Kurt Sethe, London, 1937. - vii, 32 pp., 8 pls.
pdf-file (3.5 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
- vol. 12: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Hyksos and Israelite Cities. With Chapters by J. Garrow Duncan, London, 1905. - viii, 76 pp., 94 pls. -
pdf-file (9.2 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
- vol. 13: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Gizeh and Rifeh. With Chapters by Sir Herbert Thompson, Bart., and W. E. Crum, London, 1907. - viii, 49 pp., 109 pls.
pdf-file (21.3 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
- vol. 14: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Athribis. With Chapters by Dr. J. H. Walker and E. B. Knobel, London, 1908. - vi, 26 pp., 43 pls. -
pdf-file (7.1 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#) (alternative: [URL](#))
- vol. 15: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Memphis I. With a Chapter by Dr. J. H. Walker, London, 1909. - vii, 26 pp., 54 pls.
pdf-file (5.2 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
pdf-file (8.1 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#) (alternative: [URL\(*\)](#))
pdf-file (17 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 16 - not available
- vol. 17: W. M. Flinders Petrie, The Palace of Apries (Memphis II). With a Chapter by Dr. J. H. Walker, London, 1909. - vii, 25 pp., 35 pls.
pdf-file (4.6 MB) - [URL](#)
pdf-file (6.4 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#) (alternative: [URL\(*\)](#))
pdf-file (13 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 18: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Earnest Mackay, Gerald Wainwright, Meydum and Memphis (III), London, 1910. - vii, 50 pp., 47 pls.
pdf-file (26.7 MB) - [URL\[PDF\]](#)
pdf-file (8.6 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
pdf-file (9.8 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)
pdf-file (23 MB) - [URL\(**\)](#)
- vol. 19: E. B. Knobel, W. W. Midgley, J. G. Milne, M. A. Murray, W. M. F. Petrie, Historical Studies, London, 1911. - vii, 50 pp., 25 pls.

- pdf-file (4.4 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (7.0 MB) - [URL](#)(*)
-- vol. 20: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV), London, 1911. - vii, 26 pp., 35 pls.
pdf-file (7.2 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (12 MB) - [URL](#)(*) ([URL](#)(*))
pdf-file (21 MB) - [URL](#)(**)
-- vol. 21 - not available
-- vol. 22: W. M. Flinders Petrie, The Hawara Portfolio: Paintings of the Roman Age, London, 1913. - [2] pp., 24 col. pls.
pdf-file (3.3 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (1.5 MB) - [URL](#)(*)
-- vol. 23: W. M. Flinders Petrie, G. A. Wainwright, A. H. Gardiner, Tarkhan I and Memphis V, London, 1913. - vii, 39 pp., 81 pls.
pdf-file (6.1 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (9.9 MB) - [URL](#)(*) (alternative: [URL](#)(*))
pdf-file (29 MB) - [URL](#)(**)
-- vol. 24: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Earnest Mackay, Heliopolis, Kafr Ammar and Shurafa. With Chapters by G. A. Wainwright, R. Engelbach, D. E. Derry, W. W. Midgley, London, 1915. - vii, 55 pp., 58 pls.
pdf-file (6.5 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (26 MB) - [URL](#)(**)
-- vol. 25: R. Engelbach, Riqqeh and Memphis VI. With Chapters by M. A. Murray, H. Flinders Petrie, W. M. Flinders Petrie, London, 1915. - vii, 38 pp., 62 pls.
pdf-file (6.9 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (20 MB) - [URL](#)(**)
-- vol. 26 - not available
-- vol. 27: Guy Brunton, Lahun I: The Treasure, London, 1920. - 46 pp., 23 col. pls.
pdf-file (41.2 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
-- vol. 28 - not available
-- vol. 29: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Scarabs and Cylinders with Names Illustrated by the Egyptian Collection in University College, London, London, 1917. - viii, 46, 5 autographed pp., lviii pp., 73 pls.
pdf-file (10.1 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (18 MB) - [URL](#)(*) (alternative: [URL](#)(*))
-- vol. 30: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Tools and Weapons Illustrated by the Egyptian Collection in University College, London, and 2,000 Outlines from Other Sources, London, 1917. - vii, 71 pp., 5 autographed pp., 79 pls. -
pdf-file (14 MB) - [URL](#)(*) (alternative: [URL](#)(*))
-- vol. 31: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Prehistoric Egypt Illustrated by over 1,000 Objects in University College, London, London, 1920. - viii, 54 pp., 53 pls.
pdf-file (6.2 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (9.9 MB) - [URL](#)(*)
-- vol. 32: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Corpus of Prehistoric Pottery and Palettes, London, 1921. - 7 pp., 61 pls.
pdf-file (2.9 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]
pdf-file (6.2 MB) - [URL](#)(*)
-- vol. 33: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Guy Brunton, M. A. Murray, Lahun II, London, 1923. - VIII, 47 pp., 75 pls.

pdf-file (29.8 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 34-36 - not available

-- vol. 37: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Tombs of the Courtiers and Oxyrhynchos. With Chapters by Alan Gardiner, Hilda Petrie and M. A. Murray, London, 1925. - 31 pp., 55 pls.

pdf-file (5.1 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

pdf-file (6.9 MB) - [URL\(*\)](#)

-- vol. 38-42 - not available

-- vol. 43: W. M. Flinders Petrie, Gerar, London, 1928. - vii, 34 pp., 72 pls.

pdf-file (5.1 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 44: Guy Brunton, Qau and Badari I. With Chapters by Alan Gardiner and Flinders Petrie, London, 1927. - viii, 89 pp., 49 pls.

pdf-file (7.3 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 45 - not available

-- vol. 46: Guy Brunton, Gertrude Caton-Thompson, The Badarian Civilization and Predynastic Remains near Badari, London, 1928. - x, 128 pp., 85 pls.

pdf-file (21.7 MB) - [URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 47-49 - not listed here

-- vol. 50: Guy Brunton, Qau and Badari III, London, 1930. - 43 pp., 57 pls.

pdf-file (79.1 MB) - [URL\(***\)](#)[PDF]

Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Pelizaeus-Museum, Hildesheim [-]:

From the Giza Digital Library.

-- vol. 1: Eva Martin-Pardey, Plastik des Alten Reiches, Teil 1, Mainz am Rhein, 1977 - 175 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (58 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 2 - not available

-- vol. 3: Karl. Martin, Reliefs des Alten Reiches, Teil 1, Mainz am Rhein, 1978 - 128 loose pp., 62 loose pls. - pdf-file (47.9 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 4: Eva Martin-Pardey, Plastik des Alten Reiches, Teil 2, Mainz am Rhein, 1978 - 19 pp., 182 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (54.6 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 5: Eva Martin-Pardey, Eingeweidegefäße, Mainz am Rhein, 1980 - 14 pp., 168 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (28.8 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 6: Eva Martin-Pardey, Grabbeigaben, Nachträge und Ergänzungen, Mainz am Rhein, 1991 - XVI pp., 154 loose pp. and pls.

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 7: Karl. Martin, Reliefs des Alten Reiches, Teil 2, Mainz am Rhein, 1979 - 104 loose pp., 71 loose pls. - pdf-file (51.4 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 8: Karl. Martin, Reliefs des Alten Reiches, Teil 3, Mainz am Rhein, 1980 - booklet 48 pp. (index), 122 loose pp. and pls. - pdf-file (37.2 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

Corpus Antiquitatum Aegyptiacarum, Kunsthistorisches Museum Wien [-]:

From the Giza Digital Library.

-- vols. 1-14: not available

-- vol. 15 Brigitte Jaros-Deckert, Eva Rogge, Statuen des Alten Reiches, Mainz am Rhein, 1993 - booklet (xv pp.), 181 pp. - pdf-file (62.7 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 16-17 - not available

-- vol. 18: Regina Hölzl, Reliefs und Inschriftensteine des Alten Reiches I, Mainz am Rhein, 1999 - booklet(xvii pp.), 141 pp. - pdf-file (26.5 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vols. 19-20 - not available

-- vol. 21: Regina Hölzl, Reliefs und Inschriftensteine des Alten Reiches II, Mainz am Rhein, 2000 - booklet (xxvii pp.), 160 pp. - pdf-file (85.4 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

"Erst durch die Grabungen H. Junkers in der Nekropole von Giza in den Jahren 1912-1914 und 1926-1929 kamen die reichhaltigen Bestände an Skulpturen dieser Epoche nach Wien. Das Gros der Statuen hat der Ausgräber in seinen Publikationen (H. Junker, Giza 1-12, Wien 1929-1955) dokumentiert ... Daneben gibt es eine nicht unbeträchtliche Anzahl von unveröffentlichten Statuenfragmenten des Alten Reiches im Kunsthistorischen Museum, die aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach ebenfalls aus der Junkerschen Giza-Grabung stammen so daß hiermit das gesamte Material an Plastik des Alten Reiches im Kunsthistorischen Museum geschlossen vorliegt."

James Hastings (ed.), Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics [ERE]:

vols. I-XII and index vol., Edinburgh, 1908-1926. From the Internet Archive.

-- vol. I: A-ART, 1908

[URL](#)

-- vol. II: ARTHUR-BUNYAN, 1909

[URL](#)

-- vol. III: BURIAL-CONFESSIONS, 1910

[URL](#)

-- vol. IV: CONFIRMATION-DRAMA, 1911

[URL](#)

-- vol. V: DRAVIDIANS-FICHTE, 1912

[URL](#)

-- vol. VI: FICTION-HYKSOS, 1914

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. VII: HYMNS-LIBERTY, 1914

[URL](#)

-- vol. VIII: LIFE AND DEATH-MULLA, 1915

[URL](#)

-- vol. IX: MUNDAS-PHRYGIANS, 1917

[URL](#)

-- vol. X: PICTS-SACRAMENTS, 1918

[URL](#)

-- vol. XI: SACRIFICE - SUDRA, 1918

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. XII: SUFFERING-ZWINGLI, 1921

[URL](#)

-- Index volume, 1926

[URL](#)

Publications de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg [-]:

(København, Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek). From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.

-- vol. 1: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Les stèles égyptiennes, Copenhague, 1948 - 78 pp., 97 pls.

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 2 - not available

-- vol. 3: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des statues et statuettes égyptiennes, Copenhague, 1950 - 92 pp., 150 pls.

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 4: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des sarcophages et cercueils égyptiens, Copenhague, 1951 - 52 pp., 104 pls. [PDF]

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 5 - not available

-- vol. 6: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Catalogue des bas-reliefs et peintures égyptiens, Copenhague, 1956 - 81 pp., 90 pls. [PDF]

[URL](#) [PDF]

The Abusir Series of the Czech Institute of Egyptology [-]:

-- Miroslav Verner, Abusir I: The Mastaba of Ptahshepses. Reliefs I/1, Praha, 1977 [published: 1986]. - 286 pp., 27 pls. - pdf-file (127 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- Miroslav Verner, Abusir III: The Pyramid Complex of Khentkaus, Praha, 2001. - 183 pp. - pdf-file (23 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- Ladislav Bares, Abusir IV: The Shaft Tomb of Udjahorresnet at Abusir, Praha, 1999. - 112 pp. - pdf-file (50 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- Miroslav Bárta, Abusir V: The Cemeteries at Abusir South I, Praha, 2001. - 211 pp., 89 pls. - pdf-file (123 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- Miroslav Verner Vivienne G. Callender, Abusir VI: Djedkare's Family Cemetery, Prague, 2002. - 164 pp., 32 pls. - pdf-file (39 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

Ägyptologische Forschungen [ÄF, ÄgFo]:

From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago.

-- vol. 1: Käthe Bosse, Die menschliche Figur in der Rundplastik der ägyptischen Spätzeit von der XXII. bis zur XXX. Dynastie, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1936. - 104 pp., 18 pls. - pdf-file (13.2 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 2: Otto Koenigsberger, Die Konstruktion der ägyptischen Tür, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1936. - x, 87 pp., 15 pls. - pdf-file (15.6 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 3: Hellmut Brunner, Die Anlagen der ägyptischen Felsgräber bis zum Mittleren Reich, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1936. - 90 pp. - pdf-file (7.1 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 4: Wilhelm Hölscher, Libyer und Ägypter. Beiträge zur Ethnologie und Geschichte libyscher Völkerschaften nach den altägyptischen Quellen, 2nd unrev. ed., Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1955. - 70 pp. - pdf-file (9.2 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 5: Hellmut Brunner, Die Texte aus den Gräbern der Herakleopolitenzeit von Siut mit Übersetzung und Erläuterungen, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1937. - 69 pp. - pdf-file (17.2 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 6: Emma Brunner-Traut, Der Tanz im alten Ägypten nach bildlichen und inschriftlichen Zeugnissen, [2nd unrev. ed.], Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1958. - 91 pp. - pdf-file (12.2 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 7: Hugo Müller, Die formale Entwicklung der Titulatur der ägyptischen Könige, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1938. - 74 pp. - pdf-file (10.8 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 8: Helmuth Jacobsohn, Die dogmatische Stellung des Königs in der Theologie der alten Ägypter. - Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1939. - 72 pp. - pdf-file (11.9 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 9: Hans Wolfgang Müller, Die Felsengräber der Fürsten von Elephantine aus der Zeit des Mittleren Reiches, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1940. - 118 pp., 39 pls. - pdf-file (11.5 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 10: Erwin Seidl, Einführung in die ägyptische Rechtsgeschichte bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches, 2nd suppl. ed., Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1951. - 65 pp. - pdf-file (5.6 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 11: Alfred Hermann, Die Stelen der thebanischen Felsgräber der 18. Dynastie, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1940. - 164, 57* pp., 12 pls.. - pdf-file (13.5 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 12: Hanns Stock, Studien zur Geschichte und Archäologie der 13. bis 17. Dynastie Ägyptens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Skarabäen dieser Zwischenzeit, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1942. - 86 pp. - pdf-file (7.9 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 13: Hellmut Brunner, Die Lehre des Cheti, Sohnes des Duauf, Glückstadt / Hamburg, 1944. - 210 pp. - pdf-file (11.9 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 14: Helene von Zeissl, Äthiopien und Assyrer in Ägypten. Beiträge zur Geschichte der ägyptischen "Spätzeit", 2nd unrev. ed., Glückstadt / Hamburg, 1955. - 92 pp. - pdf-file (7.4 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 15: Ursula Schweitzer, Löwe und Sphinx im alten Ägypten, Glückstadt / Hamburg, 1948. - 76 pp., 16 pls. - pdf-file (8.3 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 16: Jürgen von Beckerath, Tanis und Theben. Historische Grundlagen der Ramessidenzeit in Ägypten, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1951. - 111 pp. - pdf-file (7.8 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 17: Liselotte Greven, Der Ka in Theologie und Königs kult der Ägypter des Alten Reiches, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1952. - 51 pp., 4 pls. - pdf-file (3.9 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 18: Wolfgang Helck, Untersuchungen zu den Beamtentiteln des ägyptischen Alten Reiches, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1954. - 146 pp. - pdf-file (12.3 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

-- vol. 19: Ursula Schweitzer, Das Wesen des Ka im Diesseits und Jenseits der alten Ägypter, Glückstadt / Hamburg / New York, 1956. - 94 pp., 6 pls. - pdf-file (3.7 MB)

[URL](#) [PDF]

Robb de Peyster Tytus Memorial Series [RPTMS]:

From the "Ägyptologische Literatur - digital" collection of the University of Heidelberg, supplemented by La bibliothèque de la Maison de l'Orient et de la Méditerranée (Digimom)(*).

-- vol. 1: Norman de Garis Davies, The Tomb of Nakht at Thebes, New York, 1917. - XXV, 79 pp., frontispiece, 29 pls., 1 plan - pdf-file (30 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 2: Norman de Garis Davies, The Tomb of Puyemrê at Thebes, vol. I: The Hall of Memories, New York, 1922. - XXII, 109 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 1), pls. 2-43 - pdf-file (41 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 3: Norman de Garis Davies, The Tomb of Puyemrê at Thebes, vol. II: The Chapels of Hope, New York, 1923. - XII, 99 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 44), pls. 45-89 - pdf-file (34 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 4: Norman de Garis Davies, The Tomb of Two Sculptors at Thebes, New York, 1925. - XII, 76 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 1), pls. 2-31 - pdf-file (24 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 5: Norman de Garis Davies, Two Ramesside Tombs at Thebes, New York, 1927. - XIX, 86 pp., frontispiece (= pl. 1), pls. 2-42 - pdf-file (39 MB)

[URL](#)

Another scan version - [URL](#)(*)

Analecta Orientalia [AnOr]:

From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago. Of vols. 1-19 (1931-1939) only the vols. related to AE are here listed.

-- vol. 5: Émile Suys, Étude sur le conte du fellah plaideur, récit égyptien du Moyen-Empire, Roma, 1933. - XXVII, 218 autographed pp., 32* pp. of hieroglyphic text - pdf-file (13.4 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 11: Émile Suys, La sagesse d'Ani. Texte, traduction et commentaire, Roma, 1935. - XXII, 126 pp. - pdf-file (5.5 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

-- vol. 17: *Studia Aegyptiaca I*, Roma, 1938. - 57 pp. - pdf-file (4 MB)

[URL](#)[PDF]

with the following articles:

--- A. M. Blackman, *Osiris as the Maker of Corn in a Text of the Ptolemaic Period*, pp. 1-3

--- A. M. Blackman, *Some Remarks on a Clay Sealing Found in the Tomb of Hemaka*, pp. 4-9

--- E. Otto, *Die Lehre von den beiden Ländern Ägyptens in der ägyptischen Religionsgeschichte*, pp. 10-35

--- Jacques Vandier, *L'ordre de succession des derniers rois de la XIe dynastie*, pp. 36-47

--- A. de Buck, *The Building Inscription of the Berlin Leather Roll*, pp. 48-57

Corpus Scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium: Scriptores Coptici [CSCO: Scriptores Coptici]:

From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, supplemented by the Internet Archive (*).

-- vol. 1 = series secunda, tomus II, textus: Iohannes Leipoldt, W. Crum (eds.), *Sinuthii archimandritae vita et opera omnia, I*, Parisiis, 1906. - 82 pp. - pdf-file (3.7 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 2 = series secunda, tomus IV, textus: Iohannes Leipoldt, W. Crum (eds.), *Sinuthii archimandritae vita et opera omnia, III*, Parisiis, 1908. - 270 pp. - pdf-file (13.3 MB)

[URL](#)

[cf. vol. 8]

-- vol. 3 = series tertia, tomus I, textus: I. Balestri, H. Hyvernat (eds.), *Acta martyrum, I*, Parisiis, 1907. - 251 pp. - pdf-file (10.7 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 4 = series tertia, tomus I, versio: I. Balestri, H. Hyvernat (eds.), *Acta martyrum, I*, Parisiis, 1908 (Reprint: Louvain, 1960). - 139 pp. - pdf-file (6.3 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 5 = series secunda, tomus V, textus: Iohannes Leipoldt, W. Crum (eds.), *Sinuthii archimandritae vita et opera omnia, IV*, Parisiis, 1913. [CSCO 73] - xvi, 234 pp. - pdf-file (7.5 MB)

[URL](#)

pdf-file (8.4 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 6 = series tertia, tomus II, textus: I. Balestri, H. Hyvernat (eds.), *Acta martyrum, II*, Parisiis, 1924. - 381 pp. - pdf-file (16 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 7 = series tertia, tomus VII, textus: L. Th. Lefort (ed.), *S. Pachomii vita bohairice scripta*, Parisiis, 1925. [CSCO 89] - vi, 251 pp. - pdf-file (9.9 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 8 = series secunda, tomus IV, versio: H. Wiesmann, *Sinuthii archimandritae vita et opera omnia, III*, Parisiis, 1931. [CSCO 96] - 162 pp.

[bound together with vol. 2] - pdf-file (28 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vols. 9-10 = series tertia, tomus VIII, textus: L. Th. Lefort (ed.),
S. Pachomii vitae sahidice scriptae, Parisiis, 1933. [CSCO 99-100] - xiii, 401 pp. -
[bound together] pdf-file (14.6 MB)

[URL](#)

-- Some others may be found [here](#)

Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca [BAe]:

From the Research Archives of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, supplemented by
Thotweb (*).

-- vol. 1: Alan H. Gardiner, Late-Egyptian Stories, Bruxelles, 1932. -
XV, 91 out of 101, 90a out of 100a pp. - pdf-file (89.6 MB)

[URL](#)

complete copy: zipped pdf-file (16 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

-- vol. 2: Aylward M. Blackman, Middle-Egyptian Stories, Bruxelles,
1932. - 48, 47a pp. - pdf-file (33.7 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 3: Raymond O. Faulkner, The Papyrus Bremner-Rhind (British
Museum no. 10188), Bruxelles, 1933. - X, 94 pp. - pdf-file (45 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 4: C. E. Sander-Hansen, Historische Inschriften der 19. Dynastie,
Teil I, Bruxelles, 1933. - 32 pp.

not yet online

-- vol. 5: W. Erichsen, Papyrus Harris I. Hieroglyphische Transkription,
Bruxelles, 1933. - II, 100 pp. - pdf-file (37.1 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 6: Otto Koefoed-Petersen, Recueil des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques
de la Glyptothèque Ny Carlsberg, Bruxelles, 1936. - 8, 115 pp., 10 pls. -
pdf-file (37.2 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 7: Alan H. Gardiner, Late-Egyptian Miscellanies, Bruxelles, 1937. -
XXI, 142, 142a pp. - pdf-file (107 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 8: Maj Sandman, Texts from the Time of Akhenaten, Bruxelles,
1938.. - 201 pp. - pdf-file (84.4 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 9: Jaroslav Cerný, Late Ramesside Letters, Bruxelles, 1939. -
XXVI, 81, 74a pp. - pdf-file (63.5 MB)

[URL](#)

-- vol. 10: J. J. Clère, J. Vandier, Textes de la première période
intermédiaire et de la XIème dynastie, Ier fascicule, Bruxelles, 1948.. -
48 pp. - zipped pdf-file (35 MB)

[URL](#)(*)

Études égyptologiques [-]:

--- vol. 1: Paul Pierret, Études égyptologiques comprenant le texte
et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits

religieux avec un glossaire égyptien-grec du décret de Canope,
Paris, 1873. - 125 autographed pp., 1 pl. - pdf-file (5.9 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#)

--- vol. 2: Paul Pierret, Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée
Égyptien du Louvre, première partie, Paris, 1874. - 156 autographed
pp. - [bound with vol. 8]

[URL](#)

--- vol. 3: Eugène Lefébure, Le mythe osirien, première partie: Les
yeux d'Horus, Paris, 1874. - 128 autographed pp. - pdf-file (4 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#)

--- vol. 4: Eugène Lefébure, Le mythe osirien, deuxième partie:
Osiris, Paris, 1875. - pp. 134-256 (autographed) - pdf-file
(4 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#)

--- vol. 5 - not available

--- vol. 6: Paul Guieysse, Rituel funéraire égyptien, chapitre 64e.
Textes comparés, traduction et commentaires d'après les papyrus
du Louvre et de la Bibliothèque Nationale. - Paris, 1876. - 116 pp.,
7 pls. [incomplete] - pdf-file (4.7 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#)

--- vol. 7 - not available

--- vol. 8: Paul Pierret, Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée
Égyptien du Louvre, deuxième partie, Paris, 1878. - IX, 162
autographed pp. - [bound with vol. 2] - pdf-file (13.1 MB) [PDF]

[URL](#)

ONLINE EGYPOLOGY:

<http://www.memphis.edu/egypt/onlinebiblio.php>